Seating Specification Guide

Availability

Electronic price list updated with release 204.B (U.S.) and 158.B (Canada), dated April 20, 2026.

All specifications subject to change without notice. Reference the electronic catalog/Hedberg for current pricing.

Transitional products in this specification guide are **maintained for existing customers only** and are likely to be phased out over time. These products are indicated with a T. Products that are scheduled to be culled are indicated with an X, followed by the last order entry date.

Surface Materials

The surface materials team has announced the launch of the Finish Library, found at www.steelcase.com/finishlibrary/.

▶For a list of all trademarks, refer to the last page of this specification guide. © 2026 Steelcase Inc.

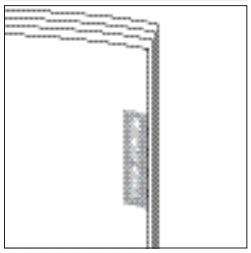
Ten Tips: How to Get The Most Out of This Book 2
Seating 5
Steel Seating Statement of Line 6
Basics of Ergonomic Seating 22
Basics of Adjustability 26
Additional Resources 33

Surface Materials 641
Resources 689

For Canadian Pricing
Canadian factor can be found at www.steelcase.com/CADpricing.
Calculate in the following order to avoid rounding errors:
- Multiply the base price and each option by the Canadian factor.
- Round each to the nearest dollar.
- Add base and options for total list price.

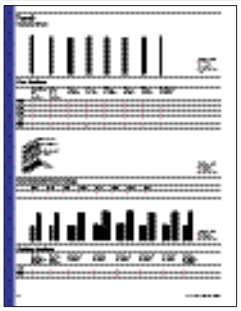
Ten Tips:
How to Get the Most Out of This Book

Tip 1



Watch the tabs on the right-hand edges of the pages. They'll always indicate which chapter you are in.

Tip 2



Use the Statement of Line pages for an overview of the available components, their sizes, and page references for additional information. Each *Understanding* chapter includes a statement of line after the table of contents.

Tip 3



Find cross references by looking for page numbers flagged with an arrow.

Tip 4

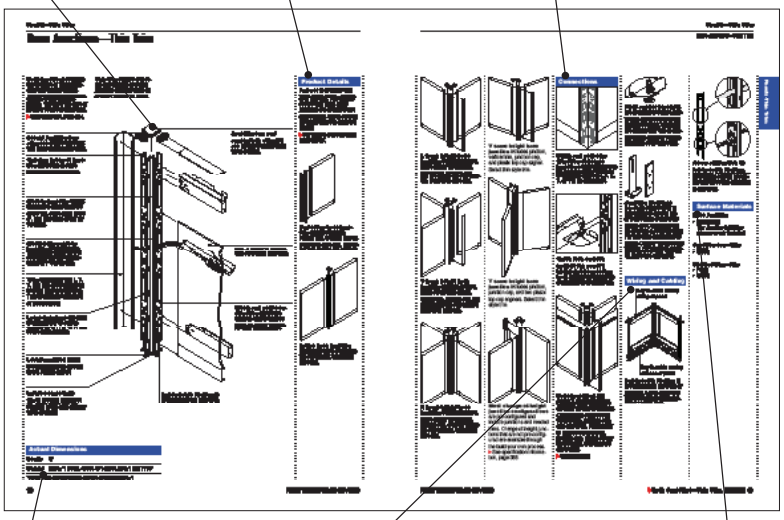
Study the product detail pages in the *Understanding* section to learn everything an expert knows about specific products. Each product detail page in this section contains the following features, where applicable:

- Product Drawing
- Actual Dimensions
- Product Details
- Connections
- Wiring and Cabling
- Surface Materials
- Application Topics

Product Drawing shows you what the product looks like and points out important features.

Product Details gives specific information on the product and how it is used.

Connections describes how the product is assembled or how it attaches to another product.



Actual Dimensions table lists the dimensions of the product.

Wiring and Cabling details the power and cable-management and cable routing capabilities of the product.

Surface Materials lists what material is used for each part of the product.

Tip 5

Refer to the specifying pages for all the information needed to order a product. Each product specifying page contains a variety of elements to help you complete a specification:

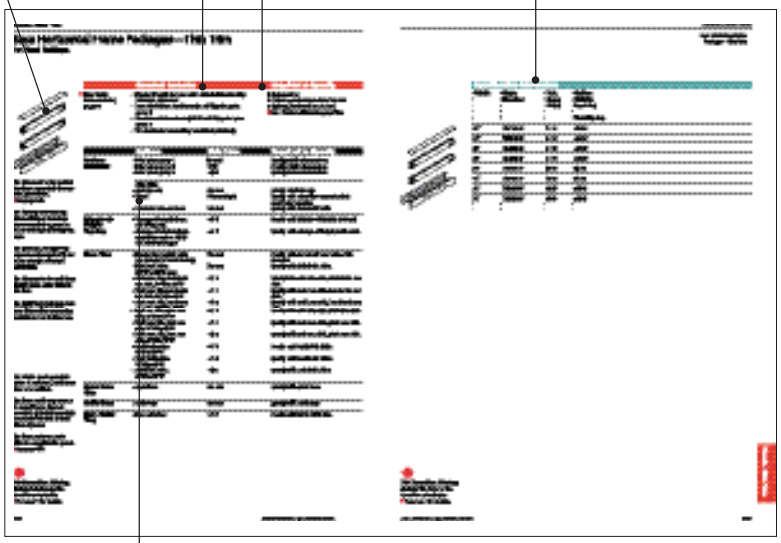
- Product Drawing
- Standard Includes
- Required to Specify
- Options
- Related Products
- Specification Information
  - Dimensions
  - Style Number
  - Price

Standard Includes (under the red or dark grey band) provides a list of what comes standard with the product.

Required to Specify (under the red or dark grey band) itemizes the information that you must provide to order the standard product and the preferred sequence for specification.

Specification Information (under the teal or light grey band) provides product dimensions, style numbers, and prices for the standard product and any surface material choices that are available.

Product Drawing shows you what the product looks like.



Options (under the black band) lists all the options that apply to the product, their price, and what is required to specify.

Related Products provide specification information for products that are directly related.

Tip 6



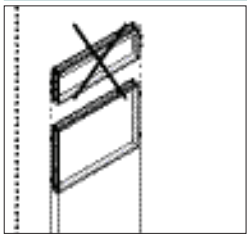
Italic typeface on specifying pages usually identifies wording that you should use in your order.

Tip 7



Watch for tips throughout the text that give you explanations and helpful instructions.

Tip 8

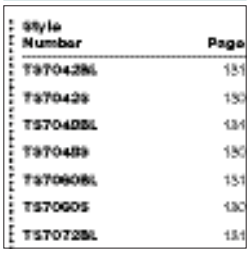


Learn what you cannot do by looking for drawings crossed out with an "X."

Tip 9

Use the surface materials listings in the Surface Materials section of this book to find surface material color numbers.

Tip 10



Refer to the style number index when you know a style number and you need to find the page that has more details about the product.

Seating

Statement of Line 6

Work Chairs

Gesture 442 Series 35
Leap 462 Series 51
Steelcase Karman 79
Think 465 Series 93
Amia 482 Series 125
Steelcase Series 2 157
Steelcase Series 1 185
Reply 466 Series 217
Siento 499 Series 249

Collaborative Seating

SILQ 418 Series 257
QiVi 428 Series 271
cobi 434 Series 283
Node 480 Series 293
Flex Perch Stool 315

Multi–Use Seating

Tenor 205
Reply 466 Series 217
Kart Series 237
Shortcut 327
Cachet 487 Series 347
Player 475 Series 363
Simple 379
Move 490 Series 389
Scoop 407
Nooi 411
Max-Stacker III 477 Series 429
Buoy 437
Collaboration 441

Lounge Seating

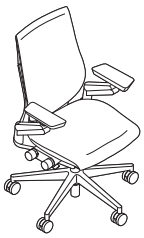
Brody 488 Series 447
Umami 475
Campfire 537
B-Free 563
Jenny 593
i2i 416 Series 629
Alight 635

Statement of Line

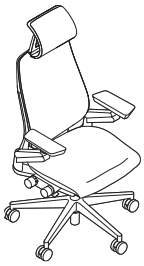
Work Chairs

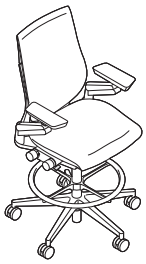
Gesture 442 Series

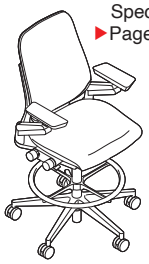
Understanding
▶Page 36
Specifying
▶Pages 44–48


Work Chair with Wrapped Back


Work Chair


Work Chair with Headrest


Stool with Wrapped Back

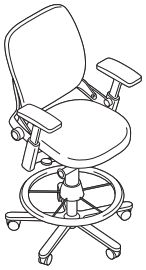

Stool

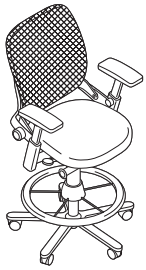
Leap 462 Series

Understanding
▶Page 52
Specifying
▶Pages 60–76

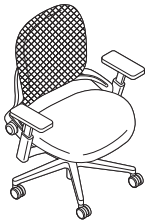

Work Chair


Work Chair with 3D Knit Back


Stool


Stool with 3D Knit Back


Plus Work Chair

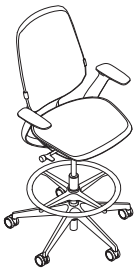

Plus Work Chair with 3D Knit Back

Steelcase Karman

Understanding
▶Page 80
Specifying
▶Pages 88–90


Standard-Back Work Chair


High-Back Work Chair


Stool

Think 465 Series

Understanding
▶Page 94
Specifying
▶Pages 106–122


Work Chair with 3D Knit Back


Work Chair with Upholstered Back


Work Chair with Quilted Upholstered Back


Stool with 3D Knit Back


Stool with Upholstered Back


Stool with Quilted Upholstered Back

Work Chairs, continued

Amia 482 Series

Understanding
▶Page 126
Specifying
▶Pages 134–154



Work Chair with Sewn Leather Upholstery on Seat, Back, and Arms



Work Chair with Upholstery on Seat and Back



Work Chair with 3D Knit on Back, Upholstery on Seat



Work Chair with Air Back and 3D Microknit, Upholstery on Seat



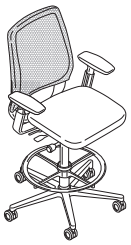
Work Chair with Air Back, Upholstery on Seat



Stool with Upholstery on Seat and Back



Stool with 3D Knit on Back, Upholstery on Seat



Stool with Air Back and 3D Microknit, Upholstery on Seat



Stool with Air Back, Upholstery on Seat

Steelcase Series 2

Understanding
▶Page 158
Specifying
▶Pages 166–183



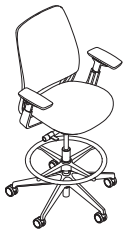
Work Chair with Air Back, Upholstery on Seat and Back



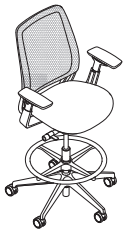
Work Chair with Air Back and 3D Microknit, Upholstery on Seat



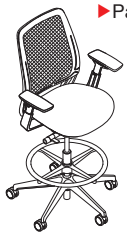
Work Chair with Air Back, Upholstery on Seat



Stool with Air Back, Upholstery on Seat and Back



Stool with Air Back and 3D Microknit, Upholstery on Seat



Stool with Air Back, Upholstery on Seat

Steelcase Series 1

Understanding
▶Page 186
Specifying
▶Pages 196–204



Work Chair with 3D MicroKnit Back



Work Chair with Air Back



Stool with 3D MicroKnit Back



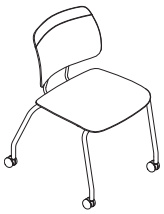
Stool with Air Back

Statement of Line, continued

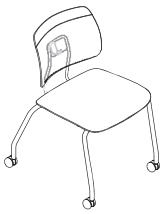
Work Chairs, continued

Tenor

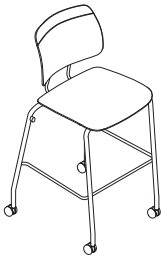
Understanding
▶Page 206
Specifying
▶Pages 209–206

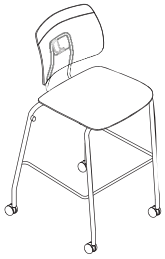

Tenor Chair

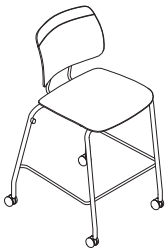

Tenor Chair with Foot Bar

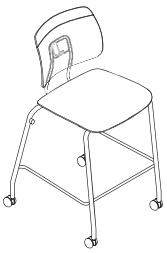

Tenor Chair with Bag Hook


Tenor Chair with Bag Hook and Foot Bar


Tenor Stool


Tenor Stool with Bag Hook


Tenor Perching Stool


Tenor Perching Stool with Bag Hook

Reply 466 Series

Understanding
▶Page 218
Specifying
▶Pages 224 and 226


Work Chair with Mesh Back


Work Chair

Work Chairs, continued

Siento

Understanding
▶Page 250
Specifying
▶Pages 252–254



High-Back Desk Chair with Fixed T-Arms



High-Back Desk Chair with Enclosed Arms



High-Back Desk Chair with Adjustable T-Arms



Mid-Back Desk Chair with Fixed T-Arms



Mid-Back Desk Chair with Enclosed Arms



Mid-Back Desk Chair with Adjustable T-Arms

Cachet 487 Series

Understanding
▶Page 348
Specifying
▶Pages 352 and 356



Swivel-Base Work Chair



Swivel-Base Stool

SILQ 418 Series

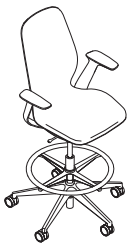
Understanding
▶Page 258
Specifying
▶Pages 266–268



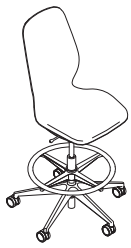
SILQ Collaborative Chair with Arms



SILQ Collaborative Chair Armless



SILQ Collaborative Stool with Arms



SILQ Collaborative Stool Armless

Statement of Line, continued

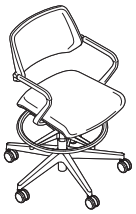
Work Chairs, continued

QiVi 428 Series

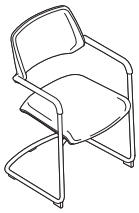
Understanding
▶Page 272
Specifying
▶Pages 278–280



Collaborative Chair with Arms



Collaborative Stool



Sled-Base Chair

Collaborative Seating

cobi 434 Series

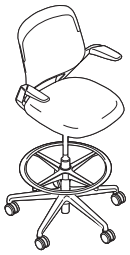
Understanding
▶Page 284
Specifying
▶Pages 288–290



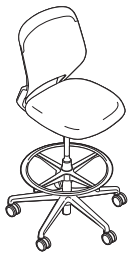
Collaborative Chair with Arms



Collaborative Chair without Arms



Collaborative Stool with Arms



Collaborative Stool without Arms

Collaborative Seating, continued

Node 480 Series

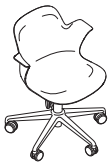
Understanding
▶Page 294
Specifying
▶Pages 302–314



Mid-Back Chair



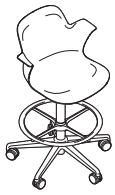
Mid-Back Chair with Personal Worksurface



Mid-Back Chair with Swivel-Base



Mid-Back Chair with Swivel-Base and Personal Worksurface



Mid-Back Stool with Swivel-Base



High-Back Chair



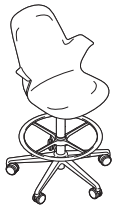
High-Back Chair with Personal Worksurface



High-Back Chair with Swivel-Base



High-Back Chair with Swivel-Base and Personal Worksurface



High-Back Stool with Swivel-Base



Mid-Back Chair with X Base



High-Back Chair with X Base



Mid-Back Stool with X Base



High-Back Stool with X Base



Mid-Back Chair with Wood Base



High-Back Chair with Wood Base

Statement of Line, continued

Collaborative Seating, continued

Flex Perch Stool

Understanding
▶Page 316
Specifying
▶Page 325



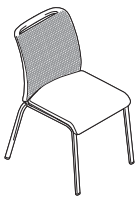
Multi-Use Seating

Reply Series

Understanding
▶Page 218
Specifying
▶Pages 228–234



Leg-Base Multi-Use Chair with Mesh Back with Arms



Leg-Base Multi-Use Chair with Mesh Back without Arms



Leg-Base Multi-Use Chair with Standard Upholstery with Arms



Leg-Base Multi-Use Chair with Standard Upholstery without Arms



Sled-Base Multi-Use Chair with Mesh Back with Arms



Sled-Base Multi-Use Chair with Mesh Back without Arms



Sled-Base Multi-Use Chair with Standard Upholstery with Arms



Sled-Base Multi-Use Chair with Standard Upholstery without Arms

*Chairs are available with casters.

Kart Nesting Chairs

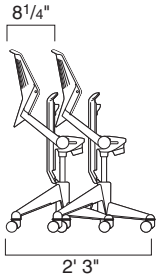
Understanding
▶Page 238
Specifying
▶Page 242



with Arms



Armless



Nested

Multi-Use Seating, continued

Kart Stools with Casters

Understanding
▶Page 238
Specifying
▶Page 246



with Arms



Armless

Cachet 487 Series

Understanding
▶Page 348
Specifying
▶Page 354



Leg-Base
Multi-Use Chair
without Arms



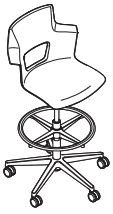
Leg-Base
Multi-Use Chair
with Flip-Up Arms

Shortcut

Understanding
▶Pages 328–334
Specifying
▶Pages 338–344



Multi-Purpose
Chair



Multi-Purpose
Stool



Multi-Purpose
Chair with Personal
Worksurface



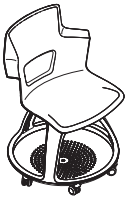
X Base Chair



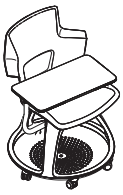
X Base Stool



Wood Chair



Chair with Tripod
Base



Chair with Tripod
Base and Personal
Worksurface

Player 475 Series

Understanding
▶Page 364
Specifying
▶Pages 368–376



Leg-Base*
Multi-Use Chair
without Arms



Leg-Base*
Multi-Use Chair
with Arms



Sled-Base
Multi-Use Chair
without Arms



Sled-Base
Multi-Use Chair
with Arms



Stool with Arms



Stool
without Arms

*Player leg-base chair models also stack.

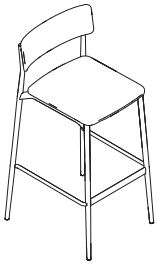
Statement of Line, continued

Multi-Use Seating, continued

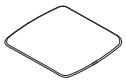
Simple

Understanding
▶Page 380
Specifying
▶Pages 382–388

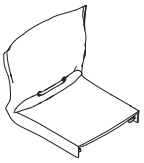

Chair


Stool


Lounge


Seat Cushion


Back Cushion


Relaxed Slipcover


Tailored Slipcover

Move 490 Series

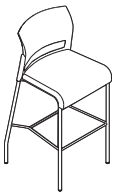
Understanding
▶Page 390
Specifying
▶Pages 394–402


Multi-Use Chair without Arms


Multi-Use Chair without Arms with Casters


Multi-Use Chair with Arms

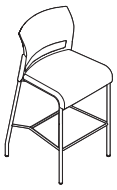

Multi-Use Chair with Arms and Casters


Stool without Arms


Stool without Arms with Casters


Stool with Arms

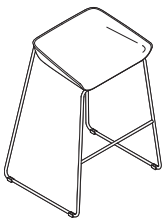

Stool with Arms with Casters

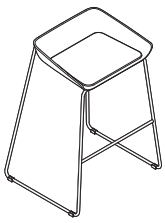

Perching Stool without Arms


Perching Stool with Arms

Scoop

Understanding
▶Page 408
Specifying
▶Page 410


Stool


Stool with Upholstered Seat

Multi-Use Seating, continued

Nooi

Understanding
▶Page 412
Specifying
▶Pages 420–428



Frame-Linking Chair, Armless



Frame-Linking Chair with Arms



Sled-Base Chair, Armless



4-Leg Chair, Armless



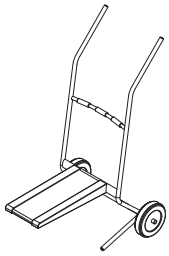
4-Leg Chair with Arms



Stool, Bar-Height



Stool, Café-Height



Transport Dolly

Max-Stacker III 477 Series

Understanding
▶Page 430
Specifying
▶Page 434



Stackable Chair

Buoy

Understanding
▶Page 438
Specifying
▶Page 440



Collaboration

Understanding
▶Page 442
Specifying
▶Page 444



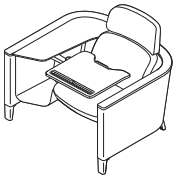
Open

Tip: All Collaboration guest chairs are available with plain wood arms.

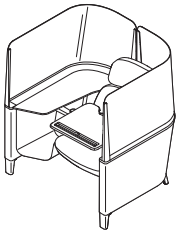
Statement of Line, continued

Lounge Seating

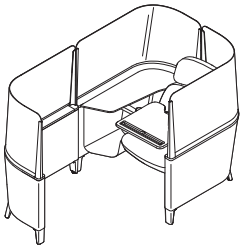
Brody 488 Series



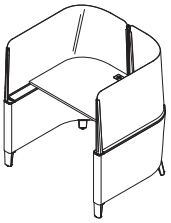
Brody WorkLounge
Understanding
▶ Page 448
Specifying
▶ Page 464



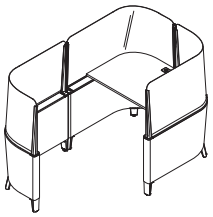
Brody Privacy Lounge
Understanding
▶ Page 448
Specifying
▶ Page 466



Brody Privacy Lounge with Extension
Understanding
▶ Page 448
Specifying
▶ Page 468



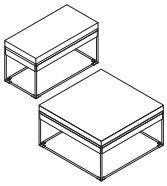
Brody Privacy Desk
Understanding
▶ Page 458
Specifying
▶ Page 470



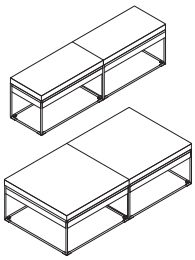
Brody Privacy Desk with Extension
Understanding
▶ Page 458
Specifying
▶ Page 472

Lounge Seating, continued

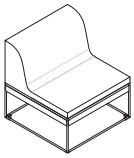
Umami



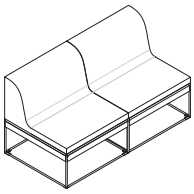
Single Platform
Understanding
▶Page 476
Specifying
▶Page 500



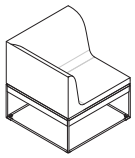
Double Platform
Understanding
▶Page 476
Specifying
▶Page 504



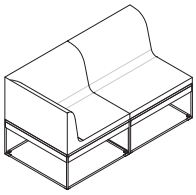
Single, Straight Lounge
Understanding
▶Page 476
Specifying
▶Page 508



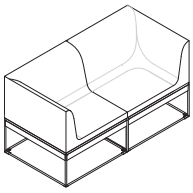
Double, Straight Lounge
Understanding
▶Page 476
Specifying
▶Page 510



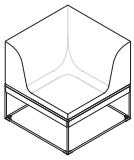
One Arm, Single Lounge
Understanding
▶Page 476
Specifying
▶Page 512



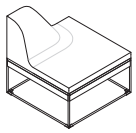
One Arm, Double Lounge
Understanding
▶Page 476
Specifying
▶Page 514



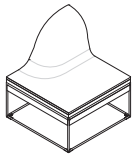
Two Arm, Double Lounge
Understanding
▶Page 476
Specifying
▶Page 516



Corner, Single Lounge
Understanding
▶Page 476
Specifying
▶Page 518



Left arm position

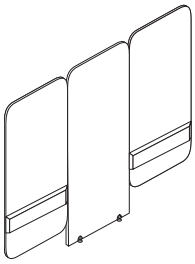


Right arm position

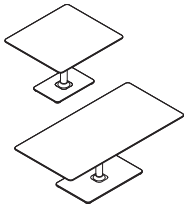
End Cap
Understanding
▶Page 476
Specifying
▶Page 520



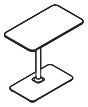
Standard Screen
Understanding
▶Page 490
Specifying
▶Page 522



Standard Spanner Screen
Understanding
▶Page 490
Specifying
▶Page 528



Lagunitas Work Tables
Specifying
▶Page 534

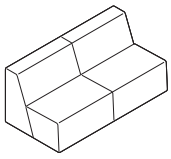


Lagunitas Personal Tables
Specifying
▶Page 536

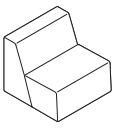
Statement of Line, continued

Lounge Seating, continued

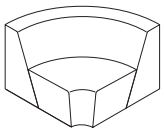
Campfire



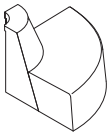
Big Lounge
Understanding
▶ Page 542
Specifying
▶ Pages 546–548



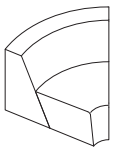
Half Lounge
Understanding
▶ Page 542
Specifying
▶ Pages 549–551



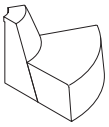
90° Inside Corner Lounge
Understanding
▶ Page 542
Specifying
▶ Pages 552–554



90° Outside Corner Lounge
Understanding
▶ Page 542
Specifying
▶ Pages 552–554



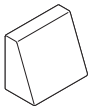
60° Inside Corner Lounge
Understanding
▶ Page 542
Specifying
▶ Pages 556–558



60° Outside Corner Lounge
Understanding
▶ Page 542
Specifying
▶ Pages 556–558



Ottoman
Understanding
▶ Page 542
Specifying
▶ Page 560



Wedge
Understanding
▶ Page 542
Specifying
▶ Page 561

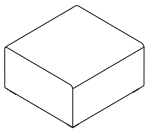
Accessories



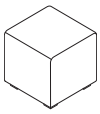
Footrest
Understanding
▶ Page 545
Specifying
▶ Page 562

Lounge Seating

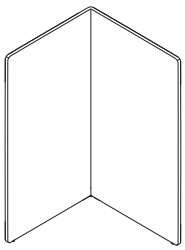
B-Free



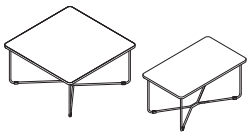
Large Cubes
Understanding
▶Page 564
Specifying
▶Page 580



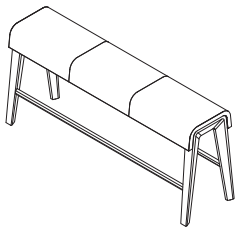
Small Cube
Understanding
▶Page 564
Specifying
▶Page 581



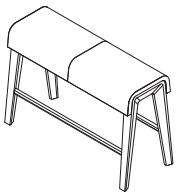
Screens
Understanding
▶Page 564
Specifying
▶Page 583



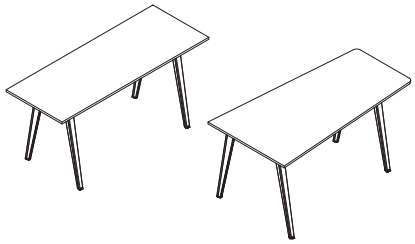
Occasional Tables
Understanding
▶Page 564
Specifying
▶Page 585



Large Beam, Wood and Aluminum Legs
Understanding
▶Page 566
Specifying
▶Pages 586 and 587



Small Beam, Wood and Aluminum Legs
Understanding
▶Page 566
Specifying
▶Pages 588 and 589



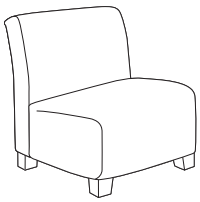
Standing-Height Tables
Understanding
▶Page 570
Specifying
▶Pages 590 and 592

Statement of Line, continued

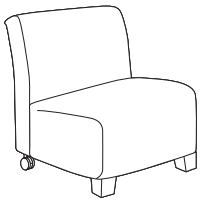
Lounge Seating, continued

Jenny Lounge

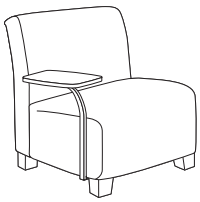
Tip: Jenny Armless lounge chairs shown comprise full statement of line.



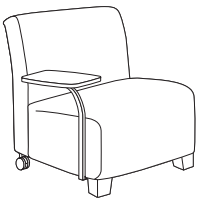
Armless Lounge Chair
Understanding
▶Page 594
Specifying
▶Page 600



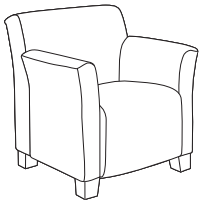
Armless Lounge Chair with Casters
Understanding
▶Page 594
Specifying
▶Page 600



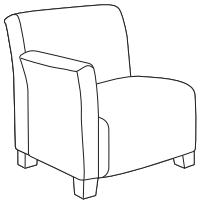
Armless Lounge Chair with Tablet Arm
Understanding
▶Page 594
Specifying
▶Page 600



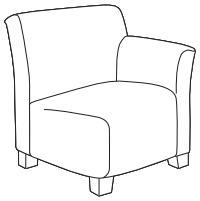
Armless Lounge Chair with Casters and Tablet Arm
Understanding
▶Page 594
Specifying
▶Page 600



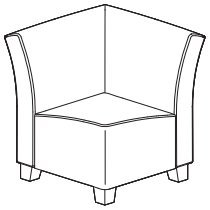
***Lounge Chair with Arms**
Understanding
▶Page 594
Specifying
▶Page 604



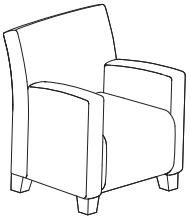
***Lounge Chair with Arm Right**
Understanding
▶Page 594
Specifying
▶Page 608



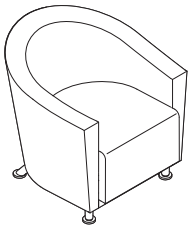
***Lounge Chair with Arm Left**
Understanding
▶Page 594
Specifying
▶Page 608



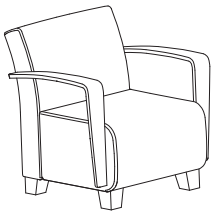
***Corner Lounge Chair**
Understanding
▶Page 594
Specifying
▶Page 612



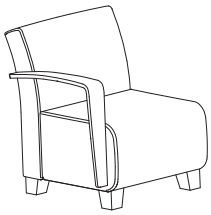
***Club Lounge Chair**
Understanding
▶Page 594
Specifying
▶Page 614



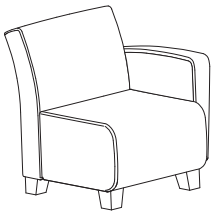
Round Lounge Chair
Understanding
▶Page 594
Specifying
▶Page 618



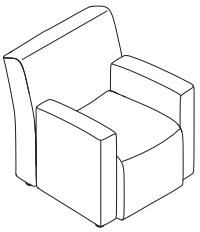
Lounge Chair with Wood Arms
Understanding
▶Page 594
Specifying
▶Page 620



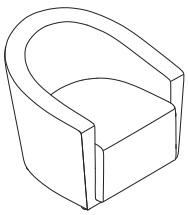
Lounge Chair with Wood Arm Right
Understanding
▶Page 594
Specifying
▶Page 620



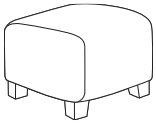
Lounge Chair with Wood Arm Left
Understanding
▶Page 594
Specifying
▶Page 620



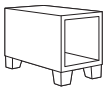
Club Low Lounge Chair
Understanding
▶Page 594
Specifying
▶Page 624



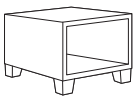
Round Low Lounge Chair
Understanding
▶Page 594
Specifying
▶Page 626



Ottoman
Understanding
▶Page 594
Specifying
▶Page 622



End Table
Understanding
▶Page 594
Specifying
▶Page 628



Coffee Table
Understanding
▶Page 594
Specifying
▶Page 628

*See specifying pages for availability of casters and tablet arm.

Lounge Seating, continued

i2i 416 Series

Understanding
▶Page 630
Specifying
▶Page 634

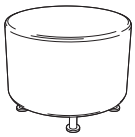


Collaborative Lounge Chair

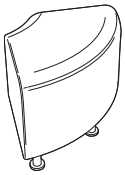


Collaborative Lounge Chair with Tablet Arm

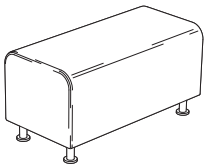
Alight Lounge



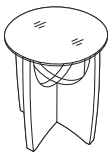
Round Ottoman
Understanding
▶Page 636
Specifying
▶Page 639



Corner Ottoman
Understanding
▶Page 636
Specifying
▶Page 639



Bench Ottoman
Understanding
▶Page 636
Specifying
▶Page 639



End Table
Understanding
▶Page 636
Specifying
▶Page 640



Coffee Table
Understanding
▶Page 636
Specifying
▶Page 640

Basics of Ergonomic Seating

A well-designed, ergonomically advanced chair that allows a full range of healthy postures throughout the day and can contribute to worker wellness and productivity.

Neck is straight or slightly forward.

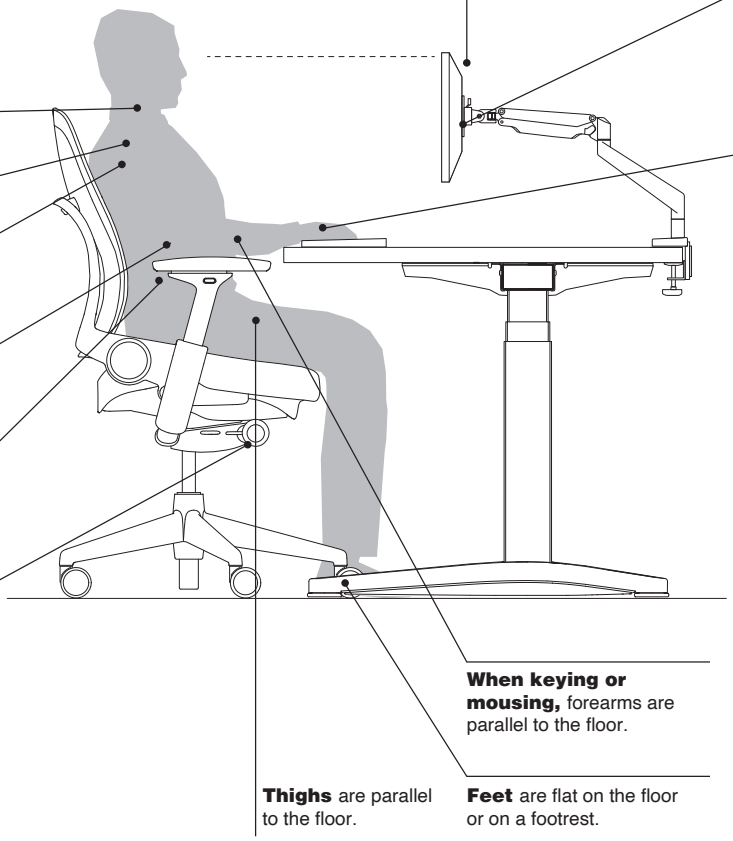
Shoulders are relaxed so arms hang naturally.

Back has full contact with the backrest (sit all the way back in your chair).

Elbows and forearms can rest comfortably on the arms of your chair, or on worksurfaces.

Lower back fits into curved lumbar support.

Tension is adjusted so backrest reclines easily, yet provides smooth, even support, and encourages postural change.



Top of monitor should be at eye level.

Screen is 20 to 30 inches from the eyes. Screen is at eye level slightly lower and directly in front of worker so head is not turned.

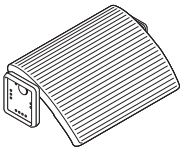
Wrists should be straight when keying or mousing, not bent up or down.

When keying or mousing, forearms are parallel to the floor.

Thighs are parallel to the floor.

Feet are flat on the floor or on a footrest.

ANSI/BIFMA is the American National Standards Institute/Business and Institutional Furniture Manufacturer's Association. All Steelcase furniture meets or exceeds ANSI/BIFMA standards for structural quality. Gesture, Leap, Think, Amia, and Series 1 work chairs, as well as Gesture stool, are all tested and warranted for users up to 400 pounds. Steelcase Karman is tested and warrantied for users up to 350 pounds. All other Steelcase brand work chairs are tested and warranted for users 300 pounds and under. Collaborative chairs tested and warranted for users 300 pounds and under are: QiVi, cobi, i2i, and Node. Multi-use chairs are tested and warranted for users 300 pounds and under: Move, Max Stacker III, and Player (armless only). All Steelcase Seating products also follow the ergonomic guidelines established in BIFMA X10.1-2025.



If worksurfaces and keyboard support are not height-adjustable, raise your chair's seat height to achieve the appropriate relationship to your tasks. If this leaves your feet dangling above the floor, use a footrest.

⚠ CAUTION

Regularly inspect for damaged or broken parts and loose fasteners (screws, etc.). If any of these conditions exist, remove from service immediately. Repairs are to be made using only factory authorized parts and methods. Hard wheel casters must be used on carpeted surfaces only. Use on hard surfaces, including floor mats, will affect chair stability. For information on furniture which requires service, call Steelcase toll free at 1.888.783.3522. Failure to follow these instructions could result in property damage or personal injury.

Basics of Ergonomic Seating, continued

BIFMA X10.1-2025 Ergonomic Guidelines

	BIFMA X10.1-2025 Requirement	Gesture	Leap	Leap Plus	Steelcase Karman	Think
Seat Height	14 6/10"–20"	16"–21"	15 1/2"–20 1/2"	15 1/2"–19 1/2"	15 3/4" to 20 3/8"	16 1/2"–21 1/2"
		14 1/2"–18 1/4" (low opt)	14 1/2"–17 1/2" * (low opt)		13 3/8" to 16 1/8" (low opt)	14 1/2"–17 1/2" (low opt)
		17"–22 1/2" (high opt)	17"–24" (high opt)		16 1/2" to 20 1/2" (high opt)	18"–25" (high opt)
Fixed Seat Depth	16 6/10" maximum	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	16 3/10"	N.A.
Adjustable Seat Depth (if available)	Range must include 16 6/10"–18 1/10" and exceed 2" of total range	15 3/4"–18 3/4"	15 3/4"–18 3/4"	16 3/4"–18 3/4"	Fixed	15 1/4"–18 1/4"
Seat Width	19 1/2" minimum, the percentile of users supported should be stated	20" 90th percentile female	19 1/2" 90th percentile female	22 3/4" 99th percentile female	19 1/2" 90th percentile female	20" 90th percentile female
Seat Pan Angle	0° to 4° Must include some part of the range if adjustable	1° Passive	3° Passive	0 to 4°	.1° Passive	.5° Passive
Angle Between Seat Back and Seat Pan	Fixed: minimum of 90° Adjustable: minimum of 15° within 90° and 120°	94° to 120°	94° to 120°	97° to 114°	95 1/2° to 117°	95° to 118°
Lumbar Support	Fixed: Within range of 5 9/10" to 11 8/10" Adjustable: Within range of 5 9/10" to 9 8/10"	Range of 4"	Range of 5"	6 1/2"–11 1/2"	Range of 5"	Range of 4 1/4"
		Adjustable	Adjustable	Adjustable	Adjustable	Adjustable
			Adjustable lumbar and lower back firmness control	Adjustable lumbar and lower back firmness control		
Backrest Width	Minimum of 14 2/10" at lumbar	17 1/4"	17 1/4"	20"	16 1/4"	18"
Back Height From Seat (mid back and high back)	Minimum of 13 4/10"	24 3/4"	25"	24 1/2"	25 1/4"	22 3/4"
Distance Between Arm Rests	Fixed: 19 7/10" minimum	Fixed: 19"			Fixed: 20 1/2"	Fixed: 20"
	Adjustable: include 19 7/10" with minumum of 2" lateral/horizontal movement per side	Adjustable: 11"–22"	Adjustable: 15"–20"	Adjustable: 19 3/4"–24 3/4"	Adjustable: 16 3/4"–22 1/2"	Adjustable: 16 1/2"–21 1/4"
Arm Height	Include range of 7 6/10"–11 4/10"	7 1/4"–11 1/2"	7"–11 2/5"	7 1/4"–11 2/5"	Fixed 7 3/4"	7"–11 4/10"
			Adjustable		1D: 7 9/16" to 11 9/16" 4D: 7 9/16" to 11 9/16"	Adjustable
Weight Limit	ANSI/BIFMA X5.1 Standard: 300 pounds	400 pounds	400 pounds	500 pounds	350 pounds	400 pounds

* Specials: Extra small cylinder option

Amia	Series 2	Series 1	Reply	Siento
16"–21"	16½"–21½"	16½"–21½"	16"–21"	16"–21"
14½"–19½" (low opt)	14⅛"–17⅛" (low opt)	14⅛"–17⅛" (low opt)		Fixed: 18" (opt)
17"–24" (high opt)	17¼"–22¼" (high opt)	17¼"–22¼" (high opt)		14½"–17½" *
N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	16¾"	17½"
15½"–18½"	15½"–18½"	15½"–18½"	Mesh: 16½"–18"	N.A.
			Upholstered: 15½"–17"	
19½" 90th percentile female	19½" 90th percentile female	19½" 90th percentile female	18½"	21" 90th percentile female
3° Passive	2° Passive	2° Passive	2° to 13°	–2° to 0° Passive
96° to 118°	94° to 120°	94° to 120°	Mesh: 97° to 115°	100° to 114°
			Upholstered: 97° to 113°	
Range of 3.75"	Range of 2.75"	Range of 2.25"	Mesh: 6"–10"	9⅛"
Adjustable	Adjustable	Adjustable	Adjustable	Fixed
19"	18½"	17½"	17½"	20¾"
24"	23"	22"	Mesh: 22⅝"	31½" (high back with headrest)
			Upholstered: 23¼"–25¾"	30" (high back)
				24" (mid back)
			Fixed: 18½"	Fixed: 20½"
Adjustable: 15"–20¼"	Adjustable: 16"–20¾"	Adjustable: 16"–20"	Adjustable: 15¾"–19"	Adjustable: 12$^{3}/_{10}$"–19" *
7½"–12"	7¼"–11½"	7¼"–11½"	7¼"–11"	Fixed: 8"
Adjustable	Adjustable	Adjustable	Adjustable	Adjustable: 6⅕"–9$^{9}/_{10}$" *
400 pounds	400 pounds	400 pounds	300 pounds	300 pounds

Basics of Adjustability

Steelcase chairs offer varying levels of adjustability to meet the needs of many types of users. Adjustable chairs may offer one or more of these features:

Mechanisms



Natural-glide feature causes the seat to slide forward as the user reclines, keeping the user within his or her vision and reach zone (462).



Advanced swivel-tilt feature incorporates a no front-rise design that allows the seat to remain level even when the user leans back (453).



Synchro-tilt feature means the chair back and seat are synchronized to move in a 2:1 ratio. When the user leans back, the seat rises only half as much, allowing the user's feet to remain flat on the floor (499, 466, 482).



Advanced synchro-tilt allows the chair back and seat to move in a 2.8:1 ratio. As the user leans back the seat rises slightly to keep the user's feet on the floor (442).



Weight-activated feature allows for an amount of recline resistance that is directly proportional to the user's weight. The natural-glide feature keeps the user within vision and reach zone (434, 465).



Balanced Action Rocker (BAR) mechanism allows users to recline as the seat flexes. BAR relies on physics to let any user, regardless of posture, height, or weight, find the most comfortable position (487).



Dual-swivel feature allows the back and seat to swivel independently as well as together (416).



360°-swivel feature allows micromovement to stay engaged at fixed height (428, 480).

Seat Adjustments



Pneumatic height adjustment allows the user to remain seated while adjusting the seat height by way of a control button or lever (all work chairs).



Passive seat edge angle allows front edge of seat to drop down while seat angle remains unchanged (442, 462, 499, 465, 482).



Seat angle adjustment allows the user to change the angle of the seat to a forward position (453).



Seat depth adjustment allows the user to slide the seat forward or back (442, 462, 453, 465, 466, 482).



Gliding seat automatically glides forward and back adjusting to the natural movement of the user's body (428).

Back Adjustments



Lumbar height affords additional lower back support. Grasp lumbar handles and slide up or down to adjust (442, 462, 453, 465, 466, 482).



Lower back firmness changes the amount of firmness user feels in lower back (462).



Upper back tension feature provides an increasing amount of force that increases as the user reclines (462).



Back tension adjustment allows the user to control the amount of resistance felt when leaning back in the chair (all chairs except 487).



Pivoting back automatically follows the natural motion of the user's back as they recline (428).



Your Preference back control includes four settings—weight-activated, boosted, mid-back stop, and upright—that allow for personal preference and work styles (465).



Headrest adjustment allows the user to support head and neck in upright or reclined posture (442, 462, 465, 499).



Variable back stop allows the user to lock the back upright or to preset the range of recline (442, 462, 453).



Upright back lock allows the user to lock the backrest in a full upright position or release it for full recline (466, 482, 499, Kart).



Multi-position back lock allows users to recline the back to the desired angle and lock it in place (466).



Back height adjustment allows the user to raise or lower the chair back (453, 466).



Core equalizer connects the back and seat to the advanced synchro-tilt and allows appropriate amount of lumbar support in any angle of recline (442).

Arm Adjustments



Arm height adjustment allows the user to move the arms up or down independently (442, 462, 453, 465, 466, 482, 499).



Arm width adjustment allows the user to move the arms in or out independently (442, 462, 453, 465, 466, 482, 499).



Arm pivot adjustments allows the user to position arm rests as appropriate for the task being performed (442, 462, 453, 465, 466, 482, 499).



Arm depth adjustment allows users to get closer to their work by chair arms moving out of the way (442, 462, 465, 466, 482, 499).

Other Features



Foot ring height can be adjusted up or down for user comfort. Cannot be done from seated position (434, 442, 462, 453, 465, 482, 487, Kart).

Basics of Adjustability, continued

Work Chair Adjustability Features

	Gesture 442 Series ▶Page 35	Leap 462 Series ▶Page 51	Leap Plus 462 Series ▶Page 51	Steelcase Karman ▶Page 79	Think 465 Series ▶Page 93	Amia 482 Series ▶Page 51
Mechanisms						
Natural glide		●	●			
Weight-activated				●	●	
Advanced swivel-tilt						
Synchro-tilt						●
Advanced Synchro-tilt	●					
Seat Adjustments						
Pneumatic height	●	●	●	●	●	●
Passive seat edge angle	●	●	●	●	●	●
Seat angle						
Seat depth	●	●	●		●	●
Back Adjustments						
Lumbar height	●	●	●	●	●	●
Lower back firmness		●	●			
Upper back tension		●	●			
Back tension	●			●	●	●
Variable back stop	●	●	●	●	●	
Upright back lock	●	●	●	●	●	●
Multi-position back lock						
Core equalizer	●					
Back height						
Arm Adjustments						
Arm height	●	●	●	●	●	●
Arm width	●	●	●	●	●	●
Arm pivot	●	●	●	●	●	●
Arm depth	●	●	●	●	●	●
Other Features						
Foot ring height (stool)	●	●		●	●	●
Headrest	●	●			●	

*See product understanding pages for additional details.

Work Chair Adjustability Features

	Steelcase Series 2 ▶Page 157	Steelcase Series 1 ▶Page 51	Reply 466 Series ▶Page 217	Siento 499 Series ▶Page 249
Mechanisms				
Natural glide				
Weight-activated	●	●		
Advanced swivel-tilt				
Synchro-tilt			●	●
Advanced Synchro-tilt				
Seat Adjustments				
Pneumatic height	●	●	●	●
Passive seat edge angle				●
Seat angle	●	●	●	
Seat depth	●	●	●	
Back Adjustments				
Lumbar height	●	●	●*	
Lower back firmness				
Upper back tension				
Back tension	●	●	●	●
Variable back stop				
Upright back lock	●	●	●	●
Multi-position back lock			●	
Core equalizer				
Back height			●*	
Arm Adjustments				
Arm height	●	●	●	●*
Arm width	●	●	●	●*
Arm pivot	●	●	●	●*
Arm depth	●	●	●	●*
Other Features				
Foot ring height (stool)	●	●		
Headrest	●	●**		●*

*See product understanding pages for additional details.
**Ordered separately as an accessory

Basics of Adjustability, continued

Collaborative/Multi-Use Adjustability Features

	Cachet 487 Series ▶Page 347	SILQ 418 Series ▶Page 257	QiVi 428 Series ▶Page 271	cobi 434 Series ▶Page 283	i2i 416 Series ▶Page 629	Node 480 Series ▶Page 293
Mechanisms						
Advanced swivel-tilt						
Balanced Action Rocker (BAR)	●					
Weight-activated		●		●		
Dual-swivel					●	
360°-swivel			●			●
Seat Adjustments						
Pneumatic height		●	●	●	●	
Gliding seat			●			
Back Adjustments						
Back tension						
Upright back lock						
Self adjusting	●	●	●	●	●	
Pivoting back			●			

Steelcase Seating Weight Capacity

Work Chairs	
Gesture 442 Series	400 lbs
Leap 462 Series Chair	400 lbs
Leap 462 Series Stool	300 lbs
Leap Plus 462 Series	500 lbs
Steelcase Karman Chair	350 lbs
Steelcase Karman Stool	300 lbs
Think 465 Series	400 lbs
Amia 482 Series	400 lbs
Amia Air	400 lbs
Steelcase Series 2	400 lbs
Steelcase Series 1 Chair	400 lbs
Steelcase Series 1 Stool	300 lbs
Reply 466 Series-Task	300 lbs
Siento 499 Series	300 lbs
Collaborative Seating	
SILQ 418 Series	300 lbs
Qivi 428 Series	300 lbs
cobi 434 Series	300 lbs
Node 480 Series	300 lbs
Flex Perch Stool	300 lbs
Multi-Use Seating	
Tenor	400 lbs
Reply 466 Series-Side	253 lbs
Kart Series	275 lbs
Shortcut	300 lbs
Cachet 487 Series	300 lbs
Player 475 Series	300 lbs
Simple	275 lbs
Move 490 Series	300 lbs
Scoop	275 lbs
Nooi	300 lbs
Max-Stacker III 477 Series	300 lbs
Buoy	300 lbs
Collaboration	275 lbs

Lounge Seating	
Brody 488 Series	300 lbs
Umami	300 lbs
Campfire Lounge	300 lbs
Campfire Ottomans	225 lbs
B-Free	300 lbs
Jenny	300 lbs
i2i 416 Series	300 lbs
Alight	300 lbs

Tip: High performance work stool weight capacity is the same as high performance work chair weight capacity except where noted.

CarbonNeutral Product Certification

CarbonNeutral.com

To be a CarbonNeutral product, the emissions of each chair are measured, calculated and third-party verified across every stage of the chair's lifecycle. The amount of carbon emissions from manufacturing that can't be avoided are offset by investing in trusted projects that focus on emissions avoidance and removal, and social good. Through the investment of these projects, the carbon emissions of these chair options equal zero.

The following product lines have CarbonNeutral product certification options:
- Gesture
- Leap
- Think
- Steelcase Karman
- Amia + Amia Air
- Steelcase Series 2
- Steelcase Series 1

Exceptions (CarbonNeutral product Certification unavailable):
- Leap Plus
- Amia + Amia Air Stools

Additional Resources

Steelcase seating is supported with an array of informational materials, tools, and software to help you plan efficiently.

Product brochures and planning tools can be ordered through your Steelcase area office by calling 1.800.784.0358 or through the Marketing Resources website at village.steelcase.com.

Printed Materials

Surface Materials Reference Manual
This publication provides:

- An explanation of the surface materials and their categories
- "Available on" matrices
- Vertical surface fabric and seating upholstery selection listing
- Technical data for surface materials
- Surface material care and cleaning instructions

Planning Tools

Express Program Specification Guide
This specification guide describes all Steelcase and Coalesse products including the finishes and options that are available as Express orders – manufactured and shipped within 7 business days.

Computer Tools

Digital Publications
You can access these digital publications at www.steelcase.com or village.steelcase.com.

Electronic Catalog
Accurate sales quotations and purchase orders for Steelcase products are created with specification software that uses Steelcase Electronic Catalog data. Use the data to specify and price style numbers and options for every Steelcase product. The data is updated bimonthly by Steelcase and provided to software programs including: the Hedberg Business System, SmartTools – Steelcase's design and specification software (for more information on SmartTools, please email SmartTools@steelcase.com), the ProjectMatrix Project-Symbols libraries, as well as 20-20 CAP Studio.

Furniture Symbol Graphic Data
Steelcase creates 2D and 3D furniture symbols (with attributes) for planning and initially specifying Steelcase products. This data is incorporated into several add-on software packages that work in either a Microstation or an AutoCAD drafting environment.

More Information
For more information about these and other software tools to help you plan effective work environments, email fsl@steelcase.com.

Seating Product Training
Basic training for Steelcase seating products is available through the Steelcase University website at village.steelcase.com.

Support

Steelcase Capabilities
Steelcase products are distributed, installed, and serviced through a network of more than 600 dealers worldwide. Steelcase is also represented with offices and corporate showrooms in 26 U.S. cities, 4 Canadian cities, and in France, Germany, Great Britain, and Japan. Every Steelcase product meets our exceptionally high standards of quality and durability and comes with the Steelcase assurance of excellence in service.

For ordering or product assistance, please call your local dealer, the Steelcase Solutions Resource Team, or the Steelcase Solutions Fulfillment Team at 1.888.STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send an email to lineone@steelcase.com.

Call the Steelcase Solutions Resource Team prior to placing an order, when working on a bid, or when you need information about product applications and specifications.

Call the Steelcase Solutions Fulfillment Team if you have submitted an order to Steelcase and you need to speak to your Solutions Fulfillment Team Representative about the order. Also call if you have any post-shipment quality concerns or service parts questions.

For warranty information, please go to http://www.steelcase.com/warranty/.

Outside the U.S.A., Canada, Mexico, Puerto Rico, and the U.S. Virgin Islands, call 1.616.247.2500.

For information about Steelcase, the name of your nearest Steelcase dealer, or for product literature, call 1.800.333.9939 or visit our website: www.steelcase.com.

Sustainability

At Steelcase, we believe business can be a force for good. We create long-lasting products that are better for people and better for the planet. Our products and operations use life cycle thinking to meet our commitment to reducing climate change. This commitment is reinforced by practices such as designing to minimize global warming and other life cycle impacts, ensuring material health, and enabling end-of-use strategies.

To learn more at a corporate level, visit: www.steelcase.com/discover/steelcase/esg-overview/environmental/ Product Environmental Profiles, which provide key environmental attributes such as recycled content, embodied carbon and recyclability, as well as product certifications can be found by searching for Steelcase at Origin.build.

Understanding and Specifying Gesture 442 Series
Work Chairs

Work Chairs

Highly adjustable task seating offers maximum personalization for fit and comfort for a range of duration and use. By making a series of simple adjustments, you can customize the chair to your body, preferences, and tasks. These chairs provide continuous, stable, comfort, and can be quickly adjusted to support you in upright, and reclining work postures.

- Gesture 442 Series
- Leap 462 Series
- Think 465 Series
- Amia 482 Series
- Reply 466 Series

Adjustability Features

▶ See page 28 for a comparison to other chairs.

	Gesture 442 Series
Mechanisms	
Advanced Synchro-tilt	●
Seat Adjustments	
Pneumatic height	●
Passive seat edge angle	●
Seat angle	●
Seat depth	●
Back Adjustments	
Back tension	●
Core equalizer	●
Lumbar height	●
Variable back stop	●
Arm Adjustments	
Arm height	●
Arm width	●
Arm pivot	●
Arm depth	●
Other Features	
Foot ring height (stool)	●
Headrest	●

Product Details

Gesture 442 Series 36
Gesture Upholstery 41
Dimensions 42

Specifying

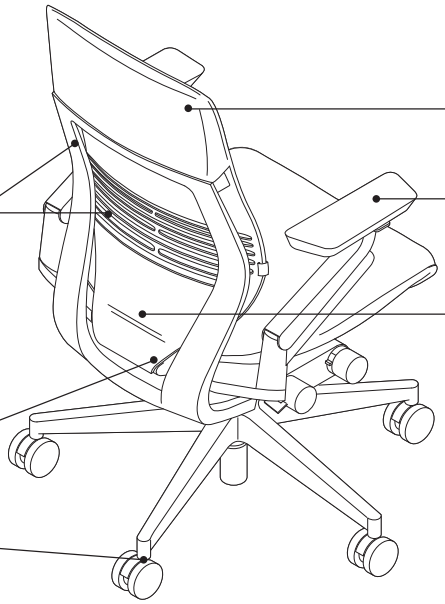
Gesture 442 Series Work Chairs 44
Gesture 442 Series Work Chair with Headrest 46
Gesture 442 Series Stools 48
Gesture Coat Hanger 50

Steelcase
April 2026

Gesture 442 Series

Now available as a CarbonNeutral product, making sure our commitment to a more sustainable future helps yours too.

Gesture is a new sitting experience that is designed for the interface between user and technology, inspired by the movement of the human body, and created for the way we work today.



Back frame, back shell, seat perimeter, arms, and base are standard in black/black or dark/dark color schemes. Polished aluminum base, dark/light, or light/light color schemes are available as options.

Core equalizer provides just the right amount of lumbar support in any angle of recline.

Casters have hard, dual wheels that roll smoothly on carpets. They are 2½" for increased mobility. Soft, dark grey treaded, dual-wheel roll-control casters are available for use on hard floors or mats. Glides are also available as an option.
Tip: Do not roll the chair across asphalt during installation as this may damage the casters.

Variable back stop with four positions is standard.

Back tension requires only 3½ complete turns and accommodates a broader range of users by allowing user to change the rate of increase in force as the chair reclines.

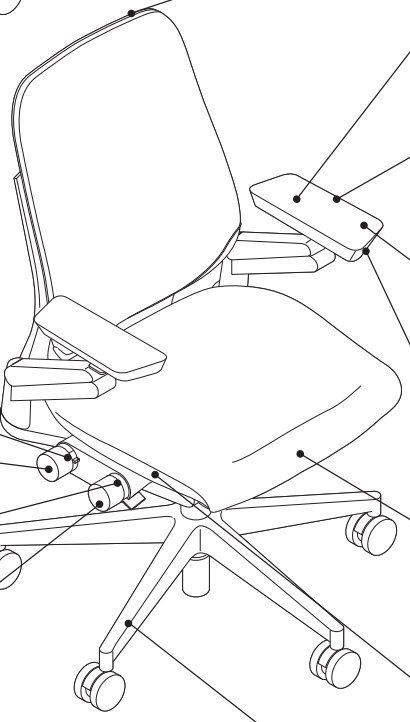
Pneumatic adjustment mechanism is standard. It adjusts with a 5" range. A 3¾" low-range pneumatic seat-height adjustment and a 5½" high-range pneumatic seat-height adjustment are available as options on chairs. Stools have an 8" range.

Seat depth adjusts 2¾" to accommodate various leg lengths.

Wrapped upper back upholstery design is available.

360° arm enables 360° of motion to give arm support where it is needed with one release.

3D LiveBack moves with the shape of the user's spine as sitting positions change.



Outer back and outer seat are plastic.

Arm depth can retract 2⅛" to allow user to get closer to worksurface and into tight corners.

Soft arm caps independently pivot 15° inward and 15° outward to accommodate individual user preferences.

Arm width can adjust parallel from 10¼" to 22½" for forearm and elbow support.

Arm height can adjust 4¼" for arm and elbow support.

Passive seat edge angle allows the front edge of the seat to flex 1½" to relieve pressure under the user's thighs.

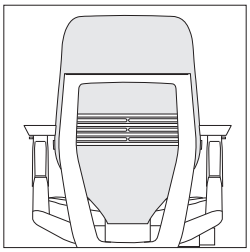
Seat perimeter is made of flexible elastomer that provides comfort to larger users and allows alternative postures.

Five-star base is plastic, a polished aluminum base is available as an option.

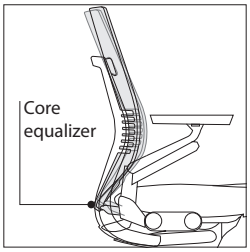
Steelcase
April 2026

Product Details

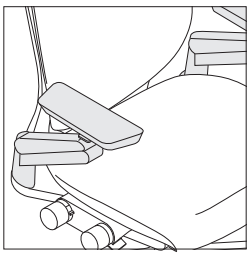
Adjustability instructions are included with every chair. Instructions can also be found at www.steelcase.com.



3D LiveBack allows the back to move and conform laterally, sagittally, and torsionally to support individual users.



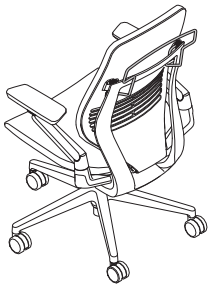
The core equalizer is powered by a torsional spring that adjusts with the angle of the seat and back to provide less lumbar support in a deep recline and more lumbar support in an upright posture.



Rectilinear arms with soft caps are standard.

Product Weight

- Gesture chair: 58 pounds



Coat hanger is field installed. It is offered in one finish, 7360 Merle. The coat hanger supports up to 10 pounds and is not intended to hold bags or backpacks. Not available on: stool models or wrapped back models (including wrapped back with headrest models).

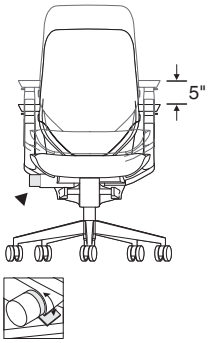
CERTIFIED CARBON NEUTRAL product
CarbonNeutral.com

CarbonNeutral product Gesture helps organizations achieve their carbon emissions goals. Add **CN** to the end of the style number to specify Gesture with CarbonNeutral product certification.

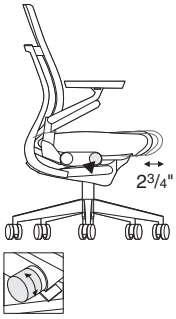
Circular by Steelcase Remade, returning the chair to like new condition through remanufacturing, with nearly half of the carbon emissions and high landfill diversion. For more information, contact your dealer or sales representative.

Adjustment Features

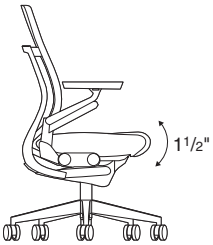
Seat Adjustments



Seat height adjusts pneumatically. To lower, hold handle up while seated. To raise, hold handle up and keep weight off the chair. Range of adjustability is 5", from 16"H to 21"H, and is standard on work chairs. An optional 5½" high-range of adjustability (17"H to 22½"H) and a 3¾" low-range (14½"H to 18¼"H) are available as an option. Stools are standard with an 8¼" range of adjustability (24"H to 32¼"H).



Seat depth adjusts 2¾" (15¾" to 18½") by rotating dial while seated for an easy fine-tuned fit. This feature is standard on work chairs and stools.

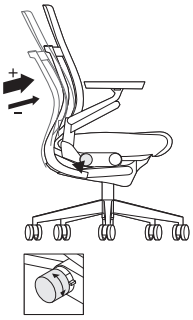


Passive seat edge angle flexes 1½", relieving pressure under the user's thighs. This feature is standard on all work chairs and stools.

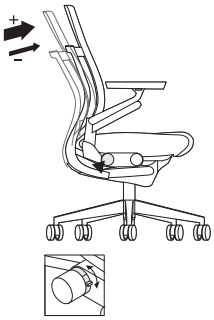
Flexible side edges. Comfort goes all the way to edges and requires no adjustment. Perfect for large users and has the ability to side sit.

Adaptive bolstering. The seat has air pockets carefully placed beneath the foam to give consistent comfort and support to a range of users.

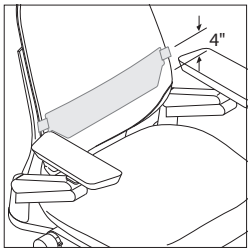
Back Adjustments



Back tension. Turn the knob forward for more resistance and backward for less resistance. Adjust back tension for appropriate amount of resistance.

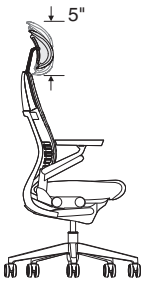


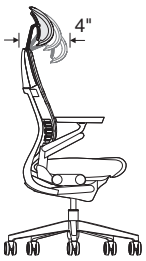
Variable back stop. To lock backrest in upright position, lean forward and flip lever down. Flip lever up to unlock for full-range motion. There are four settings to give just the right angle of recline.



Lumbar height adjusts 4" (5¼" to 9¼") from seat by grabbing exposed tabs and sliding the lumbar support up or down. This feature is optional on work chairs and stools.

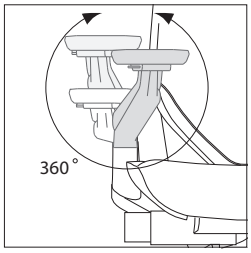
Gesture 442 Series, continued



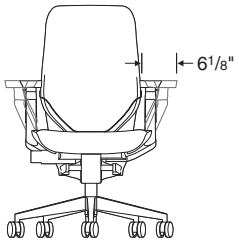


Headrest adjusts 5" vertically and measures 8"H x 10½"W. It tilts 4" forward and the cushion rotates 90°. Plastic shell on the headrest is available in black, merle, or seagull and will match the plastic back shell. Upholstery can match or contrast the seat and back material. It is not available to order separately for installation on existing Gesture chairs. Headrest is available on stools as a special only.

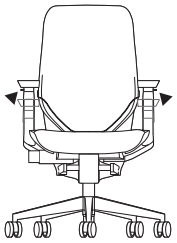
Arm Adjustments



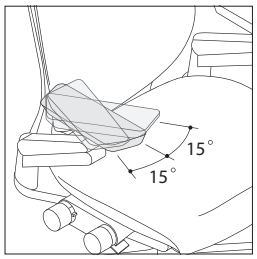
360°-arm. One release enables 360° of motion to give arms support where it is needed. To adjust arm cap position, grasp arm caps and slide in any direction. The 360° provide a great dimensional range for large users and many postures, and ensures proper support when using a range of technology, mobile or fixed.



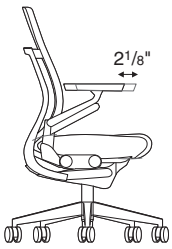
Arm width adjusts parallel 6⅛" per arm for a total range of 10¼" to 22½" between arms.



Arm height adjusts independently 4¼" (7¼"H to 11½"H) to relieve upper back and shoulder fatigue.



Arms pivot independently 15° inward and 15° outward. Grasp arm and push front to left or right.



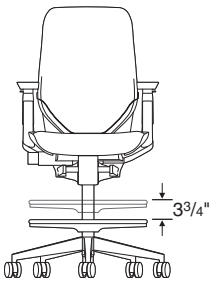
Arm depth adjusts 2⅛" to enable user to get closer to worksurface.

Other features

Cartoned request on dealer purchase order forces Gesture chairs to ship knocked down in three pieces; the seat and back, the base, and the pneumatic cylinder. This allows for shipment in a smaller carton. Assembly by a qualified dealer installer is required. Assembly instructions are included. This does not apply to Gesture stools. No additional tools are required for assembly.



Armless models are also available.



Column and foot ring on stools adjusts by first lifting ring and rotating it counterclockwise to unlock. Then raise or lower ring up to 3¾" to desired position before rotating it clockwise to lock.

Surface Materials

▶ See surface materials on page 642 for specific availability or refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further information.

Open slats in the back shell will appear as a matching color to the back surface material if specified with Cogent:Connect or 3D Knit. Slats will appear as black if any other seating material is specified.

Upholstery
- Fabric
- Fabric with soil-retardant treatment (option)
- 3D Knit (back and headrest only)
- Leather
- Elmosoft leather
- Select Surfaces leather
- Vinyl
- COM
- COL

Hard components (back frame, outer back, arm retainer, and base)
- 4799 Platinum
- 6053 Seagull
- 6205 Black
- 6527 Merle
- 7250 Sterling Dark
- 8046 Polished Aluminum

▶ See color scheme matrix.

Headrest shell is determined by the color scheme.
- 6053 Seagull
- 6205 Black
- 6527 Merle

Stool footring finish is determined by the color scheme.
- 0835 Black (Black/Black, Dark/Dark, Dark/Light, Light/Light)

Arm caps
- Black
- Leather

Coat hanger
- 7360 Merle



Polished aluminum base is available.

All Steelcase seating with standard upholstery fabrics complies with requirements of the State of California Technical Bulletin 117-2013. All standard seating is labeled to be in compliance with California 117-2013.

Programs & Services

▶See the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further detail about programs and services offered for seating.

The Customer's Own Material (COM) Program offers the opportunity for customers to select fabrics that are not offered through the standard Steelcase surface materials program for use on Steelcase products. Through the COM program, Steelcase will test your materials for application on Steelcase products. Once approved, you can place your order. Steelcase will facilitate the entire ordering process and give you a production schedule. Steelcase will order the COM fabric directly from the textile manufacturer. For up-to-date information regarding fabric test results for all COM fabrics and details regarding yardage requirements for most Seating lines, visit the COM website. To locate the COM website:

- Visit www.steelcase.com

Soil retardants are treatments that provide long-term soil and stain resistance to a fabric without affecting the shade or the integrity of the fabric. The following Steelcase Textiles are available pre-treated with soil retardant. (You do not need to select the soil-retardant option for these fabrics and incur the upcharge.)

- Jacks
- Link

For information on soil retardant fabrics on Select Surfaces, please refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*

Soil-retardant treatment is available on all other seating fabrics at an additional upcharge per seating unit. To order this option, please select "Soil-Retardant Treatment" under "Optional Accessories."

For soil-retardant treatment on COMs, please select "Soil-Retardant Treatment" under "Optional Accessories." Minimums or additional yardage may be required. Please contact the vendor directly for specific information. Extended lead times may be necessary for this service.

Contact your Steelcase Solutions Fulfillment Team Representative at 1.888.STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send an email to lineone@steelcase.com.

Dimensions

▶Page 42

Resources

Online Resources

- ▶Interactive User Guide available on www.steelcase.com
- ▶Model sales conversation available on village.steelcase.com
- ▶Adjustability video available on www.steelcase.com
- ▶Product Environmental Profiles, which provide key environmental attributes and product certifications can be found by searching for Steelcase at *Origin.build.*

Gesture 442 Series, continued

Color Scheme Matrix

Color Scheme	Back Frame	Back Shell /Headrest	Seat Perimeter	Arms	Base	Cylinder
Black/Black	Molded Black-6205	Molded Black-6205	Molded Black-6205	Molded Black-6205	Molded Black-6205 or optional Polished Aluminum-8046	Painted Black-0835
Dark/Dark	Painted Sterling Dark Textured-7250	Molded Merle-6527	Molded Merle-6527	Molded Merle-6527	Painted Sterling Dark Textured-7250 or optional Polished Aluminum-8046	Painted Black-0835
Dark/Light	Painted Platinum Metallic-4799	Molded Merle-6527	Molded Merle-6527	Molded Merle-6527	Painted Platinum Metallic-4799 or optional Polished Aluminum-8046	Painted Black-0835
Light/Light	Painted Platinum Metallic-4799	Molded Seagull -6053	Molded Seagull -6053	Molded Merle-6527	Painted Platinum Metallic-4799 or optional Polished Aluminum-8046	Painted Black-0835

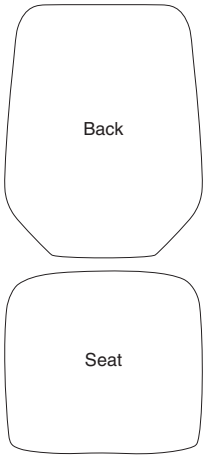
Gesture Upholstery

What Is It?

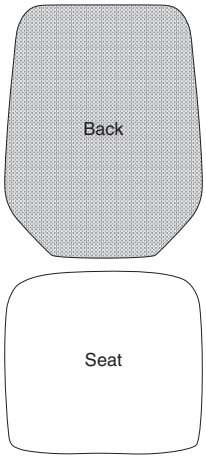
Fabric, leather, or vinyl-covered back and seat, 3D Knit back.

Standard upholstery design

Cogent: Connect



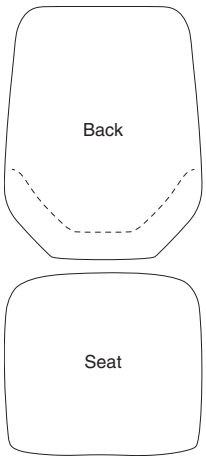
3D Knit on Back only



3D Knit back is made up of three layers: the 3D Knit, a solid fabric that matches the 3D Knit color, and the polyurethane cushion that provides exceptional comfort. The seat on these models can be specified with Cogent: Connect fabric colors to match the 3D Knit color, or in any other material.

Stitched upholstery design

Leather, Vinyl, and All Other Fabrics



Stitched seams are included on the back cushion of the following:

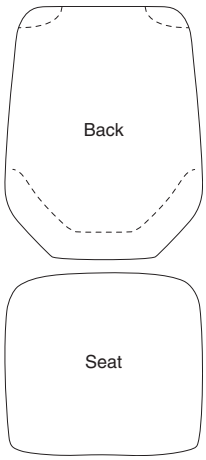
- Leather
- Upholstery
- Customer's Own Leather (COL)
- Vinyl
- Select Customer's Own Material/Vinyl (COM)

Pattern alignment at the lumbar seam cannot be guaranteed.

Open slats in the back shell will appear as a matching color to the back surface material if specified with Cogent:Connect or 3D Knit. Slats will appear as black if any other seating material is specified.

Chairs with headrest only

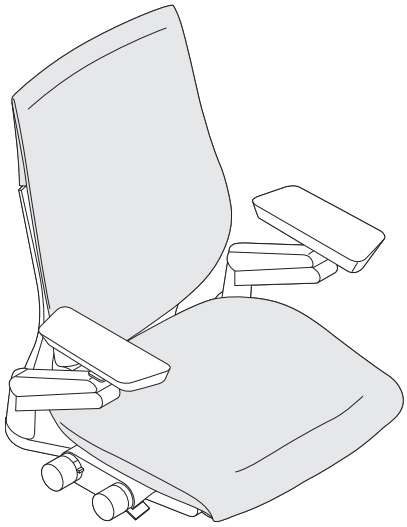
Leather, Vinyl, and All Other Fabrics

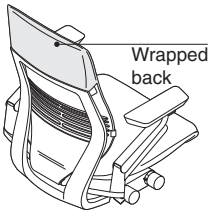


Additional stitched seams in the upper left and right corner of the back cushion on Gesture chairs with headrest are included of the following:

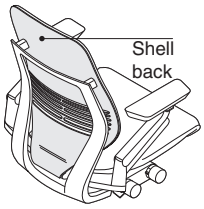
- Leather
- Upholstery
- Customer's Own Leather (COL)
- Vinyl
- Select Customer's Own Material/Vinyl (COM)

Tip: Fabrics that show a distinct pattern or texture may demonstrate an undesirable contrast at the upper left and right corners of the top of the back.

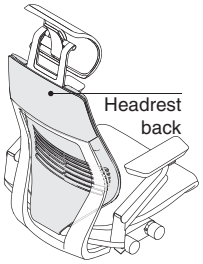




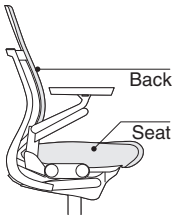
Wrapped upper back is upholstered to the top of the back frame.



Plastic shell back is fully exposed.



Headrest chair back is upholstered to the top of the back frame.



Seat and back cushions can be removed and replaced if damaged.

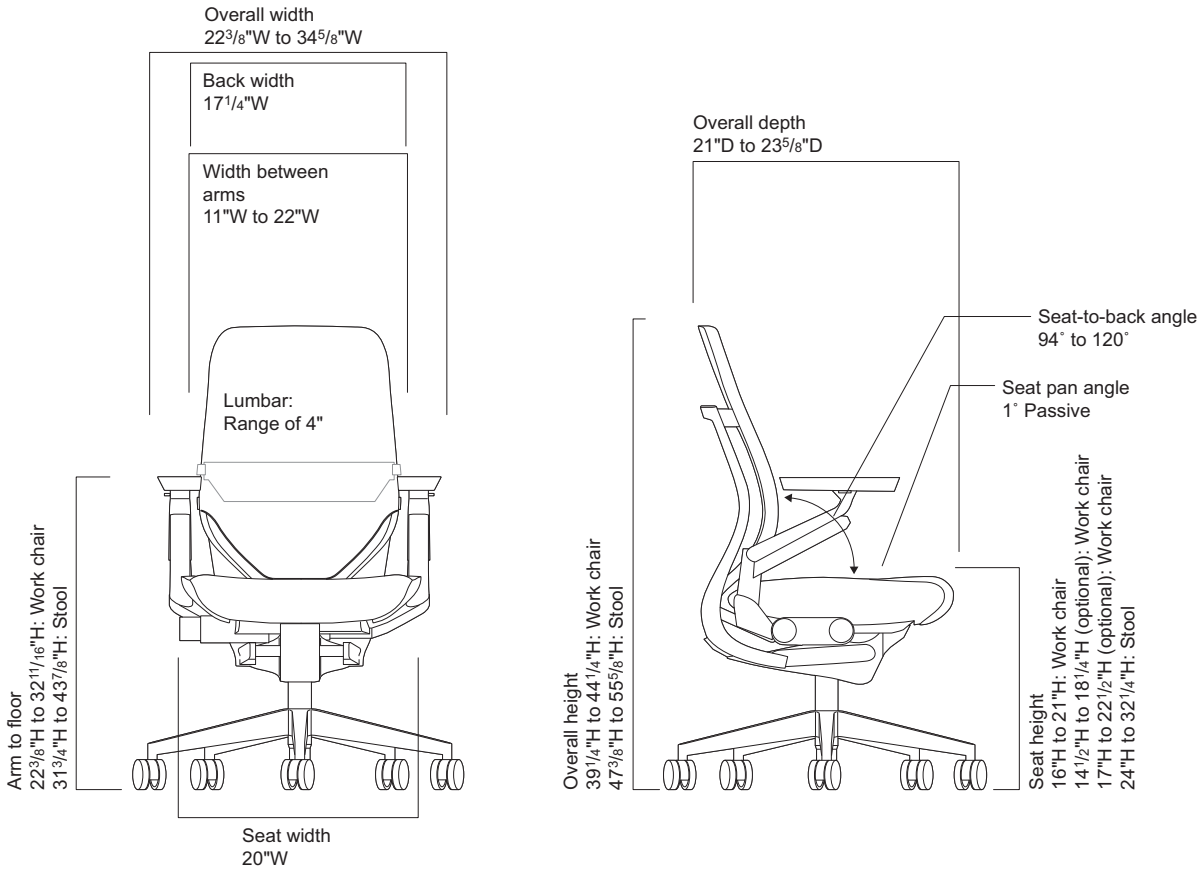
Dimensions

Gesture 442 Series

Features	Overall Depth	Width	Height	Seat Depth	Functional Seat Depth	Seat Width	Seat Height from Floor	Ring Height from Floor	Back Width	Back Height from Seat
Gesture 442 Series										
Work Chairs										
Adjustable Seat Depth	21" to 23 5/8"	22 3/8" to 34 5/8"	39 1/4" to 44 1/4"	18 1/4"	15 3/4" to 18 3/4"	20"*	16" to 21" (14 1/2" to 18 1/4", 17" to 22 1/2" optional)	N.A.	17 1/4"	24 3/4"
Work Chair with Headrest										
Adjustable Seat Depth	21" to 23 5/8"	22 3/8" to 34 5/8"	47" to 57"	18 1/4"	15 3/4" to 18 3/4"	20"*	16" to 21" (14 1/2" to 18 1/4", 17" to 22 1/2" optional)	N.A.	17 1/4"	25 3/8"
Stools										
Adjustable Seat Depth	21" to 23 5/8"	22 3/8" to 34 5/8"	47 3/8" to 55 5/8"	18 1/4"	15 3/4" to 18 3/4"	20"*	24" to 32 1/4"	10 1/4" to 14"	17 1/4"	24 3/4"

Dimensions were measured with BIFMA CMD (chair-measuring device).

*Seat width at the front of the cushion is 18 1/4"W.



Lumbar Flex Zone	Width Between Arms	Arm to Floor	Arm Height from Seat	Arm Cap Pivot Range	Seat Pan Angle	Angle Between Seat and Back
4"	11" to 22"	23⅜" to 32 11⁄16"	7¼" to 11½"	15° inward, 15° outward	1° Passive	94° to 120°
4"	11" to 22"	23⅜" to 32 11⁄16"	7¼" to 11½"	15° inward, 15° outward	1° Passive	94° to 120°
4"	11" to 22"	31¼" to 43⅞"	7¼" to 11½"	15° inward, 15° outward	1° Passive	94° to 120°

Gesture 442 Series Work Chairs



▶Need help? Product details, page 36

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• 5" pneumatic seat-height adjustment (16"–21") • 360° independent height-, width-, pivot-, and depth-adjustable arms and soft arm caps: black plastic • Frame, seat shell, outer back, and five-arm base: plastic • 2¾" seat depth adjustment • Standard upholstery design on seat: fabric price group 1 • Shell back chair, if selected: fabric price group 1 • Wrapped back chair, if selected: fabric price group 1 • 3D Knit on back only, if selected • 2½" diameter, hard-composition, dual-wheel casters: black	1 Style number 2 Plastic color scheme for frame, seat shell, outer back, and base (see below under Required Selections) 3 Fabric color number for upholstery on seat and back, if selected 4 3D Knit color number for upholstery on back, if selected 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 642.

Tip: For more information regarding color schemes, see page 39.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Color Scheme	• Black/Black	No cost	Specify *with black/black color scheme.*
	• Dark/Dark	+$ 69	Specify *with dark/dark color scheme.*
	• Dark/Light	+$ 69	Specify *with dark/light color scheme.*
	• Light/Light	+$ 69	Specify *with light/light color scheme.*

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Contrasting**		
	• Contrasting fabrics	+$ 49	Specify *with contrasting.*
	Upholstery on seat		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 13	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 40	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 55	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 66	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 82	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 99	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$121	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$148	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$172	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$494	Specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$494	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$580	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$580	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Steelcase vinyl	+$ 13	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material/Vinyl (COM-Sewn)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL-Sewn)	+$214	Specify leather color number.
	Upholstery on back		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 13	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 40	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 55	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 66	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 82	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 99	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$121	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$148	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$172	Specify fabric color number.
	• 3D Knit	+$ 92	Specify 3D Knit fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$494	Specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$494	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$580	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$580	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Steelcase vinyl	+$ 13	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material/Vinyl (COM-Sewn)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL-Sewn)	+$214	Specify leather color number.
	Soil-retardant treatment	+$ 38	Specify *with soil-retardant treatment.*

Tip: Seat and back will be a matching textile unless 3D Knit is specified.

▶Detailed dimensions, page 42

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

▶**Options, continued on next page**

▶**Options, continued from previous page**

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials, continued	**Polished aluminum base package** • Polished aluminum base on chairs	 +$216	 Specify *with polished aluminum base.*
Arms	• 360° independent height-, width-, pivot-, and depth-adjustable arms with leather arm caps	+$253	Specify *with 360° independent height-, width-, pivot-, and depth-adjustable arms* and select leather color number.
	• 360° independent height-, width-, pivot-, and depth-adjustable arms with Elmosoft leather arm caps	+$297	Specify *with 360° independent height-, width-, pivot-, and depth-adjustable arms* and select Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Armless	–$423	Specify *without arms.*
Seat Height	• 3 3/4" low-range pneumatic seat-height adjustment (14 1/2" to 18 1/4")	+$ 90	Specify *with low-range pneumatic seat-height adjustment.*
	• 5 1/2" high-range pneumatic seat-height adjustment (17" to 22 1/2")	+$ 90	Specify *with high-range pneumatic seat-height adjustment.*
Lumbar	• Adjustable lumbar support	+$ 50	Specify *with adjustable lumbar height.*
Casters	• Soft, dark grey treaded, dual-wheel roll-control casters for use on hard floors	+$ 38	Specify *with soft roll-control casters.*
Glides	• Glides: plastic	+$ 38	Specify *with glides.*
CarbonNeutral Product	• CarbonNeutral product certification	+$ 37	Add suffix **CN** to the end of the style number.

Tip: When glides are specified, chairs will ship with casters installed and glides provided to install after delivery.

Specification Information

• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price

Wrapped Back Chair



442A40	$2427

Tip: Coat hanger cannot be used on Gesture wrapped back chair.

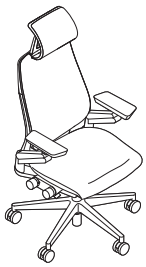
Shell Back Chair



442A30	$2386

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Gesture 442 Series Work Chair with Headrest



▶Need help? Product details, page 36

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• 5" pneumatic seat-height adjustment (16"–21") • 360° independent height-, width-, pivot-, and depth-adjustable arms and soft arm caps: black plastic • Frame, seat shell, outer back, and five-arm base: plastic • 2¾" seat depth adjustment • Standard upholstery design on seat: fabric price group 1 • Adjustable headrest, standard upholstery • 3D Knit on back and headrest only, if selected • 2½" diameter, hard-composition, dual-wheel casters: black	1 Style number 2 Plastic color scheme for frame, seat shell, outer back, headrest, and base (see below under Required Selections) 3 Fabric color number for upholstery on seat and back, if selected 4 Fabric color number for upholstery on headrest 5 3D Knit color number for upholstery on back, if selected 6 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 642.

Tip: For more information regarding color schemes, see page 39.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Color Scheme	• Black/Black	No cost	Specify *with black/black color scheme.*
	• Dark/Dark	+$ 69	Specify *with dark/dark color scheme.*
	• Dark/Light	+$ 69	Specify *with dark/light color scheme.*
	• Light/Light	+$ 69	Specify *with light/light color scheme.*

Tip: Headrest upholstery can match or contrast the seat and back upholstery.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Contrasting**		
	• Contrasting fabrics	+$ 49	Specify *with contrasting.*
	Upholstery on seat		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 13	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 40	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 55	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 66	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 82	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 99	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$121	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$148	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$172	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$494	Specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$494	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$580	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$580	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Steelcase vinyl	+$ 13	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material/Vinyl (COM-Sewn)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL-Sewn)	+$214	Specify leather color number.
	Upholstery on back		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 13	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 40	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 55	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 66	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 82	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 99	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$121	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$148	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$172	Specify fabric color number.
	• 3D Knit	+$ 92	Specify 3D Knit fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$494	Specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$494	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$580	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$580	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Steelcase vinyl	+$ 13	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material/Vinyl (COM-Sewn)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL-Sewn)	+$214	Specify leather color number.
	Soil-retardant treatment	+$ 38	Specify *with soil-retardant treatment.*

Tip: Seat and back will be a matching textile unless 3D Knit is specified.

▶Detailed dimensions, page 42

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

▶**Options, continued on next page**

Gesture 442 Series

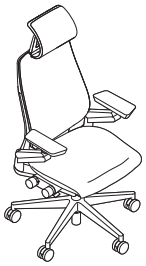
▶**Options, continued from previous page**

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials, continued	**Polished aluminum base package** • Polished aluminum base on chairs	 +$216	 Specify *with polished aluminum base.*
Arms	• 360° independent height-, width-, pivot-, and depth-adjustable arms with leather arm caps • 360° independent height-, width-, pivot-, and depth-adjustable arms with Elmosoft leather arm caps • Armless	+$253 +$297 –$423	Specify *with 360° independent height-, width-, pivot-, and depth-adjustable arms* and select leather color number. Specify *with 360° independent height-, width-, pivot-, and depth-adjustable arms* and select Elmosoft leather color number. Specify *without arms.*
Seat Height	• 3 3/4" low-range pneumatic seat-height adjustment (14 1/2" to 18 1/4") • 5 1/2" high-range pneumatic seat-height adjustment (17" to 22 1/2")	+$ 90 +$ 90	Specify *with low-range pneumatic seat-height adjustment.* Specify *with high-range pneumatic seat-height adjustment.*
Lumbar	• Adjustable lumbar support	+$ 50	Specify *with adjustable lumbar height.*
Casters	• Soft, dark grey treaded, dual-wheel roll-control casters for use on hard floors	+$ 38	Specify *with soft roll-control casters.*
Glides	• Glides: plastic	+$ 38	Specify *with glides.*
CarbonNeutral Product	• CarbonNeutral product certification	+$ 37	Add suffix **CN** to the end of the style number.

Tip: When glides are specified, chairs will ship with casters installed and glides provided to install after delivery.

Specification Information

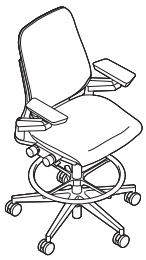
Style Number	U.S. Base Price
442A50	$2826



Tip: Coat hanger cannot be used on Gesture chair with headrest.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Gesture 442 Series Stools



▶Need help? Product details, page 36

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• 8¼" pneumatic seat-height adjustment (24"–32¼") • 360° independent height-, width-, pivot-, and depth-adjustable arms and soft arm caps: black plastic • Frame, seat shell, outer back, and five-arm base: plastic • 2¾" seat depth adjustment • Column and 4" adjustable foot ring • Standard upholstery design on seat: fabric price group 1 • Shell back stool, if selected: fabric price group 1 • Wrapped back stool, if selected: fabric price group 1 • 3D Knit on back only, if selected • 2½" diameter, hard-composition, dual-wheel casters: black	1 Style number 2 Plastic color scheme for frame, seat shell, outer back, and base (see below under Required Selections) 3 Fabric color number for upholstery on seat and back, if selected 4 3D Knit color number for upholstery on back, if selected 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 642.

Tip: For more information regarding color schemes, see page 39.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Color Scheme	• Black/Black	No cost	Specify *with black/black color scheme.*
	• Dark/Dark	+$ 69	Specify *with dark/dark color scheme.*
	• Dark/Light	+$ 69	Specify *with dark/light color scheme.*
	• Light/Light	+$ 69	Specify *with light/light color scheme.*

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Contrasting**		
	• Contrasting fabrics	+$ 49	Specify *with contrasting.*
	Upholstery on seat		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 13	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 40	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 55	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 66	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 82	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 99	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$121	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$148	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$172	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$494	Specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$494	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$580	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$580	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Steelcase vinyl	+$ 13	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material/Vinyl (COM-Sewn)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL-Sewn)	+$ 214	Specify leather color number.
	Upholstery on back		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 13	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 40	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 55	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 66	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 82	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 99	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$121	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$148	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$172	Specify fabric color number.
	• 3D Knit	+$ 92	Specify 3D knit fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$494	Specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$494	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$580	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$580	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Steelcase vinyl	+$ 13	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material/Vinyl (COM-Sewn)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL-Sewn)	+$214	Specify leather color number.
	Soil-retardant treatment	+$ 38	Specify *with soil-retardant treatment.*

Tip: Seat and back will be a matching textile unless 3D Knit is specified.

▶Detailed dimensions, page 42

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

▶**Options, continued on next page**

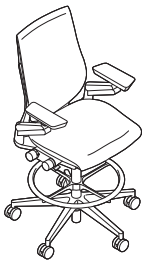
▶**Options, continued from previous page**

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials, continued	**Polished aluminum base package** • Polished aluminum base on chairs	 +$216	 Specify *with polished aluminum base.*
Arms	• 360° independent height-, width-, pivot-, and depth-adjustable arms with leather arm caps	+$253	Specify *with 360° independent height-, width-, pivot-, and depth-adjustable arms* and select leather color number.
	• 360° independent height-, width-, pivot-, and depth-adjustable arms with Elmosoft leather arm caps	+$297	Specify *with 360° independent height-, width-, pivot-, and depth-adjustable arms* and select Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Armless	–$423	Specify *without arms.*
Lumbar	• Adjustable lumbar support	+$ 50	Specify *with adjustable lumbar height.*
Casters	• Soft, dark grey treaded, dual-wheel roll-control casters for use on hard floors	+$ 38	Specify *with soft roll-control casters.*
Glides	• Glides: plastic	+$ 38	Specify *with glides.*
CarbonNeutral Product	• CarbonNeutral product certification	+$ 37	Add suffix **CN** to the end of the style number.

Tip: When glides are specified, chairs will ship with casters installed and glides provided to install after delivery.

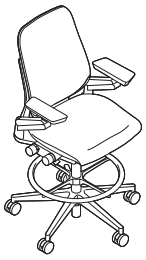
Specification Information	
• **Style Number**	• **U.S. Base Price**

Wrapped Back Stool



442B40	$2784

Shell Back Stool



442B30	$2743

Tip: Coat hanger cannot be used on Gesture stools.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Gesture Coat Hanger



Tip: Coat hanger cannot be used on Gesture stools or wrapped back chairs (including wrapped back with headrest).

Tip: Stand alone add on accessories are not available with CarbonNeutral product certification.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 36	• Coat hanger: 7360 Merle paint	Style number

Specification Information

• Style Number	• U.S. Price
442COATHANGER	$103

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 42

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Understanding and Specifying Leap 462 Series Work Chairs

Work Chairs

Highly adjustable task seating offers maximum personalization for fit and comfort for a range of duration and use. By making a series of simple adjustments, you can customize the chair to your body, preferences, and tasks. These chairs provide continuous, stable, comfort, and can be quickly adjusted to support you in upright, and reclining work postures.

- Gesture 442 Series
- Leap 462 Series
- Think 465 Series
- Amia 482 Series
- Reply 466 Series

Adjustability Features

▶ See page 28 for a comparison to other chairs.

	Leap 462 Series	Leap Plus
Mechanisms		
Natural glide	●	●
Seat Adjustments		
Pneumatic height	●	●
Passive seat edge angle	●	
Seat depth	●	●
Back Adjustments		
Lumbar height	●	●
Lower back firmness	●	●
Upper back tension	●	●
Variable back stop	●	●
Arm Adjustments		
Arm height	●	●
Arm width	●	●
Arm pivot	●	●
Arm depth	●	●
Other Features		
Foot ring height (stool)	●	

Product Details

Leap 462 Series 52
Leap Upholstery 55
Dimensions 56

Specifying

Work Chairs

Upholstery on Back and Seat 60
3D Knit on Back with Upholstery on Seat 64

Stools

Upholstery on Back and Seat 66
3D Knit on Back with Upholstery on Seat 70

Plus Work Chairs

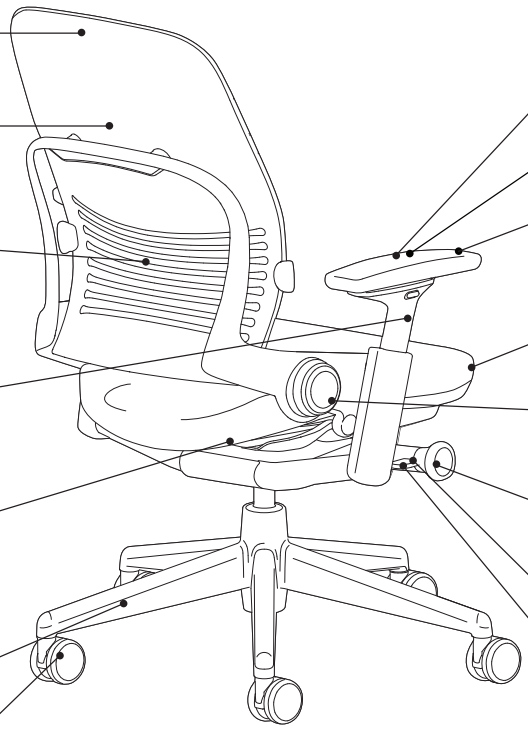
Upholstery on Back and Seat 72
3D Knit on Back and Upholstery on Seat 76

Leap Coat Hanger 78

Leap 462 Series

Leap is a high-performance chair for customers who place the highest value on ergonomics, health, and productivity.

Now available as a CarbonNeutral product, making sure our commitment to a more sustainable future helps yours too.



Outer back and outer seat are plastic.

LiveBack moves with the shape of the user's spine as sitting positions change.

Lumbar height adjusts 5" to provide additional lower back support. It is standard on all chairs, but may be omitted.

Arm height can adjust independently within a 4" range to help relieve upper back and shoulder fatigue.

Seat depth adjusts within a 3" range to accommodate users of varying leg lengths. Seat depth is standard on all models.

Five-star base is available in plastic or polished aluminum.

Casters have hard, dual-wheels that roll smoothly on carpets. They are 2½" for increased mobility. Soft, dark grey treaded, dual-wheel roll-control casters are available for use on hard floors or mats. Stools are standard with 2" hard casters. Soft casters are available as an option. *Tip: Do not roll the chair across asphalt during installation as this may damage the casters.*

Arm depth can retract 3" to allow user to get closer to worksurface and into tight corners.

Arm width can adjust 4½" overall to provide forearm support.

Arm caps can pivot 30˚ in and out to accommodate individual user preferences.

Passive seat edge angle allows the front edge of the seat to flex 1½" to relieve pressure under the user's thighs.

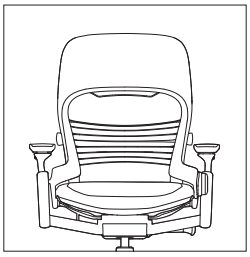
Lower back firmness changes the amount of firmness user feels in lower back. Requires only two complete turns.

Upper back force requires only five complete turns and accommodates a broader range of users by allowing user to change the rate of increase in force as the user reclines.

Variable back stop with five positions is standard.

Seat height adjusts within a 5" range with a pneumatic adjustment mechanism. A 7" range is available as an option. Stools have an 8" range.

Product Details



Parallel slats in the LiveBack shell provide extensive flexibility to allow back to conform to individual users.

Leap Plus offers the benefits and functionality of the standard Leap chair, including LiveBack Technology, to users weighing up to 500 pounds.

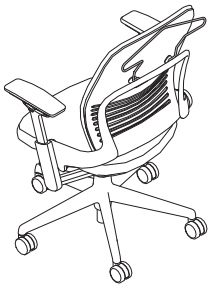


Rectilinear arms with soft caps are standard.

Models are standard with adjustable seats that include seat depth and passive seat edge angle.

Adjustability instructions are included with every chair. Fully adjustable arm models include instructions under the arm cap. Instructions can also be found at www.steelcase.com

Controls under the seat include tactile braille designators.



Coat hanger is field installed. It is offered in one finish, 0835 Black. The coat hanger supports up to 10 pounds and is not intended to hold bags or backpacks. The coat hanger cannot be used on stool models.

Cartoned request on your dealer purchase order means Leap chairs will ship knocked down with the chair base separated from the rest of the chair. This allows for shipment in a smaller carton. Assembly instructions are included. This does not apply to Leap stools or Leap Plus.

Uncartoned request on your dealer purchase order means Leap chairs will ship fully assembled.

Product Weight

- Leap chair: 46.7 pounds
- Leap Plus chair: 60.2 pounds

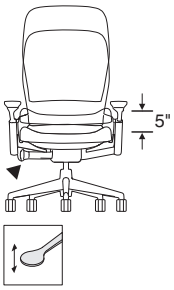
CERTIFIED CARBON NEUTRAL product
CarbonNeutral.com

CarbonNeutral product Leap helps organizations achieve their carbon emissions goals. Add **CN** to the end of the style number to specify Leap with CarbonNeutral product certification.

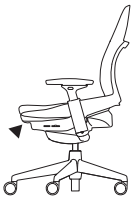
Circular by Steelcase Remade, returning the chair to like new condition through remanufacturing, with nearly half of the carbon emissions and high landfill diversion. For more information, contact your dealer or sales representative.

Adjustment Features

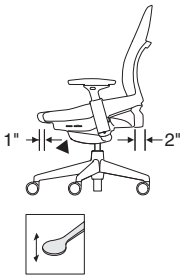
Seat Adjustments



Seat height adjusts pneumatically. To lower, hold handle up while seated. To raise, hold handle up and keep your weight off the chair. Range of adjustability is 5", from 15½"H to 20½"H, and is standard on work chairs. A 7" range of adjustability (17"H to 24"H) is available as an option. Stools are standard with an 8" range of adjustability (22"H to 30"H). Leap Plus is standard with a 4" range of adjustability (15½"H to 19½"H). A 5" range (17½"H to 22½"H) is available as an option.

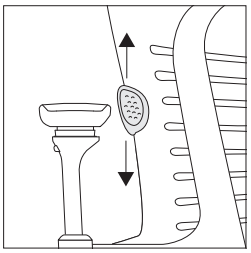


Passive seat edge angle flexes 1½", relieving pressure under the user's thighs. This feature is standard on all work chairs and stools.

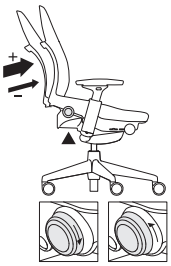


Seat depth adjusts 3" (15¾"–18¾") by pulling handle up. Slide seat forward or back to accommodate various leg lengths. Release handle to lock. This feature is standard on work chairs and stools. Seat depth adjustment range for Leap Plus is 2" (16¾"-18¾").

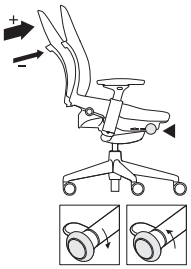
Back Adjustments



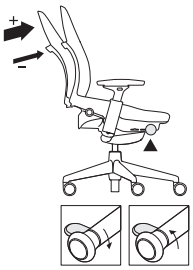
Lumbar height adjusts 5" (5¼" to 10¼" from seat, 6½" to 11½" on Plus chairs) by grabbing exposed tabs and sliding the lumbar support up or down. This feature is standard on work chairs and stools, but may be omitted.



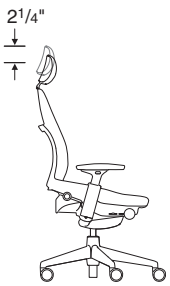
Lower back firmness adjusts by turning knob two complete turns. Forward increases firmness. Backward decreases firmness. This feature is standard on work chairs and stools.



Upper back force adjusts by turning knob five complete turns. Turn knob forward to increase rate of tension; backward to decrease. This feature is standard on work chairs and stools.



Variable back stop. Rotate handle up or down to set recline angle. Lean back to desired back angle. Five stops are available. This feature is standard on work chairs and stools.
Tip: To stop in upright position, remove weight from back and rotate lever up.

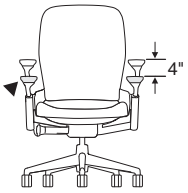


Headrest (option) adjusts 2¼" vertically and adds 6¾" to 9" to the overall height. Plastic shell on the headrest is available in black only. Upholstery is available to match the seat material or black vinyl only. Headrest is not available on stools or Plus models.

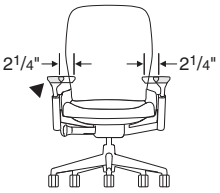
Leap 462 Series, continued

Arm Adjustments

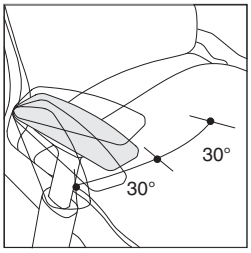
Rectilinear height-, width-, pivot-, and depth-adjustable arms come standard on all arm models of chairs and stools.



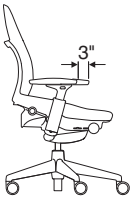
Arm height adjusts independently within a range of 4" (7"–11" from the seat, 7¼"–11¼" on Plus models). Push button on outside and under arm cap in while moving arms up or down. Releasing buttons locks arms in position.



Arm width adjusts 2¼" each independently on chairs with this option. Grasp arm and move in or out.

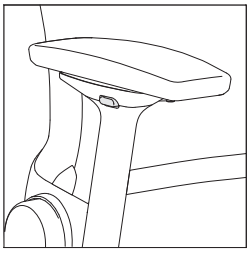


Arms pivot independently 30° inward and outward. Grasp arm and push front to left or right.



Arm depth adjusts approximately 3" to enable user to get closer to worksurface.

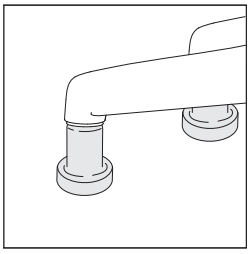
Other Features



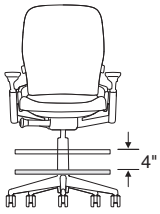
Height-only adjustable arm is also available and adjusts 4".



Armless models are also available.



Glides are available as an option, except on chairs with polished aluminum package. Glides ship with chair or stool for field installation and maintain same height as casters.



Foot ring height on stools adjusts by first lifting ring and rotating it counterclockwise to unlock. Then raise or lower ring up to 4" to desired position before rotating it clockwise to lock.

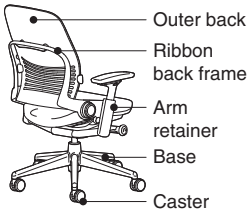
Soft-wheel casters for hard floors are available for specific applications.

Surface Materials

▶ See surface materials on page 642 for specific availability or refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further information.

Upholstery
- Fabric
- Fabric with soil-retardant treatment (option)
- 3D Knit (back only)
- Leather
- Elmosoft leather
- Select Surfaces leather
- Vinyl
- COM
- COL

Hard components (ribbon back frame, outer back, arm retainer, and base)
- 6205 Black
- 6249 Platinum
- 6259 Midnight



Polished aluminum package is available on black chairs only. Polished aluminum is applied to ribbon back frame, base, and casters. Stools and Plus models are not available with this package.

Arms
- Black only

Column and foot ring on stools
- 7207 Black only

Coat hanger
- 0835 Black

All Steelcase seating with standard upholstery fabrics complies with requirements of the State of California Technical Bulletin 117-2013. All standard seating is labeled to be in compliance with California 117-2013.

Programs & Services

▶ See the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further detail about programs and services offered for seating.

The Customer's Own Material (COM) Program offers the opportunity for customers to select fabrics that are not offered through the standard Steelcase surface materials program for use on Steelcase products. Through the COM program, Steelcase will test your materials for application on Steelcase products. Once approved, you can place your order. Steelcase will facilitate the entire ordering process and give you a production schedule. Steelcase will order the COM fabric directly from the textile manufacturer. For up-to-date information regarding fabric test results for all COM fabrics and details regarding yardage requirements for most Seating lines, visit the COM website. To locate the COM website:
- Visit www.steelcase.com

Soil retardants are treatments that provide long-term soil and stain resistance to a fabric without affecting the shade or the integrity of the fabric. The following Steelcase Textiles are available pre-treated with soil retardant. (You do not need to select the soil-retardant option for these fabrics and incur the upcharge.)
- Jacks
- Link

For information on soil retardant fabrics on Select Surfaces, please refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*

Soil-retardant treatment is available on all other seating fabrics at an additional upcharge per seating unit. To order this option, please select "Soil-Retardant Treatment" under "Optional Accessories."

For soil-retardant treatment on COMs, please select "Soil-Retardant Treatment" under "Optional Accessories." Minimums or additional yardage may be required. Please contact the vendor directly for specific information.

Extended lead times may be necessary for this service.

Contact your Steelcase Solutions Fulfillment Team Representative at 1.888.STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send an email to lineone@steelcase.com.

Local codes may have special requirements for upholstery.

Dimensions

▶ Page 56

Resources

Printed Materials
- ▶ Leap Brochure (11-0002334)
- ▶ Humantech Case Study (03-0003715)
- ▶ Leap Productivity and Health Impact Study (03-0003716)

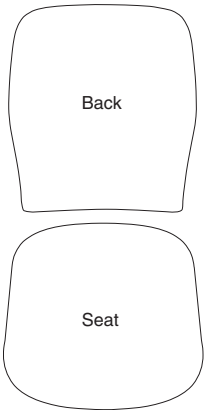
Online Resources
- ▶ Interactive User Guide available on www.steelcase.com
- ▶ Leap mini-site (download) available on village.steelcase.com or viewable on www.steelcase.com.
- ▶ Model sales conversation available on village.steelcase.com
- ▶ Leap User Guide available on www.steelcase.com
- ▶ Adjustability video available on www.steelcase.com
- ▶ Leap White Paper Packet available on village.steelcase.com
- ▶ Product Environmental Profiles, which provide key environmental attributes and product certifications can be found by searching for Steelcase at *Origin.build.*

Leap Upholstery

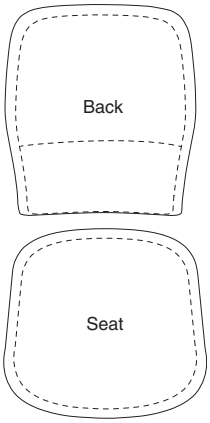
What Is It?

Fabric, leather, or vinyl-covered back and seat, 3D Knit back.

Fabric



Leather, Vinyl, and Select Fabrics

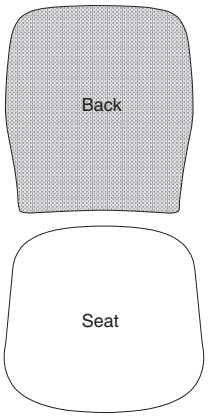


Stitched seams are included on the back cushion and seat cushion of the following:

- Leather
- Customer's Own Leather (COL)
- Vinyl
- Select Customer's Own Material/Vinyl (COM)

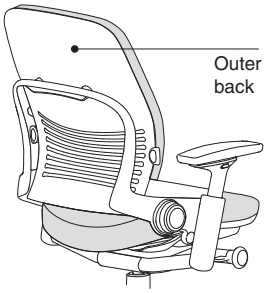
Pattern alignment at the lumbar seam cannot be guaranteed.

3D Knit Back

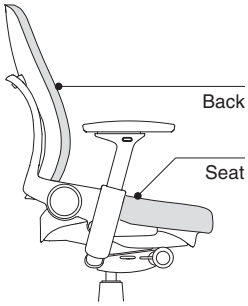


3D Knit back is made up of three layers: the 3D Knit, a solid fabric that matches the 3D Knit color, and the polyester cushion that provides exceptional comfort. The seat on these models can be specified with Cogent: Connect fabric colors to match the 3D Knit color, or in any other material.





Plastic outer back is fully exposed.



Seat and back cushions can be removed and replaced if damaged.

Dimensions

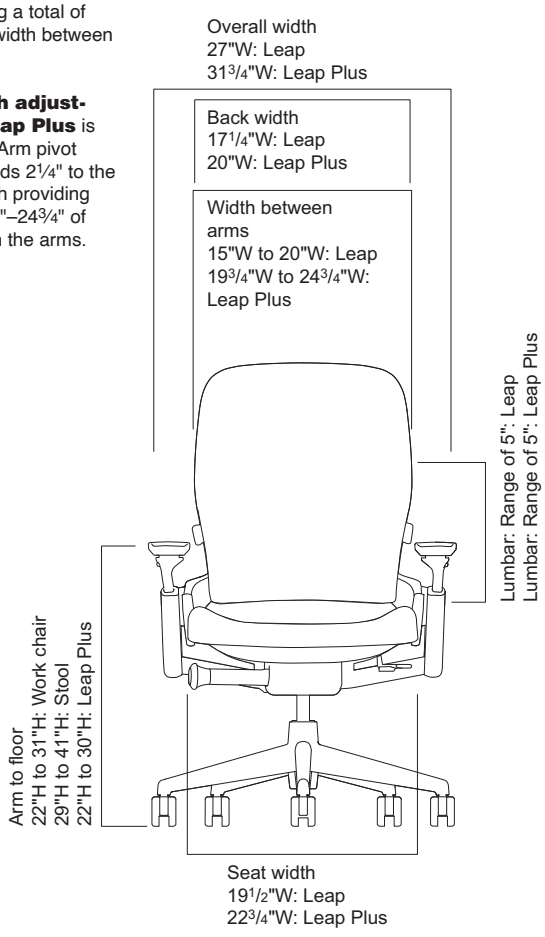
Leap 462 Series

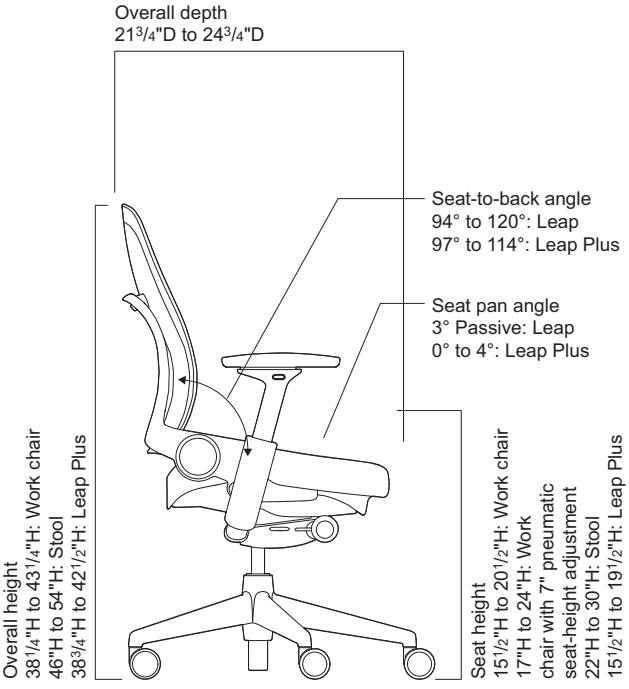
Features	Overall Depth	Width	Height	Seat Depth	Functional Seat Depth	Seat Width	Seat Height from Floor	Ring Height from Floor	Back Width	Back Height from Seat
Leap 462 Series										
Work Chairs										
Adjustable Seat Depth	21¾" to 24¾"	27"	38½" to 43½"	19"	15¾" to 18¾"	19½"	15½" to 20½"	N.A.	17¼"	25"
Stools										
Adjustable Seat Depth	21¾" to 24¾"	27"	46" to 54"	19"	15¾" to 18¾"	19½"	22" to 30"	6" to 18"	17¼"	25"
Plus Work Chairs										
Adjustable Seat Depth	21¾" to 24¾"	31¾"	38¾" to 42½"	20½"	16¾" to 18¾"	22¾"	15½" to 19½"	N.A.	20"	24½"

Dimensions were measured with BIFMA CMD (chair-measuring device).

****Arm width adjustment for Leap** is 15"–20". Arm pivot adjustment adds 2¼" to the minimum width providing a total of 12¾"–20" of width between the arms.

****Arm width adjustment for Leap Plus** is 19¾"–24¾". Arm pivot adjustment adds 2¼" to the minimum width providing a total of 17½"–24¾" of width between the arms.





Lumbar Flex Zone	Width Between Arms	Arm to Floor	Arm Height from Seat	Arm Cap Pivot Range	Seat Pan Angle	Angle Between Seat and Back	Headrest Height Adjustment Range
Work Chairs							
Range of 5"	15" to 20"**	22" to 31"	7" to 11 2/5"	30°	3° Passive	94° to 120°	2 1/4"
Stools							
Range of 5"	15" to 20"**	29" to 41"	7" to 11 2/5"	30°	3° Passive	94° to 120°	N.A.
Plus Work Chairs							
Range of 5"	17 1/2" to 24 3/4"**	22" to 30"	7 1/4" to 11 1/4"	30"	0° to 4°	97° to 114°	N.A.

Color Scheme Matrix

Leap 462 Series

Color Scheme Matrix

Leap Color Scheme	Back Assembly	Back Ribbon	Lumbar, Headrest, Seat Shell, and Mechanism	Arm Covers	Seat Perimeter	Base
Black	Black 6205	Black 6205	Black 6205	Black 6205	Black 6205	Black 6205
Midnight (Solar Black)	Midnight 6259	Midnight 6259	Black 6205	Midnight 6259	Black 6205	Midnight 6259
Platinum Solid	Platinum 6249	Platinum Metallic 4799	Black 6205	Platinum Metallic 4799	Black 6205	Platinum Metallic 4799
Polished Aluminum	Black 6205	Polished Aluminum 8046	Black 6205	Black 6205	Black 6205	Polished Aluminum 8046

Leap 462 Series Work Chair

Upholstery on Back and Seat



▶ Need help? Product details, page 52

Standard Includes

- Upper back force
- 5" pneumatic seat-height adjustment
- Variable back stop
- Lower back firmness
- Rectilinear independent height-, width-, pivot-, and depth- adjustable arms and soft arm caps, if selected: black plastic
- Frame, seat shell, outer back, and five-arm base: plastic
- 3" seat depth adjustment
- Passive seat edge angle
- Adjustable lumbar
- Standard upholstery design: fabric price group 1
- 2½"-diameter, hard-composition, dual-wheel casters: black

Required to Specify

1 Style number
2 Plastic color for frame, seat shell, outer back, and base
3 Fabric color number for upholstery on seat and back
4 Options, if selected (see below)
▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 642.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials		
Upholstery on seat and back		
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+$ 40	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+$ 78	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+$ 109	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+$ 135	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+$ 167	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+$ 193	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+$ 242	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+$ 299	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+$ 338	Specify fabric color number.
• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$ 995	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$ 995	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 1. ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$1170	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify Elmosoft leather color number.
• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$1170	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 2. ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
• Steelcase vinyl	+$ 40	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify vinyl color number.
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual* to specify.
• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$ 437	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
Sewn upholstery		
• Sewn upholstery on chair	+$ 119	Add suffix **S** to the style number.
Contrasting upholstery on seat and back		
• Contrasting fabrics	+$ 49	Add suffix **K** to the style number and specify fabric color numbers.
Contrasting upholstery on seat		
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+$ 23	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+$ 37	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+$ 52	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+$ 68	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+$ 83	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+$ 95	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+$ 120	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+$ 148	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+$ 167	Specify fabric color number.

Tip: Leather and vinyl upcharges are in addition to sewn upholstery upcharge.

Tip: Select COMs require sewn application with an additional upcharge. Specify with an ***S*** *suffix.*

Tip: Suffixes other than ***K*** *for contrasting fabric, will be added in alphabetical order when specifying options. The contrasting fabric suffix,* ***K****, will always follow* ***S.***

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 56

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

▶ **Options, continued on next page**

▶ **Options, continued from previous page**

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials, continued	**Contrasting upholstery on seat, continued**		
Tip: Leather and vinyl upcharges are in addition to sewn upholstery upcharge.	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$498	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$498	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$587	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$587	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Steelcase vinyl	+$ 23	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify vinyl color number.
*Tip: Select COMs require sewn application with an additional upcharge. Specify with an **S** suffix.*	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$218	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	Contrasting upholstery on back		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 23	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 37	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 53	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 68	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 84	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 95	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$121	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$148	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$168	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$498	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$498	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$588	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$588	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Steelcase vinyl	+$ 23	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$220	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	Soil-retardant treatment	+$ 38	Specify *with soil-retardant treatment.*
	Polished aluminum package		
	• Polished aluminum package on chairs with arms and 6205 Black frame finish	+$729	Add suffix **C** to the style number.
	Platinum/midnight		
	• On frame, base, arm retainer, and outer back	+$ 71	Specify *with 6249 Platinum* or *with 6259 Midnight.*
Arms	• Height-adjustable arms, soft arm caps	–$139	Specify *with height-adjustable arms.*
	• Armless	–$438	Specify *without arms.*
Seat Height	• 7" pneumatic seat-height adjustment	+$ 90	Specify *with 7" pneumatic seat-height adjustment.*
Tip: Plastic shell on headrest is available in black only. **Headrest**	• Headrest	+$359	Specify *with headrest.*
Lumbar	• Without lumbar	–$ 89	Specify *without lumbar.*

▶ **Options, continued on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Leap 462 Series Work Chair, Upholstery on Back and Seat, continued

Options, continued from previous page

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Casters	• Soft, dark grey treaded, dual-wheel roll-control casters for use on hard floors	+$38	Specify *with soft roll-control casters.*
Glides	• Glides: plastic	+$38	Specify *with glides.*
CarbonNeutral Product	• CarbonNeutral product certification	+$37	Add suffix **CN** to the end of the style number.

Tip: When glides are specified, chairs will ship with casters installed and glides provided to install after delivery.

Tip: Glides are not available on chairs with polished aluminum package.

Specification Information



Style Number	U.S. Base Price
46216179	$2368

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
See page 1 for details.

Leap 462 Series Work Chair

3D Knit on Back with Upholstery on Seat



▶Need help?
Product details, page 52

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Upper back force • 5" pneumatic seat-height adjustment • Variable back stop • Lower back firmness • Rectilinear independent height-, width-, pivot-, and depth- adjustable arms and soft arm caps, if selected: black plastic • Frame, seat shell, outer back, and five-arm base: plastic • 3" seat depth adjustment • Passive seat edge angle • Adjustable lumbar • 3D Knit on back only • Standard upholstery design on seat: Fabric price group 1 • 2½"-diameter, hard-composition, dual-wheel casters: black	1 Style number 2 Plastic color for frame, seat shell, outer back, and base 3 3D Knit color for back 4 Fabric color number for upholstery on seat 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 642.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials		
Upholstery		
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+$ 23	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+$ 37	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+$ 52	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+$ 68	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+$ 83	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+$ 95	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+$120	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+$148	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+$167	Specify fabric color number.
• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$498	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$498	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 1. ▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$587	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify Elmosoft leather color number.
• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$587	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 2. ▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
• Steelcase vinyl	+$ 23	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify vinyl color number.
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual* to specify.
• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$218	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
Soil-retardant treatment	+$ 38	Specify *with soil-retardant treatment.*
Sewn upholstery		
• Sewn upholstery on chair	+$ 61	Add suffix **S** to the style number.
Polished aluminum package		
• Polished aluminum package on chairs with arms and 6205 Black frame finish	+$729	Add suffix **C** to the style number.
Platinum/midnight		
• On frame, base, arm retainer, and outer back	+$ 71	Specify *with 6249 Platinum* or *with 6259 Midnight.*

Tip: Always add suffixes in alphabetical order when specifying options to Leap seating.

Tip: Leather and vinyl upcharges are in addition to sewn upholstery upcharge.

Tip: Select COMs require sewn application with an additional upcharge. Specify with an **S** *suffix.*

Tip: Glides are not available on chairs with polished aluminum package.

▶Detailed dimensions, page 56

▶**Options, continued on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

▶ **Options, continued from previous page**

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Arms	• Height-adjustable arms, soft arm caps	–$139	Specify *with height-adjustable arms.*
	• Armless	–$438	Specify *without arms.*
Seat Height	• 7" pneumatic seat-height adjustment	+$ 90	Specify *with 7" pneumatic seat-height adjustment.*
Headrest	• Headrest	+$359	Specify *with headrest.*
Lumbar	• Without lumbar	–$ 89	Specify *without lumbar.*
Casters	• Soft, dark grey treaded, dual-wheel roll-control casters for use on hard floors	+$ 38	Specify *with soft roll-control casters.*
Glides	• Glides: plastic	+$ 38	Specify *with glides.*
CarbonNeutral Product	• CarbonNeutral product certification	+$ 37	Add suffix **CN** to the end of the style number.

Tip: Plastic shell on headrest is available in black only.

Tip: When glides are specified, chairs will ship with casters installed and glides provided to install after delivery.

Specification Information

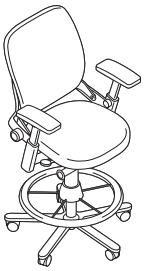


Style Number	U.S. Base Price
46216189	$2458

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Leap 462 Series Stool

Upholstery on Back and Seat



▶ Need help? Product details, page 52

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Upper back force • 8" pneumatic seat-height adjustment • Variable back stop • Lower back firmness • Passive seat edge angle • Rectilinear independent height-, width-, pivot-, and depth-adjustable arms and soft arm caps, if selected: black plastic • Frame, seat shell, outer back, and five-arm base: plastic • 3" seat depth adjustment • Column and 4" adjustable foot ring: black • Standard upholstery design: fabric price group 1 • 2"-diameter, hard-composition, dual-wheel casters: black	1 Style number 2 Plastic color for frame, seat shell, outer back, and base 3 Fabric color number for upholstery on seat and back 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 642.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials		
Upholstery on seat and back		
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+$ 40	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+$ 78	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+$ 109	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+$ 135	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+$ 167	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+$ 193	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+$ 242	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+$ 299	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+$ 338	Specify fabric color number.
• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$ 995	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$ 995	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 1. ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$1170	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify Elmosoft leather color number.
• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$1170	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 2. ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
• Steelcase vinyl	+$ 40	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify vinyl color number.
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual* to specify.
• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$ 437	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
Platinum/midnight		
• On frame, base, arm retainer, and outer back	+$ 71	Specify *with 6249 Platinum* or *with 6259 Midnight.*
Sewn upholstery		
• Sewn upholstery on chair	+$ 119	Add suffix **S** to the style number.
Contrasting upholstery on seat and back		
• Contrasting fabrics	+$ 49	Add suffix **K** to the style number and specify fabric color numbers.

Tip: Leather and vinyl upcharges are in addition to sewn upholstery upcharge.

Tip: Select COMs require sewn application with an additional upcharge. Specify with an **S** *suffix.*

Tip: Suffixes other than **K** *for contrasting fabric, will be added in alphabetical order when specifying options. The contrasting fabric suffix,* **K**, *will always follow* **S.**

▶ **Options, continued on next page**

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 56

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

▶ **Options, continued from previous page**

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials, continued	**Contrasting upholstery on seat**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 23	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 37	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 52	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 68	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 83	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 95	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$121	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$148	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$167	Specify fabric color number.
Tip: Leather and vinyl upcharges are in addition to sewn upholstery upcharge.	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$498	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$498	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$587	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$587	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Steelcase vinyl	+$ 23	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify vinyl color number.
*Tip: Select COMs require sewn application with an additional upcharge. Specify with an **S** suffix.*	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$218	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	Contrasting upholstery on back		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 23	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 37	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 53	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 68	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 84	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 95	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$121	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$148	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$168	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$498	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$498	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$588	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$588	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Steelcase vinyl	+$ 23	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$220	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	Soil-retardant treatment	+$ 38	Specify *with soil-retardant treatment.*
Arms	• Height-adjustable arms, soft arm caps	–$139	Specify *with height-adjustable arms.*
	• Armless	–$438	Specify *without arms.*
Lumbar	• Without lumbar	–$ 89	Specify *without lumbar.*
Casters	• Soft, dark grey treaded, dual-wheel roll-control casters for use on hard floors	+$ 38	Specify *with soft roll-control casters.*

▶ **Options, continued on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Leap 462 Series Stool, Upholstery on Back and Seat, continued

▶ **Options, continued from previous page**

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Glides	• Glides: plastic	+$38	Specify *with glides.*
CarbonNeutral Product	• CarbonNeutral product certification	+$37	Add suffix **CN** to the end of the style number.

Tip: When glides are specified, chairs will ship with casters installed and glides provided to install after delivery.

Tip: Coat hanger cannot be used on Leap stools.

Specification Information



Style Number	U.S. Base Price
46267179	$2730

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Leap 462 Series Stool

3D Knit on Back with Upholstery on Seat



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 52	1 Style number 2 Plastic color for frame, seat shell, outer back, and base 3 3D Knit color for back 4 Fabric color number for upholstery on seat 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 642.
• Upper back force • 8" pneumatic seat-height adjustment • Variable back stop • Lower back firmness • Passive seat edge angle • Rectilinear independent height-, width-, pivot-, and depth-adjustable arms and soft arm caps, if selected: black plastic • Frame, seat shell, outer back, and five-arm base: plastic • Column and 4" adjustable foot ring: black • 3D Knit on back only • 3" seat depth adjustment • Adjustable lumbar • Standard upholstery design on seat: fabric price group 1 • 2"-diameter, hard-composition, dual-wheel casters: black	

Tip: Always add suffixes in alphabetical order when specifying options to Leap seating.

Tip: Leather and vinyl upcharges are in addition to sewn upholstery upcharge.

Tip: Select COMs require sewn application with an additional upcharge. Specify with an **S** *suffix.*

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 56

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials — **Upholstery**		
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+$ 23	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+$ 37	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+$ 52	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+$ 68	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+$ 83	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+$ 95	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+$120	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+$148	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+$167	Specify fabric color number.
• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$498	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$498	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 1. ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$587	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify Elmosoft leather color number.
• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$587	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 2. ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
• Steelcase vinyl	+$ 23	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify vinyl color number.
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual* to specify.
• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$218	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
Soil-retardant treatment	+$ 38	Specify *with soil-retardant treatment.*
Sewn upholstery		
• Sewn upholstery on chair	+$ 61	Add suffix **S** to the style number.
Platinum/midnight		
• On frame, base, arm retainer, and and outer back	+$ 71	Specify *with 6249 Platinum* or *with 6259 Midnight.*
Arms — • Height-adjustable arms, soft arm caps	–$139	Specify *with height-adjustable arms*
• Armless	–$438	Specify *without arms.*
Lumbar — • Without lumbar	–$ 89	Specify *without lumbar.*

▶ **Options, continued on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

▶ **Options, continued from previous page**

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Casters	• Soft, dark grey treaded, dual-wheel roll-control casters for use on hard floors	+$38	Specify *with soft roll-control casters.*
Glides	• Glides: plastic	+$38	Specify *with glides.*
CarbonNeutral Product	• CarbonNeutral product certification	+$37	Add suffix **CN** to the end of the style number.

Tip: When glides are specified, chairs will ship with casters installed and glides provided to install after delivery.

Tip: Coat hanger cannot be used on Leap stools.

Specification Information



• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price
46267189	$2820

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Leap Plus 462 Series Work Chair

Upholstery on Back and Seat



▶ Need help? Product details, page 52

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Upper back force • 4" pneumatic seat-height adjustment • Variable back stop • Lower back firmness • Rectilinear independent height-, width-, pivot-, and depth- adjustable arms and soft arm caps, if selected: black plastic • Frame, seat shell, outer back, and five-arm base: plastic • 2" seat depth adjustment • Adjustable lumbar • Standard upholstery design: fabric price group 1 • 2½"-diameter, hard-composition, dual-wheel casters: black	1 Style number 2 Plastic color for frame, seat shell, outer back, and base 3 Fabric color number for upholstery on seat and back 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 642.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials		
Upholstery on seat and back		
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+$ 40	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+$ 78	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+$ 109	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+$ 135	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+$ 167	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+$ 193	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+$ 242	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+$ 299	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+$ 338	Specify fabric color number.
• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$ 995	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$ 995	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 1. ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$1170	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify Elmosoft leather color number.
• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$1170	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 2. ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
• Steelcase vinyl	+$ 40	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify vinyl color number.
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual* to specify.
• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$ 437	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
Sewn upholstery		
• Sewn upholstery on chair	+$ 119	Add suffix **S** to the style number.
Contrasting upholstery on seat and back		
• Contrasting fabrics	+$ 49	Add suffix **K** to the style number and specify fabric color numbers.
Contrasting upholstery on seat		
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+$ 23	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+$ 37	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+$ 52	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+$ 68	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+$ 83	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+$ 95	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+$ 120	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+$ 148	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+$ 167	Specify fabric color number.

Tip: Leather and vinyl upcharges are in addition to sewn upholstery upcharge.

Tip: Select COMs require sewn application with an additional upcharge. Specify with an ***S*** *suffix.*

Tip: Suffixes other than ***K*** *for contrasting fabric, will be added in alphabetical order when specifying options. The contrasting fabric suffix,* ***K****, will always be at the end of the style number.*

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 56

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

▶ **Options, continued on next page**

▶ **Options, continued from previous page**

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials, continued	**Contrasting upholstery on seat, continued**		
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$498	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$498	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$587	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$587	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Steelcase vinyl	+$ 23	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$218	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	Contrasting upholstery on back		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 23	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 37	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 53	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 68	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 84	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 95	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$121	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$148	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$168	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$498	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$498	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$588	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$588	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Steelcase vinyl	+$ 23	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$220	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	Soil-retardant treatment	+$ 38	Specify *with soil-retardant treatment.*
	Platinum/midnight		
	• On frame, base, arm retainer, and outer back	+$ 71	Specify *with 6249 Platinum* or *with 6259 Midnight.*
Arms	• Height-adjustable arms, soft arm caps	–$139	Specify *with height-adjustable arms.*
	• Armless	–$438	Specify *without arms.*
Seat Height	• 5" pneumatic seat-height adjustment	+$ 90	Specify *with 5" pneumatic seat-height adjustment.*
Lumbar	• Without lumbar	–$ 89	Specify *without lumbar.*
Casters	• Soft, dark grey treaded, dual-wheel roll-control casters for use on hard floors	+$ 38	Specify *with soft roll-control casters.*
Glides	• Glides: plastic	+$ 38	Specify *with glides.*

Tip: Leather and vinyl upcharges are in addition to sewn upholstery upcharge.

Tip: Select COMs require sewn application with an additional upcharge. Specify with an **S** *suffix.*

Tip: When glides are specified, chairs will ship with casters installed and glides provided to install after delivery.

▶ **Specification Information, on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Leap Plus 462 Series Work Chair, Upholstery on Back and Seat, continued

▶ Options, on previous page

Specification Information



Style Number	U.S. Base Price
46296179	$3556

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Leap Plus 462 Series Work Chair

3D Knit on Back with Upholstery on Seat



▶ Need help? Product details, page 52

Standard Includes

- Upper back force
- 4" pneumatic seat-height adjustment
- Variable back stop
- Lower back firmness
- Rectilinear independent height-, width-, pivot-, and depth- adjustable arms and soft arm caps, if selected: black plastic
- Frame, seat shell, outer back, and five-arm base: plastic
- 2" seat depth adjustment
- Adjustable lumbar
- 3D Knit on back only
- Standard upholstery design on seat: Fabric price group 1
- 2½"-diameter, hard-composition, dual-wheel casters: black

Required to Specify

1 Style number
2 Plastic color for frame, seat shell, outer back, and base
3 3D Knit color for back
4 Fabric color number for upholstery on seat
5 Options, if selected (see below)
▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 642.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials — **Upholstery**		
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+$ 23	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+$ 37	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+$ 52	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+$ 68	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+$ 83	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+$ 95	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+$120	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+$148	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+$167	Specify fabric color number.
• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$498	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$498	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 1. ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$587	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify Elmosoft leather color number.
• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$587	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 2. ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
• Steelcase vinyl	+$ 23	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify vinyl color number.
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual* to specify.
• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$218	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
Soil-retardant treatment	+$ 38	Specify *with soil-retardant treatment.*
Sewn upholstery		
• Sewn upholstery on chair	+$ 61	Add suffix **S** to the style number.
Platinum/midnight		
• On frame, base, arm retainer, and outer back	+$ 71	Specify *with 6249 Platinum or with 6259 Midnight.*
Arms — • Height-adjustable arms, soft arm caps	–$139	Specify *with height-adjustable arms.*
• Armless	–$438	Specify *without arms.*

Tip: Always add suffixes in alphabetical order when specifying options to Leap seating.

Tip: Leather and vinyl upcharges are in addition to sewn upholstery upcharge.

Tip: Select COMs require sewn application with an **S** *suffix.*

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 56

▶ **Options, continued on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

▶ **Options, continued from previous page**

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Seat Height	• 5" pneumatic seat-height adjustment	+$90	Specify *with 5" pneumatic seat-height adjustment.*
Lumbar	• Without lumbar	–$89	Specify *without lumbar.*
Casters	• Soft, dark grey treaded, dual-wheel roll-control casters for use on hard floors	+$38	Specify *with soft roll-control casters.*
Glides	• Glides: plastic	+$38	Specify *with glides.*

Tip: When glides are specified, chairs will ship with casters installed and glides provided to install after delivery.

Specification Information



Style Number	U.S. Base Price
46296189	$3646

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Leap Coat Hanger



Tip: The coat hanger cannot be used on Leap stools.

Tip: Stand alone add on accessories are not available with CarbonNeutral product certification.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 36 • Coat hanger: 0835 Black paint	Style number

Specification Information

• Style Number	• U.S. Price
462COATHANGER	$110

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 42

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Understanding and Specifying Steelcase Karman Work Chairs

Product Details

Steelcase Karman **80**

Dimensions **86**

Specifying

Standard-Back Work Chair

Steelcase Karman Standard-Back Work Chair with Intermix Performance Textile **88**

Stool

Steelcase Karman Work Stool with Intermix Performance Textile **89**

High-Back Work Chair

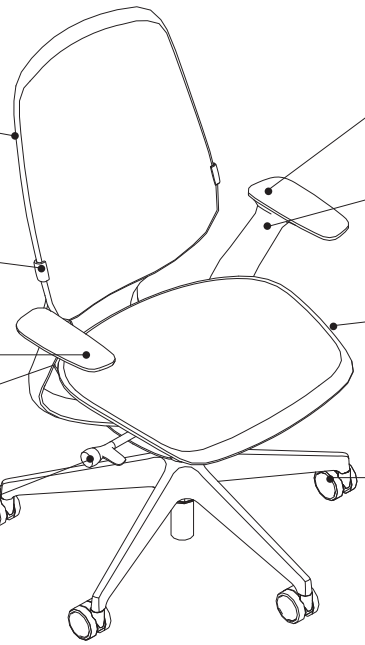
Steelcase Karman High-Back Work Chair with Intermix Performance Textile **90**

Accessories **91**

Steelcase Karman

Now available as a CarbonNeutral product, making sure our commitment to a more sustainable future helps yours too.

Steelcase Karman design relies more on physics than mechanism – intuitively responding to your movement and weight while providing effortless comfort. Its proprietary performance textile, Intermix, creates support that never sags or feels stiff for people of all shapes and sizes.



Back frame and seat shell are flexible, encouraging healthy user movement.

Lumbar height adjusts over 3 1/2" to provide additional lower back support and is available as an option.

Arm caps can pivot independently 28° in and 24° out to accommodate individual user preferences.

Arm depth can retract 2" to allow user to get closer to the worksurface and into tight corners.

Comfort dial back control provides four settings for the user's personal preference and work style.

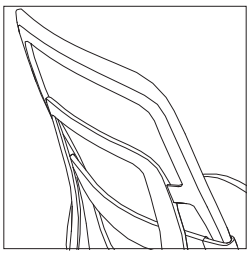
Arm width adjusts 4 5/8" overall to support forearms in neutral position.

Arm height can adjust independently within a 4" range to help relieve upper back and shoulder fatigue.

Seat height adjusts within a 5" range with a pneumatic adjustment mechanism. A 4" or 7" range is available as an option. Stools have a 8" range.

Casters have hard, dual-wheels that roll smoothly on carpets. They are 2 1/2" for increased mobility. Soft, dark grey treaded, dual-wheel roll-control casters are available for use on hard floors or mats. Glides are also available as an option.
Tip: Do not roll the chair across asphalt during installation as this may damage the casters.

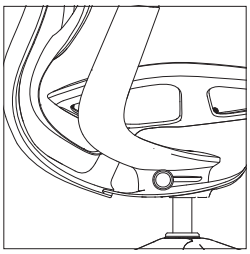
Product Details



LiveBack technology allows the backrest to flex and contour to mimic the natural movement of the spine and reinforce a healthy posture.

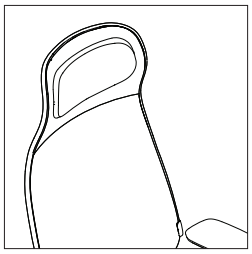
Patented hybrid seat

Suspension seat with integrated cushioning provides maximum comfort right where you need it most.



Advanced weight-activated mechanism with a natural fluid motion keeps users oriented to their work.

Organic movement is achieved with this advanced weight-activated mechanism that responds automatically to your body with appropriate support as you sit and change postures in every direction.



Available in standard-back and high-back configurations. High-back features an adjustable neck support pillow standard, allowing users to gently support their neck and head during recline. Neck support pillow adjusts 3" vertically, and measures 5 3/4"H x 10"W. Pillow follows Intermix selection of the seat and back configuration, and is field serviceable only on high-back chairs that were originally specified with a neck support pillow. Pillow is not able to be installed on existing Steelcase Karman chairs that did not originally have a neck support pillow specified.



Weight-activated setting

Boosted setting



Mid-back stop recline setting

Upright back stop setting

Comfort dial has four settings that allow for the user's personal preference and work style: (1) weight-activated setting; (2) boosted tension setting that has approximately 20% more resistance than your body is providing; (3) mid-stop recline setting; and (4) an upright lock setting.

Comfort edge on the back and seat frames

The ultra-light back and seat frames flex to eliminate hard edges and pressure points on your legs and body and comfort edge allows users to lean back or sit sideways.

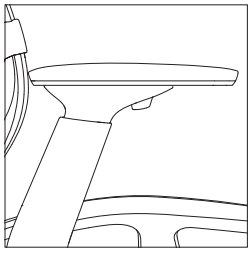
Proprietary Intermix

The versatility from the Intermix proprietary weave process results in three variations:

Intermix is classic and translucent with a more traditional mesh look and feel.

Intermix Shift is color-shifting and provocative with a dynamic visual that changes with light and viewing angle.

Intermix Opaque is luxurious and residential with the hand-feel of upholstery.



Rectilinear arms with soft caps are standard.

Uncartoned request on your dealer purchase order means Steelcase Karman chairs will ship fully assembled.

Cartoned request on your dealer purchase order means Steelcase Karman will ship knocked down with the chair base and pneumatic cylinder separated from the rest of the chair. This allows for shipment in a smaller carton. Assembly by a qualified dealer installer is required.
Tip: Assembly instructions are included.

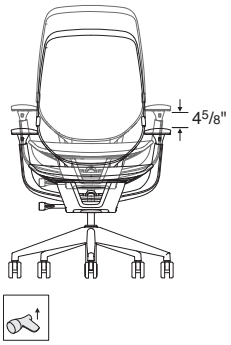
CERTIFIED CARBON NEUTRAL® product
CarbonNeutral.com

CarbonNeutral product Karman helps organizations achieve their carbon emissions goals. Add **CN** to the end of the style number to specify Karman with CarbonNeutral product certification.

Adjustment Features

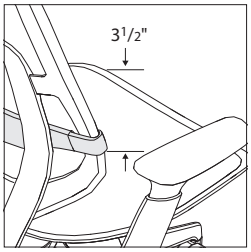
Adjustability instructions are included with every chair.

Seat Adjustments



Seat height adjusts pneumatically. To lower, hold handle up while seated. To raise, hold handle up and keep your weight off the chair. Standard range of adjustability is 4⅝" from 15¾"H to 20⅜"H. A short 2¾" range of adjustability (13⅜"H to 16⅛"H) and a tall 5" range of adjustability (16½"H to 21½"H) are available as options. An 7¼" range of adjustability (21⅝"H to 28⅞"H) is available on stools.

Back Adjustments

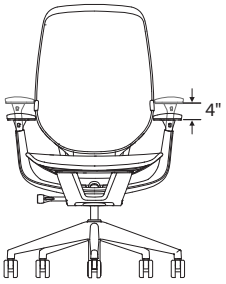


Lumbar height adjusts 3½" (4" to 7½" from seat) by grabbing exposed tabs and sliding the lumbar support up or down.

Lumbar is available as an option or as a field installed accessory. When ordered initially, the lumbar ships assembled to the chair. When ordered at a later date, the lumbar ships in its own carton and is easily field installed.

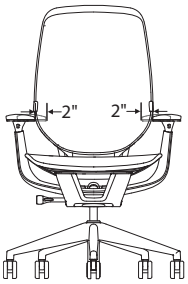
Arm Adjustments

4D arms have fully adjustable armrests that raise up and down, pivot in and out, and shift in all directions letting your arms and shoulders fall naturally into place.

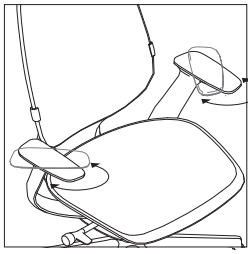


Arm height adjusts independently within a range of 4". Push button on outside and under arm cap in while moving arms up or down. Releasing buttons locks arms in position.

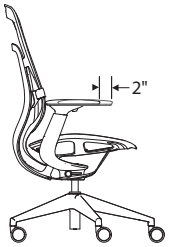
Steelcase Karman , continued



Arm width can be adjusted 2" each, 4" overall. Grasp arm cap and move in or out.

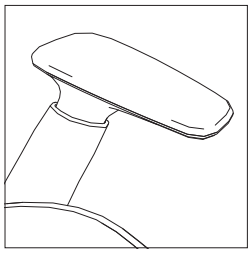


Arms pivot independently, 28° inward and 24° outward. Grasp arm and push front to left or right.



Arm depth adjusts by sliding arm caps back 2". Friction-fit keeps arms in position.

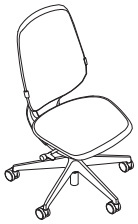
Other Features



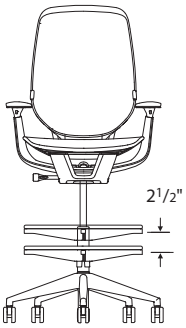
Height-only adjustable arm is also available and adjusts 4".



Fixed arm models are also available in plastic and polished aluminum finishes.



Armless models are also available.

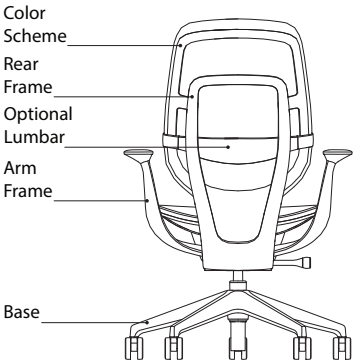


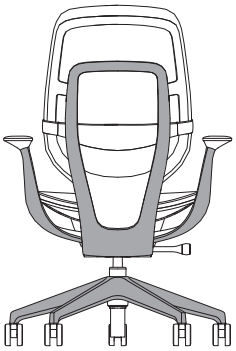
Foot ring height on stools adjusts by rotating it counterclockwise to unlock. Then raise or lower ring to desired position before rotating it clockwise to lock. The foot ring has a diameter of 20".

Soft dual-wheel roll-control casters feature an internal brake that activates when the chair is not under load to reduce shifting when user stands up.

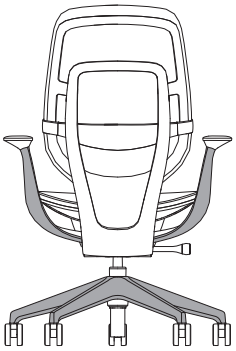
Hubless hard wheel casters, hubless soft roll control wheel casters, and hard glides are available as options.

Steelcase Karman Finish Options

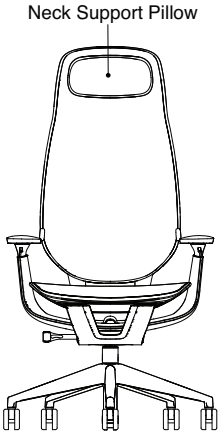




Rear Frame + Arm Frame + Base



Arm Frame + Base



High-Back Work Chair + Neck Support Pillow

Proprietary Textile
Intermix
KR07 Platinum
KR08 Black
KR09 Baltic
KR10 Bright Peacock
KR11 Merlot

Intermix Shift
KR12 Red/ Blue
KR13 Blue/Gold

Intermix Opaque
KR14 Seagull
KR15 Platinum
KR16 Bronze
KR17 Black
KR18 Baltic
KR19 Peacock
KR20 Merlot

Hard components
Note: Finishes are determined by color scheme, see page 84 for color scheme matrix.

Color scheme
- Platinum Solid
- Black
- Seagull
- Merle

Rear frame
- 6205 Black
- 7190 Platinum Solid
- 7243 Seagull
- 7360 Merle
- 4B20 Obsidian
- 4B22 Matte Brass
- 4B23 Burnished Bronze
- 4B24 Night Bronze
- 4B25 Matte Copper
- 4B26 Smoked Mica
- 4B29 Cast Iron

Base
- 6205 Black
- 7190 Platinum Solid
- 7243 Seagull
- 7360 Merle
- 8046 Polished Aluminum
- 4B20 Obsidian
- 4B22 Matte Brass
- 4B23 Burnished Bronze
- 4B24 Night Bronze
- 4B25 Matte Copper
- 4B26 Smoked Mica
- 4B29 Cast Iron

Note: if short cylinder is specified, Lux Coatings paints cannot be applied to base. If the extended cylinder is specified, all base finishes are available.

Arm frame
- 7190 Platinum Solid
- 7207 Black
- 7243 Seagull
- 7360 Merle
- 8046 Polished Aluminum
- 4B20 Obsidian
- 4B22 Matte Brass
- 4B23 Burnished Bronze
- 4B24 Night Bronze
- 4B25 Matte Copper
- 4B26 Smoked Mica
- 4B29 Cast Iron

Arm caps, casters, cylinder, and stool ring
- 6059 Sterling Dark
- 6205 Black

Note: When short and extended cylinders are specified, cylinder color will always be 6205 black.

Lumbar
- 6053 Seagull
- 6205 Black
- 6249 Platinum Solid
- 6527 Merle

Coat hanger
- 6059 Sterling Dark
- 6205 Black

All Steelcase Karman with standard Intermix complies with requirements of the state of California. Technical Bulletin 117-2013. All chairs are labeled to be in compliance with California 117-2013.

Color Scheme Matrix

Steelcase Karman

Frame Package Color Scheme Matrix

Color Scheme	Rear Frame	Lower Shell*	Arm Frame	Back Shell*	Seat Shell*	Lumbar**
Platinum Solid	7190 Platinum Solid	7190 Platinum Solid	7190 Platinum Solid	6249 Platinum Solid	6249 Platinum Solid	6249 Platinum Solid
Black	7207 Black	7207 Black	7207 Black	6205 Black	6205 Black	6205 Black
Seagull	7243 Seagull	7243 Seagull	7243 Seagull	6053 Seagull	6059 Sterling Dark	6053 Seagull
Merle	7360 Merle	7360 Merle	7360 Merle	6527 Merle	6527 Merle	6527 Merle

Tip: Lux Coatings are available as an option on one of the two following combinations: rear frame, arm frame, and base or arm frame and base.
Tip: Color scheme selection determines finishes for all other non-specifiable components (arm cap, back and seat frame, lumbar, cylinder, foot ring, and caster color).
Tip: If Lux Coatings are selected for frame finish, the same Lux Coatings finish will be applied to the rear frame, arm frame, and base.
Tip: Polished aluminum is available as an option on base and arm frame specified separately, and cannot be combined with Lux Coatings.
Tip: If short or extended cylinder is selected, cylinder will always be Black 6205 Lux Coatings cannot be specified.
** Denotes components that are not specifiable, they default based on color scheme selected. Seagull color scheme comes standard with contrasting sterling dark comfort edges. Black, merle, and platinum come standard with coordinating comfort edge.*
*** Unless ordered as a separate style:* ***419LUMBAR***, ***419COATHANGER***.

Base	Cylinder*	Arm Caps*	Casters*	Comfort Edge	Coat Hanger**
7190 Platinum Solid	6205 Black	6205 Black	6205 Black	7190 Platinum Solid	6205 Black
6205 Black	6205 Black	6205 Black	6205 Black	6205 Black	6205 Black
7243 Seagull	6059 Sterling	6059 Sterling Dark	6059 Sterling Dark	6059 Sterling Dark	6059 Sterling Dark
7360 Merle	6205 Black	6205 Black	6205 Black	7360 Merle	6205 Black

Note: Seagull color scheme comes standard with contrasting sterling dark comfort edges. Black, merle, and platinum come standard with coordinating comfort edges, matching color scheme selections.
Note: Stool foot ring finish will always match cylinder finish.

Dimensions

Steelcase Karman

Steelcase Karman

Features	Overall Depth	Overall Width	Overall Height	Seat height (from floor)	Fixed Seat Depth	Fixed Seat Width	Functional Seat Depth	Ring Height from Floor
Standard-back work chair	26 1/8"	26 1/8"	39 1/8" to 43 3/4" 37 9/16" to 41 1/2" (low opt) 39 7/8" to 45 1/8" (high opt)	15 3/4" to 20 3/8" 13 7/16" to 16 3/8" 16 1/2" to 21 1/2"	16 3/10"	19 1/2"	N.A.	N.A.
High-back work chair	26 1/8"	26 1/8"	46 3/4" to 51 3/8" 45 3/16" to 49 1/8" (low opt) 47 1/2" to 52 3/4" (high opt)	15 3/4" to 20 3/8" 13 7/16" to 13 3/8" 16 1/2" to 21 1/2"	16 3/10"	19 1/2"	N.A.	N.A.
Stool	26 1/8"	26 1/8"	45 1/8" to 52 3/8"	21 5/8" to 28 7/8"	16 3/10"	19 1/2"	N.A.	11 1/2" to 13"

Note: The Steelcase Karman chair complies with current BIFMA G1 Ergonomic Guidelines, listed above.

Back Width	Back Height from Seat	Lumbar Flex Zone	Width between Arms	Arm Height from Seat	Seat Pan Angle	Angle between Seat and Back	Weight Limit
16 1/4"	25 1/4"	Range of 5" adjustable	Fixed: 20 1/2" Adjustable: 16 3/4" to 22 1/2"	Fixed: 7 3/4" 1D: 7 9/16" to 11 9/16" 4D: 7 9/16" to 11 9/16"	.1° Passive	95 1/2° to 117°	350-lbs
16 1/4"	32 5/8"	Range of 5" adjustable	Fixed: 20 1/2" Adjustable: 16 3/4" to 22 1/2"	Fixed: 7 3/4" 1D: 7 9/16" to 11 9/16" 4D: 7 9/16" to 11 9/16"	.1° Passive	95 1/2° to 117°	350-lbs
16 1/4"	25 1/4"	Range of 5" adjustable	Fixed: 20 1/2" Adjustable: 16 3/4" to 22 1/2"	Fixed: 7 3/4" 1D: 7 9/16" to 11 9/16" 4D: 7 9/16" to 11 9/16"	.1° Passive	95 1/2° to 117°	350-lbs

Note: The Steelcase Karman chair complies with current BIFMA G1 Ergonomic Guidelines, listed above.

Steelcase Karman Work Chair with Intermix Performance Textile

Standard Height Back with Performance Intermix on Seat and Back



Tip: For more information regarding color schemes, see page 84.

Tip: Leather, vinyl, Customer's Own Material (COM), and Customer's Own Leather (COL) are not available on Steelcase Karman.

Tip: Rear frame, arm frame, and base finish matches color scheme unless Lux Coatings frame is selected.

Tip: If Lux Coatings is selected, rear frame, arm frame, and base will match.

Tip: Polished aluminum base and arms are not available if Lux Coatings is chosen for frame finish.

Tip: Intermix selection is applied on both seat and back and must be the same on both.

Tip: Soil-retardant treatment not available.

Tip: Hard casters are recommended for use on soft flooring (i.e., carpet). Soft casters are recommended for use on hard flooring (i.e., hardwood) to help prevent scuffs and damage.

Tip: When glides are specified, chairs will ship with casters installed and glides provided to install after delivery.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 80	• 4⅝" pneumatic seat-height adjustment (15¾"–20⅜") • Passive seat edge angle • Frame, seat shell, and five-arm plastic base: textured paint • 4D arms, rectilinear, height-,width-, pivot-, and depth-adjustable arms • Intermix price group 1 on seat and back • 2½"-diameter, hard dual-wheeled casters: black	1 Style number 2 Color scheme (see below under Required Selections) 3 Intermix color for seat and back 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 642.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Color Scheme	• Black	No cost	Specify *with 6205 Black.*
	• Merle	No cost	Specify *with 7360 Merle.*
	• Platinum	No cost	Specify *with 7190 Platinum.*
	• Seagull	No cost	Specify *with 7243 Seagull.*

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Intermix on seat and back**		
	• Intermix price group 1	No cost	Specify Intermix color number.
	• Intermix Shift price group 2	+$ 38	Specify Intermix Shift color number.
	• Intermix Opaque price group 3	+$ 74	Specify Intermix Opaque color number.
	Rear frame		
	• Lux Coatings	+$ 53	Specify Lux Coatings color number.
	Base		
	• Lux Coatings	+$141	Specify Lux Coatings color number.
	• Polished aluminum base	+$202	Specify *with polished aluminum base.*
	Arms		
	• Lux Coatings	+$ 92	Specify Lux Coatings color number.
Arms	• Height-adjustable arms	–$ 75	Specify *with height-adjustable arms.*
	• Fixed arms	–$152	Specify *with fixed arms.*
	• Armless	–$387	Specify *without arms.*
	• Polished aluminum fixed arms	+$106	Specify *with polished aluminum fixed arms.*
Lumbar	• Adjustable lumbar support	+$ 98	Specify *with adjustable lumbar.*
Seat Height	• 2¾" low-range pneumatic seat-height adjustment (13⅜"–16⅛")	+$ 87	Specify *with low-range cylinder.*
	• 5" high-range pneumatic seat-height adjustment (16½"–21½")	+$ 87	Specify *with high-range cylinder.*
Casters	• Soft, dark grey treaded, dual-wheel roll-control casters for use on hard floors	+$ 38	Specify *with soft casters.*
	• Hard, black interior/black treaded hubless casters for use on soft floors	+$148	Specify *with hard, hubless casters.*
	• Soft, black interior/dark grey treaded hubless casters, for use on hard floors	+$189	Specify *with soft, hubless casters.*
Glides	• Glides: plastic	+$ 38	Specify *with glides.*
Coat Hanger	• Field-installed coat hanger	+$ 47	Specify *with coat hanger.*
CarbonNeutral Product	• CarbonNeutral product certification	+$ 37	Add suffix **CN** to the end of the style number.

Specification Information

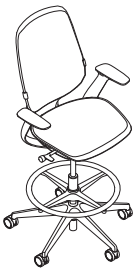
Style Number	U.S. Base Price
419A000	$1858

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Steelcase Karman Work Stool with Intermix Performance Textile

Steelcase Karman Work Stool with Intermix Performance Textile

Standard Height Back with Performance Intermix on Seat and Back



Tip: For more information regarding color schemes, see page 84.

Tip: Leather, vinyl, Customer's Own Material (COM), and Customer's Own Leather (COL) are not available on seat and back.

Tip: Frame finish matches color scheme unless Lux Coatings frame is selected.

Tip: If Lux Coatings frame is selected, arm frame and base will match.

Tip: Polished aluminum base and arms are not available if Lux Coatings is chosen for frame finish.

Tip: Soil-retardant treatment not available.

Tip: Hard casters are recommended for use on soft flooring (i.e., carpet). Soft casters are recommended for use on hard flooring (i.e., hardwood) to help prevent scuffs and damage.

Tip: When glides are specified, chairs will ship with casters installed and glides provided to install after delivery.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 80	• 8" pneumatic seat-height adjustment (21"–29") • Passive seat edge angle • Frame, seat shell, and five-arm plastic base: textured paint • 4D arms, rectilinear, height-,width-, pivot-, and depth-adjustable arms • Intermix price group 1 on seat and back • 2½"-diameter, hard dual-wheeled casters: black	1 Style number 2 Color scheme (see below under Required Selections) 3 Intermix color for seat and back 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 642.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Color Scheme	• Black	No cost	Specify *with 6205 Black.*
	• Merle	No cost	Specify *with 7360 Merle.*
	• Platinum	No cost	Specify *with 7190 Platinum.*
	• Seagull	No cost	Specify *with 7243 Seagull.*

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Intermix on seat and back**		
	• Intermix price group 1	No cost	Specify Intermix color number.
	• Intermix Shift price group 2	+$ 38	Specify Intermix Shift color number.
	• Intermix Opaque price group 3	+$ 74	Specify Intermix Opaque color number.
	Rear frame		
	• Lux Coatings	+$ 53	Specify Lux Coatings color number.
	Base		
	• Lux Coatings	+$141	Specify Lux Coatings color number.
	• Polished aluminum base	+$202	Specify *with polished aluminum base.*
	Arms		
	• Lux Coatings	+$ 92	Specify Lux Coatings color number.
Arms	• Height-adjustable arms	–$ 75	Specify *with height-adjustable arms.*
	• Fixed arms	–$152	Specify *with fixed arms.*
	• Armless	–$387	Specify *without arms.*
	• Polished aluminum fixed arms	+$106	Specify *with polished aluminum fixed arms.*
Lumbar	• Adjustable lumbar support	+$ 98	Specify *with adjustable lumbar.*
Casters	• Soft, dark grey treaded, dual-wheel roll-control casters for use on hard floors	+$ 38	Specify *with soft casters.*
	• Hard, black interior/black treaded hubless casters for use on soft floors	+$148	Specify *with hard, hubless casters.*
	• Soft, black interior/dark grey treaded hubless casters, for use on hard floors	+$189	Specify *with soft, hubless casters.*
Glides	• Glides: plastic	+$ 38	Specify *with glides.*
Coat Hanger	• Field-installed coat hanger	+$ 47	Specify *with coat hanger.*
CarbonNeutral Product	• CarbonNeutral product certification	+$ 37	Add suffix **CN** to the end of the style number.

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
419B000	$2125

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Steelcase Karman High-Back Work Chair with Intermix Performance Textile

High-Back with Performance Intermix on Seat and Back



Tip: For more information regarding color schemes, see page 84.

Tip: Leather, vinyl, Customer's Own Material (COM), and Customer's Own Leather (COL) are not available on Steelcase Karman.

Tip: Rear frame, arm frame, and base finish matches color scheme unless Lux Coatings frame is selected.

Tip: If Lux Coatings is selected, rear frame, arm frame, and base will match.

Tip: Polished aluminum base and arms are not available if Lux Coatings is chosen for frame finish.

Tip: Intermix selection is applied on both seat and back and must be the same on both.

Tip: Neck support pillow follows intermix selection of the seat and back, and is field serviceable only on high-back chairs that were originally specified with a neck support pillow. Pillow is not able to be specified on existing Steelcase Karman chairs that did not originally have a neck support pillow.

Tip: Soil-retardant treatment not available.

Tip: Hard casters are recommended for use on soft flooring (i.e., carpet). Soft casters are recommended for use on hard flooring (i.e., hardwood) to help prevent scuffs and damage.

Tip: When glides are specified, chairs will ship with casters installed and glides provided to install after delivery.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 80	• 4⅝" pneumatic seat-height adjustment (15¾"–20⅜") • Passive seat edge angle • Frame, seat shell, and five-arm plastic base: textured paint • 4D arms, rectilinear, height-,width-, pivot-, and depth-adjustable arms • High-back with adjustable neck support pillow • Intermix price group 1 on seat, back, and neck support pillow • 2½"-diameter, hard dual-wheeled casters: black	1 Style number 2 Color scheme (see below under Required Selections) 3 Intermix color for seat and back 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 642.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Color Scheme	• Black	No cost	Specify *with 6205 Black.*
	• Platinum	No cost	Specify *with 7190 Platinum.*
	• Seagull	No cost	Specify *with 7243 Seagull.*
	• Merle	No cost	Specify *with 7360 Merle.*

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Intermix on seat, back, and neck support pillow**		
	• Intermix price group 1	No cost	Specify Intermix color number.
	• Intermix Shift price group 2	+$ 38	Specify Intermix Shift color number.
	• Intermix Opaque price group 3	+$ 74	Specify Intermix Opaque color number.
	Rear frame		
	• Lux Coatings	+$ 53	Specify Lux Coatings color number.
	Base		
	• Lux Coatings	+$141	Specify Lux Coatings color number.
	• Polished aluminum base	+$202	Specify *with polished aluminum base.*
	Arms		
	• Lux Coatings	+$ 92	Specify Lux Coatings color number.
Arms	• Height-adjustable arms	–$ 75	Specify *with height-adjustable arms.*
	• Fixed arms	–$152	Specify *with fixed arms.*
	• Armless	–$387	Specify *without arms.*
	• Polished aluminum fixed arms	+$106	Specify *with polished aluminum fixed arms.*
Lumbar	• Adjustable lumbar support	+$ 98	Specify *with adjustable lumbar.*
Seat Height	• 2¾" low-range pneumatic seat-height adjustment (13⅜"–16⅛")	+$ 87	Specify *with low-range cylinder.*
	• 5" high-range pneumatic seat-height adjustment (16½"–21½")	+$ 87	Specify *with high-range cylinder.*
Casters	• Soft, dark grey treaded, dual-wheel roll-control casters for use on hard floors	+$ 38	Specify *with soft casters.*
	• Hard, black interior/black treaded hubless casters for use on soft floors	+$148	Specify *with hard, hubless casters.*
	• Soft, black interior/dark grey treaded hubless casters, for use on hard floors	+$189	Specify *with soft, hubless casters.*
Glides	• Glides: plastic	+$ 38	Specify *with glides.*
Coat Hanger	• Field-installed coat hanger	+$ 47	Specify *with coat hanger.*
Neck Support Pillow	• No neck support pillow	–$ 53	Specify *with no neck support pillow.*
CarbonNeutral Product	• CarbonNeutral product certification	+$ 37	Add suffix **CN** to the end of the style number.

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
419A500	$2178

Steelcase Karman Accessories

Steelcase Karman Lumbar



Tip: Lumbar is retrofittable and applicable on all chair and stool styles.

Tip: Stand alone add on accessories are not available with CarbonNeutral product certification.

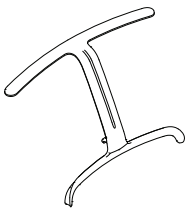
Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 80 • Adjustable lumbar	1 Style number 2 Color scheme (see below under Required Selections)

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Color Scheme	• Black	No cost	Specify *with 6205 Black.*
	• Merle	No cost	Specify *with 7360 Merle.*
	• Platinum	No cost	Specify *with 7190 Platinum.*
	• Seagull	No cost	Specify *with 7243 Seagull.*

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price
419LUMBAR	$132

Steelcase Karman Coat Hanger



Tip: Coat hanger is retrofittable and applicable on all chair and stool styles.

Tip: Stand alone add on accessories are not available with CarbonNeutral product certification.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 80 • Field-installed coat hanger	1 Style number 2 Color scheme (see below under Required Selections)

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Color Scheme	• Sterling dark	No cost	Specify *with 6059 Sterling Dark.*
	• Black	No cost	Specify *with 6205 Black.*

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price
419COATHANGER	$70

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Understanding and Specifying Think 465 Series Work Chairs

Product Details

Think 465 Series 94
Think 465 Finish Options and Locations 98
Think Color Scheme Matrix 100
Think Upholstery 102
Dimensions 104

Specifying

Work Chairs

3D Knit Back with Upholstery on Seat 106
Upholstered Back with Upholstery on Seat 108
Quilted Upholstered Back with Upholstery on Seat 112

Stools

3D Knit Back with Upholstery on Seat 116
Upholstered Back with Upholstery on Seat 118
Quilted Upholstered Back with Upholstery on Seat 122

Work Chairs

Highly adjustable task seating offers maximum personalization for fit and comfort for a range of duration and use. By making a series of simple adjustments, you can customize the chair to your body, preferences, and tasks. These chairs provide continuous, stable, comfort, and can be quickly adjusted to support you in upright, and reclining work postures.

- Gesture 442 Series
- Leap 462 Series
- Think 465 Series
- Amia 482 Series
- Reply 466 Series

Adjustability Features	
▶ See page 28 for a comparison to other chairs.	**Think 465 Series**
Mechanisms	
Weight-activated	●
Seat Adjustments	
Pneumatic height	●
Passive seat edge angle	●
Seat depth	●
Back Adjustments	
Lumbar height	●
Arm Adjustments	
Arm height	●
Arm width	●
Arm pivot	●
Arm depth	●
Other Features	
Foot ring height (stool)	●

Steelcase
April 2026

Think 465 Series

Now available as a CarbonNeutral product, making sure our commitment to a more sustainable future helps yours too.

Think's award-winning design re-imagined what an office chair could do, and how sustainable it could be. Designed for hybrid workers and their unique needs, it's smart and simple, weight activated, controls allow anyone, anywhere to get comfortable and to get to work. With beauty to match brains, this icon of sustainable design serves up a breadth of style choice that is warm, tailored, and sophisticated.



Back style choice:
- 3D Knit
- Upholstered
- Quilted upholstered

Lumbar height adjusts over 4¼" to provide additional lower back support and is available as an option.

Arm caps can pivot independently 30° in and 30° out to accommodate individual user preferences.

Back frame and seat shell are plastic.

Comfort dial back control provides four settings for the user's personal preference and work style.

Seat height adjusts within a 5" range with a pneumatic adjustment mechanism. A 3" or 7" range is available as an option. Stools have a 10" range.

Seat depth adjusts within a 2½" range to accommodate users of varying leg lengths.

Casters have hard, dual-wheels that roll smoothly on carpets. They are 2½" for increased mobility. Soft, dark grey treaded, dual-wheel roll-control casters are available for use on hard floors or mats. Glides are also available as an option. *Tip: Do not roll the chair across asphalt during installation as this may damage the casters.*

LiveBack Flexor System conforms to your spine to provide flexibility and support.

Arm width adjusts 4½" overall to support forearms in neutral position.

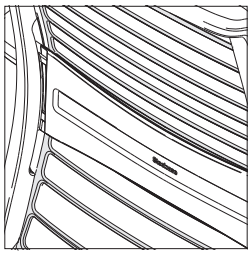
Arm height can adjust independently within a 4" range to help relieve upper back and shoulder fatigue.

Arm depth can retract 3" to allow user to get closer to the worksurface and into tight corners.

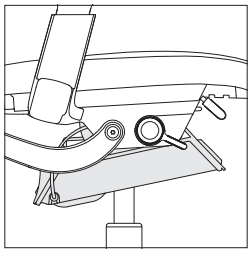
Passive seat edge angle allows the front edge of the seat to flex 1½" to relieve pressure under the user's thighs.

Five-star base is available in plastic or polished aluminum.

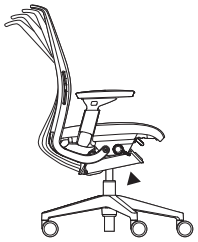
Product Details



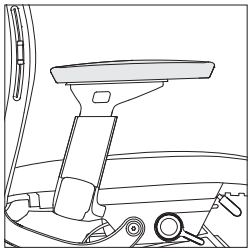
LiveBack Flexor System conforms to your spine to provide flexibility and support.



Advanced weight-activated mechanism with a natural fluid motion keeps users oriented to their work.



Comfort dial has four settings that allow for the user's personal preference and work style.



Rectilinear arms with soft caps are standard.

Cartoned request on your dealer purchase order means Think chairs will ship knocked down with the chair base and pneumatic cylinder separated from the rest of the chair. This allows for shipment in a smaller carton. Assembly by a qualified dealer installer is required. *Tip: Assembly instructions are included.*

Uncartoned request on your dealer purchase order means Think chairs will ship fully assembled.

Product Weight

- Think upholstered chair: 34.5 pounds
- Think 3D Microknit chair: 35.6 pounds

CERTIFIED CARBON NEUTRAL® product
CarbonNeutral.com

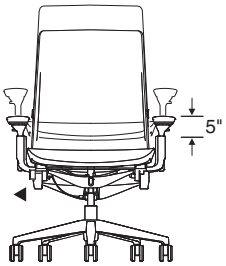
CarbonNeutral product Think helps organizations achieve their carbon emissions goals. Add **CN** to the end of the style number to specify Think with CarbonNeutral product certification.

Circular by Steelcase Remade, returning the chair to like new condition through remanufacturing, with nearly half of the carbon emissions and high landfill diversion. For more information, contact your dealer or sales representative.

Adjustment Features

Adjustability instructions are included with every chair.

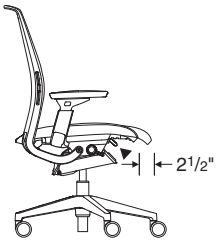
Seat Adjustments





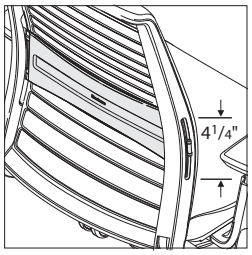
Seat height adjusts pneumatically. To lower, hold handle up while seated. To raise, hold handle up and keep your weight off the chair. Standard range of adjustability is 5" from 16½"H to 21½"H. A 3" range of adjustability (14½"H to 17½"H), and a 7" range of adjustability (18"H to 25"H) is available as an option. A 10" range of adjustability (22½"H to 32½"H) is available on stools.

Passive seat edge angle relieves pressure under the user's thighs. The passive front seat edge helps properly support the angle of the user's leg and thigh without compromising pelvic support. The front seat edge angle flexes 1½".

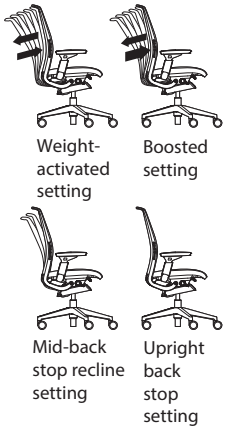


Seat depth adjusts 2½" (15½"–18") by pulling handle up. Slide seat forward or back to accommodate various leg lengths. Release handle to lock.

Back Adjustments



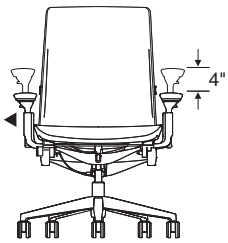
Lumbar height adjusts 4¼" (6" to 10¼" from seat) by grabbing exposed tabs and sliding the lumbar support up or down. Fixed lumbar height is available as an option on work chairs and stools. The fixed lumbar is positioned 8" from the seat. The adjustment handles are replaced with inserts that fill the lumbar slot in the back frame.



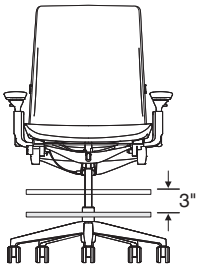
Comfort dial has four settings that allow for the user's personal preference and work style: (1) weight-activated setting; (2) boosted setting that has approximately 20% more resistance than your body is providing; (3) mid-stop recline setting; and (4) an upright setting.

Arm Adjustments

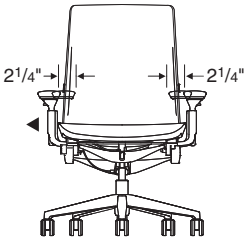
Rectilinear height-, width-, pivot-, and depth-adjustable arms come standard on all arm models of chairs and stools.



Arm height adjusts independently within a range of 4" (7"–11" from the seat). Push button on outside and under arm cap in while moving arms up or down. Releasing buttons locks arms in position.

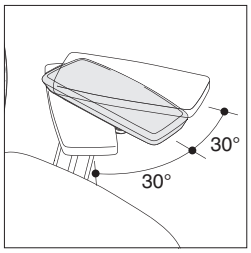


Foot ring height on stools adjusts by rotating it counterclockwise to unlock. Then raise or lower ring to desired position before rotating it clockwise to lock. The foot ring has a diameter of 20".

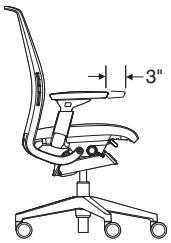


Arm width can be adjusted 2¼" each, 4½" overall. Grasp arm cap and move in or out.

Think 465 Series, continued

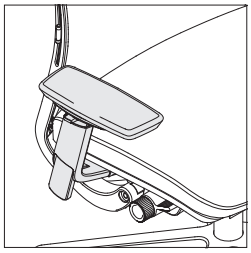


Arms pivot independently, 30° inward and outward. Grasp arm and push front to left or right.

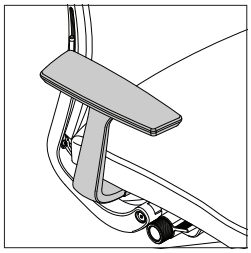


Arm depth adjusts by sliding arm caps back 3". Friction-fit mechanism keeps arms in position.

Other Features



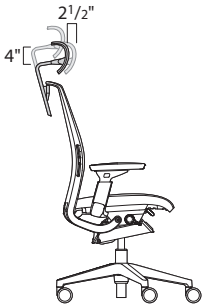
Height-only adjustable arm is also available and adjusts 4".



Fixed arm available.



Armless models are also available.

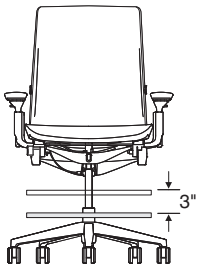


Headrest (option) adjusts 4" vertically and 2½" horizontally (front-to-back) to support the head and neck of the user in both upright and recline postures. The plastic stalk and underside of the headrest will coordinate to match the frame color specified: black, platinum, or seagull. The foam pad of the headrest will always be black. Headrest is not available on stools. Whether ordered initially or at a later date, the headrest ships in its own carton and must be field installed.

Think headrest frame will match frame color specified. Headrest cushion is always black and made of a self skinning urethane.



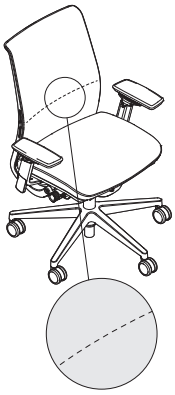
Coat hanger (option) is field installed. The color will coordinate with the frame of the chair, but will not match the frame exactly. The coat hanger supports up to 10 pounds and is not intended to hold bags or backpacks. This option is not available on stools.
Note: Merle monochromatic color scheme receives 6205 black coat hanger.



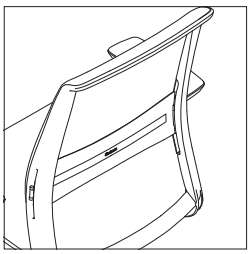
Foot ring height on stools adjusts by rotating it counterclockwise to unlock. Then raise or lower ring to desired position before rotating it clockwise to lock. The foot ring has a diameter of 20".

Soft dual-wheel roll-control casters feature an internal brake that activates when the chair is not under load to reduce shifting when user stands up.

All seat cushions have a unique sewn construction that is included in the price of the chair.



Stitch detail across the lumbar region of the back cushion is required on some models with an upholstered backrest. To ensure optimum performance of the Integrated LiveBack System, all Steelcase Select Surfaces, COMs, Leathers, Vinyls, and some standard fabrics will require this sewn detail. The stitch detail is included in the price of the chair.



Optional outer back cover is available on quilted upholstered and upholstered back styles. The fabric back cover conceals the horizontal flexors while keeping the lumbar visible.

Outer back cover is available in fabrics or Brisa.

Outer back cover fabric defaults to match the specified seat back fabric.

All Steelcase seating with standard upholstery fabrics complies with requirements of the State of California Technical Bulletin 117-2013. All standard seating is labeled to be in compliance with California 117-2013.

Programs & Services

▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further detail about programs and services offered for seating.

The Customer's Own Material (COM) Program offers the opportunity for customers to select fabrics that are not offered through the standard Steelcase surface materials program for use on Steelcase products. Through the COM program, Steelcase will test your materials for application on Steelcase products. Once approved, you can place your order. Steelcase will facilitate the entire ordering process and give you a production schedule. Steelcase will order the COM fabric directly from the textile manufacturer. For up-to-date information regarding fabric test results for all COM fabrics and details regarding yardage requirements for most seating lines, visit the COM website. To locate the COM website:

- Visit www.steelcase.com

Soil retardants are treatments that provide long-term soil and stain resistance to a fabric without affecting the shade or the integrity of the fabric. The following Steelcase Textiles are available pre-treated with soil retardant. (You do not need to select the soil-retardant option for these fabrics and incur the upcharge.)

- Jacks
- Link

For information on soil retardant fabrics on Select Surfaces, please refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*

Soil-retardant treatment is available on all other seating fabrics at an additional upcharge per seating unit. To order this option, please select "Soil-Retardant Treatment" under "Optional Accessories."

For soil-retardant treatment on COMs, please select "Soil-Retardant Treatment" under "Optional Accessories." Minimums or additional yardage may be required. Please contact the vendor directly for specific information.

Extended lead times may be necessary for this service.

Contact your Steelcase Solutions Fulfillment Team Representative at 1.888.STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send an email to line-one@steelcase.com.

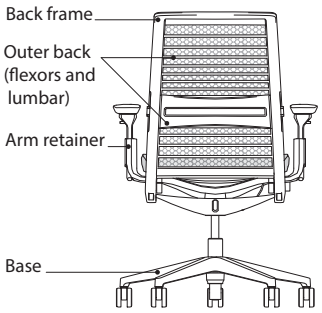
Local codes may have special requirements for upholstery.

Dimensions

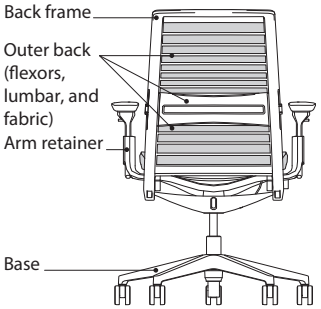
▶Page 104

Think 465 Finish Options and Locations

3D Knit Back Chair



Quilted Upholstered and Upholstered Back Chairs



Upholstery
- Fabric
- Fabric with soil-retardant treatment (option)
- 3D Knit (back only)
- Select Surfaces leather*
- Elmosoft leather*
- Leather*
- Vinyl*
- Customer's Own Material (COM)
- Customer's Own Leather (COL)*

**Upholstered back and seats only*

Hard Components
Note: finishes are determined by color scheme, see page 100 for color scheme matrix.

Back frame, arm retainer, and base
- 6205 Black
- 7360 Merle
- 7190 Platinum Solid
- 4799 Platinum Metallic
- 7243 Seagull
- Lux Coatings

Outer back is determined by color scheme/frame package:

Monochromatic Color Schemes
Frame/arm retainer/base and outer back match
- 6205 Black and 6205 Black
- 7360 Merle and 6527 Merle
- 7190 Platinum Solid and 6249 Platinum
- 4799 Platinum Metallic and 6249 Platinum
- 7243 Seagull and 6053 Seagull

Contrasting Color Schemes
Frame/arm retainer/base and outer back contrast
- 4799 Platinum Metallic and 6527 Merle
- 7243 Seagull and 6527 Merle

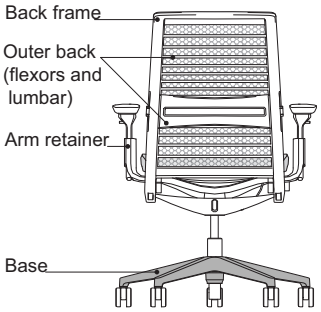
Pneumatic cylinders, mechanism, and stool foot ring:
- 4710 Low Gloss Black

Adjustment handles, arm pads, arm stalk, outer seat shell, inner seat shell, casters, and glides
- 6205 Black

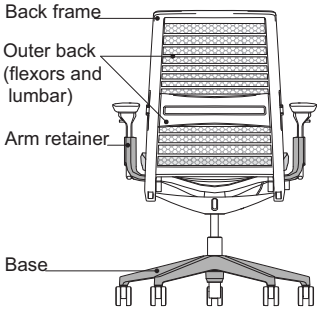
Lux Applications
- Base
- Arm retainer and base
- Frame, arm retainer, and base

Think 465 Lux Finish Options and Locations

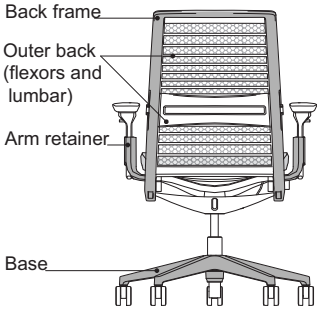
Lux on Base



Lux on Arm Retainer and Base



Lux on Frame, Arm Retainer, and Base



Lux Applications
- Base
- Arm retainer and base
- Frame, arm retainer, and base

Lux Finishes
- 4B20 Obsidian
- 4B22 Matte Brass
- 4B23 Burnished Bronze
- 4B24 Night Bronze
- 4B25 Matte Copper
- 4B26 Smoked Mica
- 4B29 Cast Iron

When Lux on base only is selected, specify frame finish:
Note: outer back will match frame finish.

Frame:
- 6205 Black
- 7360 Merle
- 7190 Platinum Solid
- 7243 Seagull

When Lux on arm retainer and base is selected, specify frame finish:
Note: outer back will match frame finish.

Frame:
- 6205 Black
- 7360 Merle
- 7190 Platinum Solid
- 7243 Seagull

When Lux on frame, arm retainer, and base is selected, specify outer back finish:

Outer back:
- 6205 Black
- 6527 Merle
- 6249 Platinum Solid
- 6053 Seagull

Think Color Scheme Matrix

Frame Package Color Scheme Matrix

Color Scheme	Back Frame	Outer Back (flexors and lumbar)	Arm Retainer	Mechanism
Monochromatic Color Schemes				
Black	6205 Black	6205 Black	6205 Black	Black
Merle	7360 Merle	6527 Merle	7360 Merle	Black
Platinum Solid	7190 Platinum Solid	6249 Platinum	7190 Platinum Solid	Black
Platinum Metallic	4799 Platinum Metallic	6249 Platinum	4799 Platinum Metallic	Black
Seagull	7243 Seagull	6053 Seagull	7243 Seagull	Black
Contrasting Color Schemes				
Platinum Metallic	4799 Platinum Metallic	6527 Merle	4799 Platinum Metallic	Black
Seagull	7243 Seagull	6527 Merle	7243 Seagull	Black

Tip: Lux Coatings are available as an option in one of the three applications: base only, arms & base, frame, arms, base
Tip: The mechanism, cylinder, and foot ring are always black.
Tip: Polished aluminum is available on base for all color schemes but cannot be combined with Lux Coatings applications.

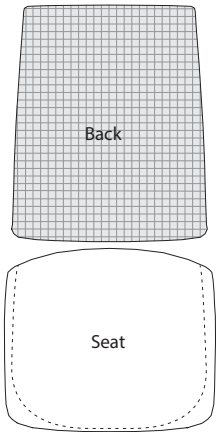
Cylinder	Base	Headrest (optional)	Coat Hanger (optional)
Black	6205 Black	6205 Black	6205 Black
Black	7360 Merle	6527 Merle	6205 Black
Black	7190 Platinum Solid	6249 Platinum	6249 Platinum
Black	4799 Platinum Metallic	6249 Platinum	6249 Platinum
Black	7243 Seagull	6053 Seagull	6053 Seagull
Black	4799 Platinum Metallic	6249 Platinum	6249 Platinum
Black	7243 Seagull	6053 Seagull	6053 Seagull

Think Upholstery

What Is It?

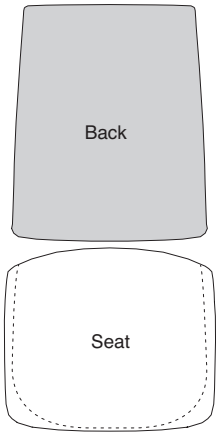
Fabric, leather, or vinyl-covered back and seat, 3D Knit back.

3D Knit on Back only

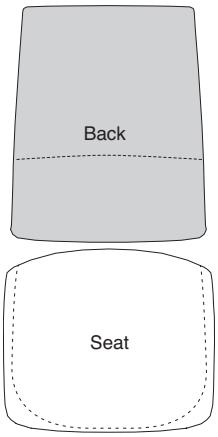


3D Knit back

Upholstered Back: Standard Fabrics



Upholstered Back: Leather, Vinyl, and Select Other Fabrics

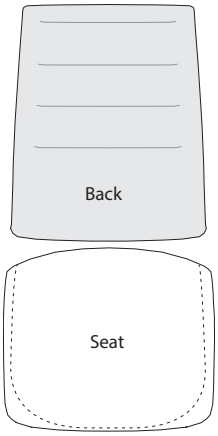


Stitched seams are included on the back cushion and seat cushion of the following:

- Leather
- Vinyl
- Some upholstery
- Customer's Own Material (COM)
- Customer's Own Leather (COL)

Pattern alignment at the lumbar seam cannot be guaranteed.

Quilted Upholstered Back: Fabrics



Quilted back styles feature horizontal stitching detail.
Tip: Plaid and striped fabrics are not available on Think quilted back styles.

3D Knit Back



Upholstered Back

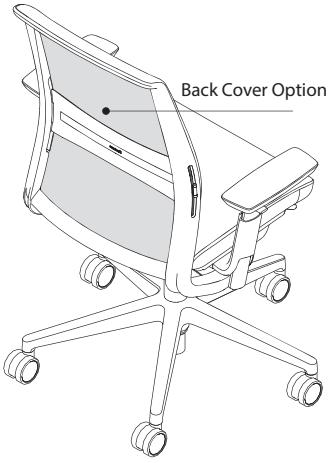


Quilted Upholstered Back

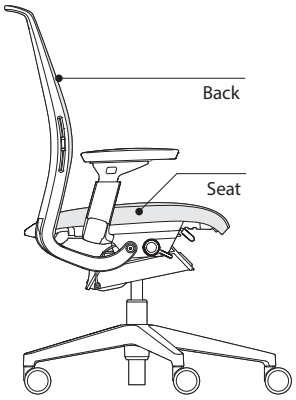




Back flexors are fully exposed.



Optional outer back cover (on quilted upholstered and upholstered back styles) conceals back flexors. Outer back cover is available in fabrics and Brisa.

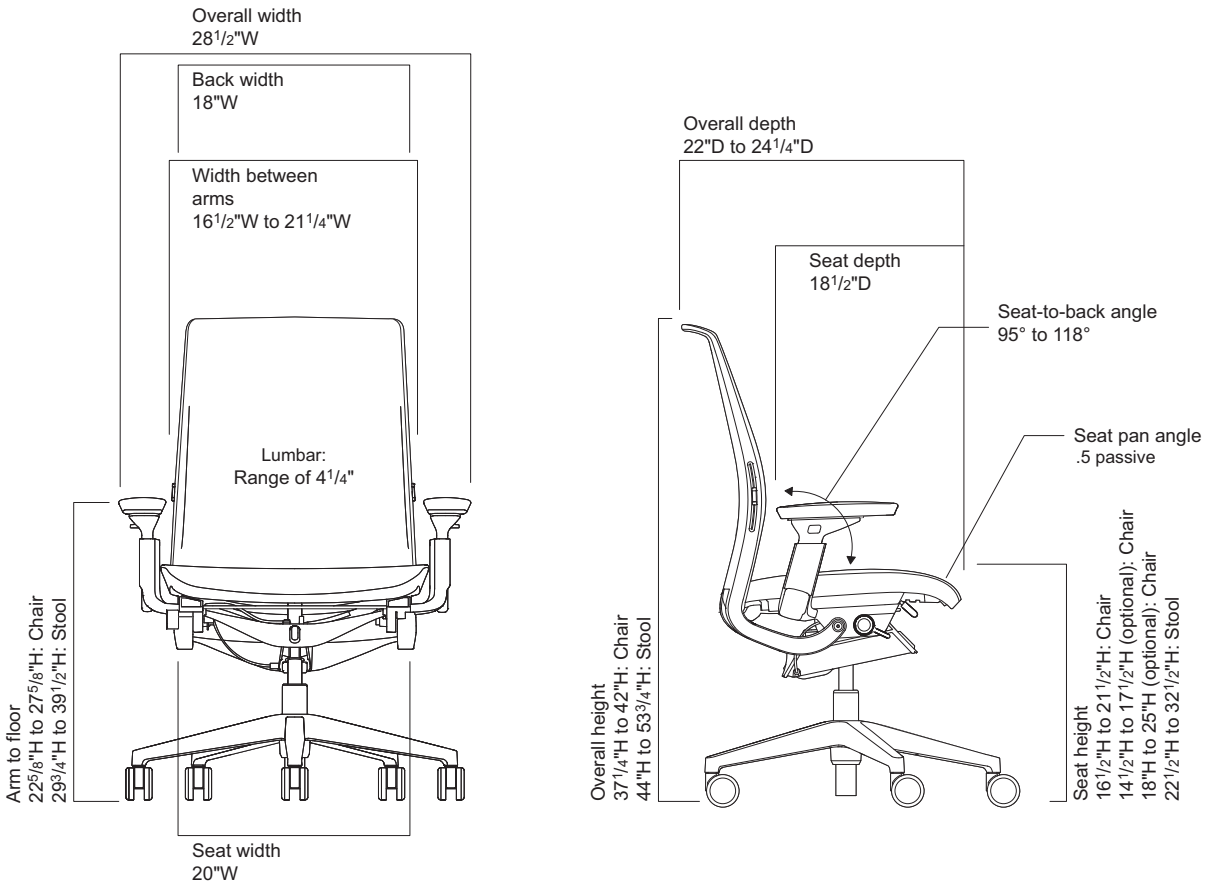


Seat and back assemblies can be removed and replaced if damaged.

Dimensions

Think 465 Series

Features	Overall Depth	Width	Height	Seat Depth	Functional Seat Depth	Seat Width	Seat Height from Floor	Ring Height from Floor	Back Width	Back Height from Seat	Lumbar Flex Zone
Think 465 Series											
Chairs											
Arms	22" to 24¼"	28½"	37¼" to 42"	18½"	15¼" to 18¼"	20"	16½" to 21½" (14½" to 17½", 18" to 25" optional)	N.A.	18"	22¾"	Range of 4¼"
Stools											
Arms	22" to 24¼"	28½"	44" to 53¾"	18½"	15¼" to 18¼"	20"	22½" to 32½"	10" to 13"	18"	22¾"	Range of 4¼"



Width Between Adjustable Arms	Width Between Fixed Arms	Arm to Floor	Arm Height from Seat	Arm Height from Seat for Fixed Arms	Arm Cap Pivot Range	Angle Between Seat and Back	Seat Pan Angle	Headrest Height Adjustment Range
16½" to 21¼" 14" to 21¼"	20" (including pivot)	22⅝" to 27⅝"	7" to 11⁴⁄₁₀"	8¼"	30° inward, 30° outward	95° to 118°	.5° Passive	4"
16½" to 21¼" 14" to 21¼" (including pivot)	20"	29¾" to 39½"	7" to 11⁴⁄₁₀"	8¼"	30° inward, 30° outward	95° to 118°	.5° Passive	N.A.

Think 465 Series Work Chair

3D Knit Back with Upholstery on Seat



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 94	1 Style number
• 5" pneumatic seat-height adjustment (16½"–21½")	2 Color scheme: monochromatic, contrasting, or Lux (see below under Required Selections)
• Passive seat edge angle	3 Finish color for frame, base, and arm retainer
• Frame, seat shell, and five-arm plastic base: black	4 3D Knit color for back
• 2½" seat depth adjustment	5 Fabric color number for upholstery on seat
• Rectilinear height-, width-, pivot-, and depth-adjustable arms	6 Options, if selected (see below)
• Adjustable lumbar	▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 642.
• 3D Knit on back	
• Standard upholstery design on seat: fabric price group 1	
• 2½"-diameter, hard-composition, dual-wheel casters: black	

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Color Scheme/ Frame Package	**Monochromatic**		
	• Black	No cost	Specify *with 6205 Black.*
	• Merle	+$ 74	Specify *with 7360 Merle.*
	• Platinum solid	+$ 74	Specify *with 7190 Platinum Solid.*
	• Platinum metallic	+$ 74	Specify *with 4799 Platinum Metallic.*
	• Seagull	+$ 74	Specify *with 7243 Seagull.*
	Contrasting		
	• Platinum metallic	+$ 74	Specify *with 4799 Platinum.*
	• Seagull	+$ 74	Specify *with 7243 Seagull.*
	Lux		
	• Frame, arms, and base	See below	Specify *with Lux application: frame, arms, and base.*
	• Arms and base	See below	Specify *with Lux application: arms and base.*
	• Base only	See below	Specify *with Lux application: base.*

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Upholstery on seat**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 13	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 38	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 52	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 66	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 82	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 91	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$120	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$147	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$167	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$257	Specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$257	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$302	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$302	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Frame		
	• Lux	+$ 54	Specify *with Lux Coating* and select color number.
	Arms		
	• Lux	+$ 43	Specify *with Lux Coating* and select color number.

▶ **Options, continued on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

▶**Options, continued from previous page**

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials, continued	**Base**		
	• Lux	+$ 76	Specify *with Lux Coating* and select color number.
	• Polished aluminum base	+$216	Specify *with aluminum base.*
	Soil-retardant treatment	+$ 38	Specify *with soil-retardant treatment.*
Arms	• Height-adjustable arms	–$ 76	Specify *with height-adjustable arms.*
	• Fixed arms	–$152	Specify *with fixed arms.*
	• Armless	–$387	Specify *without arms.*
Seat Height	• 3" low-range pneumatic seat-height adjustment (14½"–17½")	+$ 90	Specify *with low-range pneumatic seat-height adjustment.*
	• 7" high-range pneumatic seat-height adjustment (18"–25")	+$ 90	Specify *with high-range pneumatic seat-height adjustment.*
Coat Hanger	• Coat hanger	+$ 47	Specify *with coat hanger.*
Headrest	• Headrest	+$261	Specify *with headrest.*
Lumbar	• Fixed lumbar support	–$ 89	Specify *with fixed lumbar height.*
Casters	• Soft, dark grey treaded, dual-wheel roll-control casters for use on hard floors	+$ 38	Specify *with soft roll-control casters.*
Glides	• Glides: plastic	+$ 38	Specify *with glides.*
CarbonNeutral Product	• CarbonNeutral product certification	+$ 37	Add suffix **CN** to the end of the style number.

Tip: Coat hanger option is not available on chairs with headrest.

Tip: Plastic shell on headrest is available in black only.

▶Detailed dimensions, page 104

Tip: When glides are specified, chairs will ship with casters installed and glides provided to install after delivery.

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
465A300	$1910



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Think 465 Series Work Chair

Upholstered Back with Upholstery on Seat



▶ Need help? Product details, page 94

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• 5" pneumatic seat-height adjustment (16½"–21½") • Passive seat edge angle • Frame, seat shell, and five-arm plastic base: black • 2½" seat depth adjustment • Rectilinear height-, width-, pivot-, and depth-adjustable arms • Adjustable lumbar • Standard upholstery design: fabric price group 1 • 2½"-diameter, hard-composition, dual-wheel casters: black	1 Style number 2 Color scheme: monochromatic, contrasting, or Lux (see below under Required Selections) 3 Finish color for frame, base, and arm retainer 4 Fabric color number for upholstery on seat and back 5 Outer back cover (see below under Required Selections) 6 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 642.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Color Scheme/ Frame Package	**Monochromatic**		
	• Black	No cost	Specify *with 6205 Black.*
	• Merle	+$ 74	Specify *with 7360 Merle.*
	• Platinum solid	+$ 74	Specify *with 7190 Platinum Solid.*
	• Platinum metallic	+$ 74	Specify *with 4799 Platinum Metallic.*
	• Seagull	+$ 74	Specify *with 7243 Seagull.*
	Contrasting		
	• Platinum metallic	+$ 74	Specify *with 4799 Platinum.*
	• Seagull	+$ 74	Specify *with 7243 Seagull.*
	Lux		
	• Frame, arms, and base	See below	Specify *with Lux application: frame, arms, and base.*
	• Arms and base	See below	Specify *with Lux application: arms and base.*
	• Base only	See below	Specify *with Lux application: base.*
Outer Back Cover	• No back cover	No cost	Specify *with no back cover.*
	• Fabric back cover	+$ 69	Specify *with fabric back cover.*

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Upholstery on seat and back**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 36	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 78	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$107	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$134	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$166	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$190	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$241	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$295	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$339	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$527	Specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$527	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$612	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$612	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Contrasting		
	• Contrasting fabrics	+$ 49	Specify *with contrasting.*

▶ **Options, continued on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

▶**Options, continued from previous page**

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials, continued	**Upholstery on seat**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 13	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 38	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 52	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 66	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 82	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 91	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$120	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$147	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$167	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$257	Specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$257	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$302	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$302	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Upholstery on back		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 23	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 40	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 55	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 68	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 84	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 99	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$121	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$148	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$172	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$270	Specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$270	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$310	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$310	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Upholstery on optional back cover		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 20	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 36	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 50	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 60	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 76	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 90	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$110	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$133	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$155	Specify fabric color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Contrasting upholstery on seat		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 13	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 38	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 52	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 66	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 82	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 91	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$120	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$147	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$167	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$257	Specify fabric color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$257	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$302	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$302	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*

Tip: Back cover fabric defaults to match the seat back fabric specified.

Tip: Optional outer back cover is available in fabric and Brisa. Back cover is not available in leather and vinyl.

▶**Options, continued on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Think 465 Series Work Chair, Upholstered Back with Upholstery on Seat, continued

▶**Options, continued from previous page**

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials, continued	**Frame**		
	• Lux	+$ 54	Specify *with Lux Coating* and select color number.
	Arms		
	• Lux	+$ 43	Specify *with Lux Coating* and select color number.
	Base		
	• Lux	+$ 76	Specify *with Lux Coating* and select color number.
	• Polished aluminum base	+$216	Specify *with aluminum base.*
	Soil-retardant treatment	+$ 38	Specify *with soil-retardant treatment.*
Arms	• Height-adjustable arms	–$ 76	Specify *with height-adjustable arms.*
	• Fixed arms	–$152	Specify *with fixed arms.*
	• Armless	–$387	Specify *without arms.*
Seat Height	• 3" low-range pneumatic seat-height adjustment (14½"–17½")	+$ 90	Specify *with low-range pneumatic seat-height adjustment.*
	• 7" high-range pneumatic seat-height adjustment (18"–25")	+$ 90	Specify *with high-range pneumatic seat-height adjustment.*
Coat Hanger	• Coat hanger	+$ 47	Specify *with coat hanger.*
Headrest	• Headrest	+$261	Specify *with headrest.*
Lumbar	• Fixed lumbar support	–$ 89	Specify *with fixed lumbar height.*
Casters	• Soft, dark grey treaded, dual-wheel roll-control casters for use on hard floors	+$ 38	Specify *with soft roll-control casters.*
Glides	• Glides: plastic	+$ 38	Specify *with glides.*
CarbonNeutral Product	• CarbonNeutral product certification	+$ 37	Add suffix **CN** to the end of the style number.

Tip: Coat hanger option is not available on chairs with headrest.

Tip: Plastic shell on headrest is available in black only.

▶Detailed dimensions, page 104

Tip: When glides are specified, chairs will ship with casters installed and glides provided to install after delivery.

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
465A000	$1820



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Think 465 Series Work Chair

Quilted Upholstered Back with Upholstery on Seat



▶ Need help? Product details, page 94

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• 5" pneumatic seat-height adjustment (16½"–21½") • Passive seat edge angle • Frame, seat shell, and five-arm plastic base: black • 2½" seat depth adjustment • Rectilinear height-, width-, pivot-, and depth-adjustable arms • Adjustable lumbar • Standard upholstery design: fabric price group 1 • 2½"-diameter, hard-composition, dual-wheel casters: black	1 Style number 2 Color scheme: monochromatic, contrasting, or Lux (see below under Required Selections) 3 Finish color for frame, base, and arm retainer 4 Fabric color number for upholstery on seat and back 5 Outer back cover (see below under Required Selections) 6 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 642.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Color Scheme/ Frame Package	**Monochromatic**		
	• Black	No cost	Specify *with 6205 Black.*
	• Merle	+$ 74	Specify *with 7360 Merle.*
	• Platinum solid	+$ 74	Specify *with 7190 Platinum Solid.*
	• Platinum metallic	+$ 74	Specify *with 4799 Platinum Metallic.*
	• Seagull	+$ 74	Specify *with 7243 Seagull.*
	Contrasting		
	• Platinum metallic	+$ 74	Specify *with 4799 Platinum.*
	• Seagull	+$ 74	Specify *with 7243 Seagull.*
	Lux		
	• Frame, arms, and base	See below	Specify *with Lux application: frame, arms, and base.*
	• Arms and base	See below	Specify *with Lux application: arms and base.*
	• Base only	See below	Specify *with Lux application: base.*
Outer Back Cover	• No back cover	See below	Specify *with no back cover.*
	• Fabric back cover	+$ 69	Specify *with fabric back cover.*

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Upholstery on seat and back**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 36	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 78	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$107	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$134	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$166	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$190	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$241	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$295	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$339	Specify fabric color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$527	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$612	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$612	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Contrasting		
	• Contrasting fabrics	+$ 49	Specify *with contrasting.*

Tip: Plaid and striped fabrics are unavailable on quilted back styles.

▶ **Options, continued on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

▶**Options, continued from previous page**

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials, Continued	**Upholstery on seat**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 13	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 38	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 52	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 66	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 82	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 91	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$120	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$147	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$167	Specify fabric color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$257	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$302	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$302	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Contrasting upholstery on back		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 23	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 40	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 55	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 68	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 84	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 99	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$121	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$148	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$172	Specify fabric color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$270	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$310	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$310	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Upholstery on optional back cover		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 20	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 36	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 50	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 60	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 76	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 90	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$110	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$133	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$155	Specify fabric color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Frame		
	• Lux	+$ 54	Specify *with Lux Coating* and select color number.
	Arms		
	• Lux	+$ 43	Specify *with Lux Coating* and select color number.
	Base		
	• Lux	+$ 76	Specify *with Lux Coating* and select color number.
	• Polished aluminum base	+$216	Specify *with aluminum base.*
	Soil-retardant treatment	+$ 38	Specify *with soil-retardant treatment.*
Arms	• Height-adjustable arms	–$ 76	Specify *with height-adjustable arms.*
	• Fixed arms	–$152	Specify *with fixed arms.*
	• Armless	–$387	Specify *without arms.*

Tip: Back cover fabric defaults to match the seat back fabric specified.

Tip: Optional outer back cover is available in fabric and Brisa. Back cover is not available in leather and vinyl.

▶**Options, continued on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Think 465 Series Work Chair, Quilted Upholstered Back with Upholstery on Seat, continued

▶ **Options, on previous page**

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Seat Height	• 3" low-range pneumatic seat-height adjustment (14½"–17½") • 7" high-range pneumatic seat-height adjustment (18"–25")	+$ 90 +$ 90	Specify *with low-range pneumatic seat-height adjustment.* Specify *with high-range pneumatic seat-height adjustment.*
Coat Hanger	• Coat hanger	+$ 47	Specify *with coat hanger.*
Headrest	• Headrest	+$261	Specify *with headrest.*
Lumbar	• Fixed lumbar support	–$ 89	Specify *with fixed lumbar height.*
Casters	• Soft, dark grey treaded, dual-wheel roll-control casters for use on hard floors	+$ 38	Specify *with soft roll-control casters.*
Glides	• Glides: plastic	+$ 38	Specify *with glides.*
CarbonNeutral Product	• CarbonNeutral product certification	+$ 37	Add suffix **CN** to the end of the style number.

Tip: Plastic shell on headrest is available in black only.

Tip: Headrest and coat hanger can not be attached to a Think chair simultaneously.

Tip: When glides are specified, chairs will ship with casters installed and glides provided to install after delivery.

Specification Information

• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price
465A000Q	$1847



▶ Detailed dimensions, page 104

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Think 465 Series Stool

3D Knit Back with Upholstery on Seat



▶ Need help? Product details, page 94

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• 10" pneumatic seat-height adjustment (22½"–32½") • Passive seat edge angle • Frame, seat shell, and five-arm base: black • 2½" seat depth adjustment • Rectilinear height-, width-, pivot-, and depth-adjustable arms • Column and adjustable foot ring: black • Adjustable lumbar • 3D Knit on back • Standard upholstery design on seat: fabric price group 1 • 2½"-diameter, hard-composition, dual-wheel casters: black	1 Style number 2 Color scheme: monochromatic, contrasting, or Lux (see below under Required Selections) 3 Finish color for frame, base, and arm retainer 4 3D Knit color for back 5 Fabric color number for upholstery on seat 6 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 642.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Color Scheme/ Frame Package	**Monochromatic**		
	• Black	No cost	Specify *with 6205 Black.*
	• Merle	+$ 74	Specify *with 7360 Merle.*
	• Platinum solid	+$ 74	Specify *with 7190 Platinum Solid.*
	• Platinum metallic	+$ 74	Specify *with 4799 Platinum Metallic.*
	• Seagull	+$ 74	Specify *with 7243 Seagull.*
	Contrasting		
	• Platinum metallic	+$ 74	Specify *with 4799 Platinum.*
	• Seagull	+$ 74	Specify *with 7243 Seagull.*
	Lux		
	• Frame, arms, and base	See below	Specify *with Lux application: frame, arms, and base.*
	• Arms and base	See below	Specify *with Lux application: arms and base.*
	• Base only	See below	Specify *with Lux application: base.*

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Upholstery on seat**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 13	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 38	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 52	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 66	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 82	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 91	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$120	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$147	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$167	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$257	Specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$257	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$302	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$302	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Frame		
	• Lux	+$ 54	Specify *with Lux Coating* and select color number.
	Arms		
	• Lux	+$ 43	Specify *with Lux Coating* and select color number.
	Base		
	• Lux	+$ 76	Specify *with Lux Coating* and select color number.
	• Polished aluminum base	+$216	Specify *with aluminum base.*

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 104

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

▶ **Options, continued on next page**

▶**Options, continued from previous page**

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials, continued	**Soil-retardant treatment**	+$ 38	Specify *with soil-retardant treatment.*
Arms	• Height-adjustable arms • Fixed arms • Armless	–$ 76 –$152 –$387	Specify *with height-adjustable arms.* Specify *with fixed arms.* Specify *without arms.*
Lumbar	• Fixed lumbar support	–$ 89	Specify *with fixed lumbar height.*
Casters	• Soft, dark grey treaded, dual-wheel roll-control casters for use on hard floors	+$ 38	Specify *with soft roll-control casters.*
Glides	• Glides: plastic	+$ 38	Specify *with glides.*
CarbonNeutral Product	• CarbonNeutral product certification	+$ 37	Add suffix **CN** to the end of the style number.

Tip: When glides are specified, stools will ship with casters installed and glides provided to install after delivery.

Specification Information

• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price
465B300	$2284



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Think 465 Series Stool

Upholstered Back with Upholstery on Seat



▶ Need help? Product details, page 94

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• 10" pneumatic seat-height adjustment (22½"–32½") • Passive seat edge angle • Frame, seat shell, and five-arm base: black • 2½" seat depth adjustment • Rectilinear height-, width-, pivot-, and depth-adjustable arms • Column and adjustable foot ring: black • Adjustable lumbar • Standard upholstery design: fabric price group 1 • 2½"-diameter, hard-composition, dual-wheel casters: black	1 Style number 2 Color scheme: monochromatic, contrasting, or Lux (see below under Required Selections) 3 Finish color for frame, base, and arm retainer 4 Fabric color number for upholstery on seat and back 5 Outer back cover (see below under Required Selections) 6 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 642.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Color Scheme/ Frame Package	**Monochromatic**		
	• Black	No cost	Specify *with 6205 Black.*
	• Merle	+$ 74	Specify *with 7360 Merle.*
	• Platinum solid	+$ 74	Specify *with 7190 Platinum Solid.*
	• Platinum metallic	+$ 74	Specify *with 4799 Platinum Metallic.*
	• Seagull	+$ 74	Specify *with 7243 Seagull.*
	Contrasting		
	• Platinum metallic	+$ 74	Specify *with 4799 Platinum.*
	• Seagull	+$ 74	Specify *with 7243 Seagull.*
	Lux		
	• Frame, arms, and base	See below	Specify *with Lux application: frame, arms, and base.*
	• Arms and base	See below	Specify *with Lux application: arms and base.*
	• Base only	See below	Specify *with Lux application: base.*
Outer Back Cover	• No back cover	See below	Specify *with no back cover.*
	• Fabric back cover	+$ 69	Specify *with fabric back cover.*

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Upholstery on seat and back**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 36	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 78	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$107	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$134	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$166	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$190	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$241	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$295	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$339	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$527	Specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$527	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$612	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$612	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Contrasting		
	• Contrasting fabrics	+$ 49	Specify *with contrasting.*

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 104

▶ **Options, continued on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

▶**Options, continued from previous page**

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials, Continued	**Upholstery on seat**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 13	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 38	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 52	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 66	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 82	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 91	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$120	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$147	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$167	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$257	Specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$257	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$302	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$302	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Upholstery on back		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 23	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 40	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 55	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 68	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 84	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 99	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$121	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$148	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$172	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$270	Specify fabric color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$270	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$310	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$310	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Upholstery on optional back cover		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 20	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 36	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 50	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 60	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 76	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 90	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$110	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$133	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$155	Specify fabric color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Frame		
	• Lux	+$ 54	Specify *with Lux Coating* and select color number.
	Arms		
	• Lux	+$ 43	Specify *with Lux Coating* and select color number.
	Base		
	• Lux	+$ 76	Specify *with Lux Coating* and select color number.
	• Polished aluminum base	+$216	Specify *with aluminum base.*
	Soil-retardant treatment	+$ 38	Specify *with soil-retardant treatment.*

Tip: Back cover fabric defaults to match the seat back fabric specified.

Tip: Optional outer back cover is available in fabric and Brisa. Back cover is not available in leather and vinyl.

▶**Options, continued on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Think 465 Series Stool, Upholstered Back with Upholstery on Seat, continued

▶**Options, continued from previous page**

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Arms	• Height-adjustable arms • Fixed arms • Armless	–$ 76 –$152 –$387	Specify *with height-adjustable arms.* Specify *with fixed arms.* Specify *without arms.*
Lumbar	• Fixed lumbar support	–$ 89	Specify *with fixed lumbar height.*
Casters	• Soft, dark grey treaded, dual-wheel roll-control casters for use on hard floors	+$ 38	Specify *with soft roll-control casters.*
Glides	• Glides: plastic	+$ 38	Specify *with glides.*
CarbonNeutral Product	• CarbonNeutral product certification	+$ 37	Add suffix **CN** to the end of the style number.

Tip: When glides are specified, stools will ship with casters installed and glides provided to install after delivery.

Specification Information

• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price
465B000	$2194



▶Detailed dimensions, page 104

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Think 465 Series Stool

Quilted Upholstered Back with Upholstery on Seat



▶ Need help? Product details, page 94

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• 10" pneumatic seat-height adjustment (22½"–32½") • Passive seat edge angle • Frame, seat shell, and five-arm plastic base: black • 2½" seat depth adjustment • Rectilinear height-, width-, pivot-, and depth adjustable arms • Column and adjustable foot ring: black • Adjustable lumbar • Standard upholstery design: fabric price group 1 • 2½"-diameter, hard-composition, dual-wheel casters: black	1 Style number 2 Color scheme: monochromatic, contrasting, or Lux (see below under Required Selections) 3 Finish color for frame, base, and arm retainer 4 Fabric color number for upholstery on seat and back 5 Outer back cover (see below under Required Selections) 6 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 642.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Color Scheme/ Frame Package	**Monochromatic**		
	• Black	No cost	Specify *with 6205 Black.*
	• Merle	+$ 74	Specify *with 7360 Merle.*
	• Platinum solid	+$ 74	Specify *with 7190 Platinum Solid.*
	• Platinum metallic	+$ 74	Specify *with 4799 Platinum Metallic.*
	• Seagull	+$ 74	Specify *with 7243 Seagull.*
	Contrasting		
	• Platinum metallic	+$ 74	Specify *with 4799 Platinum.*
	• Seagull	+$ 74	Specify *with 7243 Seagull.*
	Lux		
	• Frame, arms, and base	See below	Specify *with Lux application: frame, arms, and base.*
	• Arms and base	See below	Specify *with Lux application: arms and base.*
	• Base only	See below	Specify *with Lux application: base.*
Outer Back Cover	• No back cover	See below	Specify *with no back cover.*
	• Fabric back cover	+$ 69	Specify *with fabric back cover.*

Tip: Plaid and striped fabrics are unavailable on quilted back styles.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Upholstery on seat and back**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 36	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 78	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$107	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$134	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$166	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$190	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$241	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$295	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$339	Specify fabric color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$527	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$612	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$612	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Contrasting		
	• Contrasting fabrics	+$ 49	Specify *with contrasting.*

▶ **Options, continued on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

▶**Options, continued from previous page**

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials, continued	**Upholstery on seat**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 13	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 38	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 52	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 66	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 82	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 91	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$120	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$147	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$167	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$257	Specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$257	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$302	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$302	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Contrasting upholstery on back		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 23	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 40	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 55	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 68	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 84	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 99	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$121	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$148	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$172	Specify fabric color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$270	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$310	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$310	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Upholstery on optional back cover		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 20	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 36	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 50	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 60	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 76	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 90	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$110	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$ 33	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$155	Specify fabric color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Frame		
	• Lux	+$ 54	Specify *with Lux Coating* and select color number.
	Arms		
	• Lux	+$ 43	Specify *with Lux Coating* and select color number.
	Base		
	• Lux	+$ 76	Specify *with Lux Coating* and select color number.
	• Polished aluminum base	+$216	Specify *with aluminum base.*
	Soil-retardant treatment	+$ 76	Specify *with soil-retardant treatment.*

Tip: Back cover fabric defaults to match the seat back fabric specified.

Tip: Optional outer back cover is available in fabric and Brisa. Back cover is not available in leather and vinyl.

▶**Options, continued on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Think 465 Series Stool, Quilted Upholstered Back with Upholstery on Seat, continued

▶**Options, continued from previous page**

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Arms	• Height-adjustable arms • Fixed arms • Armless	–$ 76 –$152 –$387	Specify *with height-adjustable arms.* Specify *with fixed arms.* Specify *without arms.*
Lumbar	• Fixed lumbar support	–$ 89	Specify *with fixed lumbar height.*
Casters	• Soft, dark grey treaded, dual-wheel roll-control casters for use on hard floors	+$ 38	Specify *with soft roll-control casters.*
Glides	• Glides: plastic	+$ 38	Specify *with glides.*
CarbonNeutral Product	• CarbonNeutral product certification	+$ 37	Add suffix **CN** to the end of the style number.

Tip: When glides are specified, stools will ship with casters installed and glides provided to install after delivery.



Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
465B000Q	$2221

▶Detailed dimensions, page 104

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Understanding and Specifying Amia 482 Series Work Chairs

Product Details

Amia 482 Series 126
Amia Upholstery 130
Dimensions 132

Specifying

Work Chairs

Sewn Leather Upholstery on Seat, Back, and Arm Caps 134
Upholstery on Seat and Back 136
3D Knit on Back with Upholstery on Seat 140
Air Back with 3D Microknit and Upholstery on Seat 142
Air Back with Upholstery on Seat 144

Stools

Upholstery on Seat and Back 146
3D Knit on Back with Upholstery on Seat 150
Air Back with 3D Microknit and Upholstery on Seat 152
Air Back with Upholstery on Seat 154

Work Chairs

Highly adjustable task seating offers maximum personalization for fit and comfort for a range of duration and use. By making a series of simple adjustments, you can customize the chair to your body, preferences, and tasks. These chairs provide continuous, stable, comfort, and can be quickly adjusted to support you in upright, and reclining work postures.

- Gesture 442 Series
- Leap 462 Series
- Think 465 Series
- Amia 482 Series
- Reply 466 Series

Adjustability Features	
▶ See page 28 for a comparison to other chairs.	**Amia 482 Series**
Mechanisms	
Syncrotilt	●
Seat Adjustments	
Pneumatic height	●
Passive seat edge angle	●
Seat depth	●
Back Adjustments	
Lumbar height	●
Back tension	●
Back lock	●
Arm Adjustments	
Arm height	●
Arm width	●
Arm pivot	●
Arm depth	●
Other Features	
Foot ring height (stool)	●

Steelcase
April 2026

Amia 482 Series

Now available as a CarbonNeutral product, making sure our commitment to a more sustainable future helps yours too.

Amia effortlessly combines timeless, sophisticated design with high-performing ergonomics at an attainable price point. Amia can be personalized with different back designs expressed through upholstery, 3D Microknit, and plastic Air Back design combinations.

Outer back and outer seat are plastic. Fully upholstered outer back is available.

LiveLumbar system offers a dialed in spring force in the lumbar region that actively supports the lower back.

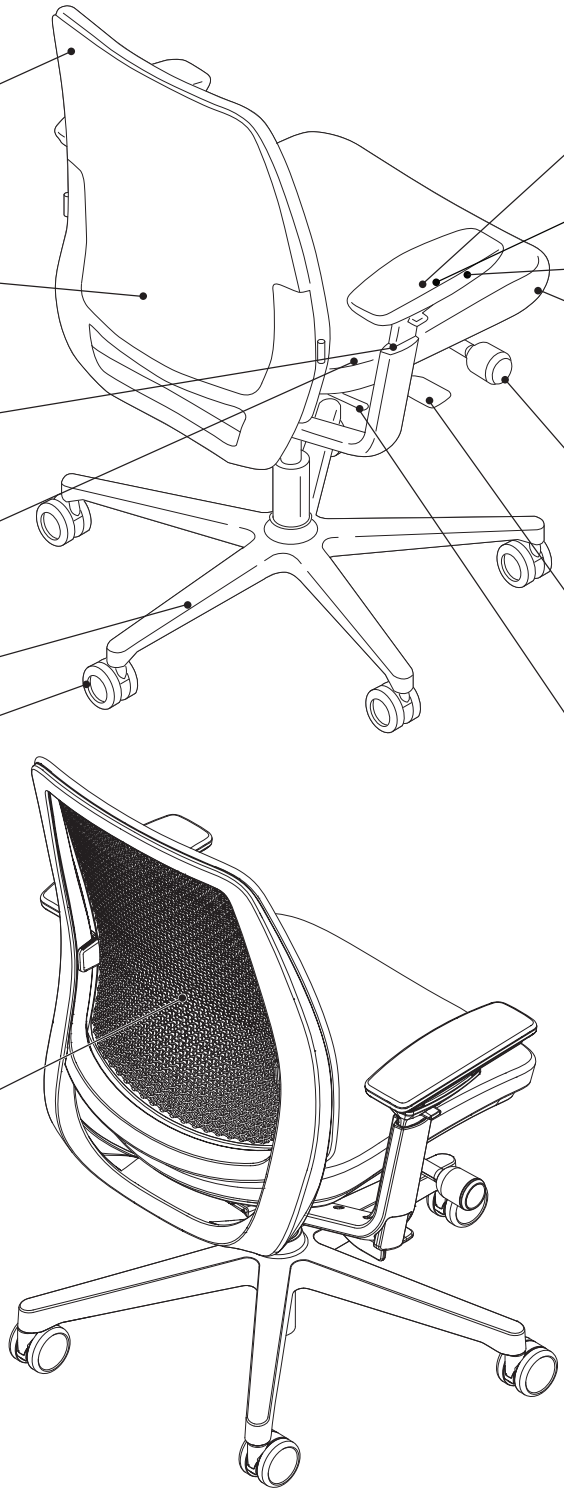
Arm height can adjust independently within a 4" range to help relieve upper back and shoulder fatigue.

Seat depth adjusts within a 3" range.

Five-star base is standard.

Casters have hard, dual-wheels that roll smoothly on carpets. They are 2½" for increased mobility. Soft, dark grey treaded, dual-wheel roll-control casters are available for use on hard floors or mats. Stools are standard with 2" hard casters. Soft casters are available as an option. *Tip: Do not roll the chair across asphalt during installation as this may damage the casters.*

Air LiveBack technology works through an innovative, geometric plastic design that flexes in two dimensions as the user moves to create a responsive, personalized comfort and fit.



Arm depth can be adjusted approximately 3", enabling individuals to get closer to their work.

Arm width can adjust 4½" overall to provide forearm support.

Arm caps can pivot 30˚ in and out to accommodate individual user preferences.

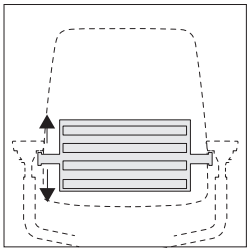
Passive seat edge angle allows the front edge of the seat to flex 1½", relieving pressure behind the thighs.

Back tension accommodates a broader range of users by allowing user to change the rate of increase, or decrease, in force as the user reclines.

Seat height adjusts within a 5" range with a pneumatic adjustment mechanism. Stools have an 8" range.

Upright back lock allows the user to lock the back in a full upright position, or release it for full-tilt motion.

Product Details



LiveLumbar system allows the user to experience continuous back support with dialed in spring force that can be adjusted to match the users anatomy. Available on standard Amia chairs.

Integrated LiveBack automatically creates flexibility and movement in the backrest to ensure dynamic back support as you recline. A height adjustable lumbar is also available on the Amia Air with 3D Microknit.



Rectilinear arms with soft caps are standard.

Models are standard with adjustable seats that include seat depth and passive seat edge angle.

Adjustability instructions are included with every chair. Instructions can also be found at www.steelcase.com

Cartoned request on your dealer purchase order means Amia chairs will ship knocked down with the chair back separated from the rest of the chair. This allows for shipment in a smaller carton. Assembly by a qualified dealer installer is required. Assembly instructions are included. This does not apply to Amia stools.

Uncartoned request on your dealer purchase order means Amia chairs will ship fully assembled.

Product Weight

- Amia (plastic back): 48.4 pounds
- Amia Air: 46.4 pounds

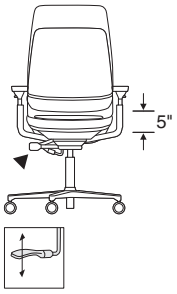
CERTIFIED CARBON NEUTRAL® product
CarbonNeutral.com

CarbonNeutral product Amia helps organizations achieve their carbon emissions goals. Add **CN** to the end of the style number to specify Amia with CarbonNeutral product certification.

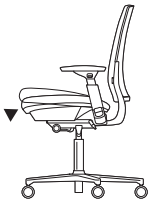
Circular by Steelcase Remade, returning the chair to like new condition through remanufacturing, with nearly half of the carbon emissions and high landfill diversion. For more information, contact your dealer or sales representative.

Adjustment Features

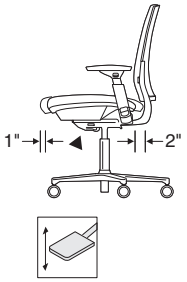
Seat Adjustments



Seat height adjusts pneumatically. To lower, hold handle up while seated. To raise, hold handle up and keep your weight off the chair. Range of adjustability is 5", from 16"H to 21"H, and is standard on work chairs. A lower range of adjustability (14½"H to 19½"H) is available as an option. A higher range of adjustability (17"H to 24"H) is available as an option. An 8" range of adjustability (23"H to 31"H) is available on stools.

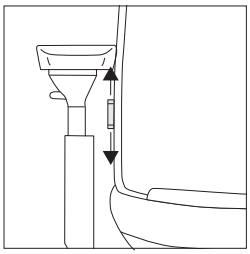


Passive seat edge angle flexes, relieving pressure under the user's thighs. The front flexes 1½". This feature is standard on all work chairs and stools.

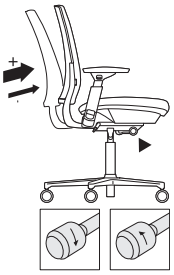


Seat depth adjusts 3" (15½"–18½") by pulling handle up. Slide seat forward or back to accommodate various leg lengths. Release handle to lock. This feature is standard on work chairs and stools.

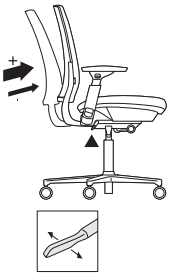
Back Adjustments



Lumbar height adjusts 3¾" (6¼" to 10" from seat) by grabbing exposed tabs and sliding the lumbar support up or down. This feature is standard on work chairs and stools.



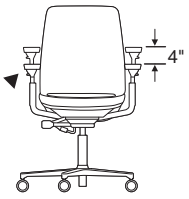
Back tension adjusts by turning knob forward to increase back tension, backward to decrease back tension. This feature is standard on work chairs and stools.



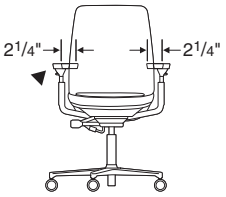
Upright back lock. To release, lean forward and pull toward back. To lock, lean forward and push toward front.

Arm Adjustments

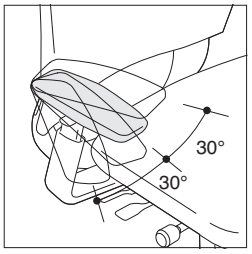
Rectilinear height-, width-, pivot-, and depth-adjustable arms come standard on all arm models of chairs and stools.



Arm height adjusts independently within a range of 4" (7"–11" from the seat). Push button on outside and under arm cap in while moving arms up or down. Releasing buttons locks arms in position.



Arm width adjusts 2¼" each independently on chairs with this option. Grasp arm and move in or out.

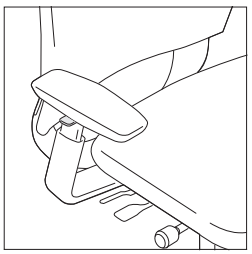


Arms pivot independently 30˚ inward and outward. Grasp arm and push front to left or right.



Arm depth adjusts approximately 3" to enable user to get closer to worksurface.

Other Features

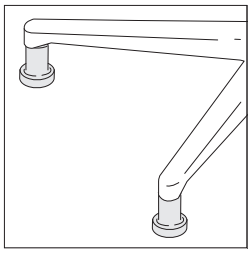


Height-only adjustable arm is also available and adjusts 4".

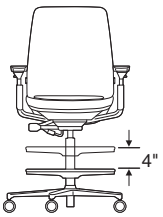


Armless models are also available.

Amia 482 Series, continued



Glides are available as an option. Glides ship with chair or stool for field installation and maintain same height as casters.



Foot ring height on stools adjusts by first lifting ring and rotating it counterclockwise to unlock. Then raise or lower ring up to 4" to desired position before rotating it clockwise to lock. The foot ring has a diameter of 20".

Soft-wheel casters for hard floors are available for specific applications.

Surface Materials

▶See surface materials on page 642 for specific availability or refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further information.

Upholstery
- Fabric
- Fabric with soil-retardant treatment (option)
- 3D Knit (back only)
- 3D Microknit (Amia back only)
- Leather
- Elmosoft leather
- Select Surfaces leather
- Vinyl
- Customer's Own Leather (COL)
- Select Customer's Own Material/Vinyl (COM)

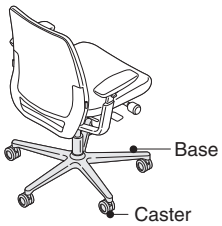
Amia hard components
Outer back frame, arm, holsters, and base
- 6205 Black plastic (Black color scheme)
- 7250 Sterling dark paint (Merle color scheme)
- 4799 Platinum metallic paint (Platinum color scheme)
- 7243 Seagull paint (Seagull color scheme)

Outer back shell and outer seat shell
- 6205 Black plastic (Black color scheme)
- 6527 Merle Plastic (Merle color scheme)
- 6249 Platinum Plastic (Platinum color scheme)
- 6053 Seagull Plastic (Seagull color scheme)

Amia Air hard components
Outer back frame, arm, holsters, and base
- 6205 Black plastic (Black color scheme)
- 7250 Sterling dark paint (Merle color scheme)
- 4799 Platinum metallic paint (Platinum color scheme)
- 7243 Seagull paint (Seagull color scheme)

Inner back frame and lumbar, and outer seat shell
- 6205 Black plastic (Black color scheme)
- 6527 Merle Plastic (Merle color scheme)
- 6527 Merle Plastic (Platinum color scheme)
- 6527 Merle Plastic (Seagull color scheme)

Outer back
- Fully upholstered



Polished aluminum base and casters are available on chairs only. Polished aluminum casters approved to 225 pounds only. Stools are not available with this base.

Arm caps
- Black
- Leather

Column and foot ring on stools
- 4710 Black only

All Steelcase seating with standard upholstery fabrics complies with requirements of the State of California Technical Bulletin 117-2013. All standard seating is labeled to be in compliance with California 117-2013.

Programs & Services

▶See the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further detail about programs and services offered for seating.

The Customer's Own Material (COM) Program offers the opportunity for customers to select fabrics that are not offered through the standard Steelcase surface materials program for use on Steelcase products. Through the COM program, Steelcase will test your materials for application on Steelcase products. Once approved, you can place your order. Steelcase will facilitate the entire ordering process and give you a production schedule. Steelcase will order the COM fabric directly from the textile manufacturer. For up-to-date information regarding fabric test results for all COM fabrics and details regarding yardage requirements for most Seating lines, visit the COM website. To locate the COM website:
- Visit www.steelcase.com

Soil retardants are treatments that provide long-term soil and stain resistance to a fabric without affecting the shade or the integrity of the fabric. The following Steelcase Textiles are available pre-treated with soil retardant. (You do not need to select the soil-retardant option for these fabrics and incur the upcharge.)
- Jacks
- Link

For information on soil retardant fabrics on Select Surfaces, please refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual*.

Soil-retardant treatment is available on all other seating fabrics at an additional upcharge per seating unit. To order this option, please select "Soil-Retardant Treatment" under "Optional Accessories."

For soil-retardant treatment on COMs, please select "Soil-Retardant Treatment" under "Optional Accessories." Minimums or additional yardage may be required. Please contact the vendor directly for specific information.

Soil-retardant treatment is available on all other seating fabrics at an additional upcharge per seating unit. To order this option, please select "Soil-Retardant Treatment" under "Optional Accessories."

For soil-retardant treatment on COMs, please select "Soil-Retardant Treatment" under "Optional Accessories." Minimums or additional yardage may be required. Please contact the vendor directly for specific information.

Extended lead times may be necessary for this service.

Contact your Steelcase Solutions Fulfillment Team Representative at 1.888.STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send an email to lineone@steelcase.com.

Local codes may have special requirements for upholstery.

Dimensions

▶Page 132

Resources

Printed Materials
- ▶Amia Brochure (11-0002073)
- ▶Amia User Guide (07-0006468)
- ▶Amia LiveLumbar card (08-0000111)
- ▶Innovation Seating Brochure (04-0011870)
- ▶Alive Seating Story
- ▶Amia Air Cut Sheet (18-0005529)

Online Resources
- ▶Interactive User Guide available on www.steelcase.com
- ▶Amia Model Sales Presentation DVD
- ▶Amia Design Story video available on www.steelcase.com
- ▶Adjustability video available on www.steelcase.com
- ▶Product Environmental Profiles, which provide key environmental attributes and product certifications can be found by searching for Steelcase at *Origin.build.*

Color Scheme Matrix

Amia Color Scheme	Outer Back Shell	Outer Back Frame	Arm Holsters	Outer Seat Shell	Base
Black	Black 6205	Black 6205	Black 6205	Black 6205	Black 6205
Merle	Merle 6527	Sterling Dark 7250	Sterling Dark 7250	Merle 6527	Sterling Dark 7250
Platinum	Platinum 6249	Platinum 6249	Platinum 4799	Platinum 6249	Platinum 4799
Seagull	Platinum 6249	Seagull 7243	Seagull 7243	Platinum 6249	Seagull 7243

Amia Air Color Scheme	Inner Back Frame and Lumbar	Outer Back Frame	Arm Holsters	Outer Seat Shell	Base
Black	Black 6205	Black 6205	Black 6205	Black 6205	Black 6205
Merle	Merle 6527	Sterling Dark 7250	Sterling Dark 7250	Merle 6527	Sterling Dark 7250
Platinum	Merle 6527	Platinum 6249	Platinum 4799	Merle 6527	Platinum 4799
Seagull	Merle 6527	Seagull 7243	Seagull 7243	Merle 6527	Seagull 7243

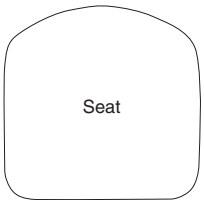
Amia Upholstery

What Is It?

Fabric, leather, or vinyl-covered back and seat, 3D Knit back

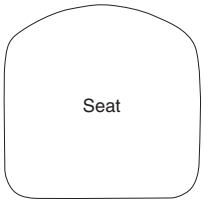
Fabric





3D Knit and 3D Microknit Back

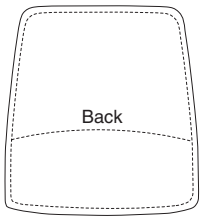


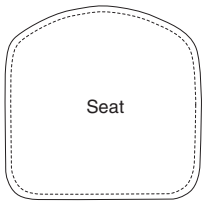


3D Knit back is made up of three layers: the 3D Knit, a solid fabric that matches the 3D Knit color, and the polyester cushion that provides exceptional comfort. The seat on these models can be specified to match the 3D Knit color or in any other material.

3D Microknit back upholstery is applied directly over plastic air back. A Cogent: Connect fabric can be specified on the seat to color match the 3D Microknit, except seagull. The 3D Microknit can be specified to match or contrast the air back.

Leather, Vinyl, and Select Fabrics

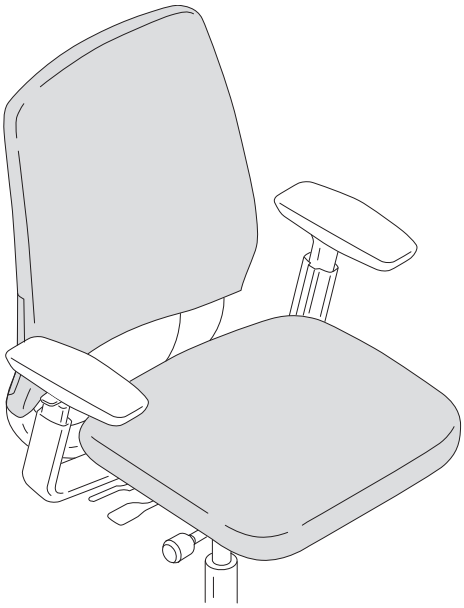


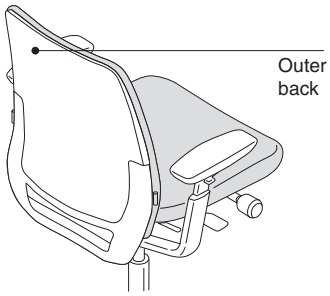


Stitched seams are included on the back cushion and seat cushion of the following:

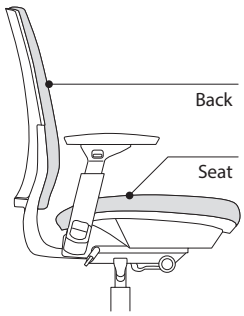
- Leather
- Elmosoft leather
- Select Surfaces leather
- Customer's Own Leather (COL)
- Vinyl
- Select Customer's Own Material/Vinyl (COM)
- Select Fabrics

Pattern alignment at the lumbar seam cannot be guaranteed.





Plastic outer back is fully exposed. Fully upholstered outer back is available.



Seat and back cushions can be removed and replaced if damaged.

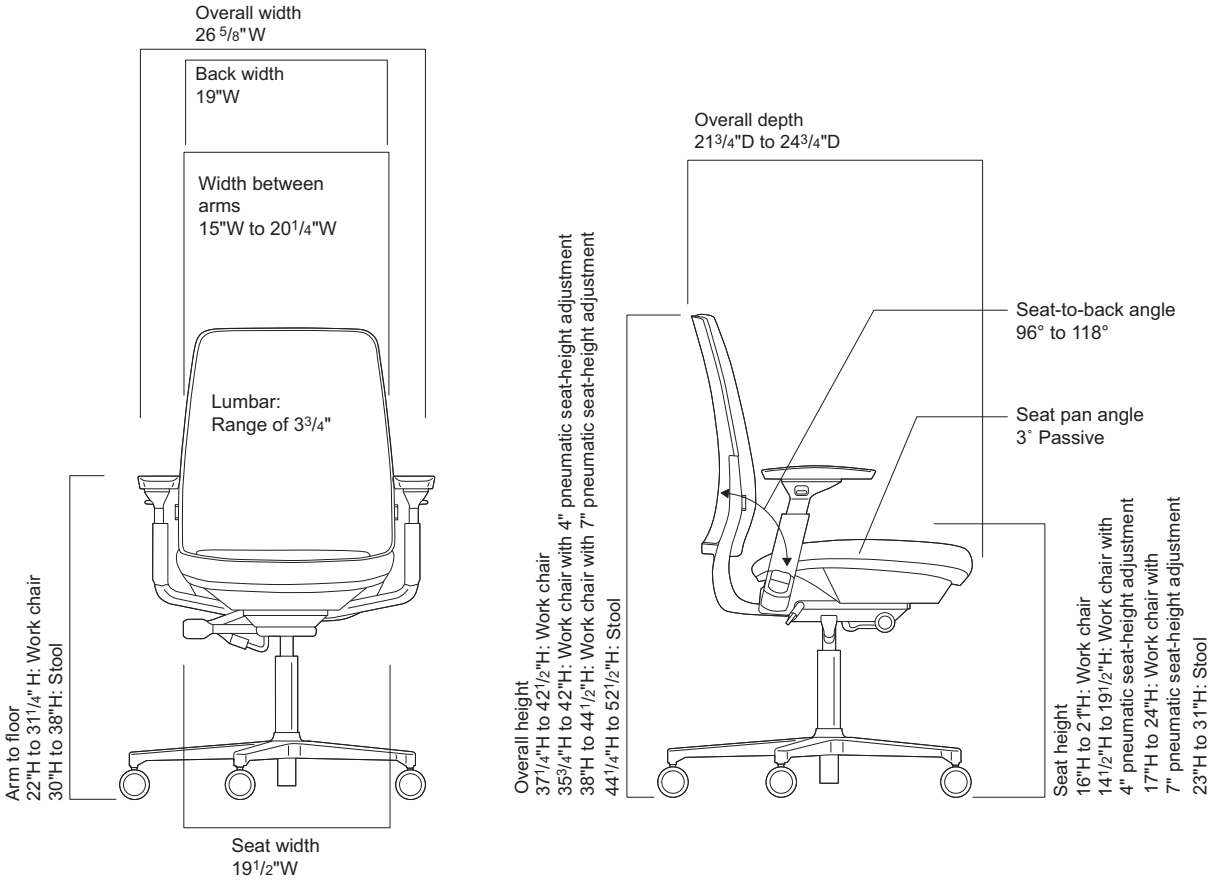
Dimensions

Amia 482 Series

Features	Overall Depth	Width	Height	Seat Depth	Functional Seat Depth	Seat Width	Seat Height from Floor	Ring Height from Floor	Back Width
Amia 482 Series									
Work Chairs									
Adjustable Seat Depth	21 3/4" to 24 3/4"	26 5/8"	37 1/4" to 42 1/2"	18 1/2"	15 1/2" to 18 1/2"	19 1/2"	16" to 21"	N.A.	19"
Stools									
Adjustable Seat Depth	21 3/4" to 24 3/4"	26 5/8"	44 1/4" to 52 1/2"	18 1/2"	15 1/2" to 18 1/2"	19 1/2"	23" to 31"	10 1/4" to 14 1/4"	19"

Dimensions were measured with BIFMA CMD (chair-measuring device).

Arm width adjustment is 15"–20 1/4". Arm pivot adjustment adds 2 3/4" to the width providing a total of 12 1/4"–23" of width between the arms.



Back Height from Seat	Lumbar Flex Zone	Width Between Arms	Arm to Floor	Arm Height from Seat	Arm Cap Pivot Range	Seat Pan Angle	Angle Between Seat and Back
24"	Range of 3 3/4"	15" to 20 1/4"	22" to 32 1/4"	7 1/2" to 12"	30°	3° Passive	96° to 118°
24"	Range of 3 3/4"	15" to 20 1/4"	22" to 32 1/4"	7 1/2" to 12"	30°	3° Passive	96° to 118°

Amia 482 Series Work Chair

Sewn Leather Upholstery on Seat, Back, and Arm Caps



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 126	1 Style number 2 Leather color number for upholstery on back, seat, and arm caps 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 642.

- Synchro-tilt mechanism
- 5" pneumatic seat-height adjustment
- Upright back lock
- Rectilinear independent height-, width-, pivot-, and depth-adjustable arms
- Frame and arms: platinum
- 3" seat depth adjustment
- Five-star base: polished aluminum
- Passive seat edge angle
- Adjustable lumbar
- Fully upholstered outer back, seat, and arm caps: leather
- Sewn upholstery design
- 2½"-diameter, hard-composition, dual-wheel casters: polished aluminum

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Upholstery**		
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$130	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$130	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	Specify leather color number.
	Soil-retardant treatment	+$ 38	Specify *with soil-retardant treatment.*
	Frame and arms		
	• Black plastic	–$ 71	Specify *with 6205 Black.*
Base	• Plastic base	–$322	Specify *with plastic base.*
Arms	• Height-adjustable arms, soft arm caps	–$138	Specify *with height-adjustable arms.*
Seat Height	• 5" pneumatic seat-height adjustment	+$ 90	Specify *with 5" pneumatic seat-height adjustment.*
	• 7" pneumatic seat-height adjustment	+$ 90	Specify *with 7" pneumatic seat-height adjustment.*
Casters	**Polished aluminum base**		
	• Soft, dual-wheel casters for use on hard floors: polished aluminum	+$ 38	Specify *with soft polished aluminum casters.*
	• Hard, dual-wheel casters for use on soft floors: plastic	–$ 91	Specify *with hard plastic casters.*
	• Soft, dark grey treaded, dual-wheel roll-control casters for use on hard floors: plastic	–$ 55	Specify *with soft plastic casters.*
	Plastic base		
	• Soft, dark grey treaded, dual-wheel roll-control casters for use on hard floors: plastic	+$ 38	Specify *with soft roll-control casters.*
Glides	**Polished aluminum base**		
	• Glides: plastic	–$ 55	Specify *with glides.*
	Plastic base		
	• Glides: plastic	+$ 38	Specify *with glides.*
CarbonNeutral Product	• CarbonNeutral product certification	+$ 37	Add suffix **CN** to the end of the style number.

Tip: Plastic base available with plastic casters only.

Tip: Polished aluminum casters are available on a polished aluminum base only.

Tip: When glides are specified, chairs will ship with casters installed and glides provided to install after delivery.

▶Detailed dimensions, page 132

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
4821410LS	$3347



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Amia 482 Series Work Chair

Upholstery on Seat and Back



▶ Need help? Product details, page 126

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Frame package color scheme: black • Synchro-tilt mechanism • 5" pneumatic seat-height adjustment • Upright back lock • Rectilinear independent height-, width-, pivot-, and depth-adjustable arms and soft arm caps: black plastic • 3" seat depth adjustment • Passive seat edge angle • Adjustable lumbar • Standard upholstery design: fabric price group 1 • 2½"-diameter, hard-composition, dual-wheel casters: black	1 Style number 2 Frame package color scheme (see below under Required Selections) 3 Fabric color number for upholstery on seat and back 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 642.

Tip: Frame packages include outer back shell, outer back frame, arm holsters, outer seat shell, and base.

Tip: When merle, platinum, or seagull are selected as frame packages, the outer seat shell and inner back frame default to 6527 Merle plastic.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Frame Package Color Scheme	• Black	No cost	Specify *with 6205 Black.*
	• Merle	+$ 71	Specify *with 6527 Merle.*
	• Platinum	+$ 71	Specify *with 6249 Platinum.*
	• Seagull	+$ 71	Specify *with 6053 Seagull.*

*Tip: Suffixes other than **K** for contrasting fabric, will be added in alphabetical order when specifying options. The contrasting fabric suffix, **K**, will always follow **S** or **SU**.*

Tip: Leather and vinyl upcharges are in addition to sewn upholstery upcharge.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Upholstery on seat and back**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 40	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 78	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$109	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$135	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$167	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$193	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$242	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$299	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$338	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$446	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$446	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 1. ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$532	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$532	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 2. ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Steelcase vinyl	+$ 40	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual* to specify.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	Contrasting upholstery on seat and back		
	• Contrasting fabrics	+$ 49	Add suffix **K** to the style number and specify fabric color numbers.
	Sewn upholstery		
	• Sewn upholstery on chair	+$119	Add suffix **S** to the style number.

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 132

▶ **Options, continued on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

▶**Options, continued from previous page**

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials, continued	**Contrasting upholstery on seat**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 23	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 37	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 52	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 68	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 83	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 95	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$120	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$148	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$167	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$223	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$223	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$266	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$266	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual*
	Contrasting upholstery on back		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 23	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 37	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 53	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 68	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 84	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 95	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$121	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$148	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$168	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$224	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$224	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$266	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$266	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual*
	Soil-retardant treatment	+$ 38	Specify *with soil-retardant treatment.*
	Fully upholstered		
	• Fully upholstered with fabric	+$202	Add suffix **U** to the style number.
	• Steelcase leather fully upholstered outer back	+$731	Add suffix **SU** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1 fully upholstered outer back	+$731	Add suffix **SU** to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 1. ▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual*
	• Elmosoft leather fully upholstered outer back	+$860	Add suffix **SU** to the style number and specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2 fully upholstered outer back	+$860	Add suffix **SU** to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 2. ▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual*
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL) fully upholstered outer back	No cost	Add suffix **SU** to the style number. ▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual* to specify.

*Tip: Suffixes other than **K** for contrasting fabric, will be added in alphabetical order when specifying options. The contrasting fabric suffix, **K**, will always follow **S** or **SU.***

Tip: To get leather on a fully upholstered chair, you will need to add both the fully upholstered with leather upcharge and the upcharge for the leather itself.

▶**Options, continued on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Amia 482 Series Work Chair, Upholstery on Seat and Back, continued

▶Options, continued from previous page

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Base	• Polished aluminum base	+$231	Specify *with polished aluminum base.*
Arms	• Height-adjustable arms, soft arm caps	–$ 38	Specify *with height-adjustable arms.*
	• Armless	–$321	Specify *without arms.*
Seat Height	• 5" pneumatic seat-height adjustment	+$ 90	Specify *with 5" pneumatic seat-height adjustment.*
	• 7" pneumatic seat-height adjustment	+$ 90	Specify *with 7" pneumatic seat-height adjustment.*
Casters	• Soft, dark grey treaded, dual-wheel roll-control casters for use on hard floors	+$ 38	Specify *with soft roll-control casters.*
	• Hard, polished aluminum casters on polished aluminum base for use on soft floors	+$ 91	Specify *with hard polished aluminum casters.*
	• Soft, polished aluminum casters on polished aluminum base for use on hard floors	+$129	Specify *with soft polished aluminum casters.*
Glides	• Glides: plastic	+$ 38	Specify *with glides.*
CarbonNeutral Product	• CarbonNeutral product certification	+$ 37	Add suffix **CN** to the end of the style number.

Tip: When glides are specified, chairs will ship with casters installed and glides provided to install after delivery.

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
4821410	$1653



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Amia 482 Series Work Chair

3D Knit on Back with Upholstery on Seat



▶Need help? Product details, page 126

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Frame package color scheme: black • Synchro-tilt mechanism • 5" pneumatic seat-height adjustment • Upright back lock • Rectilinear independent height-, width-, pivot-, and depth-adjustable arms and soft arm caps: black plastic • 3" seat depth adjustment • Passive seat edge angle • Height-adjustable lumbar • 3D Knit on back only • Standard upholstery design on seat: fabric price group 1 • 2½"-diameter, hard-composition, dual-wheel casters: black	1 Style number 2 Frame package color scheme (see below under Required Selections) 3 3D Knit color for back 4 Fabric color number for upholstery on seat 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 642.

Tip: Frame packages include outer back shell, outer back frame, arm holsters, outer seat shell, and base.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Frame Package Color Scheme	• Black	No cost	Specify *with 6205 Black.*
	• Merle	+$ 71	Specify *with 6527 Merle.*
	• Platinum	+$ 71	Specify *with 6249 Platinum.*
	• Seagull	+$ 71	Specify *with 6053 Seagull.*

*Tip: Always add suffixes in alphabetical order with the exception of **CN. CN** should be at the end of the style number when specifying options to Amia seating.*

Tip: Leather and vinyl upcharges are in addition to sewn upholstery upcharge.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Upholstery**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 23	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 37	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 52	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 68	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 83	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 95	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$120	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$148	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$167	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$223	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$223	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 1. ▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$266	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$266	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 2. ▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Steelcase vinyl	+$ 23	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual* to specify.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	Soil-retardant treatment	+$ 38	Specify *with soil-retardant treatment.*
	Sewn upholstery		
	• Sewn upholstery on chair	+$ 61	Add suffix **S** to the style number.
Base	• Polished aluminum base	+$231	Specify *with polished aluminum base.*

▶Detailed dimensions, page 132

▶**Options, continued on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

▶**Options, continued from previous page**

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Arms	• Height-adjustable arms, soft arm caps	–$138	Specify *with height-adjustable arms.*
	• Armless	–$321	Specify *without arms.*
Seat Height	• 5" pneumatic seat-height adjustment	+$ 90	Specify *with 5" pneumatic seat-height adjustment.*
	• 7" pneumatic seat-height adjustment	+$ 90	Specify *with 7" pneumatic seat-height adjustment.*
Casters	• Soft, dark grey treaded, dual-wheel roll-control casters for use on hard floors	+$ 38	Specify *with soft roll-control casters.*
	• Hard, polished aluminum casters on polished aluminum base for use on soft floors	+$ 91	Specify *with hard polished aluminum casters.*
	• Soft, polished aluminum casters on polished aluminum base for use on hard floors	+$129	Specify *with soft polished aluminum casters.*
Glides	• Glides: plastic	+$ 38	Specify *with glides.*
CarbonNeutral Product	• CarbonNeutral product certification	+$ 37	Add suffix **CN** to the end of the style number.

Tip: When glides are specified, chairs will ship with casters installed and glides provided to install after delivery.

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
4821418	$1744



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Amia 482 Series Work Chair

Air Back with 3D Microknit and Upholstery on Seat



▶Need help? Product details, page 126

Standard Includes

- Frame package color scheme: black
- Synchro-tilt mechanism
- 5" pneumatic seat-height adjustment
- Upright back lock
- Rectilinear independent height-, width-, pivot-, and depth-adjustable arms and soft arm caps: black plastic
- 3" seat depth adjustment
- Passive seat edge angle
- Air back with integrated Air LiveBack technology: plastic price groups 1 and 2
- Height-adjustable lumbar
- 3D Microknit on back only
- Standard upholstery design on seat: fabric price group 1
- 2½"-diameter, hard-composition, dual-wheel casters: black

Required to Specify

1 Style number
2 Frame package color scheme (see below under Required Selections)
3 Fabric color number for upholstery on seat
4 Air back plastic color number
5 3D Microknit color number for back
6 Options, if selected (see below)
▶See *Surface Materials,* page 642.

Tip: Amia Air frame packages include inner back frame and lumbar, outer back frame, arm holsters, outer seat shell, and base.

Required Selections		U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Frame Package Color Scheme	• Black	No cost	Specify *with 6205 Black.*
	• Merle	+$ 71	Specify *with 6527 Merle.*
	• Platinum	+$ 71	Specify *with 6249 Platinum.*
	• Seagull	+$ 71	Specify *with 6053 Seagull.*

Tip: When merle, platinum, or seagull are selected as frame packages, the outer seat shell and inner back frame default to 6527 Merle plastic.

Tip: Leather and vinyl upcharges are in addition to sewn upholstery upcharge.

Tip: To specify a non-contrasting seat back, the air back plastic color finish and 3D Microknit color finish must be the same.

Options		U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Upholstery**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 23	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 37	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 52	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 68	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 83	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 95	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$120	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$148	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$167	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$223	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$223	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 1. ▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$266	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$266	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 2. ▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Steelcase vinyl	+$ 23	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual* to specify.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	Soil-retardant treatment	+$ 38	Specify *with soil-retardant treatment.*
	Sewn upholstery		
	• Sewn upholstery on chair	+$ 61	Add suffix **S** to the style number.
Base	• Polished aluminum base	+$231	Specify *with polished aluminum base.*
Arms	• Height-adjustable arms, soft arm caps	–$138	Specify *with height-adjustable arms.*
	• Armless	–$321	Specify *without arms.*

▶Detailed dimensions, page 132

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

▶**Options, continued on next page**

▶**Options, continued from previous page**

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Lumbar	• No lumbar	–$ 37	Specify *with no lumbar.*
Seat Height	• 5" pneumatic seat-height adjustment	+$ 90	Specify *with 5" pneumatic seat-height adjustment.*
	• 7" pneumatic seat-height adjustment	+$ 90	Specify *with 7" pneumatic seat-height adjustment.*
Casters	• Soft, dark grey treaded, dual-wheel roll-control casters for use on hard floors	+$ 38	Specify *with soft roll-control casters.*
	• Hard, polished aluminum casters on polished aluminum base for use on soft floors	+$ 91	Specify *with hard polished aluminum casters.*
	• Soft, polished aluminum casters on polished aluminum base for use on hard floors	+$129	Specify *with soft polished aluminum casters.*
Glides	• Glides: plastic	+$ 38	Specify *with glides.*
CarbonNeutral Product	• CarbonNeutral product certification	+$ 37	Add suffix **CN** to the end of the style number.

Tip: When glides are specified, chairs will ship with casters installed and glides provided to install after delivery.

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
4821414	$1492



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Amia 482 Series Work Chair

Air Back with Upholstery on Seat



▶Need help? Product details, page 126

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Frame package color scheme: black • Synchro-tilt mechanism • 5" pneumatic seat-height adjustment • Upright back lock • Rectilinear independent height-, width-, pivot-, and depth-adjustable arms and soft arm caps: black plastic • 3" seat depth adjustment • Passive seat edge angle • Air back with integrated Air LiveBack technology: plastic price groups 1 and 2 • Standard upholstery design on seat: fabric price group 1 • 2½"-diameter, hard-composition, dual-wheel casters: black	1 Style number 2 Frame package color scheme (see below under Required Selections) 3 Fabric color number for upholstery on seat 4 Air back plastic color number 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 642.

Tip: Frame packages include outer back shell, outer back frame, arm holsters, outer seat shell, and base.

Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Frame Package Color Scheme		
• Black	No cost	Specify *with 6205 Black.*
• Merle	+$ 71	Specify *with 6527 Merle.*
• Platinum	+$ 71	Specify *with 6249 Platinum.*
• Seagull	+$ 71	Specify *with 6053 Seagull.*

Tip: When merle, platinum, or seagull are selected as frame packages, the outer seat shell and inner back frame default to 6527 Merle plastic.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials		
Upholstery		
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+$ 23	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+$ 37	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+$ 52	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+$ 68	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+$ 83	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+$ 95	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+$120	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+$148	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+$167	Specify fabric color number.
• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$223	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$223	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 1. ▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$266	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify Elmosoft leather color number.
• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$266	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 2. ▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
• Steelcase vinyl	+$ 23	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify vinyl color number.
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual* to specify.
• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
Soil-retardant treatment	+$ 38	Specify *with soil-retardant treatment.*
Sewn upholstery		
• Sewn upholstery on chair	+$ 61	Add suffix **S** to the style number.
Base		
• Polished aluminum base	+$231	Specify *with polished aluminum base.*
Arms		
• Height-adjustable arms, soft arm caps	–$138	Specify *with height-adjustable arms.*
• Armless	–$321	Specify *without arms.*

▶Detailed dimensions, page 132

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

▶**Options, continued on next page**

▶**Options, continued from previous page**

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Seat Height	• 5" pneumatic seat-height adjustment	+$ 90	Specify *with 5" pneumatic seat-height adjustment.*
	• 7" pneumatic seat-height adjustment	+$ 90	Specify *with 7" pneumatic seat-height adjustment.*
Casters	• Soft, dark grey treaded, dual-wheel roll-control casters for use on hard floors	+$ 38	Specify *with soft roll-control casters.*
	• Hard, polished aluminum casters on polished aluminum base for use on soft floors	+$ 91	Specify *with hard polished aluminum casters.*
	• Soft, polished aluminum casters on polished aluminum base for use on hard floors	+$129	Specify *with soft polished aluminum casters.*
Glides	• Glides: plastic	+$ 38	Specify *with glides.*
CarbonNeutral Product	• CarbonNeutral product certification	+$ 37	Add suffix **CN** to the end of the style number.

Tip: When glides are specified, chairs will ship with casters installed and glides provided to install after delivery.

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
4821412	$1411



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Amia 482 Series Stool

Upholstery on Seat and Back



▶Need help? Product details, page 126

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Frame package color scheme: black • Synchro-tilt mechanism • 8" pneumatic seat-height adjustment • Upright back lock • Passive seat edge angle • Rectilinear independent height-, width-, pivot-, and depth-adjustable arms and soft arm caps: black plastic • 3" seat depth adjustment • Column and 4" adjustable foot ring: black • Standard upholstery design: fabric price group 1 • 2"-diameter, hard-composition, dual-wheel casters: black • Adjustable lumbar	1 Style number 2 Frame package color scheme (see below under Required Selections) 3 Fabric color number for upholstery on seat and back 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 642.

Tip: Frame packages include outer back shell, outer back frame, arm holsters, outer seat shell, and base.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Frame Package Color Scheme	• Black	No cost	Specify *with 6205 Black.*
	• Merle	+$ 71	Specify *with 6527 Merle.*
	• Platinum	+$ 71	Specify *with 6249 Platinum.*
	• Seagull	+$ 71	Specify *with 6053 Seagull.*

*Tip: Suffixes other than **K** for contrasting fabric, will be added in alphabetical order when specifying options. The contrasting fabric suffix, **K**, will always be at the end of the style number.*

Tip: Leather and vinyl upcharges are in addition to sewn upholstery upcharge.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Upholstery on seat and back**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 40	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 78	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$109	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$135	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$167	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$193	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$242	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$299	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$338	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$446	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$446	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 1. ▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$532	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$532	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 2. ▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Steelcase vinyl	+$ 40	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual* to specify.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	Sewn upholstery		
	• Sewn upholstery on chair	+$119	Add suffix **S** to the style number.
	Contrasting upholstery on seat and back		
	• Contrasting fabrics	+$ 49	Add suffix **K** to the style number and specify fabric color numbers.

▶**Options, continued on next page**

▶Detailed dimensions, page 132

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

▶**Options, continued from previous page**

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials, continued	**Contrasting upholstery on seat**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 23	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 37	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 52	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 68	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 83	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 95	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$120	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$148	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$167	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$223	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$223	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$266	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$266	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual*
	Contrasting upholstery on back		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 23	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 37	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 53	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 68	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 84	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 95	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$121	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$148	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$168	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$224	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$224	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$266	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$266	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual*
	Soil-retardant treatment	+$ 38	Specify *with soil-retardant treatment.*
	Fully upholstered		
	• Fully upholstered with fabric	+$202	Add suffix **U** to the style number.
	• Steelcase leather fully upholstered outer back	+$731	Add suffix **SU** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1 fully upholstered outer back	+$731	Add suffix **SU** to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 1. ▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual*
	• Elmosoft leather fully upholstered outer back	+$860	Add suffix **SU** to the style number and specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2 fully upholstered outer back	+$860	Add suffix **SU** to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 2. ▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual*
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL) fully upholstered outer back	No cost	Add suffix **SU** to the style number. ▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual* to specify.

*Tip: Suffixes other than **K** for contrasting fabric, will be added in alphabetical order when specifying options. The contrasting fabric suffix, **K**, will always be at the end of the style number.*

Tip: Leather and vinyl upcharges are in addition to sewn upholstery upcharge.

Tip: To get leather on a fully upholstered chair, you will need to add both the fully upholstered with leather upcharge and the upcharge for the leather itself.

▶**Options, continued on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Amia 482 Series Stool, Upholstery on Seat and Back, continued

▶Options, continued from previous page

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Arms	• Height-adjustable arms, soft arm caps • Armless	–$138 –$321	Specify *with height-adjustable arms.* Specify *without arms.*
Casters	• Soft, dark grey treaded, dual-wheel roll-control casters for use on hard floors	+$ 38	Specify *with soft roll-control casters.*
Glides	• Glides: plastic	+$ 38	Specify *with glides.*

Tip: When glides are specified, chairs will ship with casters installed and glides provided to install after delivery.

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
4827410	$1962



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Amia 482 Series Stool

3D Knit on Back with Upholstery on Seat



▶ Need help? Product details, page 126

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Frame package color scheme: black • Synchro-tilt mechanism • 8" pneumatic seat-height adjustment • Upright back lock • Passive seat edge angle • Rectilinear independent height-, width-, pivot-, and depth-adjustable arms and soft arm caps: black plastic • 3" seat depth adjustment • Column and 4" adjustable foot ring: black • 3D Knit on back only • Standard upholstery design on seat: fabric price group 1 • 2"-diameter, hard-composition, dual-wheel casters: black • Adjustable lumbar	1 Style number 2 Frame package color scheme (see below under Required Selections) 3 3D Knit color for back 4 Fabric color number for upholstery on seat 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 642.

Tip: Frame packages include outer back shell, outer back frame, arm holsters, outer seat shell, and base.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Frame Package Color Scheme	• Black	No cost	Specify *with 6205 Black.*
	• Merle	+$ 71	Specify *with 6527 Merle.*
	• Platinum	+$ 71	Specify *with 6249 Platinum.*
	• Seagull	+$ 71	Specify *with 6053 Seagull.*

Tip: Always add suffixes in alphabetical order when specifying options to Amia seating.

Tip: Leather and vinyl upcharges are in addition to sewn upholstery upcharge.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Upholstery**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 23	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 37	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 52	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 68	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 83	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 95	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$120	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$148	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$167	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$223	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$223	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 1. ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$266	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$266	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 2. ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Steelcase vinyl	+$ 23	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual* to specify.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	Soil-retardant treatment	+$ 38	Specify *with soil-retardant treatment.*
	Sewn upholstery		
	• Sewn upholstery on chair	+$ 61	Add suffix **S** to the style number.
Arms	• Height-adjustable arms, soft arm caps	–$138	Specify *with height-adjustable arms.*
	• Armless	–$321	Specify *without arms.*

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 132

▶ **Options, continued on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

▶**Options, continued from previous page**

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Casters	• Soft, dark grey treaded, dual-wheel roll-control casters for use on hard floors	+$38	Specify *with soft roll-control casters.*
Glides	• Glides: plastic	+$38	Specify *with glides.*

Tip: When glides are specified, stools will ship with casters installed and glides provided to install after delivery.

Specification Information

• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price
4827418	$2053



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Amia 482 Series Stool

Air Back with 3D Microknit and Upholstery on Seat



▶ Need help? Product details, page 126

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Frame package color scheme: black • Synchro-tilt mechanism • 8" pneumatic seat-height adjustment • Upright back lock • Passive seat edge angle • Rectilinear independent height-, width-, pivot-, and depth-adjustable arms and soft arm caps: black plastic • 3" seat depth adjustment • Column and 4" adjustable foot ring: black • Air back with integrated Air LiveBack technology: plastic price groups 1 and 2 • Standard upholstery design on seat: fabric price group 1 • 2"-diameter, hard-composition, dual-wheel casters: black	1 Style number 2 Frame package color scheme (see below under Required Selections) 3 Fabric color number for upholstery on seat 4 Air back plastic color number 5 3D Microknit color number for back 6 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 642.

Tip: Amia Air frame packages include inner back frame and lumbar, outer back frame, arm holsters, outer seat shell, and base.

Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Frame Package Color Scheme		
• Black	No cost	Specify *with 6205 Black.*
• Merle	+$ 71	Specify *with 6527 Merle.*
• Platinum	+$ 71	Specify *with 6249 Platinum.*
• Seagull	+$ 71	Specify *with 6053 Seagull.*

Tip: To specify a non-contrasting seat back, the air back plastic color finish and 3D Microknit color finish must be the same.

Tip: Leather and vinyl upcharges are in addition to sewn upholstery upcharge.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials		
Upholstery		
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+$ 23	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+$ 37	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+$ 52	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+$ 68	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+$ 83	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+$ 95	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+$120	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+$148	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+$167	Specify fabric color number.
• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$223	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$223	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 1. ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$266	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify Elmosoft leather color number.
• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$266	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 2. ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
• Steelcase vinyl	+$ 23	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify vinyl color number.
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual* to specify.
• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
• Customer's Own Material/Vinyl (COM-Sewn)	No cost	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify vinyl color number
Soil-retardant treatment	+$ 38	Specify *with soil-retardant treatment.*
Sewn upholstery		
• Sewn upholstery on chair	+$ 61	Add suffix **S** to the style number.
Arms		
• Height-adjustable arms, soft arm caps	–$138	Specify *with height-adjustable arms.*
• Armless	–$321	Specify *without arms.*
Casters		
• Soft, dark grey treaded, dual-wheel roll-control casters for use on hard floors	+$ 38	Specify *with soft roll-control casters.*

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

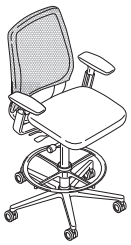
▶ **Options, continued on next page**

▶ **Options, continued from previous page**

Options		U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Glides	• Glides: plastic	+$38	Specify *with glides.*

Tip: When glides are specified, stools will ship with casters installed and glides provided to install after delivery.

▶Detailed dimensions, page 132



Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
4827414	$1801

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Amia 482 Series Stool

Air Back with Upholstery on Seat



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 126	1 Style number 2 Frame package color scheme (see below under Required Selections) 3 Fabric color number for upholstery on seat 4 Air back plastic color number 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 642.
• Frame package color scheme: black • Synchro-tilt mechanism • 8" pneumatic seat-height adjustment • Upright back lock • Passive seat edge angle • Rectilinear independent height-, width-, pivot-, and depth-adjustable arms and soft arm caps: black plastic • 3" seat depth adjustment • Column and 4" adjustable foot ring: black • Air back with integrated Air LiveBack technology: plastic price groups 1 and 2 • Standard upholstery design on seat: fabric price group 1 • 2"-diameter, hard-composition, dual-wheel casters: black	

Tip: Amia Air frame packages include inner back frame and lumbar, outer back frame, arm holsters, outer seat shell, and base.

Required Selections		U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Frame Package Color Scheme	• Black	No cost	Specify *with 6205 Black.*
	• Merle	+$ 71	Specify *with 6527 Merle.*
	• Platinum	+$ 71	Specify *with 6249 Platinum.*
	• Seagull	+$ 71	Specify *with 6053 Seagull.*

Tip: When merle, platinum, or seagull are selected as frame packages, the outer seat shell and inner back frame default to 6527 Merle plastic.

Tip: Leather and vinyl upcharges are in addition to sewn upholstery upcharge.

Options		U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Upholstery**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 23	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 37	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 52	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 68	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 83	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 95	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$120	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$148	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$167	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$223	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$223	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 1. ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$266	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$266	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 2. ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Steelcase vinyl	+$ 23	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual* to specify.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	Soil-retardant treatment	+$ 38	Specify *with soil-retardant treatment.*
	Sewn upholstery		
	• Sewn upholstery on chair	+$ 61	Add suffix **S** to the style number.
Arms	• Height-adjustable arms, soft arm caps	–$138	Specify *with height-adjustable arms.*
	• Armless	–$321	Specify *without arms.*
Casters	• Soft, dark grey treaded, dual-wheel roll-control casters for use on hard floors	+$ 38	Specify *with soft roll-control casters.*

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

▶ **Options, continued on next page**

▶ **Options, continued from previous page**

Options		U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Glides	• Glides: plastic	+$38	Specify *with glides.*

Tip: When glides are specified, stools will ship with casters installed and glides provided to install after delivery.

▶Detailed dimensions, page 132



Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
4827412	$1720

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Understanding and Specifying Steelcase Series 2

Product Details

Steelcase Series 2 **158**

Steelcase Series 2 Upholstery **162**

Dimensions **164**

Specifying

Work Chair

Air Back with Upholstery on Seat and Back **166**

Air Back with 3D Microknit and Upholstery on Seat **170**

Air Back with Upholstery on Seat **172**

Stool

Air Back with Upholstery on Seat and Back **174**

Air Back with 3D Microknit and Upholstery on Seat **178**

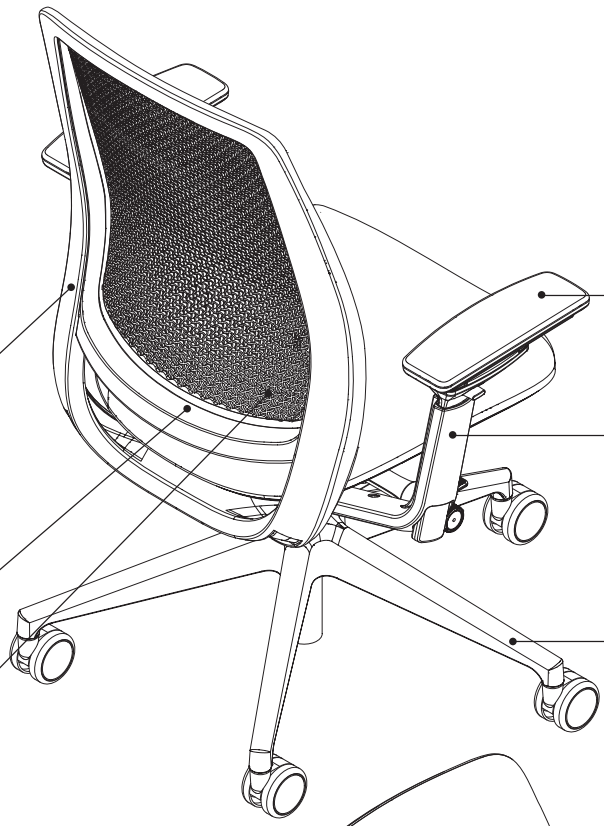
Air Back with Upholstery on Seat **180**

Accessories **182**

Steelcase Series 2

Now available as a CarbonNeutral product, making sure our commitment to a more sustainable future helps yours too.

Steelcase Series 2 is the attainable, high-performing task chair that can be personalized with extensive style choices. Its backrest signals comfort and sophisticated support, while the slim profile and light scale look can help optimize any space. The back features an innovative geometric design that flexes in two dimensions to provide continuous support for the spine.



Back frame and seat shell are plastic. Fabric back cover and quilted back are available as options on fully upholstered versions.

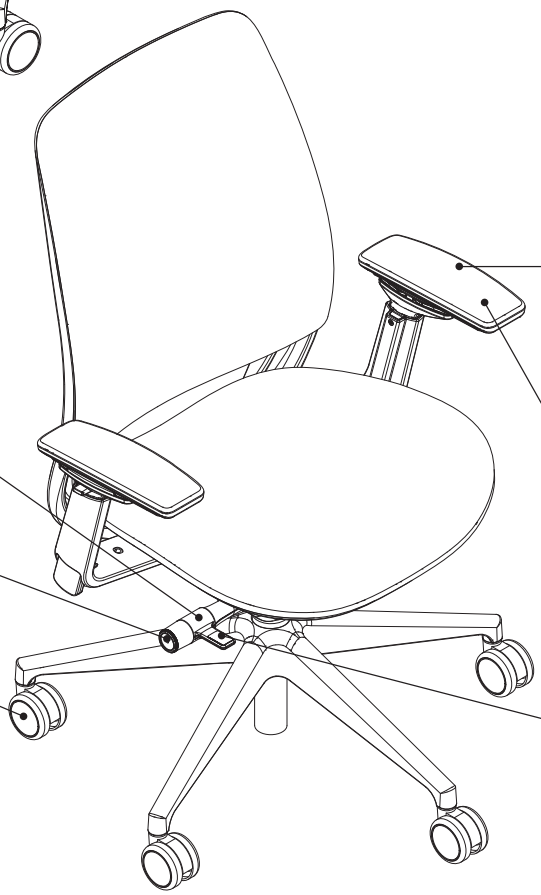
Lumbar height adjusts 3¾".

Air LiveBack technology works through an innovative geometric design that flexes in two dimensions as the user moves to create responsive, personalized comfort and fit.

Arm width adjusts 2¼" in each direction.

Arm height can adjust independently within a 4" range to help relieve upper back and shoulder fatigue.

Five-star base is available in plastic or polished aluminum.



Seat height adjusts within a 5" range with a pneumatic adjustment mechanism. Short or tall range are available as options. Stools have a 7¾" range.

Comfort dial provides three settings for the user's personal preference and work style.

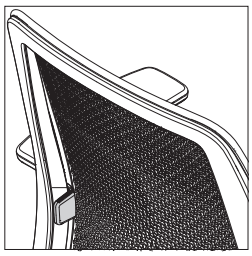
Casters have hard, dual-wheels that roll smoothly on carpets. They are 2½" for increased mobility. Soft, dual-wheel roll-control casters are available as an option for use on hard floors or chair mats. Glides are also available as an option. *Tip: Do not roll the chair across asphalt during installation as this may damage the casters.*

Arm depth can be adjusted approximately 3".

Arm caps can pivot 30° inwardly and outwardly.

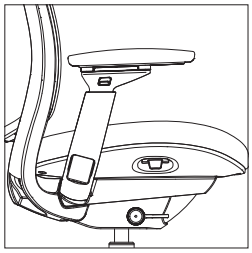
Seat depth adjusts within a 2¾" range.

Product Details

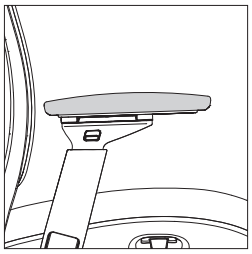


Integrated LiveBack automatically creates the flexibility and movement in the backrest to ensure dynamic back support during recline. Height-adjustable lumbar comes standard on Steelcase Series 2.

Steelcase Series 2 is available in four back types: plastic air back, 3D Microknit, fully upholstered, and quilted upholstery. A fabric back cover is also available on fully upholstered versions.



Advanced weight-activated mechanism with a natural fluid motion keeps users oriented to their work.



Rectilinear arms with soft caps are standard.

Uncartoned request on your dealer purchase order means Steelcase Series 2 chairs will ship blanket wrapped and fully assembled.
Tip: Select cartoned if a box is preferred, cartoned chairs will ship unassembled.

Cartoned request on the dealer purchase order means Steelcase Series 2 chairs will ship knocked down in four pieces. This allows for shipment in a smaller carton. Assembly does not require tools. Assembly instructions are included.

Product Weight

- Series 2 upholstered chair: 37.4 pounds
- Series 2 3D Microknit chair: 36.1 pounds
- Series 2 AirBack chair: 35.8 pounds

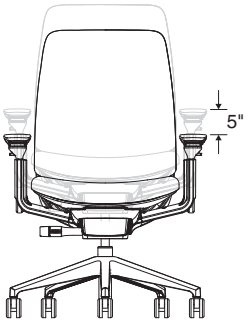
CERTIFIED CARBON NEUTRAL® product
CarbonNeutral.com

CarbonNeutral product Series 2 helps organizations achieve their carbon emissions goals. Add **CN** to the end of the style number to specify Series 2 with CarbonNeutral product certification.

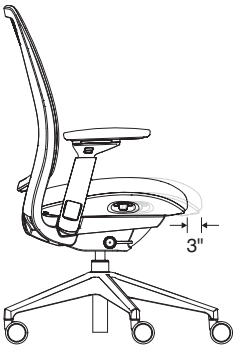
Adjustment Features

Adjustability instructions are included with every chair.

Seat Adjustments

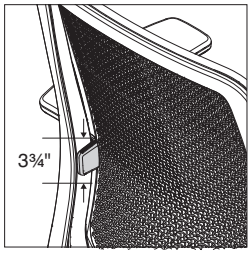


Seat height adjusts pneumatically. To lower, hold handle up while seated. To raise, hold handle up and keep your weight off the chair. Standard range of adjustability is 5" from 16½"H to 21½"H. A short 5" range of adjustability (14⅛" to 17⅛") and a tall 5" range of adjustability (17¼" to 22¼") is available as an option. A 7¾" range of adjustability (23" to 30¾") is available on stools.

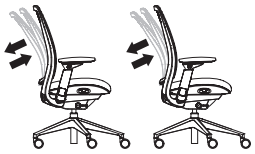


Seat depth adjusts 3" by pulling handle up. Slide seat forward or back to accommodate various leg lengths. Release handle to lock. This feature is standard on Steelcase Series 2 work chairs and stools.

Back Adjustments



Lumbar height adjusts 3¾" (6¼" to 10" from seat) by grabbing exposed tabs and sliding the lumbar support up or down. This feature is standard on Steelcase Series 2 work chairs and stools.



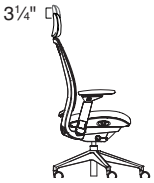
Weight-activated setting

Boosted tension setting



Upright setting

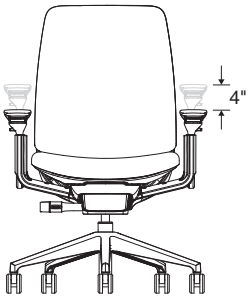
Comfort dial has three settings: (1) weight-activated setting; (2) boosted tension setting that has more resistance than your body is providing; and (3) an upright back lock setting.



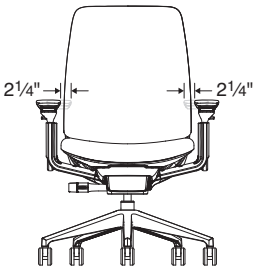
Headrest adjusts 3¼" vertically to support the head and neck of the user in both upright and recline postures. The plastic stalk and underside of the headrest will coordinate to match the frame color specified: black, seagull, or sterling dark. The foam pad of the headrest is available in all upholstery currently approved on seat and back.

Arm Adjustments

Rectilinear height-, width-, pivot-, and depth-adjustable arms come standard on all arm models of chairs and stools.

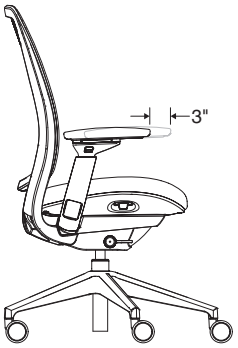


Arm height adjusts independently within a range of 4" (7½"–11½" from the seat). Push button on outside and under arm cap in while moving arms up or down. Releasing buttons locks arms in position.

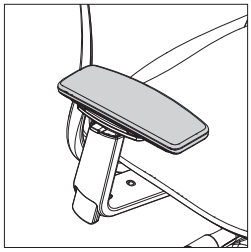


Arm width adjusts 2¼" in each direction.

Steelcase Series 2, continued

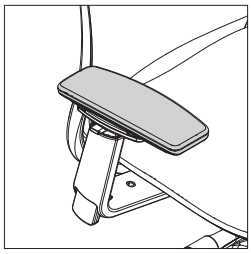


Arm depth adjusts approximately 3" to enable user to get closer to worksurface.

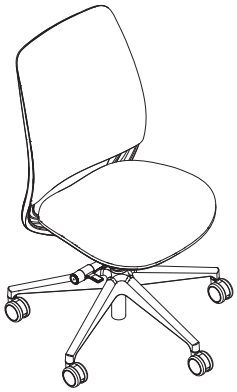


Arms pivot independently, 30° inward and outward. Grasp arm and push front to left or right.

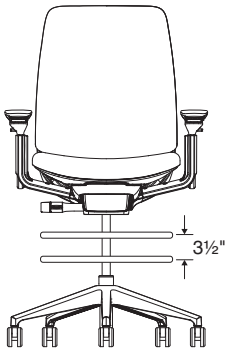
Other Features



Height-only adjustable arm is also available and adjusts 4½".



Armless models are also available.



Foot ring height on stools adjusts by rotating it counterclockwise to unlock. Then raise or lower ring to desired position before rotating it clockwise to lock. The foot ring has a diameter of 20".

Hard, dual-wheeled casters are standard. Soft, dual-wheel roll-control casters are available as an option. Glides are also available as an option.

Soft dual-wheel roll-control casters feature an internal brake that activates when the chair is not under load to reduce shifting when user stands up.

Coat hanger (option) is field installed. The color will coordinate with the frame of the chair but will not match the frame exactly. The coat hanger is not intended to hold bags or backpacks.

Surface Materials

Upholstery
- Fabric
- Fabric with soil-retardant treatment (option)
- 3D Microknit (back and headrest only)
- Select Surfaces leather
- Elmosoft leather
- Leather
- Vinyl
- Customer's Own Leather (COL)
- Customer's Own Material/ Vinyl (COM)

Hard components
Back frame, outer back, back shell, seat shell, arm retainer, stool ring, headrest, and coat hanger
- 6053 Seagull
- 6205 Black
- 7250 Sterling Dark

Base
- 6053 Seagull
- 6205 Black
- 7250 Sterling Dark
- 8046 Polished Aluminum

Pneumatic cylinders
- 6205 Black

Seat shell is determined by the frame finish.
- 6053 Seagull
- 6205 Black
- 7250 Sterling Dark

Arms
- 6205 Black

All Steelcase seating with standard upholstery fabrics complies with requirements of the State of California Technical Bulletin 117-2013. All standard seating is labeled to be in compliance with California 117-2013.

Programs & Services

▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further detail about programs and services offered for seating.

The Customer's Own Material (COM) Program offers the opportunity for customers to select fabrics that are not offered through the standard Steelcase surface materials program for use on Steelcase products. Through the COM program, Steelcase will test your materials for application on Steelcase products. Once approved, you can place your order. Steelcase will facilitate the entire ordering process and give you a production schedule. Steelcase will order the COM fabric directly from the textile manufacturer. For up-to-date information regarding fabric test results for all COM fabrics and details regarding yardage requirements for most seating lines, visit the COM website. To locate the COM website:
- Visit *www.steelcase.com*

Soil retardants are treatments that provide long-term soil and stain resistance to a fabric without affecting the shade or the integrity of the fabric. The following Steelcase Textiles are available pre-treated with soil retardant. (You do not need to select the soil-retardant option for these fabrics and incur the upcharge.)
- Jacks
- Link

For information on soil retardant fabrics on Select Surfaces, please refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*

Soil-retardant treatment is available on all other seating fabrics at an additional upcharge per seating unit. To order this option, please select "Soil-Retardant Treatment" under "Optional Accessories."

For soil-retardant treatment on COMs, please select "Soil-Retardant Treatment" under "Optional Accessories." Minimums or additional yardage may be required. Please contact the vendor directly for specific information.

Extended lead times may be necessary for this service.

Contact your Steelcase Solutions Fulfillment Team Representative at 1.888.STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send an email to lineone@steelcase.com.

Frame Package Color Scheme Matrix

Color Scheme	Inner Back Frame	Outer Back Frame	Arm Holster	Outer Seat Shell	Base
Black	6205 Black plastic	6205 Black plastic	6205 Black plastic	6205 Black plastic	6205 Black plastic
Sterling Dark	6527 Merle plastic	7250 Sterling Dark paint	7250 Sterling Dark paint	6059 Sterling Dark plastic	7250 Sterling Dark paint
Seagull	6527 Merle plastic	7243 Seagull paint	7243 Seagull paint	6053 Seagull plastic	7243 Seagull paint (6205 Black plastic and 7250 Sterling Dark paint are also available)

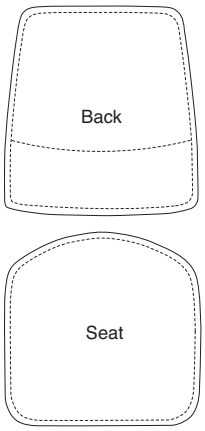
Tip: Polished aluminum is available on base for all color schemes with an upcharge.

Steelcase Series 2 Upholstery

What Is It?

Fabric, leather, or vinyl-covered back and seat, 3D Microknit back

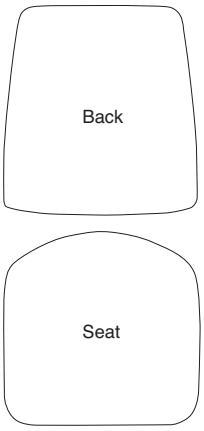
Fabric, Leather, and Vinyl



Stitched seams will be included on all upholstery types, except for select fabrics.

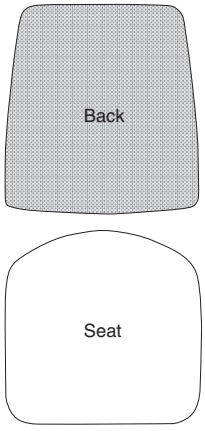
Pattern alignment at the lumbar seam cannot be guaranteed.
Tip: Headrest will include stitched seams in fabrics, leather, and vinyl.

Cogent: Connect and Select Fabrics



Cogent: Connect and select Customer's Own Material (COM) do not have stitched seams.
Tip: Headrest will include stitched seams in Cogent: Connect.

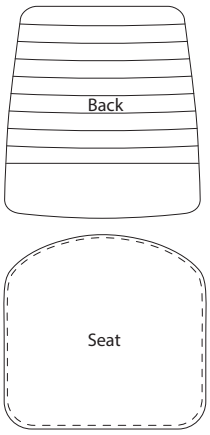
Microknit Back



3D Microknit back upholstery is applied directly over plastic air back. A Cogent: Connect fabric can be specified on the seat to color match the 3D Microknit, except seagull. The 3D Microknit can be specified to match or contrast the air back.
Tip: 3D Microknit back has no stitched seams. Upholstery seams on seat are driven by specified seat fabric.

Tip: Headrest will include stitched seams in 3D Microknit.

Quilted Back



Quilted back is available as an option on fully upholstered versions. Quilted back option features horizontal stitching detail.
Tip: Stitched seams are included on all upholstery types when "quilted back" is selected.

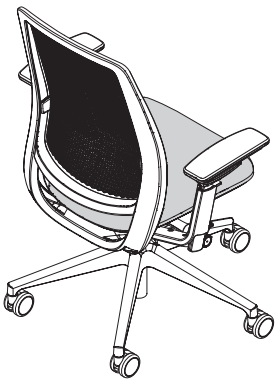
Tip: Headrest will include stitched seams in fabrics, leather, and vinyl.



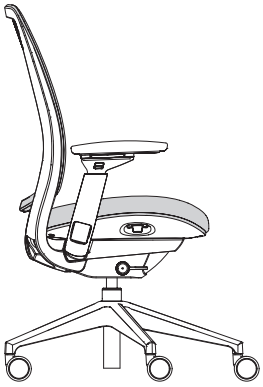




Fabric back cover is available as an option on fully upholstered styles. *Tip: Fabric back cover is only available in Cogent: Connect and Era.*



Plastic Air LiveBack is fully visible in several colors.

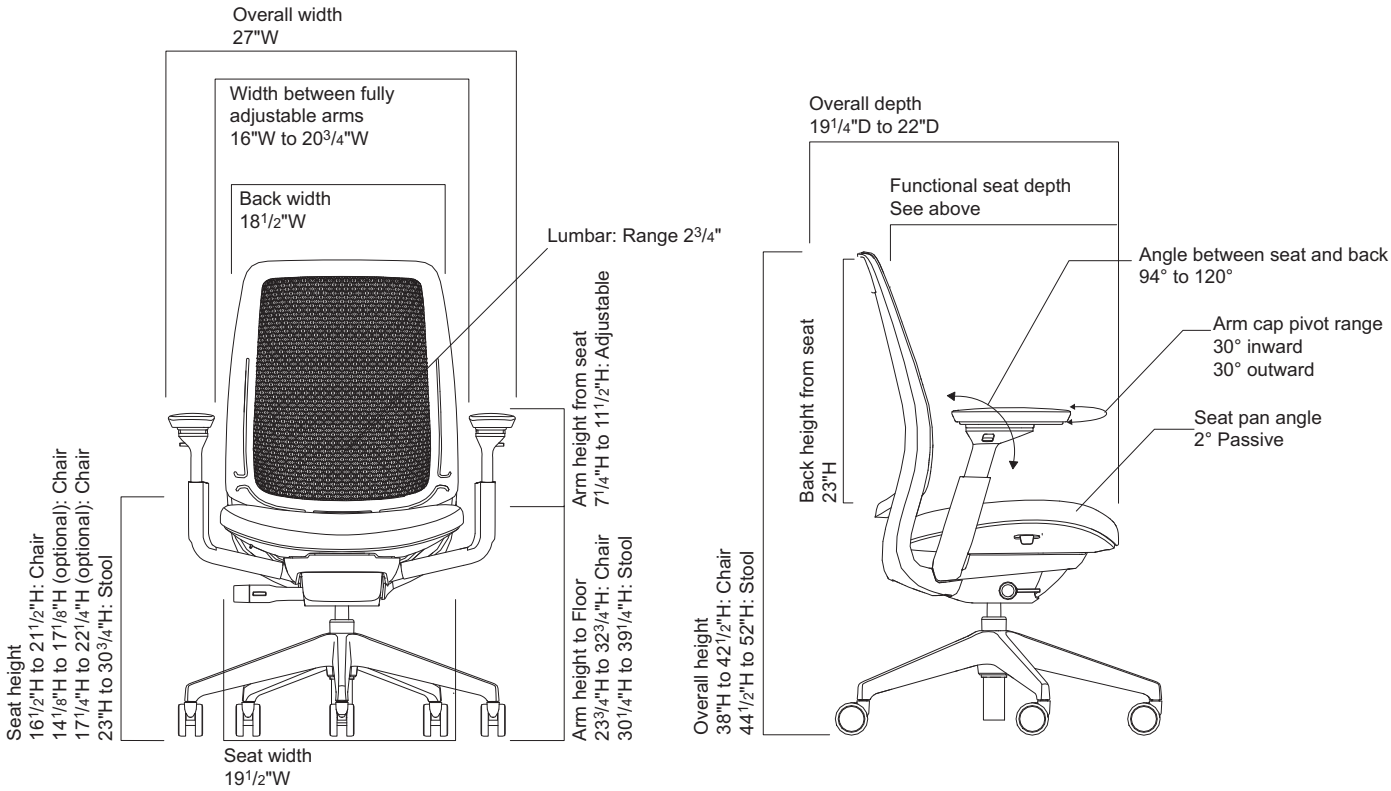


Seat and back cushions can be removed and replaced if damaged.

Dimensions

Steelcase Series 2

Features	Overall Depth	Width	Height	Seat Depth	Functional Seat Depth	Seat Width	Seat Height from Floor	Ring Height from Floor	Back Width	Back Height from Seat
Steelcase Series 2										
Chair										
Arms	19¼" to 22"	27"	38" to 42½"	Adjustable 2¾" to 18½"	15½" to 18½"	19½"	16½"–21½" (14⅛"–17⅛", 17¼"–22¼" optional)	N.A.	18½"	23"
Stool										
Arms	19¼" to 22"	27"	44½" to 52"	Adjustable 2¾" to 18½"	14" to 17¾"	19½"	23" to 30¾"	11½" to 15"	18½"	23"



Lumbar Flex Zone	Width Between Adjustable Arms	Arm to Floor	Arm Height from Seat	Arm Cap Pivot Range	Angle Between Seat and Back	Seat Pan Angle	Headrest Height Adjustment Range
Range of 2¾"	16" to 20¾"	23¾" to 32¾"	7¼" to 11½"	30° outward 30° inward	94° to 120°	2° Passive	3¼"
Range of 2¾"	16" to 20¾"	30¼" to 39¼"	7¼" to 11½"	30° outward 30° inward	94° to 120°	2° Passive	3¼"

Steelcase Series 2 Work Chair

Air Back with Upholstery on Seat and Back



▶Need help? Product details, page 159

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• 5" pneumatic seat-height adjustment (16½"–21½") • Frame package color scheme: black • Base: 6205 Black plastic • Standard upholstery design on seat and back: fabric price group 1 • Air back with integrated Air LiveBack technology: plastic price groups 1 and 2 • Rectilinear independent height-, width-, pivot-, and depth-adjustable arms and soft arm caps: black plastic • 2½" seat depth adjustment • Height-adjustable lumbar • 2½" diameter, hard-composition, dual-wheel casters: black only	1 Style number 2 Frame package color scheme (see below under Required Selections) 3 Back cover (see below under Required Selections) 4 Quilted back (see below under Required Selections) 5 Plastic color number for base 6 Fabric color number for upholstery on seat and back 7 Air back plastic color number, if selected 8 Options, if selected (see below)

Tip: Steelcase Series 2 frame packages include inner back frame, lumbar, outer back frame, arm holsters, outer seat shell, and base.

▶See *Frame Package Color Scheme Matrix*, page 161.

Tip: When quilted back is selected, sewn seat is defaulted.

Tip: When back cover is selected, air back plastic color is automatically black because air back is not visible.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Frame Package Color Scheme	• Black	No cost	Specify *with black.*
	• Seagull	+$ 66	Specify *with seagull.*
	• Sterling dark	+$ 66	Specify *with sterling dark.*
Back Cover	• No back cover	No cost	Specify *with no back cover.*
	• Fabric back cover	+$ 43	Specify *with fabric back cover* and select Cogent: Connect or Era fabric color number.
Quilted Back (Back Stitch Detail)	• No back quilting	No cost	Specify *with no stitch detail.*
	• Quilted back	+$ 27	Specify *with quilted stitching.*

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Upholstery on seat and back**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 46	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 76	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$106	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$138	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$168	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$198	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$244	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$304	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$342	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$454	Specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$454	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$544	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$544	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Vinyl	+$ 46	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Contrasting upholstery on seat and back		
	• Contrasting fabrics	+$ 49	Specify *with contrasting fabrics.*

▶**Options, continued on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

▶**Options, continued from previous page**

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials, continued	**Contrasting upholstery on seat**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 23	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 38	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 53	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 69	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 84	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 99	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$122	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$152	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$171	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$227	Specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$227	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$272	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$272	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Vinyl	+$ 23	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Contrasting upholstery on back		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 23	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 38	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 53	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 69	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 84	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 99	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$122	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$152	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$171	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$227	Specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$227	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$272	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$272	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Vinyl	+$ 23	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Upholstery on headrest		
	• 3D Microknit	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 3	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 9	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 17	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 22	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 25	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 27	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 36	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$ 44	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$ 51	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$ 80	Specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$ 80	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$ 91	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$ 91	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Vinyl	+$ 3	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Soil-retardant treatment	+$ 38	Specify *with soil-retardant treatment.*

▶**Options, continued on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Steelcase Series 2 Work Chair, Air Back with Upholstery on Seat and Back, continued

▶**Options, continued from previous page**

Tip: Base finish matches frame finish, unless seagull frame is selected, then black or sterling dark bases are also available.

Tip: Order black base on seagull frame for lowest maintenance.

Tip: Headrest and coat hanger can not be attached to a Steelcase Series 2 chair simultaneously.

Tip: When glides are specified, chairs will ship with casters installed and glides provided to install after delivery.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Base	• Black	No cost	Specify *with 6205 Black base.*
	• Seagull	No cost	Specify *with 7243 Seagull base.*
	• Sterling dark	No cost	Specify *with 7250 Sterling Dark Solid base.*
	• Polished aluminum	+$206	Specify *with 8046 Polished Aluminum base.*
Headrest	• Headrest	+$169	Specify *with headrest.*
Coat Hanger	• Coat hanger	+$ 47	Specify *with coat hanger.*
Lumbar	• No lumbar	–$ 36	Specify *with no lumbar.*
Arms	• Height-only adjustable arms, soft arm caps	–$138	Specify *with height-only adjustable arms.*
	• Armless	–$319	Specify *without arms.*
Seat Height	• 3" short-range pneumatic seat-height adjustment	+$ 87	Specify *with short-range pneumatic seat-height adjustment.*
	• 5" tall-range pneumatic seat-height adjustment	+$ 87	Specify *with tall-range pneumatic seat-height adjustment.*
Casters	• Soft, dual-wheel roll-control casters for use on hard floors	+$ 38	Specify *with soft roll-control casters.*
Glides	• Plastic glides	+$ 38	Specify *with glides.*
CarbonNeutral Product	• CarbonNeutral product certification	+$ 37	Add suffix **CN** to the end of the style number.

Specification Information

• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price
436UPH	$1341



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Steelcase Series 2 Work Chair

Air Back with 3D Microknit and Upholstery on Seat



▶ Need help? Product details, page 159

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• 5" pneumatic seat-height adjustment (16½"–21½") • Frame package color scheme: black • Base: 6205 Black plastic • Back: 3D Microknit only • Air back with integrated Air LiveBack technology: plastic price groups 1 and 2 • Standard upholstery design on seat: fabric price group 1 • Rectilinear independent height-, width-, pivot-, and depth-adjustable arms: black plastic • 2½" seat depth adjustment • Height-adjustable lumbar • 2½"-diameter, hard-composition, dual-wheel casters: black only	1 Style number 2 Back color scheme (see below under Required Selections) 3 Frame package color scheme (see below under Required Selections) 4 Plastic color number for base 5 3D Microknit color number for back 6 Air back plastic color number 7 Fabric color number for upholstery on seat 8 Options, if selected (see below)

Tip: Plastic air back will match 3D Microknit unless contrasting is specified.

Tip: Steelcase Series 2 frame packages include inner back frame, lumbar, outer back frame, arm holsters, outer seat shell, and base.

▶ See *Frame Package Color Scheme Matrix*, page 161.

Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Back Color Scheme		
• Non-contrasting outer back	No cost	Specify *with non-contrasting outer back.*
• Contrasting outer back	+$ 17	Specify *with contrasting outer back.*
Frame Package Color Scheme		
• Black	No cost	Specify *with black.*
• Seagull	+$ 66	Specify *with seagull.*
• Sterling dark	+$ 66	Specify *with sterling dark.*

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials		
Upholstery on seat		
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+$ 23	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+$ 38	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+$ 53	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+$ 69	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+$ 84	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+$ 99	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+$122	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+$152	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+$171	Specify fabric color number.
• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$227	Specify leather color number.
• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$227	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$272	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$272	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
• Vinyl	+$ 23	Specify vinyl color number.
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
Upholstery on headrest		
• 3D Microknit	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+$ 3	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+$ 9	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+$ 17	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+$ 22	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+$ 25	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+$ 27	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+$ 36	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+$ 44	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+$ 51	Specify fabric color number.
• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$ 80	Specify leather color number.
• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$ 80	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$ 91	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$ 91	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
• Vinyl	+$ 3	Specify vinyl color number.
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
Soil-retardant treatment	+$ 38	Specify *with soil-retardant treatment.*

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

▶ **Options, continued on next page**

▶**Options, continued from previous page**

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Base	• Black	No cost	Specify *with 6205 Black base.*
	• Seagull	No cost	Specify *with 7243 Seagull base.*
	• Sterling dark	No cost	Specify *with 7250 Sterling Dark Solid base.*
	• Polished aluminum	+$206	Specify *with 8046 Polished Aluminum base.*
Headrest	• Headrest	+$169	Specify *with headrest.*
Coat Hanger	• Coat hanger	+$ 47	Specify *with coat hanger.*
Lumbar	• No lumbar	–$ 36	Specify *with no lumbar.*
Arms	• Height-only adjustable arms, soft arm caps	–$138	Specify *with height-only adjustable arms.*
	• Armless	–$319	Specify *without arms.*
Seat Height	• 3" short-range pneumatic seat-height adjustment	+$ 87	Specify *with short-range pneumatic seat-height adjustment.*
	• 5" tall-range pneumatic seat-height adjustment	+$ 87	Specify *with tall-range pneumatic seat-height adjustment.*
Casters	• Soft, dual-wheel roll-control casters for use on hard floors	+$ 38	Specify *with soft roll-control casters.*
Glides	• Plastic glides	+$ 38	Specify *with glides.*
CarbonNeutral Product	• CarbonNeutral product certification	+$ 37	Add suffix **CN** to the end of the style number.

Tip: Base finish matches frame finish, unless seagull frame is selected, then black or sterling dark bases are also available.

Tip: Order black base on seagull frame for lowest maintenance.

Tip: Headrest and coat hanger can not be attached to a Steelcase Series 2 chair simultaneously.

Tip: When glides are specified, chairs will ship with casters installed and glides provided to install after delivery.

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
436AIR3D	$1271



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Steelcase Series 2 Work Chair

Air Back with Upholstery on Seat



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 159	1 Style number
• 5" pneumatic seat-height adjustment (16½"–21½")	2 Frame package color scheme (see below under Required Selections)
• Frame package color scheme: black	3 Plastic color number for base
• Base: 6205 Black plastic	4 Air back plastic color number
• Rectilinear independent height-, width-, pivot-, and depth-adjustable arms and soft arm caps: black plastic	5 Fabric color number for upholstery on seat
• 2½" seat depth adjustment	6 Options, if selected (see below)
• Air back with integrated Air LiveBack technology: plastic price groups 1 and 2	
• Standard upholstery design on seat: fabric price group 1	
• 2½"-diameter, hard-composition, dual-wheel casters: black only	

Tip: Steelcase Series 2 frame packages include inner back frame, lumbar, outer back frame, arm holsters, outer seat shell, and base.

▶ See *Frame Package Color Scheme Matrix*, page 161.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Frame Package Color Scheme	• Black	No cost	Specify *with black.*
	• Seagull	+$ 66	Specify *with seagull.*
	• Sterling dark	+$ 66	Specify *with sterling dark.*

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Upholstery on seat**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 23	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 38	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 53	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 69	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 84	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 99	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$122	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$152	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$171	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$227	Specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$227	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$272	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$272	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Vinyl	+$ 23	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Upholstery on headrest		
	• 3D Microknit	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 3	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 9	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 17	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 22	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 25	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 27	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 36	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$ 44	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$ 51	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$ 80	Specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$ 80	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$ 91	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$ 91	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Vinyl	+$ 3	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Soil-retardant treatment	+$ 38	Specify *with soil-retardant treatment.*

▶ **Options, continued on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

▶**Options, continued from previous page**

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Base	• Black	No cost	Specify *with 6205 Black base.*
	• Seagull	No cost	Specify *with 7243 Seagull base.*
	• Sterling dark	No cost	Specify *with 7250 Sterling Dark Solid base.*
	• Polished aluminum	+$206	Specify *with 8046 Polished Aluminum base.*
Headrest	• Headrest	+$169	Specify *with headrest.*
Coat Hanger	• Coat hanger	+$ 47	Specify *with coat hanger.*
Arms	• Height-only adjustable arms, soft arm caps	–$138	Specify *with height-only adjustable arms.*
	• Armless	–$319	Specify *without arms.*
Seat Height	• 3" short-range pneumatic seat-height adjustment	+$ 87	Specify *with short-range pneumatic seat-height adjustment.*
	• 5" tall-range pneumatic seat-height adjustment	+$ 87	Specify *with tall-range pneumatic seat-height adjustment.*
Casters	• Soft, dual-wheel roll-control casters for use on hard floors	+$ 38	Specify *with soft roll-control casters.*
Glides	• Plastic glides	+$ 38	Specify *with glides.*
CarbonNeutral Product	• CarbonNeutral product certification	+$ 37	Add suffix **CN** to the end of the style number.

Tip: Base finish matches frame finish, unless seagull frame is selected, then black or sterling dark bases are also available.

Tip: Order black base on seagull frame for lowest maintenance.

Tip: Headrest and coat hanger can not be attached to a Steelcase Series 2 chair simultaneously.

Tip: When glides are specified, chairs will ship with casters installed and glides provided to install after delivery.

Specification Information

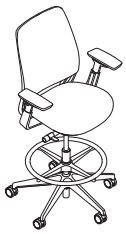
Style Number	U.S. Base Price
436AIR	$1200



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Steelcase Series 2 Stool

Air Back with Upholstery on Seat and Back



▶Need help? Product details, page 159

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• 7 3/4" pneumatic seat-height adjustment (23"–30 3/4") • Frame package color scheme: black • Base: 6205 Black plastic • Standard upholstery design on seat and back: fabric price group 1 • Air back with integrated live Air LiveBack technology: plastic price groups 1 and 2 • Rectilinear independent height-, width-, pivot-, and depth-adjustable arms and soft arm caps: black plastic • 2½" seat depth adjustment • Height-adjustable lumbar • Column and adjustable foot ring: black paint • 2½" diameter, hard-composition, dual-wheel casters: black only	1 Style number 2 Frame package color scheme (see below under Required Selections) 3 Plastic color number for base 4 Back cover (see below under Required Selections) 5 Quilted back (see below under Required Selections) 6 Fabric color number for upholstery on seat and back 7 Air back plastic color number, if selected 8 Options, if selected (see below)

Tip: Steelcase Series 2 frame packages include inner back frame, lumbar, outer back frame, arm holsters, outer seat shell, and base.

▶See *Frame Package Color Scheme Matrix*, page 161.

Tip: When quilted back is selected, sewn seat is defaulted.

Tip: When back cover is selected, air back plastic color is automatically black because air back is not visible.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Frame Package Color Scheme	• Black	No cost	Specify *with black.*
	• Seagull	+$ 66	Specify *with seagull.*
	• Sterling dark	+$ 66	Specify *with sterling dark.*
Back Cover	• No back cover	No cost	Specify *with no back cover.*
	• Fabric back cover	+$ 43	Specify *with fabric back cover* and select Cogent: Connect or Era fabric color number.
Quilted Back (Back Stitch Detail)	• No back quilting	No cost	Specify *with no stitch detail.*
	• Quilted back	+$ 27	Specify *with quilted stitching.*

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Upholstery on seat and back**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 46	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 76	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$106	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$138	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$168	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$198	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$244	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$304	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$342	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$454	Specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$454	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$544	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$544	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Vinyl	+$ 46	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Contrasting upholstery on seat and back		
	• Contrasting fabrics	+$ 49	Specify *with contrasting fabrics.*

▶**Options, continued on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

▶**Options, continued from previous page**

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials, continued	**Contrasting upholstery on seat**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 23	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 38	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 53	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 69	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 84	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 99	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$122	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$152	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$171	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$227	Specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$227	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$272	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$272	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Vinyl	+$ 23	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Contrasting upholstery on back		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 23	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 38	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 53	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 69	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 84	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 99	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$122	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$152	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$171	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$227	Specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$227	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$272	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$272	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Vinyl	+$ 23	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Upholstery on headrest		
	• 3D Microknit	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 3	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 9	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 17	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 22	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 25	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 27	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 36	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$ 44	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$ 51	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$ 80	Specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$ 80	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$ 91	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$ 91	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Vinyl	+$ 3	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Soil-retardant treatment	+$ 38	Specify *with soil-retardant treatment.*

▶**Options, continued on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Steelcase Series 2 Stool, Air Back with Upholstery on Seat and Back, continued

▶**Options, continued from previous page**

Tip: Base finish matches frame finish, unless seagull frame is selected, then black or sterling dark bases are also available.

Tip: Order black base on seagull frame for lowest maintenance.

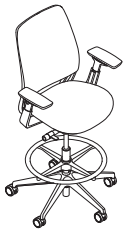
Tip: Headrest and coat hanger can not be attached to a Steelcase Series 2 chair simultaneously.

Tip: When glides are specified, stools will ship with casters installed and glides provided to install after delivery.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Base	• Black	No cost	Specify *with 6205 Black base.*
	• Seagull	No cost	Specify *with 7243 Seagull base.*
	• Sterling dark	No cost	Specify *with 7250 Sterling Dark Solid base.*
	• Polished aluminum base	+$206	Specify *with 8046 Polished Aluminum base.*
Headrest	• Headrest	+$169	Specify *with headrest.*
Coat Hanger	• Coat hanger	+$ 47	Specify *with coat hanger.*
Lumbar	• No lumbar	–$ 36	Specify *with no lumbar.*
Arms	• Height-only adjustable arms, soft arm caps	–$138	Specify *with height-only adjustable arms.*
	• Armless	–$319	Specify *without arms.*
Casters	• Soft, dual-wheel roll-control casters for use on hard floors	+$ 38	Specify *with soft roll-control casters.*
Glides	• Plastic glides	+$ 38	Specify *with glides.*
CarbonNeutral Product	• CarbonNeutral product certification	+$ 37	Add suffix **CN** to the end of the style number.

Specification Information

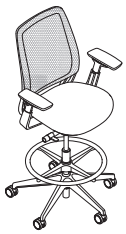
Style Number	U.S. Base Price
436UPHSTOOL	$1608



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Steelcase Series 2 Stool

Air Back with 3D Microknit and Upholstery on Seat



▶ Need help? Product details, page 159

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• 7 3/4" pneumatic seat-height adjustment (23"–30 3/4") • Frame package color scheme: black • Base: 6205 Black plastic • Back: 3D Microknit only • Air back with integrated Air LiveBack technology: plastic price groups 1 and 2 • Standard upholstery design on seat: fabric price group 1 • Rectilinear independent height-, width-, pivot-, and depth-adjustable arms and soft arm caps: black plastic • 2 1/2" seat depth adjustment • Height-adjustable lumbar • Column and adjustable foot ring: black paint • 2 1/2"-diameter, hard-composition, dual-wheel casters: black only	1 Style number 2 Back color scheme (see below under Required Selections) 3 Frame package color scheme (see below under Required Selections) 4 Plastic color number for base 5 3D Microknit color number for back 6 Air back plastic color number. 7 Fabric color number for upholstery on seat 8 Options, if selected (see below)

Tip: Plastic air back will match 3D Microknit unless contrasting is specified.

Tip: Steelcase Series 2 frame packages include inner back frame, lumbar, outer back frame, arm holsters, outer seat shell, and base.

▶ See *Frame Package Color Scheme Matrix*, page 161.

Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Back Color Scheme		
• Non-contrasting outer back	No cost	Specify *with non-contrasting outer back.*
• Contrasting outer back	+$ 17	Specify *with contrasting outer back.*
Frame Package Color Scheme		
• Black	No cost	Specify *with black.*
• Seagull	+$ 66	Specify *with seagull.*
• Sterling dark	+$ 66	Specify *with sterling dark.*

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials		
Upholstery on seat		
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+$ 23	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+$ 38	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+$ 53	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+$ 69	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+$ 84	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+$ 99	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+$122	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+$152	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+$171	Specify fabric color number.
• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$227	Specify leather color number.
• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$227	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$272	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$272	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
• Vinyl	+$ 23	Specify vinyl color number.
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
Upholstery on headrest		
• 3D Microknit	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+$ 3	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+$ 9	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+$ 17	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+$ 22	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+$ 25	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+$ 27	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+$ 36	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+$ 44	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+$ 51	Specify fabric color number.
• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$ 80	Specify leather color number.
• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$ 80	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$ 91	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$ 91	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
• Vinyl	+$ 3	Specify vinyl color number.
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
Soil-retardant treatment	+$ 38	Specify *with soil-retardant treatment.*

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

▶ **Options, continued on next page**

▶**Options, continued from previous page**

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Base	• Black	No cost	Specify *with 6205 Black base.*
	• Seagull	No cost	Specify *with 7243 Seagull base.*
	• Sterling dark	No cost	Specify *with 7250 Sterling Dark Solid base.*
	• Polished aluminum	+$206	Specify *with 8046 Polished Aluminum base.*
Headrest	• Headrest	+$169	Specify *with headrest.*
Coat Hanger	• Coat hanger	+$ 47	Specify *with coat hanger.*
Lumbar	• No lumbar	–$ 36	Specify *with no lumbar.*
Arms	• Height-only adjustable arms, soft arm caps	–$138	Specify *with height-only adjustable arms.*
	• Armless	–$319	Specify *without arms.*
Casters	• Soft, dual-wheel roll-control casters for use on hard floors	+$ 38	Specify *with soft roll-control casters.*
Glides	• Plastic glides	+$ 38	Specify *with glides.*
CarbonNeutral Product	• CarbonNeutral product certification	+$ 37	Add suffix **CN** to the end of the style number.

Tip: Base finish matches frame finish, unless seagull frame is selected, then black or sterling dark bases are also available.

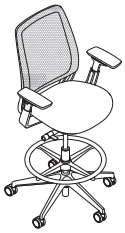
Tip: Order black base on seagull frame for lowest maintenance.

Tip: Headrest and coat hanger can not be attached to a Steelcase Series 2 chair simultaneously.

Tip: When glides are specified, stools will ship with casters installed and glides provided to install after delivery.

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
436AIR3DSTOOL	$1539



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Steelcase Series 2 Stool

Air Back with Upholstery on Seat



▶ Need help? Product details, page 159

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• 7 3/4" pneumatic seat-height adjustment (23"–30 3/4")	1 Style number
• Frame package color scheme: black	2 Frame package color scheme (see below under Required Selections)
• Base: 6205 Black plastic	3 Plastic color number for base
• Rectilinear independent height-, width-, pivot-, and depth-adjustable arms and soft arm caps: black plastic	4 Air back plastic color number
• 2 1/2" seat depth adjustment	5 Fabric color number for upholstery on seat
• Column and adjustable foot ring: black paint	6 Options, if selected (see below)
• Air back with integrated live Air LiveBack technology: plastic price groups 1 and 2	
• Standard upholstery design on seat: fabric price group 1	
• 2 1/2"-diameter, hard-composition, dual-wheel casters: black only	

Tip: Steelcase Series 2 frame packages include inner back frame, lumbar, outer back frame, arm holsters, outer seat shell, and base.

▶ See *Frame Package Color Scheme Matrix*, page 161.

Tip: Stool ring is always black for lower cleaning maintenance.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Frame Package Color Scheme	• Black	No cost	Specify *with black.*
	• Seagull	+$ 66	Specify *with seagull.*
	• Sterling dark	+$ 66	Specify *with sterling dark.*

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Upholstery on seat**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 23	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 38	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 53	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 69	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 84	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 99	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$122	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$152	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$171	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$227	Specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$227	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$272	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$272	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Vinyl	+$ 23	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Upholstery on headrest		
	• 3D Microknit	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 3	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 9	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 17	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 22	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 25	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 27	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 36	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$ 44	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$ 51	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$ 80	Specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$ 80	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$ 91	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$ 91	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Vinyl	+$ 3	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Soil-retardant treatment	+$ 38	Specify *with soil-retardant treatment.*

▶ **Options, continued on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

▶**Options, continued from previous page**

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Base	• Black	No cost	Specify *with 6205 Black base.*
	• Seagull	No cost	Specify *with 7243 Seagull base.*
	• Sterling dark	No cost	Specify *with 7250 Sterling Dark Solid base.*
	• Polished aluminum	+$206	Specify *with 8046 Polished Aluminum base.*
Headrest	• Headrest	+$169	Specify *with headrest.*
Coat Hanger	• Coat hanger	+$ 47	Specify *with coat hanger.*
Arms	• Height-only adjustable arms, soft arm caps	–$138	Specify *with height-only adjustable arms.*
	• Armless	–$319	Specify *without arms.*
Casters	• Soft, dual-wheel roll-control casters for use on hard floors	+$ 38	Specify *with soft roll-control casters.*
Glides	• Plastic glides	+$ 38	Specify *with glides.*
CarbonNeutral Product	• CarbonNeutral product certification	+$ 37	Add suffix **CN** to the end of the style number.

Tip: Base finish matches frame finish, unless seagull frame is selected, then black or sterling dark bases are also available.

Tip: Order black base on seagull frame for lowest maintenance.

Tip: Headrest and coat hanger can not be attached to a Steelcase Series 2 chair simultaneously.

Tip: When glides are specified, stools will ship with casters installed and glides provided to install after delivery.

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
436AIRSTOOL	$1467



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Steelcase Series 2 Accessories

Series 2 Coat Hanger



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 186	1 Style number 2 Coat hanger color scheme (see below under Required Selections)
• Coat hanger color scheme: black	

Tip: Headrest and coat hanger can not be attached to a Steelcase Series 2 chair simultaneously.

Tip: Stand alone add on accessories are not available with CarbonNeutral product certification.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Coat Hanger Color Scheme	• Black	No cost	Specify *with black.*
	• Seagull	No cost	Specify *with seagull.*
	• Sterling dark	No cost	Specify *with sterling dark.*

Specification Information

• Style Number	• U.S. Price
436COATHANGER	$47

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Series 2 Headrest



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Headrest: fabric price group 1	1 Style number 2 Headrest frame color scheme (see below under Required Selections) 3 Fabric color number for headrest 4 Options, if selected

Tip: Headrest and coat hanger can not be attached to a Steelcase Series 2 chair simultaneously.

Tip: Stand alone add on accessories are not available with CarbonNeutral product certification.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Headrest Frame Color Scheme	• Black	No cost	Specify *with black.*
	• Seagull	No cost	Specify *with seagull.*
	• Sterling dark	No cost	Specify *with sterling dark.*

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Upholstery**		
	• 3D Microknit	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 3	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 9	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$17	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$22	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$25	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$27	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$36	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$44	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$51	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$80	Specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$80	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$91	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$91	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Vinyl	+$ 3	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Soil-retardant treatment	+$ 9	Specify *with soil-retardant treatment.*

Specification Information

• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price
436HEADREST	$169

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Understanding and Specifying Steelcase Series 1 Work Chairs

Product Details

Steelcase Series 1 **186**
Steelcase Series 1 Upholstery **190**
Dimensions **192**

Specifying

Work Chair

3D Microknit Back with Standard Upholstery on Seat **196**
Air Back with Standard Upholstery on Seat **185**

Stool

3D Microknit Back with Standard Upholstery on Seat **200**
Air Back with Standard Upholstery on Seat **201**

Accessories **204**

Work Chairs

Highly adjustable task seating offers maximum personalization for fit and comfort for a range of duration and use. By making a series of simple adjustments, you can customize the chair to your body, preferences, and tasks. These chairs provide continuous, stable, comfort, and can be quickly adjusted to support you in upright, and reclining work postures.

- Gesture 442 Series
- Leap 462 Series
- Think 465 Series
- Amia 482 Series
- Reply 466 Series

Adjustability Features

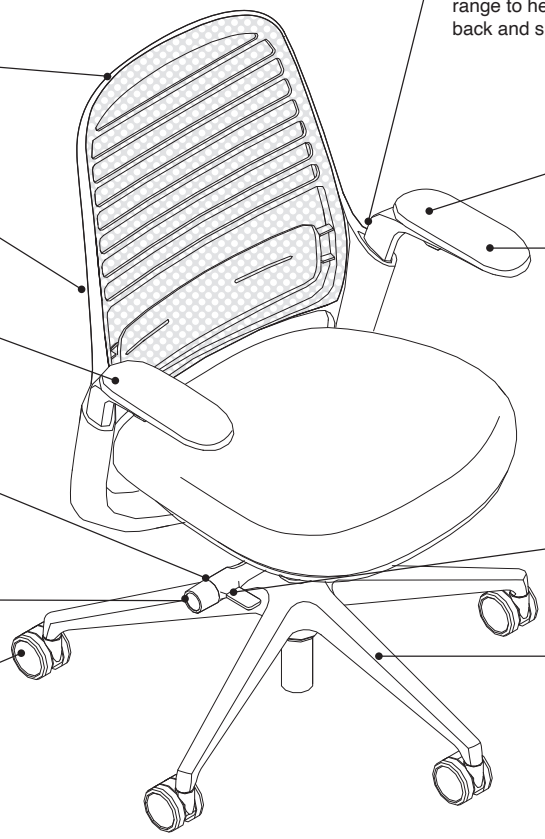
▶ See page 28 for a comparison to other chairs.

	Steelcase Series 1
Mechanisms	
Weight-activated	●
Seat Adjustments	
Pneumatic height	●
Seat depth	●
Back Adjustments	
Lumbar height	●
Arm Adjustments	
Arm height	●
Arm width	●
Arm pivot	●
Arm depth	●
Other Features	
Foot ring height (stool)	●

Steelcase Series 1

Now available as a CarbonNeutral product, making sure our commitment to a more sustainable future helps yours too.

Essential ergonomics – Steelcase Series 1 provides essential ergonomics at a great value, complete with our signature quality. This exceptional entry point into high-performance seating is characterized by space efficiency, weight-activated controls, and a supportive seat.



Back frame and seat shell are plastic.

Lumbar height adjusts over 2¼" to provide additional lower back support.

Arm caps can pivot independently 40° inward and 40° outward to accommodate individual user preferences.

Seat height adjusts within a 5" range with a pneumatic adjustment mechanism. Short or tall range is available as an option. Stools have a 7¾" range.

Comfort dial back control provides three settings for the user's personal preference and work style.

Casters have hard, dual-wheels that roll smoothly on carpets. They are 2½" for increased mobility. Soft, dual-wheel roll-control casters are available as an option for use on hard floors or chair mats. Glides are also available as an option. *Tip: Do not roll the chair across asphalt during installation as this may damage the casters.*

Arm height can adjust independently within a 5" range to help relieve upper back and shoulder fatigue.

Arm width adjusts 4" overall to support forearms in neutral position.

Arm depth can retract 2" to allow user to get closer to the worksurface and into tight corners.

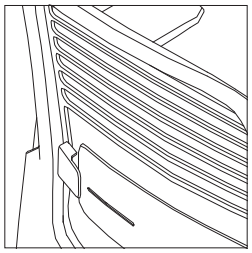
Seat depth adjusts within a 2¼" range to accommodate users of varying leg lengths.

Five-star base is available in paint, plastic, or polished aluminum.

Product Details

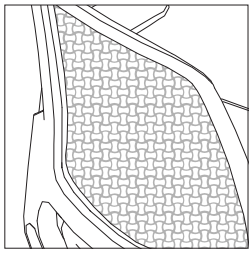
Steelcase Series 1 is available in two back designs: 3D microknit (with lumbar and back flexors) and the polypropylene air back.

3D Microknit Back

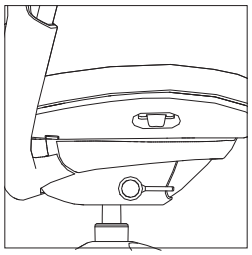


LiveBack Flexor System conforms to and mimics the spine to provide flexibility and continuous lower-back support. An additional adjustable lumbar for extra support comes standard.

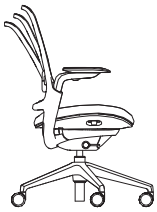
Air Back



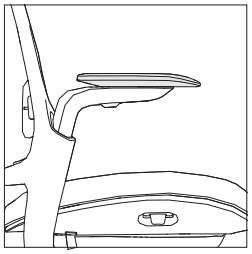
Air LiveBack technology specially engineered geometric wave pattern in the polypropylene back flexes in two dimensions to encourage movement and posture changes while providing the spine with responsive support.



Advanced weight-activated mechanism with a natural fluid motion keeps users oriented to their work.



Comfort dial has three settings that allow for the user's personal preference and work style.



Pill-shaped arms with soft caps are standard.

Uncartoned request on your dealer purchase order means Steelcase Series 1 chairs will ship fully assembled.

Cartoned request on the dealer purchase order means Steelcase Series 1 chairs will ship knocked down in seven pieces. This allows for shipment in a smaller carton. Assembly does not require tools. *Tip: Assembly instructions are included on the box.*

Product Weight

- Series 1 chair: 29.2 pounds

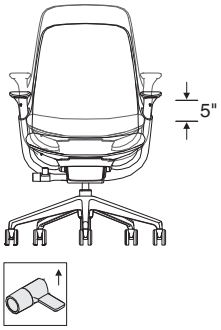
CarbonNeutral.com

CarbonNeutral product Series 1 helps organizations achieve their carbon emissions goals. Add **CN** to the end of the style number to specify Series 1 with CarbonNeutral product certification.

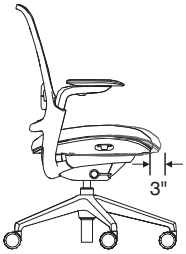
Adjustment Features

Adjustability instructions are included with every chair.

Seat Adjustments

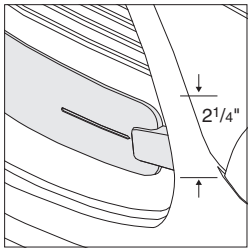


Seat height adjusts pneumatically. To lower, hold handle up while seated. To raise, hold handle up and keep your weight off the chair. Standard range of adjustability is 5" from 16½"H to 21½"H. A short 3" range of adjustability (14⅛" to 17⅛") and a tall 5" range of adjustability (17¼" to 22¼") is available as an option. A 7¾" range of adjustability (23" to 30¾") is available on stools.

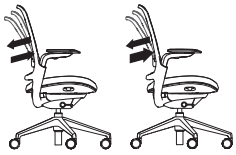


Seat depth adjusts 3" by pulling handle up. Slide seat forward or back to accommodate various leg lengths. Release handle to lock.

Back Adjustments



Lumbar height (3D microknit back) adjusts 2¼" (6½" to 8¾" from seat) by grabbing exposed tabs and sliding the lumbar support up or down.



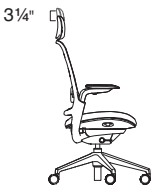
Weight-activated setting

Boosted setting



Upright setting

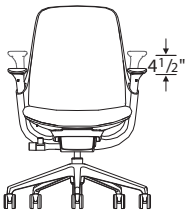
Comfort dial has three settings: (1) weight-activated setting; (2) boosted setting that has more resistance than your body is providing; and (3) an upright back lock setting.



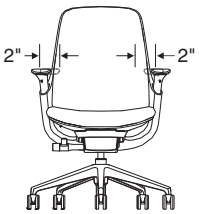
Headrest adjusts 3¼" vertically to support the head and neck of the user in both upright and recline postures. The plastic stalk and underside of the headrest will coordinate to match the frame color specified: black or seagull. The foam pad of the headrest is available in 3D Microknit. The headrest may be ordered as an option and must be field installed or as its own style number which ships in its own carton and must be field installed.

Arm Adjustments

Rectilinear height-, width-, pivot-, and depth-adjustable arms come standard on all arm models of chairs and stools.

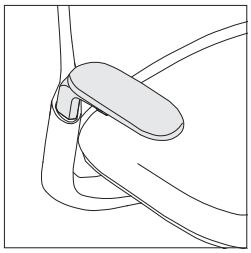


Arm height adjusts independently within a range of 4½" (6½"–11" from the seat). Push button on outside and under arm cap in while moving arms up or down. Releasing buttons locks arms in position.

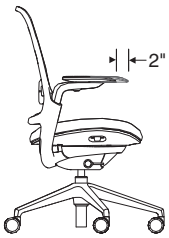


Arm width can be adjusted 2" each, 4" overall. Grasp arm cap and move in or out.

Steelcase Series 1, continued

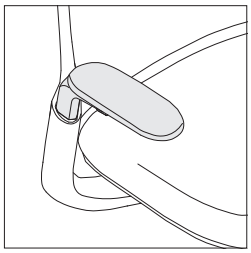


Arms pivot independently, 40° inward and outward. Grasp arm and push front to left or right.



Arm depth adjusts by sliding arm caps back 2". Friction-fit mechanism keeps arms in position.

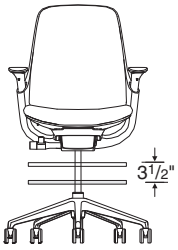
Other Features



Height-only adjustable arm is also available and adjusts 4½".



Armless models are also available.



Foot ring height on stools adjusts by rotating it counterclockwise to unlock. Then raise or lower ring to desired position before rotating it clockwise to lock. The foot ring has a diameter of 20".

Soft dual-wheel roll-control casters feature an internal brake that activates when the chair is not under load to reduce shifting when user stands up.

Coat hanger (option) is field installed. The color will coordinate with the frame of the chair but will not match the frame exactly. The coat hanger supports up to ten pounds and is not intended to hold bags or backpacks.

Surface Materials

▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further information.

Upholstery
- Fabric*
- Fabric with soil-retardant treatment (option)
- 3D Microknit (back and headrest only)
- Elmosoft leather
- Select Surfaces leather
- Leather
- Vinyl
- Customer's Own Leather (COL)
- Customer's Own Material (COM)

Air Back
- 6205 Black
- 6053 Seagull
- 6249 Platinum Solid
- 6BD6 Lagoon
- 6BD7 Saffron

Hard components

Back frame, seat shell, arm retainer, stool ring, headrest, and hanger
- 6053 Seagull
- 6205 Black*

Base
- 6205 Black*
- 7243 Seagull
- 8046 Polished Aluminum

Pneumatic cylinders
- 6205 Black*

Flexors and lumbar finishes are determined by the 3D Microknit color unless specified as contrasting.

Seat shell is determined by the frame finish.
- 6053 Seagull
- 6205 Black*

Arms
- 6059 Sterling Dark (on seagull chair)
- 6205 Black (on black chair)*

All Steelcase seating with standard upholstery fabrics complies with requirements of the State of California Technical Bulletin 117-2013. All standard seating is labeled to be in compliance with California 117-2013.

Programs & Services

▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further detail about programs and services offered for seating.

The Customer's Own Material (COM) Program offers the opportunity for customers to select fabrics that are not offered through the standard Steelcase surface materials program for use on Steelcase products. Through the COM program, Steelcase will test your materials for application on Steelcase products. Once approved, you can place your order. Steelcase will facilitate the entire ordering process and give you a production schedule. Steelcase will order the COM fabric directly from the textile manufacturer. For up-to-date information regarding fabric test results for all COM fabrics and details regarding yardage requirements for most seating lines, visit the COM website. To locate the COM website:
- Visit *www.steelcase.com*

Soil retardants are treatments that provide long-term soil and stain resistance to a fabric without affecting the shade or the integrity of the fabric. The following Steelcase Textiles are available pre-treated with soil retardant. (You do not need to select the soil-retardant option for these fabrics and incur the upcharge.)
- Jacks
- Link

For information on soil retardant fabrics on Select Surfaces, please refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*

Soil-retardant treatment is available on all other seating fabrics at an additional upcharge per seating unit. To order this option, please select "Soil-Retardant Treatment" under "Optional Accessories."

For soil-retardant treatment on COMs, please select "Soil-Retardant Treatment" under "Optional Accessories." Minimums or additional yardage may be required. Please contact the vendor directly for specific information.

Extended lead times may be necessary for this service.

Contact your Steelcase Solutions Fulfillment Team Representative at 1.888.STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send an email to line-one@steelcase.com.

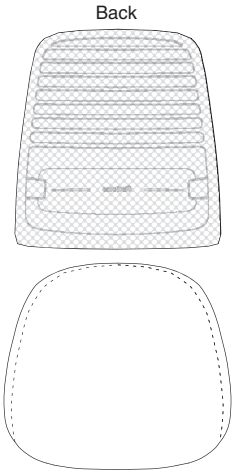
Dimensions

▶Page 192

Steelcase Series 1 Upholstery

What Is It?

3D Microknit Back



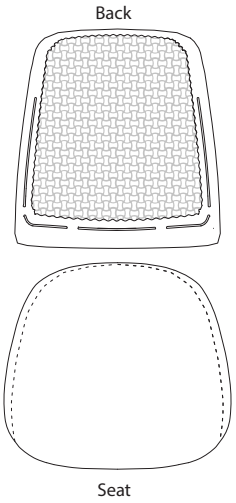
Fabric, leather, or vinyl-covered seat; 3D Microknit back only

Stitched seams are included on the seat cushion of the following:
- Leather
- Vinyl
- Upholstery
- Select Customer's Own Material/ Vinyl (COM)

Tip: There are no stitching seams in Cogent:Connect.

A Cogent: Connect fabric can be specified on the seat to color match the 3D Microknit, except seagull.
Tip: 3D Microknit back has no stitched seams. Upholstery seams on seat are driven by specified seat fabric.

Air Back



Fabric, leather, or vinyl-covered seat.

Stitched seams are included on the seat cushion of the following:
- Leather
- Vinyl
- Upholstery
- Select Customer's Own Material/ Vinyl (COM)

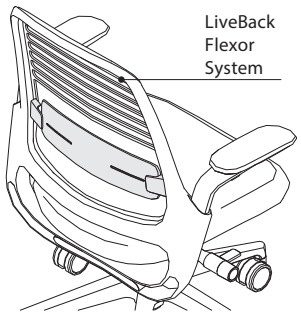
Tip: There are no stitching seams in Cogent:Connect.

A Cogent: Connect fabric can be specified on the seat to color match the Air Back colors, except seagull and platinum solid. Cogent: Connect in nickel coordinates with platinum solid.
Tip: Upholstery seams on seat are driven by specified seat fabric.

What Is It?

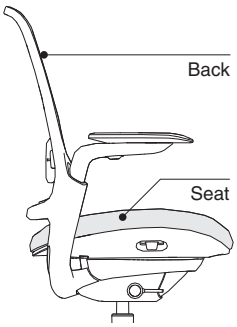
Series 1 3D Microknit Back (with lumbar and back flexors)





Back flexors are fully exposed. Lumbar and flexor colors always match. Lumbars and flexors will also match the 3D Microknit fabric unless contrasting outer back is selected.

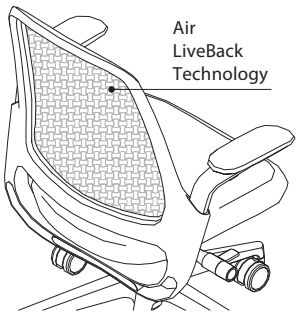
Exception: Eight 3D microknit colors are only available with contrasting outer back (3D microknit is a different color than the lumbar and flexors): Seagull, Honey, Saffron, Merlot, Aubergine, Lagoon, Peacock, and Jungle.

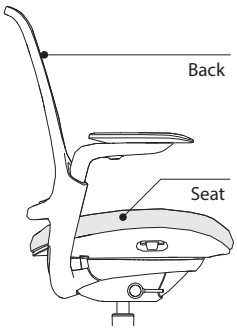


Seat and back assemblies can be removed and replaced if damaged.

Series 1 Air Back





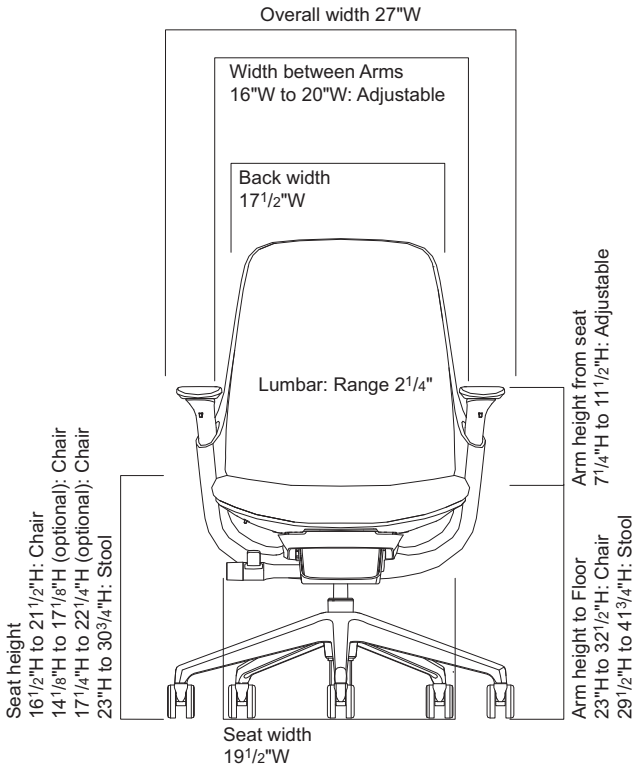


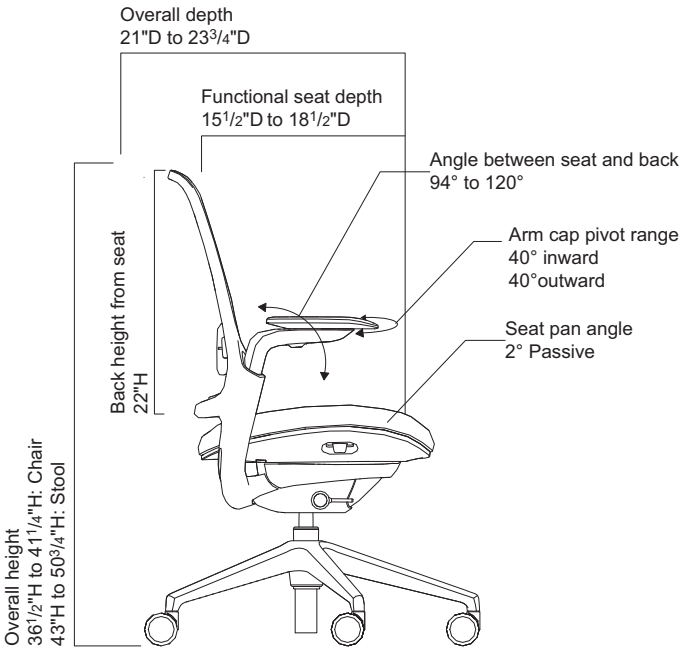
Seat and back assemblies can be removed and replaced if damaged.

Dimensions

Steelcase Series 1

Features	Overall Depth	Width	Height	Seat Depth	Functional Seat Depth	Seat Width	Seat Height from Floor	Ring Height from Floor	Back Width	Back Height from Seat	Lumbar Flex Zone
Steelcase Series 1											
Chair											
Arms	21" to 23¾"	27"	36½" to 41¼"	18½"	15½" to 18½"	19½"	16½" to 21½" (Short: 14⅛" to 17⅛" Tall: 17¼" to 22¼" optional)	N.A.	17½"	22"	Range of 2¼"
Stool											
Arms	21" to 23¾"	27"	43" to 50¾"	18½"	15½" to 18½"	19½"	23" to 30¾"	11½" to 15"	17½"	22"	Range of 2¼"





Width Between Adjustable Arms	Width Between Height-Adjustable Arms	Arm to Floor	Arm Height from Seat	Arm Cap Pivot Range	Angle Between Seat and Back	Seat Pan Angle	Headrest Height Adjustment Range
16" to 20"	19"	23" to 32½"	7¼" to 11½"	40° outward 40° inward	94° to 120°	2° Passive	3¼"
16" to 20"	19"	29½" to 41¾"	7¼" to 11½"	40° outward 40° inward	94° to 120°	2° Passive	3¼"

Color Scheme Matrix

Steelcase Series 1

Color Scheme Matrix

Series 1 Color Scheme	Frame	Arms	Flexor and Lumbar	Seat Perimeter	Base	Cylinder
Black	Black 6205	Black 6205	Black 6205	Black 6205	Black 6205	Black 6205
Seagull	Seagull 6053	Seagull 6053	Seagull 6053	Seagull 6053	Seagull 6053	Seagull 6053

Steelcase Series 1 Work Chair

3D Microknit Back with Standard Upholstery on Seat



▶ Need help? Product details, page 186

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• 5" pneumatic seat-height adjustment (16½"–21½") • Frame: plastic • Base: paint or plastic • 2¼" seat depth adjustment • Pill height-, width-, pivot-, and depth-adjustable arms • Adjustable lumbar • Back: 3D Microknit on back • Standard upholstery design on seat: fabric price group 1 • 2½"-diameter, hard-composition, dual-wheel casters: black only	1 Style number 2 Frame (see below under Required Selections) 3 3D Microknit color number for back 4 Plastic color number for outer back, if contrasting outer back is selected 5 Fabric color number for upholstery on seat 6 Plastic color number for base: 6205 Black (black and seagull frame) 7243 Seagull (seagull frame only) 7 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 642.

Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Frame		
• Black color scheme	No cost	Specify *with 6205 Black.*
• Seagull color scheme	+$ 49	Specify *with 6053 Seagull.*

Tip: When ordering seagull frame the arms are 6059 Sterling Dark Solid. When ordering black frame, arms are black.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials		
Upholstery on seat		
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+$ 13	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+$ 38	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+$ 52	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+$ 66	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+$ 82	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+$ 91	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+$120	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+$147	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+$167	Specify fabric color number.
• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$257	Specify leather color number.
• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$257	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$302	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$302	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
Soil-retardant treatment	+$ 38	Specify *with soil-retardant treatment.*
Back color scheme		
• Contrasting outer back	+$ 17	Specify *with contrasting outer back* and select plastic color number.
Arms		
• Height-only adjustable	–$ 13	Specify *with height-only adjustable.*
• Armless	–$ 92	Specify *without arms.*
Base		
• Black	No cost	Specify *with black base.*
• Polished aluminum base	+$192	Specify *with aluminum base.*
Headrest		
• Headrest	+$169	Specify *with headrest.*
Coat Hanger		
• Coat hanger	+$ 47	Specify *with coat hanger.*
Lumbar		
• Adjustable lumbar	No cost	Specify *with adjustable lumbar.*
• Fixed lumbar	No cost	Specify *with fixed lumbar.*
Seat Height		
• 3" short-range pneumatic seat-height adjustment	+$ 87	Specify *with short-range pneumatic seat-height adjustment.*
• 5" tall-range pneumatic seat-height adjustment	+$ 87	Specify *with tall-range pneumatic seat-height adjustment.*
Casters		
• Soft, dual-wheel roll-control casters for use on hard floors	+$ 38	Specify *with soft roll-control casters.*

Tip: 3D Microknit, lumbar, and back flexors colors match unless contrasting outer back is selected.

Tip: Eight additional 3D Microknit colors are available when contrasting outer back is selected.

Tip: Base finish matches frame finish, unless seagull frame is selected, then black base is also available.

Tip: Order black base on seagull frame for lowest maintenance.

Tip: A headrest and a coat hanger cannot be attached on a Steelcase Series 1 chair simultaneously.

▶ **Options, continued on next page**

Steelcase Series 1

▶ **Options, continued from previous page**

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Glides	• Plastic glides	+$38	Specify *with glides.*
CarbonNeutral Product	• CarbonNeutral product certification	+$37	Add suffix **CN** to the end of the style number.

Tip: When glides are specified, chairs will ship with casters installed and glides provided to install after delivery.

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 100

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
435A00	$1042



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Steelcase Series 1 Work Chair

Air Back with Standard Upholstery on Seat



▶ Need help? Product details, page 186

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• 5" pneumatic seat-height adjustment (16½"–21½") • Frame: plastic • Base: plastic • 2¼" seat depth adjustment • Pill height-, width-, pivot-, and depth-adjustable arms • Back: air back with integrated Air LiveBack technology: plastic groups 1 and 2 • Standard upholstery design on seat: fabric price group 1 • 2½"-diameter, hard-composition, dual-wheel casters: black only	1 Style number 2 Frame (see below under Required Selections) 3 Plastic color number for air back 4 Fabric color number for upholstery on seat 5 Plastic color number for base: 7243 Seagull (seagull frame only) 6205 Black (black and seagull frame) 7 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 642.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Frame	• Black color scheme	No cost	Specify *with 6205 Black.*
	• Seagull color scheme	+$ 49	Specify *with 6053 Seagull.*

Tip: When ordering seagull frame the arms are 6059 Sterling Dark Solid. When ordering black frame, arms are black.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Upholstery on seat**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 13	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 38	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 52	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 66	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 82	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 91	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$120	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$147	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$167	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$257	Specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$257	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$302	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$302	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Plastic Air Back		
	• Black	No cost	Specify plastic color 6205 Black.
	• Platinum Solid	No cost	Specify plastic color 6249 Platinum Solid.
	• Seagull	No cost	Specify plastic color 6053 Seagull.
	• Lagoon	No cost	Specify plastic color 6BD6 Lagoon.
	• Saffron	No cost	Specify plastic color 6BD7 Saffron.
	Soil-retardant treatment	+$ 38	Specify *with soil-retardant treatment.*
Arms	• Height-only adjustable	–$ 13	Specify *with height-only adjustable arms.*
	• Armless	–$ 92	Specify *without arms.*
Base	• Plastic base	No cost	Specify plastic color number.
	• Polished aluminum base	+$192	Specify *with aluminum base.*
Headrest	• Headrest	+$169	Specify *with headrest.*
Coat Hanger	• Coat hanger	+$ 47	Specify *with coat hanger.*
Seat Height	• 3" low-range pneumatic seat height adjustment	+$ 87	Specify *with short-range pneumatic seat height adjustment.*
	• 5" high-range pneumatic seat height adjustment	+$ 87	Specify *with tall-range pneumatic seat height adjustment.*
Casters	• Soft, dual-wheel roll-control casters for use on hard floors	+$ 38	Specify *with soft roll-control casters.*
Glides	• Plastic glides	+$ 38	Specify *with glides.*
CarbonNeutral Product	• CarbonNeutral product certification	+$ 37	Add suffix **CN** to the end of the style number.

Tip: Base finish matches frame finish, unless seagull frame is selected, then black base is also available.

Tip: Order black base on seagull frame for lowest maintenance.

Tip: When glides are specified, chairs will ship with casters installed and glides provided to install after delivery.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Steelcase Series 1
Work Chair



Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
435A00AIR	$953

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Steelcase Series 1 Stool

3D Microknit with Standard Upholstery on Seat



▶ Need help? Product details, page 186

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• 7¾" pneumatic seat-height adjustment (23"–30¾") • Frame: plastic • Base: plastic • 2¼" seat depth adjustment • Pill height-, width-, pivot-, and depth-adjustable arms • Column and adjustable foot ring: black • Adjustable lumbar • Back: 3D Microknit • Standard upholstery design on seat: fabric price group 1 • 2½"-diameter, hard-composition, dual-wheel casters: black only	1 Style number 2 Frame (see below under Required Selections) 3 3D Microknit color number for back 4 Plastic color number for outer back, if contrasting outer back is selected 5 Fabric color number for upholstery on seat 6 Plastic color number for base: 6053 Seagull (seagull frame only) 6205 Black (black and seagull frame) 7 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 642.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Frame	• Black color scheme	No cost	Specify *with 6205 Black.*
	• Seagull color scheme	+$ 49	Specify *with 6053 Seagull.*

Tip: When ordering seagull frame the arms are 6059 Sterling Dark Solid. When ordering black frame, arms are black.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Upholstery on seat**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 13	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 38	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 52	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 66	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 82	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 91	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$120	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$147	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$167	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$257	Specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$257	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$302	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$302	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Soil-retardant treatment	+$ 38	Specify *with soil-retardant treatment.*
	Back color scheme		
	• Contrasting outer back	+$ 17	Specify *with contrasting outer back and select plastic color number.*
Arms	• Height-only adjustable	–$ 13	Specify *with height-only adjustable.*
	• Armless	–$ 92	Specify *without arms.*
Base	• Plastic base	No cost	Specify plastic color number.
	• Polished aluminum base	+$192	Specify *with aluminum base.*
Headrest	• Headrest	+$169	Specify *with headrest.*
Coat Hanger	• Coat hanger	+$ 47	Specify *with coat hanger.*
Lumbar	• Adjustable lumbar	No cost	Specify *with adjustable lumbar.*
	• Fixed lumbar	No cost	Specify *with fixed lumbar.*
Casters	• Soft, dual-wheel roll-control casters for use on hard floors	+$ 38	Specify *with soft roll-control casters.*

Tip: 3D Microknit, lumbar, and back flexors colors match unless contrasting outer back is selected.

Tip: Eight additional 3D Microknit colors are available when contrasting outer back is selected.

Tip: Base finish matches frame finish, unless seagull frame is selected, then black base is also available.

Tip: Order black base on seagull frame for lowest maintenance.

Tip: When glides are specified, stools will ship with casters installed and glides provided to install after delivery.

Tip: Stool ring is always black for lower cleaning maintenance, even on the seagull frame.

Tip: A headrest and a coat hanger cannot be attached on a Steelcase Series 1 chair simultaneously.

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 100

▶ **Options, continued on next page**

Steelcase Series 1

▶ **Options, continued from previous page**

Options		U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Glides	• Plastic glides	+$38	Specify *with glides.*
CarbonNeutral Product	• CarbonNeutral product certification	+$37	Add suffix **CN** to the end of the style number.

Tip: When glides are specified, chairs will ship with casters installed and glides provided to install after delivery.

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
435B00	$1307



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Steelcase Series 1 Stool

Air Back with Standard Upholstery on Seat



▶ Need help? Product details, page 186

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• 7¾" pneumatic seat-height adjustment (23"–30¾") • Frame: plastic • Base: plastic • 2¼" seat depth adjustment • Pill height-, width-, pivot-, and depth-adjustable arms • Column and adjustable foot ring: black • Back: air back with integrated Air LiveBack technology: plastic groups 1 and 2 • Standard upholstery design on seat: fabric price group 1 • 2½"-diameter, hard-composition, dual-wheel casters: black only	1 Style number 2 Frame (see below under Required Selections) 3 Plastic color number for air back 4 Fabric color number for upholstery on seat 5 Plastic color number for base: 7243 Seagull (seagull frame only) 6205 Black (black and seagull frame) 7 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 642.

Tip: When ordering seagull frame the arms are 6059 Sterling Dark Solid. When ordering black frame, arms are black.

Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Frame		
• Black color scheme	No cost	Specify *with 6205 Black.*
• Seagull color scheme	+$ 49	Specify *with 6053 Seagull.*

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials		
Upholstery on seat		
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+$ 13	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+$ 38	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+$ 52	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+$ 66	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+$ 82	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+$ 91	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+$120	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+$147	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+$167	Specify fabric color number.
• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$257	Specify leather color number.
• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$257	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$302	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$302	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
Air Back		
• Black	No cost	Specify plastic color 6205 Black.
• Platinum Solid	No cost	Specify plastic color 6249 Platinum Solid.
• Seagull	No cost	Specify plastic color 6053 Seagull.
• Lagoon	No cost	Specify plastic color 6BD6 Lagoon.
• Saffron	No cost	Specify plastic color 6BD7 Saffron.
Soil-retardant treatment	+$ 38	Specify *with soil-retardant treatment.*
Arms		
• Height-only adjustable	–$ 13	Specify *with height-only adjustable arms.*
• Armless	–$ 92	Specify *without arms.*
Base		
• Black	No cost	Specify *with black base.*
• Polished aluminum base	+$192	Specify *with aluminum base.*
Headrest		
• Headrest	+$169	Specify *with headrest.*
Coat Hanger		
• Coat hanger	+$ 47	Specify *with coat hanger.*
Casters		
• Soft, dual-wheel roll-control casters for use on hard floors	+$ 38	Specify *with soft roll-control casters.*
Glides		
• Plastic glides	+$ 38	Specify *with glides.*
CarbonNeutral Product		
• CarbonNeutral product certification	+$ 37	Add suffix **CN** to the end of the style number.

Tip: Stool ring is always black for lower cleaning maintenance, even on the seagull frame.

Tip: Base finish matches frame finish, unless seagull frame is selected, then black base is also available.

Tip: Order black base on seagull frame for lowest maintenance.

Tip: When glides are specified, chairs will ship with casters installed and glides provided to install after delivery.



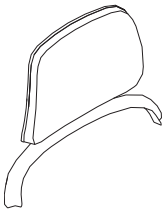
Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
435B00AIR	$1218

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Steelcase Series 1 Accessories

Steelcase Series 1 Headrest



Tip: A headrest and a coat hanger cannot be attached on a Steelcase Series 1 chair simultaneously.

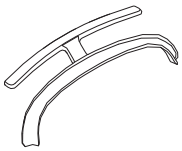
Tip: Stand alone add on accessories are not available with CarbonNeutral product certification.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 186	1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for frame: 6053 Seagull 6205 Black 3 3D Microknit color number for headrest ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 642.
• Headrest frame: plastic • Headrest: 3D Microknit • 3" adjustment range	

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price
435HEADREST	$169

Steelcase Series 1 Coat Hanger



Tip: A headrest and a coat hanger cannot be attached on a Steelcase Series 1 chair simultaneously.

Tip: Stand alone add on accessories are not available with CarbonNeutral product certification.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Coat hanger: plastic	1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for coat hanger: 6053 Seagull 6205 Black

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price
435COATHANGER	$47

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Understanding and Specifying Tenor

Multi-Use Seating

Product Details

Tenor **206**

Dimensions **208**

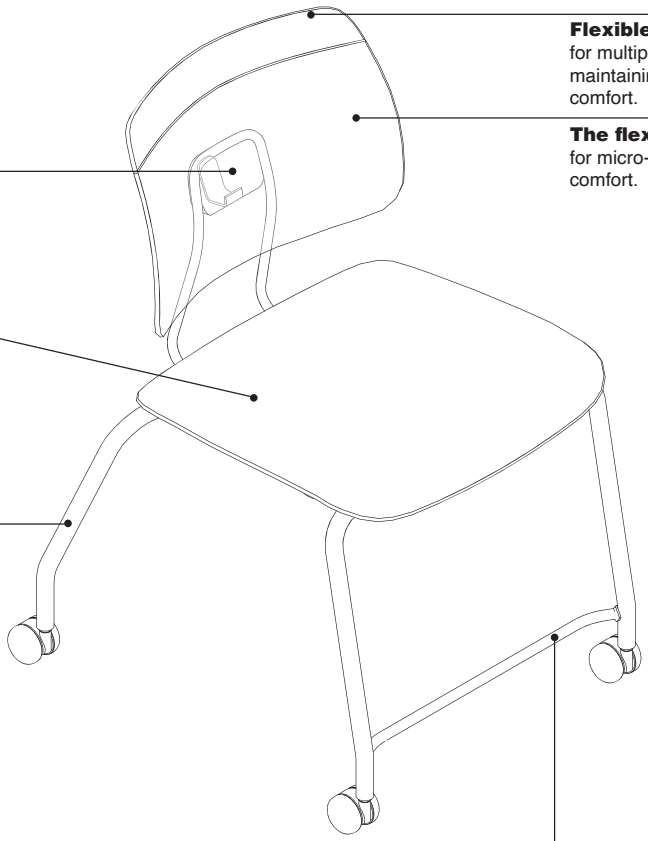
Specifying

Chairs **209**

Stools **205**

Tenor

Tenor chairs and stools are designed for comfort, mobility, stackability, and tailorability. Everything you need in multipurpose seating and perfectly suited for any learning or corporate environment.



Flexible top edge allows for multiple postures while maintaining support and comfort.

The flex back allows for micro-movements and comfort.

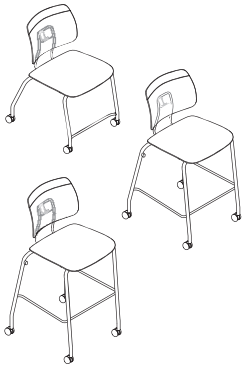
Optional steel bag hook is simple and intuitive to use.

A non-directional seat pan is not only comfortable, but allows the user to move their bodies to follow the flow of learning.

Steel frame is available in any of the Steelcase paints, including Lux Coatings.

The Tenor chair offers an optional comfort footbar to support propping of legs. A footbar is standard on Tenor stools.

Product Details



Tenor chairs and stools come in a four-leg stacking base and are available with hard nylon glides, hard steel glides, soft felt glides, hard casters, and soft casters. Chairs stack six high. Stools stack two-high.

Tenor is designed as a wall-saver, it will not cause damage to walls if contact is made.

Tenor ships fully assembled.

Tenor chair is 18.1–19.5 pounds depending on options chosen.

Tenor chairs are tested to 400 pounds maximum weight capacity.

Tenor stools are tested to 300 pounds maximum weight capacity.

Tenor has a finished bottom cover without any pinch points and bumpers for stacking.

The Nooi dolly can be used with Tenor chairs as an optional transport dolly.

Warranty

Limited Lifetime Warranty.

Surface Materials

▶ See surface materials on page 642 for specific availability or refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further information.

Back and Seat Shell Price Group 1

Plastic
- 6009 Arctic White
- 6059 Sterling Dark Solid
- 6205 Black
- 6249 Platinum Solid
- 6335 Wasabi
- 6336 Jazz
- 6338 Chili
- 6527 Merle

Price Group 2

Plastic
- 6BD2 Peacock
- 6BD5 Honey
- 6BD6 Lagoon
- 6BD7 Saffron
- 6BE5 Olivine
- 6BE6 Sea Salt

Tip: Bottom cover and top edge will default to coordinate with finish of seat and back shell.

Frame
- Paint
- Accessory paint
- Accent paint
- PerfectMatch paint
- Lux Coatings

Casters (soft and hard)
- Black

Glides
- Steel
- Black nylon
- Gray felt

Programs & Services

▶ See the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further detail about programs and services offered for seating.

Dimensions

▶ Page 208

Resources

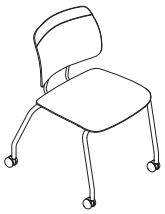
▶ www.steelcase.com/products/classroom-chairs/tenor/

Dimensions

Tenor

Features	Overall Depth	Seat Width	Seat Height from Floor	Overall Height
Tenor				
Multipurpose Seating				
Tenor Chair	21¾"	17⅝"	18"	32"
Tenor Stool	21¾"	17⅝"	29"	43"
Tenor Perching Stool	21¾"	17⅝"	26"	40"

Tenor Chair



Tip: Tenor chairs can stack six high on the floor.

Tip: Soft felt glides are for use on non-carpeted floors. Black soft casters are for use on hard floors.

Tip: Tenor is designed as a wall-saver, it will not cause damage to walls if contact is made.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 206	1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for back and seat shell 3 Paint color number for frame 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 642.
• Seat and back: plastic price group 1 • Steel frame: paint price group 1 • Standard hard casters: black • Ships fully assembled	

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Plastic on back and seat shell**	
• Plastic price group 1	No cost	Specify plastic color number.
• Plastic price group 2	+$ 62	Specify plastic color number.
	Paint on frame	
• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
• Paint price group 2	+$ 80	Specify paint color number.
• Paint price group 3	+$109	Specify paint color number.
Glides and Casters		
• Black nylon glides	No cost	Specify *with nylon glides.*
• Steel glides	No cost	Specify *with steel glides.*
• Soft felt glides	+$ 7	Specify *with soft felt glides.*
• Black soft casters	+$ 38	Specify *with black soft casters.*

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
21¾"	17⅝"	18"	**SLC0**	$463

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Tenor Chair

with Foot Bar



Tip: Tenor chairs can stack six high on the floor.

Tip: Soft felt glides are for use on non-carpeted floors. Black soft casters are for use on hard floors.

Tip: Tenor is designed as a wall-saver, it will not cause damage to walls if contact is made.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 206	• Seat and back: plastic price group 1 • Steel frame: paint price group 1 • Standard hard casters: black • Foot bar • Ships fully assembled	1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for back and seat shell 3 Paint color number for frame 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 642.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Plastic on back and seat shell**		
	• Plastic price group 1	No cost	Specify plastic color number.
	• Plastic price group 2	+$ 62	Specify plastic color number.
	Paint on frame		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$ 80	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$109	Specify paint color number.
Glides and Casters	• Black nylon glides	No cost	Specify *with nylon glides.*
	• Steel glides	No cost	Specify *with steel glides.*
	• Soft felt glides	+$ 7	Specify *with soft felt glides.*
	• Black soft casters	+$ 38	Specify *with black soft casters*

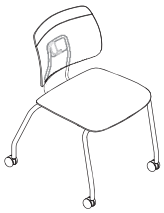
Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
21¾"	17⅝"	18"	**SLCF**	$475

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Tenor Chair

with Bag Hook



Tip: Tenor chairs can stack six high on the floor.

Tip: Soft felt glides are for use on non-carpeted floors. Black soft casters are for use on hard floors.

Tip: Tenor is designed as a wall-saver, it will not cause damage to walls if contact is made.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 206	• Seat and back: plastic price group 1 • Steel frame: paint price group 1 • Standard hard casters: black • Bag hook • Ships fully assembled	1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for back and seat shell 3 Paint color number for frame 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 642.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Plastic on back and seat shell**		
	• Plastic price group 1	No cost	Specify plastic color number.
	• Plastic price group 2	+$ 62	Specify plastic color number.
	Paint on frame		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$ 80	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$109	Specify paint color number.
Glides and Casters	• Black nylon glides	No cost	Specify *with nylon glides.*
	• Steel glides	No cost	Specify *with steel glides.*
	• Soft felt glides	+$ 7	Specify *with soft felt glides.*
	• Black soft casters	+$ 38	Specify *with black soft casters.*

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
21¾"	17⅝"	18"	**SLCH**	$484

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Tenor Chair

with Bag Hook and Foot Bar



Tip: Tenor chairs can stack six high on the floor.

Tip: Soft felt glides are for use on non-carpeted floors. Black soft casters are for use on hard floors.

Tip: Tenor is designed as a wall-saver, it will not cause damage to walls if contact is made.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 206	1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for back and seat shell 3 Paint color number for frame 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 642.
• Seat and back: plastic price group 1 • Steel frame: paint price group 1 • Standard hard casters: black • Bag hook • Foot bar • Ships fully assembled	

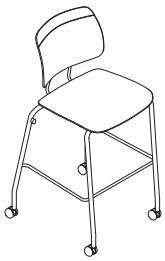
	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Plastic on back and seat shell**		
	• Plastic price group 1	No cost	Specify plastic color number.
	• Plastic price group 2	+$ 62	Specify plastic color number.
	Paint on frame		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$ 80	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$109	Specify paint color number.
Glides and Casters	• Black nylon glides	No cost	Specify *with nylon glides.*
	• Steel glides	No cost	Specify *with steel glides.*
	• Soft felt glides	+$ 7	Specify *with soft felt glides.*
	• Black soft casters	+$ 38	Specify *with black soft casters.*

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
21¾"	17⅝"	18"	**SLCFH**	$496

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Tenor Stool



Tip: Tenor stools can stack two high on the floor.

Tip: Soft felt glides are for use on non-carpeted floors. Black soft casters are for use on hard floors.

Tip: Tenor is designed as a wall-saver, it will not cause damage to walls if contact is made.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 206	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for frame 3 Plastic color number for back and seat shell 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 642.
• Steel frame: paint price group 1 • Seat and back: plastic price group 1 • Standard hard casters: black • Ships fully assembled	

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Plastic on back and seat shell**	
• Plastic price group 1	No cost	Specify plastic color number.
• Plastic price group 2	+$ 62	Specify plastic color number.
	Paint on frame	
• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
• Paint price group 2	+$ 80	Specify paint color number.
• Paint price group 3	+$109	Specify paint color number.
Glides		
• Black nylon glides	No cost	Specify *with nylon glides.*
• Steel glides	No cost	Specify *with steel glides.*
• Soft felt glides	+$ 7	Specify *with soft felt glides.*
Casters		
• Black soft casters	+$ 38	Specify *with black soft casters.*
Related Products		
• Tenor chair		▶ Page 209

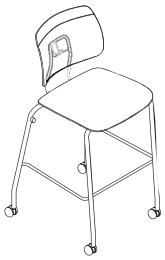
Specification Information

• Dimensions D	W	H	• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price
21¾"	17⅝"	29"	**SLSB**	$704

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Tenor Stool

with Bag Hook



Tip: Tenor stools can stack two high on the floor.

Tip: Soft felt glides are for use on non-carpeted floors. Black soft casters are for use on hard floors.

Tip: Tenor is designed as a wall-saver, it will not cause damage to walls if contact is made.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 206	• Steel frame: paint price group 1 • Seat and back: plastic price group 1 • Standard hard casters: black • Ships fully assembled	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for frame 3 Plastic color number for back and seat shell 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 642.

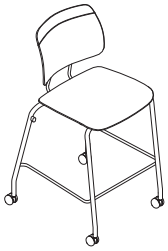
	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Plastic on back and seat shell**		
	• Plastic price group 1	No cost	Specify plastic color number.
	• Plastic price group 2	+$ 62	Specify plastic color number.
	Paint on frame		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$ 80	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$109	Specify paint color number.
Glides	• Black nylon glides	No cost	Specify *with nylon glides.*
	• Steel glides	No cost	Specify *with steel glides.*
	• Soft felt glides	+$ 7	Specify *with soft felt glides.*
Casters	• Black soft casters	+$ 38	Specify *with black soft casters.*
Related Products	• Tenor chair		▶ Page 209

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
21¾"	17⅝"	29"	**SLSBH**	$725

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Tenor Perching Stool



Tip: Tenor stools can stack two high on the floor.

Tip: Soft felt glides are for use on non-carpeted floors. Black soft casters are for use on hard floors.

Tip: Tenor is designed as a wall-saver, it will not cause damage to walls if contact is made.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 206	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for frame 3 Plastic color number for back and seat shell 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 642.
• Steel frame: paint price group 1 • Seat and back: plastic price group 1 • Standard hard casters: black • Ships fully assembled	

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials		
Plastic on back and seat shell		
• Plastic price group 1	No cost	Specify plastic color number.
• Plastic price group 2	+$ 62	Specify plastic color number.
Paint on frame		
• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
• Paint price group 2	+$ 80	Specify paint color number.
• Paint price group 3	+$109	Specify paint color number.
Glides		
• Black nylon glides	No cost	Specify *with nylon glides.*
• Steel glides	No cost	Specify *with steel glides.*
• Soft felt glides	+$ 7	Specify *with soft felt glides.*
Casters		
• Black soft casters	+$ 38	Specify *with black soft casters.*
Related Products		
• Tenor chair		▶ Page 209

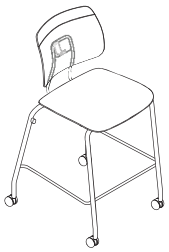
Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
21¾"	17⅝"	26"	**SLSC**	$686

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Tenor Perching Stool

with Bag Hook



Tip: Tenor stools can stack two high on the floor.

Tip: Soft felt glides are for use on non-carpeted floors. Black soft casters are for use on hard floors.

Tip: Tenor is designed as a wall-saver, it will not cause damage to walls if contact is made.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 206 • Steel frame: paint price group 1 • Seat and back: plastic price group 1 • Standard hard casters: black • Ships fully assembled	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for frame 3 Plastic color number for back and seat shell 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 642.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Plastic on back and seat shell**		
	• Plastic price group 1	No cost	Specify plastic color number.
	• Plastic price group 2	+$ 62	Specify plastic color number.
	Paint on frame		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$ 80	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$109	Specify paint color number.
Glides	• Black nylon glides	No cost	Specify *with nylon glides.*
	• Steel glides	No cost	Specify *with steel glides.*
	• Soft felt glides	+$ 7	Specify *with soft felt glides.*
Casters	• Black soft casters	+$ 38	Specify *with black soft casters.*
Related Products	• Tenor chair		▶ Page 209

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
21¾"	17⅝"	26"	**SLSCH**	$707

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Understanding and Specifying Reply 466 Series Work Chairs/ Multi-Use Seating

Product Details

Reply 466 Series 218
Dimensions 222

Specifying

Swivel-Base Work Chairs 224
Leg-Base Multi-Use Chairs 228
Sled-Base Multi-Use Chairs 232

Work Chairs

Highly adjustable task seating offers maximum personalization for fit and comfort for a range of duration and use. By making a series of simple adjustments, you can customize the chair to your body, preferences, and tasks. These chairs provide continuous, stable, comfort, and can be quickly adjusted to support you in upright, and reclining work postures.

- Gesture 442 Series
- Leap 462 Series
- Think 465 Series
- Amia 482 Series
- Reply 466 Series

Adjustability Features	
▶ See page 28 for a comparison to other chairs.	**Reply 466 Series**
Mechanisms	
Synchro-tilt	●
Seat Adjustments	
Pneumatic height	●
Seat depth	●
Back Adjustments	
Back height	●
Lumbar height	●
Multi-position back lock	●
Arm Adjustments	
Arm height	●
Arm pivot	●
Arm depth	●

Steelcase
April 2026

Reply 466 Series

Reply is a global family of value-friendly seating designed with unexpected extras.

Back frame and seat shell are plastic.

Back height adjustment on upholstered chairs allows you to raise or lower chair back from a seated position to support your lower back.

Five-star base is plastic, a polished aluminum base is available as an option.

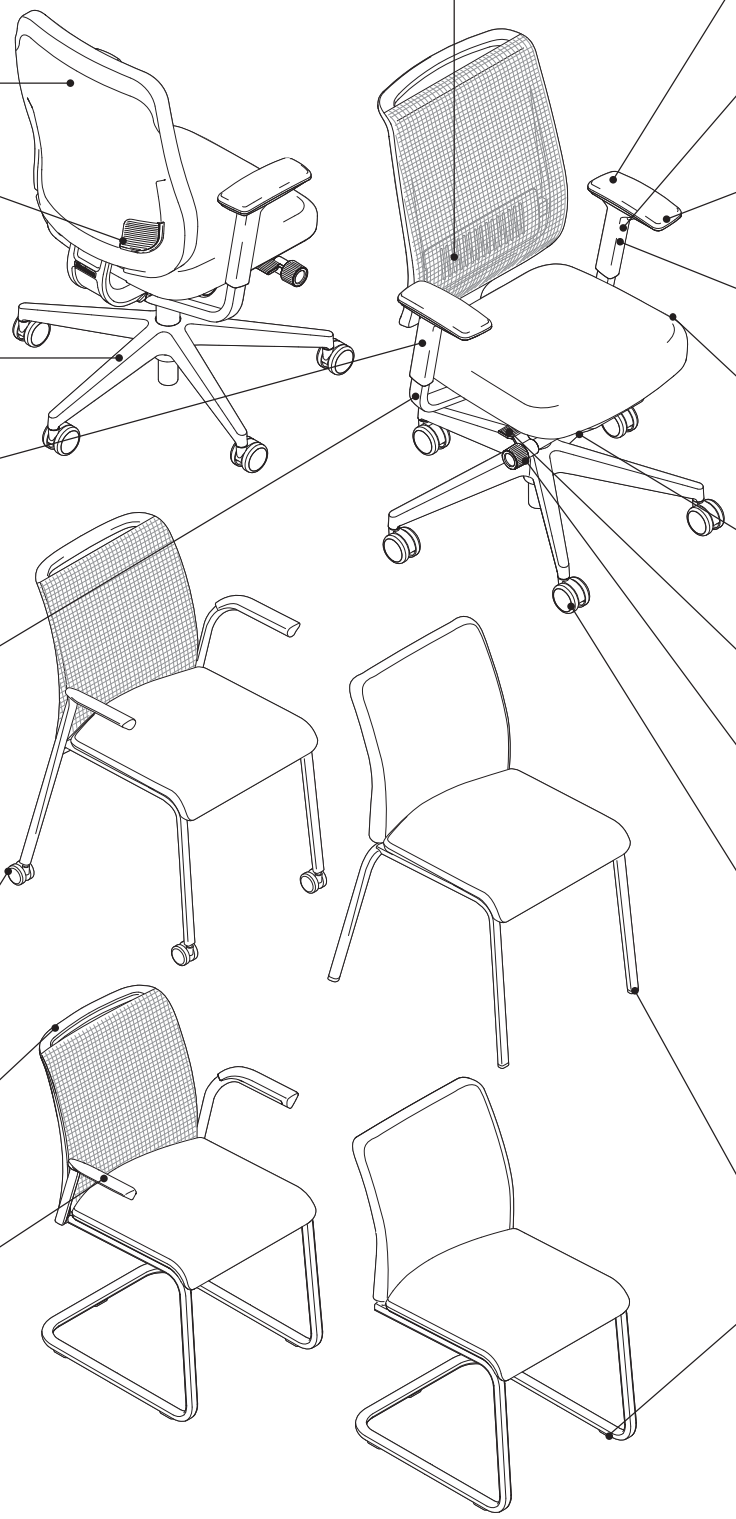
Arm tube matches the frame finish.
Exception: The height-, width-, pivot-, depth- adjustable arm (maintenance width adjustment) is only available in black.

Arm support is coordinated to match the base finish.
Exception: The height-, width-, pivot-, depth- adjustable arm (maintenance width adjustment) is only available in black. Arm support color is always platinum metallic paint 4799 when the 6053 Seagull frame is selected.

Dual-wheel with roll-control casters may be used on soft and hard flooring surfaces.

Back handle on mesh back chairs provides a convenient handhold to easily move the chair.

Arms, when specified, have a textured plastic arm cap.



Lumbar height adjusts 4" to provide additional lower back support and is available as an option on mesh back chairs only.

Arm depth can retract 3" to allow user to get closer to the worksurface and into tight corners.

Arm height can adjust independently within a 3¾" range to help relieve upper back and shoulder fatigue.

Arm caps can pivot independently 18º in and 4º out to accommodate individual user preferences.

Arm width adjusts 1" per arm for a total of 2" overall width adjustment.

Multi-position back lock allows user to recline the back to the desired angle and lock it in place.

Seat depth adjusts within a 1½" range to accommodate users of varying leg lengths.

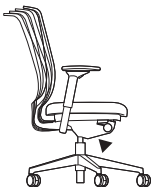
Seat height adjusts within a 5" range with a pneumatic adjustment mechanism.

Tilt tension adjustment allows you to control the amount of resistance needed for reclining.

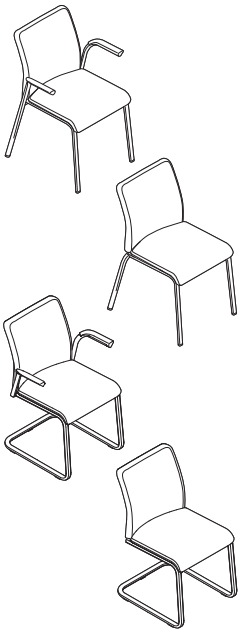
Casters have hard, dual-wheels that roll smoothly on carpets. They are 2½" for increased mobility. Soft, dark grey treaded, dual-wheel roll-control casters are available for use on hard floors or mats.
Tip: Do not roll the chair across asphalt during installation as this may damage the casters.

Plastic glides are standard. Optional soft glides are available.

Product Details



Synchro-tilt mechanism with a natural fluid motion on work chairs keeps users oriented to their work.



Fixed-height multi-use chairs are available with or without arms.

Cartoned shipment of Reply work chairs is standard. Reply work chairs ship knocked down in a single carton consisting of two components: the base, pneumatic, mechanism, and seat (built up as one component), and the back with the attachment knob. This allows for shipment in a smaller carton. Leg-base multi-use chairs ship two to a carton, when applicable. Assembly by a qualified dealer installer is required for work chairs. Assembly instructions are included. No additional tools are required for assembly.

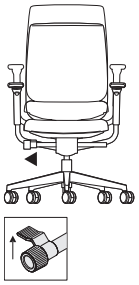
Uncartoned request means Reply work chairs will ship fully assembled and blanket wrapped.

Stacking density for leg-base multi-use chairs is six on the floor. Arms and casters do not impact the ability to stack.

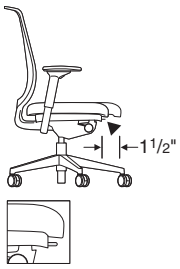
Adjustment Features

Adjustability instructions are included with every swivel-base chair. Instructions can also be found at www.steelcase.com.

Seat Adjustments

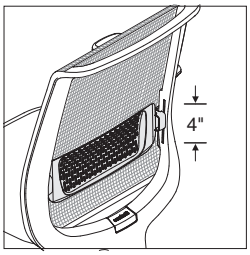


Seat height adjusts pneumatically. To lower, hold handle up while seated. To raise, hold handle up and keep your weight off the chair. Range of adjustability is 5", from 16"H to 21"H.



Seat depth adjusts 1½" by pulling handle up. Slide seat forward or back to accommodate various leg lengths. Release handle to lock. Seat depth is a standard feature on work chairs.

Back Adjustments



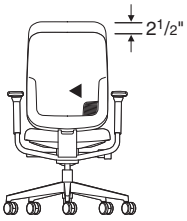
Lumbar height adjusts 4" (6" to 10" from seat) by grabbing exposed tabs and sliding the lumbar support up or down. Available as an option on mesh work chairs only.



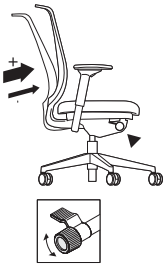
Variable back lock (4 positions)

Upright setting

Multiple position back lock allows users to recline the back to the desired angle and lock it in place. To lock, recline to desired angle and push back lock handle down. To release, lean forward, lift the handle and apply pressure to the back to disengage the lock.



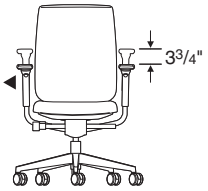
Back height adjusts 2½" (23"–25½") by pressing and holding the control button on the right side of the back, and sliding the back support up or down. Release the control button to lock. This feature is standard on work chairs with upholstered (non-mesh) backs only.



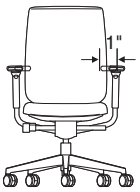
Back tension adjusts by turning knob forward to increase back tension, backward to decrease back tension. This feature is standard on all work chairs.

Arm Adjustments

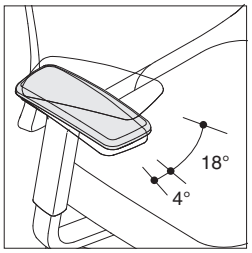
Height-, pivot-, and depth-adjustable arms are available as an option on Reply task chairs.



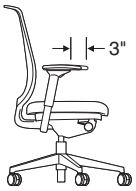
Arm height adjusts independently within a range of 3¾" (7½"–11¼" from the seat). Push button on outside and under arm cap in while moving arms up or down. Releasing buttons locks arms in position.



Width maintenance arms adjust 1" each independently on chairs with this option. To adjust, loosen the screw under the arm tube and move to desired position and tighten.



Arms pivot 18° inward and 4° outward on models with adjustable pivot arms. Grasp arm and push front to left or right.



Arm depth adjusts approximately 3" to enable user to get closer to worksurface.

Other Features

Height-only adjustable arm is also available and adjusts 3¾".

Soft, dark grey treaded, dual-wheel roll-control casters are available as an option for use on hard floors or mats.

Dual-wheel roll-control casters for use on soft and hard flooring surfaces come standard on leg-base multi-use chairs when specified with casters.

Hard glides come standard on multi-use chairs when specified with glides. Soft glides are available as an option.

Surface Materials

▶See surface materials on page 642 for specific availability or refer to the *Surface Materials Refer-ence Manual* for further information.

Upholstery
- Fabric
- Fabric with soil-retardant treatment (option)
- Mesh (back only)
- Leather
- Elmosoft leather
- Select Surfaces leather
- Vinyl

Chair with mesh back and swivel base
Arm cap assembly, 4D arms, and mechanism:
- 6205 Black

Frame and arm tube match:
- 6205 Black or 6053 Seagull

Swivel base and arm support coordinate:
- 6205 Black base with 6205 Black arm support
- 4799 Platinum Metallic base with 4799 Platinum Metallic arm support
- 8046 Polished Aluminum base with 4799 Platinum Metallic arm support

Exception: 6053 Seagull frame receives 4799 Platinum Metallic arm support.

Chair with upholstered back and swivel base
Outer back, arm cap assembly, 4D arms, and mechanism:
- 6205 Black

Frame and arm tube:
- 6205 black only

Swivel base and arm support coordinate based on base color:
- 6205 Black base with 6205 Black arm support
- 4799 Platinum Metallic base with 4799 Platinum Metallic arm support
- 8046 Polished Aluminum base with 4799 Platinum

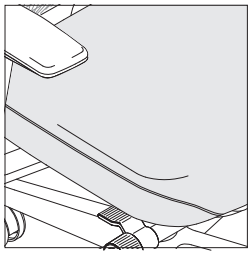
Metallic arm support
Height-, width-, pivot-, depth-adjustable arms (maintenance width adjustment):
- Arm tube and support only available in 6205 Black

Chair with multi-use leg-base (outer back, and arm caps)
- 6205 Black

Chair with leg-base or sled-base (metal frame)
- 4799 Platinum
- 7207 Black

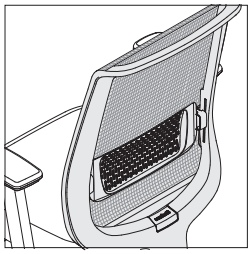
Casters
- 6205 Black

Glides
Chair with multi-use leg-base
- 6205 Black

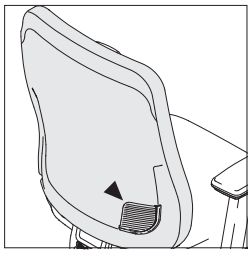


Sewn-upholstery models feature a stitch detail on the sides of the seat and back cushions. Task chairs have an additional stitch across the lumbar region of the back cushion.

Swivel-Base Models

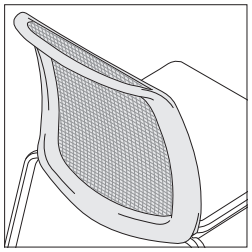


Mesh back on swivel-base models are available with a height-adjustable lumbar option to enhance back support.

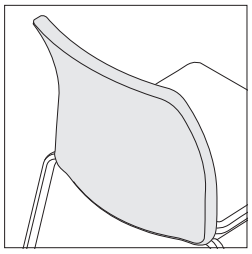


Upholstered back on swivel-base models feature a back-height adjustment that allows you to raise or lower the chair back from a seated position to support your lower back.

Leg-Base and Sled-Base Models



Mesh back frame with handle on leg-base models provides a convenient handhold to easily move the chair.



Upholstered backrest on leg-base models features a plastic outer shell.

All Steelcase seating with standard upholstery fabrics complies with requirements of the State of California Technical Bulletin 117-2013. All standard seating is labeled to be in compliance with California 117-2013.

Programs & Services

▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further detail about programs and services offered for seating.

The Customer's Own Material (COM) Program offers the opportunity for customers to select fabrics that are not offered through the standard Steelcase surface materials program for use on Steelcase products. Through the COM program, Steelcase will test your materials for application on Steelcase products. Once approved, you can place your order. Steelcase will facilitate the entire ordering process and give you a production schedule. Steelcase will order the COM fabric directly from the textile manufacturer. For up-to-date information regarding fabric test results for all COM fabrics and details regarding yardage requirements for most Seating lines, visit the COM website. To locate the COM website:
- Visit www.steelcase.com

Soil retardants are treatments that provide long-term soil and stain resistance to a fabric without affecting the shade or the integrity of the fabric. The following Steelcase Textiles are available pre-treated with soil retardant. (You do not need to select the soil-retardant option for these fabrics and incur the upcharge.)
- Jacks
- Link

For information on soil retardant fabrics on Select Surfaces, please refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*

Soil-retardant treatment is available on all other seating fabrics at an additional upcharge per seating unit. To order this option, please select "Soil-Retardant Treatment" under "Optional Accessories."

For soil-retardant treatment on COMs, please select "Soil-Retardant Treatment" under "Optional Accessories." Minimums or additional yardage may be required. Please contact the vendor directly for specific information.

Extended lead times may be necessary for this service.

Contact your Steelcase Solutions Fulfillment Team Representative at 1.888.STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send an email to lineone@steelcase.com.

Dimensions

▶Page 222

Resources

Printed Materials
- ▶Reply Product Brochure (10-0002941)
- ▶Reply User Guide (10-0002805)

Audiovisual Materials
- ▶Adjustability video available on www.steelcase.com

Online Resources
- ▶Product Environmental Profiles, which provide key environmental attributes and product certifications can be found by searching for Steelcase at *Origin.build.*

Mesh Back Chair Color Scheme Matrix

Frame Color	Arm Cap	Arm Tube	Arm Support (Height-adjustable arms and Height-, pivot-, depth-adjustable arms)	Base
Black 6205	Black 6205	Black 6205	Black 6205, Platinum Metallic Paint 4799	Black 6205, Platinum Metallic Paint 4799, Polished Aluminum 8046
Seagull 6053	Black 6205	Seagull 6053	Platinum Metallic Paint 4799	Black 6205, Platinum Metallic Paint 4799, Polished Aluminum 8046 *

For black frame mesh chairs, arm support color is driven by base color (black base chair receives black arm supports, platinum metallic and polished aluminum bases receive platinum metallic arm supports)

* For seagull frame mesh chairs, arm support color is Platinum Metallic Paint 4799
* Arm tube and arm support color for height-, width-, pivot-, depth-adjustable (maintenaince width adjustment) arm is only available in black

Upholstered Back Chair Color Scheme Matrix

Outer Back Frame	Arm Cap	Arm Tube	Arm Support (Height-adjustable arms and Height pivot depth adjustable arms)	Base
Black 6205	Black 6205	Black 6205	Black 6205, Platinum Metallic Paint 4799	Black 6205, Platinum Metallic Paint 4799, Polished Aluminum 8046

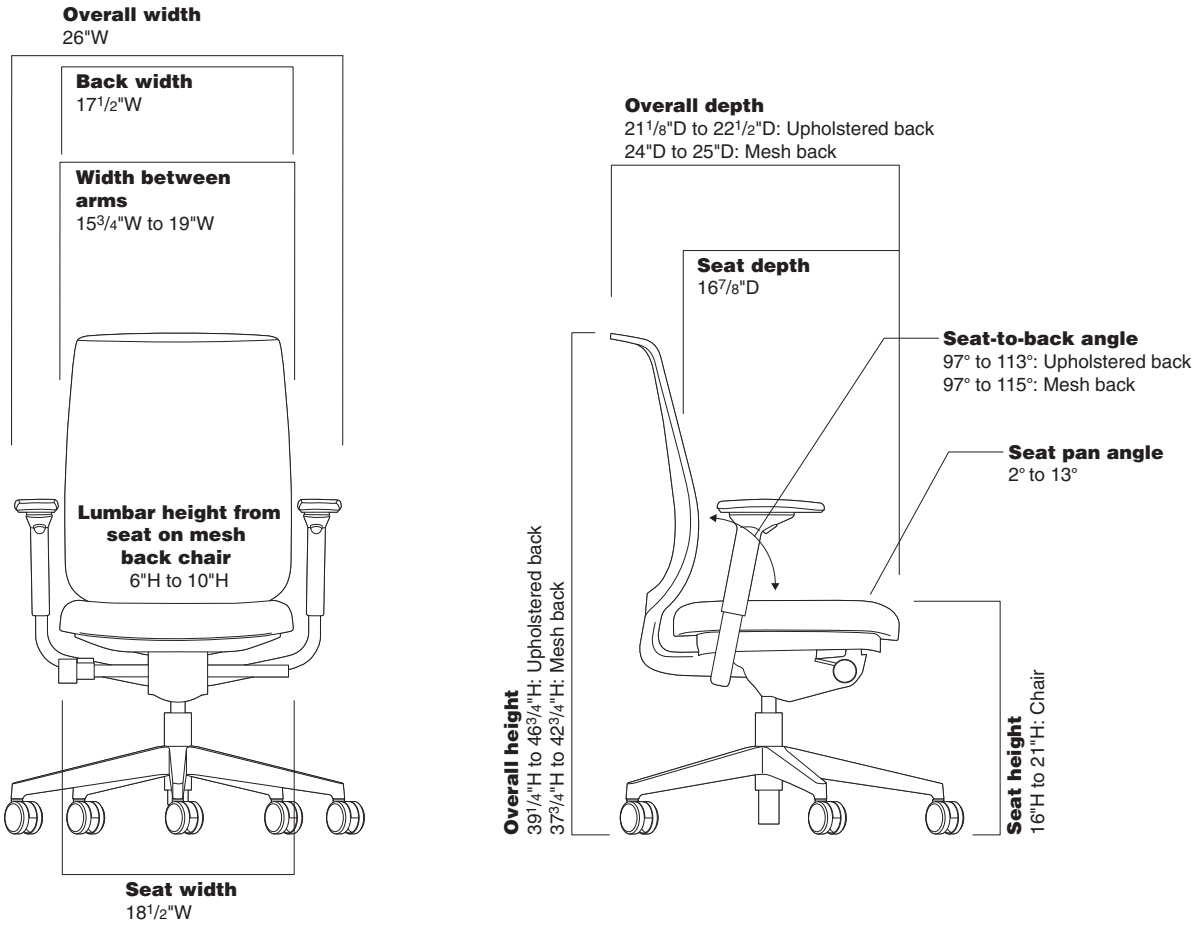
* Arm support color is driven by base color (black base chair receives black arm supports, platinum metallic and polished aluminum bases receive platinum metallic arm supports)
* Arm tube and arm support color for height-, width-, pivot-, depth-adjustable (maintenaince width adjustment) arm is only available in black

Dimensions

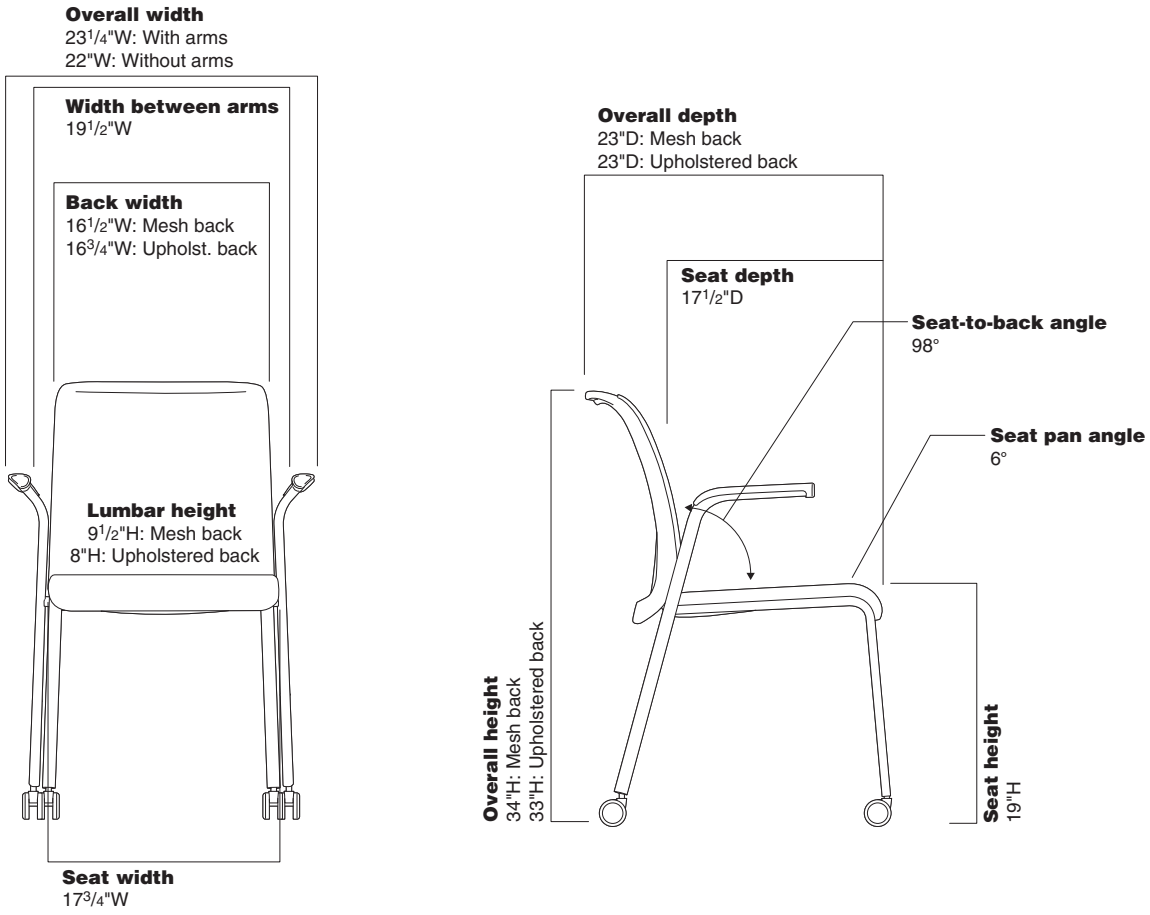
Reply 466 Series

Features	Overall Depth	Width	Height	Seat Depth	Functional Seat Depth	Seat Width	Seat Height from Floor	Back Width	Back Height from Seat	Lumbar Height from Seat
Reply 466 Series										
Swivel-Base Work Chairs										
Mesh Back	24" to 25"	26"	37¾" to 42¾"	16⅞"	16½" to 18"	18½"	16" to 21"	17½"	22⅝"	6" to 10"
Upholstered Back and Seat	21⅛" to 22½"	26"	39¼" to 46¾"	16⅞"	15½" to 17"	18½"	16" to 21"	17½"	23¼" to 25¾"	N.A.
Leg-Base Multi-Use Chairs										
Mesh Back	23"	23¼"*	34"**	17½"	16"	17¾"	19"**	16½"	17"	9½"
Upholstered	23"	23¼"*	33"**	17½"	17"	17¾"	19"**	16¾"	17"	8"
Sled-Base Multi-Use Chairs										
Mesh Back	23½"	23¼"	33½"	17½"	16"	17¾"	18½"	16½"	17"	9½"
Upholstered	23½"	23¼"	32½"	17½"	17"	17¾"	18½"	16¾"	17"	8"

*Armless models are 1¼" narrower.
**Dimension is ½" less when specified with glides.



Width Between Arms	Arm Height to Floor	Arm Height from Seat	Arm Cap Pivot Range	Angle Between Seat and Back	Seat Pan Angle
15¾" to 19"	23¼" to 32"	7¼" to 11"	18° inward, 4° outward	97° to 115°	2° to 13°
15¾" to 19"	23¼" to 32"	7¼" to 11"	18° inward, 4° outward	97° to 113°	2° to 13°
19½"	26¾"**	9"	N.A.	98°	6°
19½"	26¾"**	9"	N.A.	98°	6°
19½"	26¼"	9"	N.A.	98°	6°
19½"	26¼"	9"	N.A.	98°	6°



Reply 466 Series Swivel-Base Work Chair

Mesh Back with Standard Upholstery on Seat



Tip: Arms are not included with Reply unless you specify one of the arm options.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 218	• Synchro-tilt mechanism • 5" pneumatic seat-height adjustment (16"–21") • Multi-position back lock • Outer back, seat shell, and five-arm plastic base: plastic • 1½" seat depth adjustment • Mesh on back • Standard upholstery design on seat: fabric price group 1 • 2½"-diameter, hard-composition, dual-wheel casters: black	1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for frame, arm tube, and base; if specified 3 Mesh color number for back 4 Fabric color number for upholstery on seat 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 642.

Tip: Always add suffixes in alphabetical order when specifying options to Reply seating.

Tip: Leather and vinyl upcharges are in addition to sewn upholstery upcharge.

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 222

Tip: Height-, width-, pivot-, depth-adjustable arms are maintenance width adjustable in 6205 Black only (tube and support).

Tip: Frame color determines matching arm tube color.

Tip: Base and arm support colors coordinate and are driven by base color: 6205 Black base with 6205 Black arm support. 4799 Platinum Metallic base with 4799 Platinum Metallic arm support. 8046 Polished Aluminum base with 4799 Platinum Metallic arm support. Exception: 6053 Seagull frame receives 4799 Platinum Metallic arm support.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Upholstery**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 23	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 37	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 52	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 68	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 83	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 95	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$120	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$148	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$167	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$220	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$220	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 1. ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$265	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$265	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 2. ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Steelcase vinyl	+$ 23	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual* to specify.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	Soil-retardant treatment	+$ 38	Specify *with soil-retardant treatment.*
	Sewn upholstery		
	• Sewn upholstery on chair	+$ 61	Add suffix **S** to the style number.
Arms	• Height-adjustable arms, soft arm caps	+$154	Specify *with height-adjustable arms.*
	• Height-, pivot-, depth-adjustable arms	+$230	Specify *with height-, pivot-, depth-adjustable arms.*
	• Height-, width-, pivot-, depth-adjustable arms (maintenance width adjustment)	+$292	Specify *with height-, width-, pivot-, depth-adjustable arms.*
Frame	• Black	No cost	Specify *with 6205 Black.*
	• Seagull	+$ 71	Specify *with 6053 Seagull.*
Base	• Black	No cost	Specify *with 6205 Black.*
	• Platinum	+$ 72	Specify *with 4799 Platinum.*
	• Polished aluminum	+$238	Specify *with aluminum base.*
Lumbar Height	• 4" travel for additional lumbar support	+$ 64	Specify *with adjustable lumbar height.*
Casters	• Soft, dark grey treaded, dual-wheel roll-control casters for use on hard floors	+$ 38	Specify *with soft roll-control casters.*

Reply 466 Series
Swivel-Base Work Chair



Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
466160MT	$1169

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Reply 466 Series Swivel-Base Work Chair

Standard Upholstery on Back and Seat



Tip: Arms are not included with Reply unless you specify one of the arm options.

▶ Need help? Product details, page 218

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Synchro-tilt mechanism • 5" pneumatic seat-height adjustment (16"–21") • Multi-position back lock • Outer back, seat shell, and five-arm plastic base: plastic • 1½" seat depth adjustment • 2¼" back-height adjustment • Standard upholstery design on back and seat: fabric price group 1 • 2½"-diameter, hard-composition, dual-wheel casters: black	1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for base, and arm tube; if specified 3 Fabric color number for upholstery on back and seat 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 642.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Upholstery on seat and back**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 40	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 78	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$109	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$135	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$167	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$193	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$242	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$299	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$338	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$438	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$438	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 1. ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$529	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$529	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 2. ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Steelcase vinyl	+$ 40	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual* to specify.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	Sewn upholstery		
	• Sewn upholstery on chair	+$110	Add suffix **S** to the style number.
	Contrasting upholstery on seat and back		
	• Contrasting fabrics	+$ 46	Add suffix **K** to the style number and specify fabric color numbers.
	Contrasting upholstery on seat		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 23	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 37	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 52	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 68	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 83	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 95	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$120	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$148	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$167	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$220	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$220	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$265	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.

Tip: Leather and vinyl upcharges are in addition to sewn upholstery upcharge.

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 222

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

▶ **Options, continued on next page**

▶**Options, continued from previous page**

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials, continued	**Contrasting upholstery on seat, continued**		
Tip: Leather and vinyl upcharges are in addition to sewn upholstery upcharge.	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$265	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Steelcase vinyl	+$ 23	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	Contrasting upholstery on back		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 23	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 37	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 53	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 68	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 84	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 95	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$121	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$148	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$168	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$220	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$220	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$266	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$226	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Steelcase vinyl	+$ 23	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	Soil-retardant treatment	+$ 38	Specify *with soil-retardant treatment.*
	Platinum		
	• On base, and arm tube	+$ 72	Specify *with 4799 Platinum.*
Arms	• Height-adjustable arms, soft arm caps	+$154	Specify *with height-adjustable arms.*
Tip: Height-, width-, pivot-, depth-adjustable arms are maintenance width adjustable in 6205 Black only (tube and support).	• Height-, pivot-, depth-adjustable arms	+$230	Specify *with height-, pivot-, depth-adjustable arms.*
	• Height-, width-, pivot-, depth-adjustable arms (maintenance width adjustment)	+$292	Specify *with height-, width-, pivot-, depth-adjustable arms.*
Base	• Polished aluminum base	+$238	Specify *with aluminum base.*
Casters	• Soft, dark grey treaded, dual-wheel roll-control casters for use on hard floors	+$ 38	Specify *with soft roll-control casters.*

Tip: 6205 Black outer back color determines matching 6205 Black arm tube color.

Tip: Base and arm support colors coordinate and are driven by base color: 6205 Black base with 6205 Black arm support. 4799 Platinum Metallic base with 4799 Platinum Metallic arm support. 8046 Polished Aluminum base with 4799 Platinum Metallic arm support.

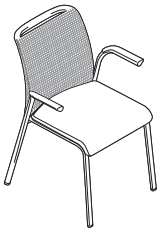
Specification Information

• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price
466160MP	$1114



Reply 466 Series Leg-Base Multi-Use Chairs

Mesh Back with Standard Upholstery on Seat



▶ Need help? Product details, page 218

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Frame: paint • Mesh on back • Standard upholstery design on seat: fabric price group 1 • Arm caps, if selected: black	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for metal frame, and arms; if specified 3 Mesh color number for back 4 Fabric color number for upholstery on seat 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 642.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Upholstery on seat**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 23	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 37	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 52	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 68	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 83	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 95	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$120	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$148	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$167	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$220	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$220	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify Select Surface leather price group 1. ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$265	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$265	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 2. ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Steelcase vinyl	+$ 23	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual* to specify.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	Soil-retardant treatment	+$ 38	Specify *with soil-retardant treatment.*
	Sewn upholstery		
	• Sewn upholstery on chair	+$ 61	Add suffix **S** to the style number.
	Frame		
	• Platinum on frame	+$ 72	Specify *with 4799 Platinum frame.*
Casters	• Dual-wheel roll-control casters	+$ 79	Specify *with dual-wheel roll-control casters.*
Glides	• Hard glides for use on carpeted floors	No cost	Specify *with hard glides.*
	• Soft glides for use on non-carpeted floors	+$ 7	Specify *with soft glides.*

Tip: Casters or glides must be selected to complete specification of chair.

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 222

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Specification Information

With Arms



Style Number	U.S. Base Price
466452MT	$939

Without Arms

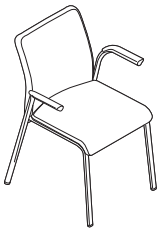


Style Number	U.S. Base Price
466450MT	$848

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Reply 466 Series Leg-Base Multi-Use Chairs

Standard Upholstery on Back and Seat



▶ Need help? Product details, page 218

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Frame: paint • Standard upholstery design on seat and back: fabric price group 1 • Arm caps, if selected: black	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for metal frame, and arms; if specified 3 Fabric color number for upholstery on seat and back 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 642.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Upholstery on seat and back**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 40	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 78	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$109	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$135	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$167	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$193	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$242	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$299	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$338	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$438	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$438	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 1. ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$529	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$529	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 2. ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Steelcase vinyl	+$ 40	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual* to specify.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	Soil-retardant treatment	+$ 38	Specify *with soil-retardant treatment.*
	Sewn upholstery		
	• Sewn upholstery on chair	+$126	Add suffix **S** to the style number.
	Contrasting upholstery on seat and back		
	• Contrasting fabrics	+$ 49	Add suffix **K** to the style number and specify fabric color numbers.
	Contrasting upholstery on seat		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 23	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 37	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 52	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 68	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 83	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 95	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$120	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$148	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$167	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$220	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$220	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$265	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.

Tip: Leather and vinyl upcharges are in addition to sewn upholstery upcharge.

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 222

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

▶ **Options, continued on next page**

▶ **Options, continued from previous page**

Options		U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials, continued	**Contrasting upholstery on seat, continued**		
Tip: Leather and vinyl upcharges are in addition to sewn upholstery upcharge.	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$265	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Steelcase vinyl	+$ 23	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	Contrasting upholstery on back		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 23	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 37	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 53	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 68	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 84	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 95	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$121	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$148	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$168	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$220	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$220	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$266	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$266	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Steelcase vinyl	+$ 23	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	Soil-retardant treatment	+$ 38	Specify *with soil-retardant treatment.*
	Frame		
	• Platinum on frame	+$ 72	Specify *with 4799 Platinum frame.*
Casters *Tip: Casters or glides must be selected to complete specification of chair.*	• Dual-wheel roll-control casters	+$ 79	Specify *with dual-wheel roll-control casters.*
Glides	• Hard glides for use on carpeted floors	No cost	Specify *with hard glides.*
	• Soft glides for use on non-carpeted floors	+$ 7	Specify *with soft glides.*

Specification Information

With Arms



Style Number	U.S. Base Price
466452MH	$848

Without Arms



Style Number	U.S. Base Price
466450MH	$757

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Reply 466 Series Sled-Base Multi-Use Chairs

Mesh Back with Standard Upholstery on Seat



▶ Need help? Product details, page 218

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Frame: paint • Mesh on back • Standard upholstery design on seat: fabric price group 1 • Arm caps, if selected: black	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for metal frame, and arms; if specified 3 Mesh color number for back 4 Fabric color number for upholstery on seat 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 642.

Tip: Leather and vinyl upcharges are in addition to sewn upholstery upcharge.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Upholstery on seat**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 23	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 37	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 52	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 68	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 83	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 95	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$120	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$148	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$167	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$220	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$220	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 1. ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$265	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$265	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 2. ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Steelcase vinyl	+$ 23	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual* to specify.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Customer's Own Material/Vinyl (COM-Sewn)	No cost	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify vinyl color number.
	Soil-retardant treatment	+$ 38	Specify *with soil-retardant treatment.*
	Sewn upholstery		
	• Sewn upholstery on chair	+$ 61	Add suffix **S** to the style number.
	Frame		
	• Platinum on frame	+$ 72	Specify *with 4799 Platinum frame.*
Glides	• Hard glides for use on carpeted floors	No cost	Specify *with hard glides.*
	• Soft glides for use on non-carpeted floors	+$ 7	Specify *with soft glides.*

Tip: Glides must be selected to complete specification of the chair.

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 222

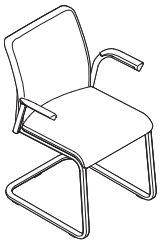
For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Specification Information

With Arms		Without Arms	
			
Style Number	**U.S. Base Price**	**Style Number**	**U.S. Base Price**
466482MT	$994	**466480MT**	$903

Reply 466 Series Sled-Base Multi-Use Chairs

Standard Upholstery on Back and Seat



▶ Need help? Product details, page 218

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Frame: paint • Standard upholstery design on seat and back: fabric price group 1 • Arm caps, if selected: black	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for metal frame, and arms; if specified 3 Fabric color number for upholstery on seat and back 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 642.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Upholstery on seat and back**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 40	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 78	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$109	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$135	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$167	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$193	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$242	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$299	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$338	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$438	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$438	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 1. ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$529	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$529	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 2. ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Steelcase vinyl	+$ 40	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual* to specify.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	Sewn upholstery		
	• Sewn upholstery on chair	+$126	Add suffix **S** to the style number.
	Contrasting upholstery on seat and back		
	• Contrasting fabrics	+$ 49	Add suffix **K** to the style number and specify fabric color numbers.
	Contrasting upholstery on seat		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 23	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 37	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 52	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 68	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 83	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 95	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$120	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$148	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$167	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$220	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$220	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$265	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.

Tip: Leather and vinyl upcharges are in addition to sewn upholstery upcharge.

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 222

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

▶ **Options, continued on next page**

▶**Options, continued from previous page**

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials, continued	**Contrasting upholstery on seat, continued**		
Tip: Leather and vinyl upcharges are in addition to sewn upholstery upcharge.	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$265	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Steelcase vinyl	+$ 23	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	Contrasting upholstery on back		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 23	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 37	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 53	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 68	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 84	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 95	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$121	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$148	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$168	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$220	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$220	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$266	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$266	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Steelcase vinyl	+$ 23	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	Soil-retardant treatment	+$ 38	Specify *with soil-retardant treatment.*
	Frame		
	• Platinum on frame	+$ 72	Specify *with 4799 Platinum frame.*
Tip: Glides must be selected to complete specification of the chair.	**Glides**		
	• Hard glides for use on carpeted floors	No cost	Specify *with hard glides.*
	• Soft glides for use on non-carpeted floors	+$ 7	Specify *with soft glides.*

Specification Information

With Arms



Style Number	U.S. Base Price
466482MH	$903

Without Arms



Style Number	U.S. Base Price
466480MH	$812

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Understanding and Specifying Kart Series

Multi-Use Seating

Product Details

Kart Series **238**

Dimensions **240**

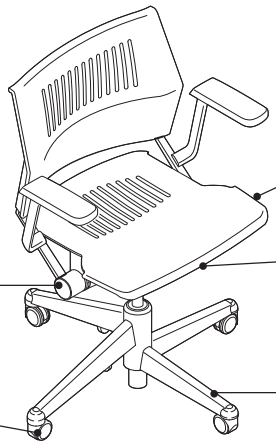
Specifying

Nesting Chairs **242**

Stools **246**

Kart Series

Kart seating collection offers solutions for classrooms, cafeterias, training rooms, and multipurpose rooms.



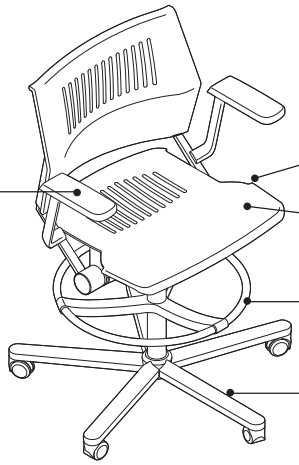
Flip the seat on the nesting chairs and eight Kart chairs can nest in the space of two and a half.

Tilt tension adjustment allows you to control the amount of resistance needed for reclining.

Four-arm base is standard on nesting chairs.

Seat height adjusts within a 5" range with a pneumatic adjustment mechanism.

Casters have hard, dual wheels that roll smoothly on carpets. Soft, dark grey treaded, dual-wheel roll-control casters are available for use on hard floors or mats.
Tip: Do not roll the chair across asphalt during installation as this may damage the casters.



Back lock mechanism allow users to lock the back in an upright position.

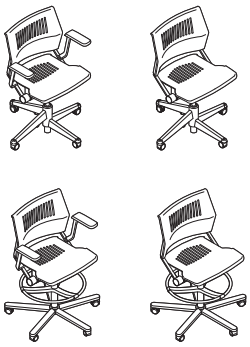
Stools do not nest.

Adjustable 19" diameter chrome foot ring.

The stool has a five-star base.

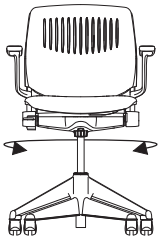
Arms, glides, and backseat connection will always be black.

Product Details

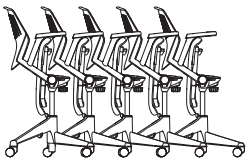


Nesting chairs and stools with casters are available with or without arms.

Kart is available non-upholstered, upholstered seat only, or upholstered seat and back.



360° swivel motion is locked when in nesting mode (seat up and engaged with base).



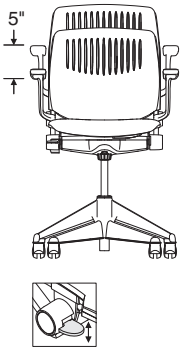
Nesting chairs have the ability to nest five chairs in a space of 4'6", or 54". Each additional chair adds 7" to the overall nesting length.

Kart chairs and stools come standard uncartoned. There is an option to have Kart cartoned.

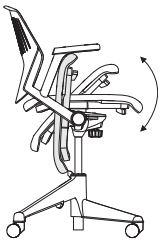
Adjustment Features

Adjustability instructions are included with every swivel-base chair. Instructions can also be found at www.steelcase.com.

Seat Adjustments

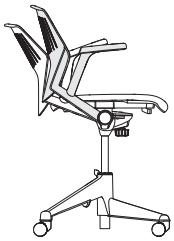


Seat height adjusts pneumatically. To lower, hold handle up while seated. To raise, hold handle up and keep your weight off the chair. Range of adjustability is 5".





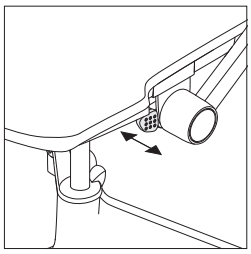
Seat flips on nesting chairs. Pull the lever under the seat toward the front of the chair and tip the seat up. As the seat releases, the pneumatic lift activates and pushes the chair to its full height position. To lock, spin the chair until the seat engages with the base tooth.





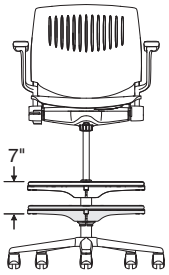
Tilt Tension. To loosen, turn control knob counterclockwise. To tighten, turn control knob clockwise.

Back Adjustments



Forward back lock on nesting and stool with casters. Lean forward, pull triangular knob out until it stops.

Foot Ring Adjustments



19" chrome foot ring adjusts 8½"H to 15½"H by rotating it left or right.

Other Features

Hard dual-wheel casters for use on soft floors come standard on nesting chairs as well as stools with casters.

Soft dual-wheel casters for hard floors on nesting or five-arm base stools are available for specific applications.

Surface Materials

▶ See surface materials on page 642 for specific availability or refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further information.

Fabric and leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.

Back frame and seat shell are plastic on all Kart models.

Upholstery
- Fabric
- Leather
- Elmosoft Leather

Hard Components
(Base, back supports, and arm support bar)
- Aluminum with paint

(Rub strips, yoke strips, non-upholstered seat, and back)
- Plastic

(Café stool steel frame)
- Paint

Arm Caps
- Black plastic

Foot Ring
- Chrome

Casters
- Black only

Glides
- Standard on café stool and optional on nesting and stools with casters.

Extra Foam
- Available on nesting and stools with casters.

Programs & Services

▶ See the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further detail about programs and services offered for seating.

The Customer's Own Material (COM) Program offers the opportunity for customers to select fabrics that are not offered through the standard Steelcase surface materials program for use on Steelcase products. Through the COM program, Steelcase will test your materials for application on Steelcase products. Once approved, you can place your order. Steelcase will facilitate the entire ordering process and give you a production schedule. Steelcase will order the COM fabric directly from the textile manufacturer. For up-to-date information regarding fabric test results for all COM fabrics and details regarding yardage requirements for most Seating lines, visit the COM website. To locate the COM website:
- Visit www.steelcase.com

Dimensions

▶ Page 240

Resources

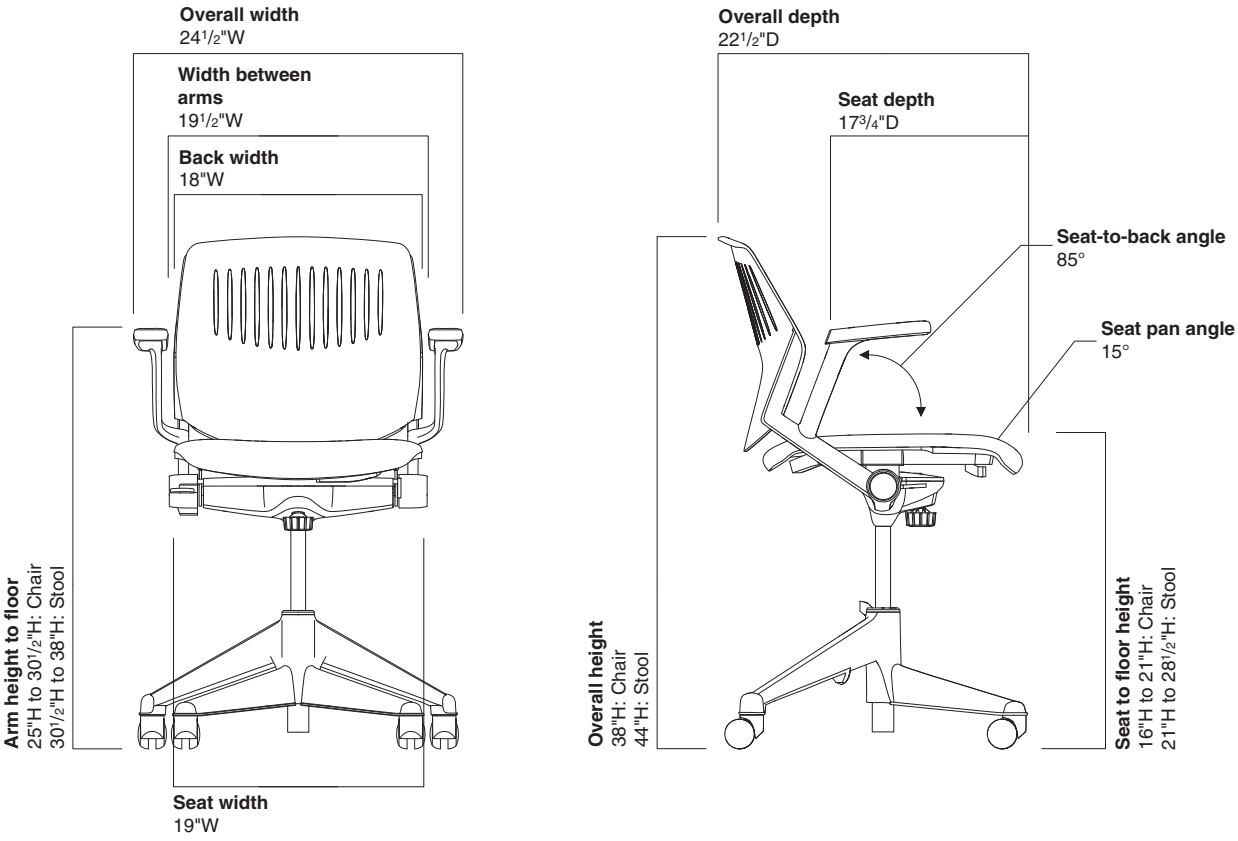
Printed Materials
▶ Kart Brochure

Online Resources
▶ Product Environmental Profiles, which provide key environmental attributes and product certifications can be found by searching for Steelcase at *Origin.build.*

Dimensions

Kart Series

Features	Overall Depth	Width	Height	Seat Depth	Seat Width	Seat Height from Floor	Ring Height from Floor	Back Width	Width Between Arms
Kart									
Nesting Chairs									
With arms	22½"	24½"	38"	17¾"	19"	16" to 21"	N.A.	18"	19½"
Without arms	22½"	24½"	38"	17¾"	19"	16" to 21"	N.A.	18"	N.A.
Stools with Casters									
With arms	22½"	24½"	44"	17¾"	19"	21" to 28½"	8½" to 15½"	18"	19½"
Without arms	22½"	24½"	44"	17¾"	19"	21" to 28½"	8½" to 15½"	18"	N.A.



Arm Height to Floor	Angle Between Seat and Back	Seat Pan Angle
25 to 30½"	85°	15°
N.A.	85°	15°
30½" to 38"	85°	15°
N.A.	85°	15°

Kart Nesting Chairs



Tip: Fabrics and leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.

Tip: For Customer's Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information.
▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*

▶Need help? Product details, page 238

Standard Includes

- Four-prong Kart nesting base with nylon base tooth: die-cast aluminum with powder coat
- Rub strips: injection-molded black polypropylene
- Yoke strips: injection-molded black polypropylene
- Hard, dual-wheel casters for use on carpet: black plastic
- Seat and back: black or gray textured contoured, injection-molded glass-filled Polyurethane
- Upholstered seat or upholstered seat and back, if selected: molded urethane foam over injection-molded polypropylene inner shell(s)
- Folding seat with self-aligning features
- Back supports: one-piece die-cast aluminum
- Arms, if selected: die-cast aluminum support bar with black, molded, self-skinning polyurethane arm cap
- Pneumatic height adjustment
- Tilt tension adjustment
- Zero front rise
- Forward back lock

Required to Specify

1 Style number
2 Powder coat color number for base
3 Plastic color number for seat and back
4 Fabric or leather color number for upholstery, if selected
5 Options, if selected (see below)
▶See *Surface Materials*, page 642.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials		
Non-upholstered chair		
• Plastic	No cost	Specify plastic color number.
Upholstery on seat and back		
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+$ 34	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+$ 79	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+$111	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+$134	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+$162	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+$196	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+$244	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+$285	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+$343	Specify fabric color number.
• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$162	Specify leather color number.
• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$326	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 65	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual* to specify.
• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual* to specify.
Contrasting upholstery on seat and back		
• Contrasting fabrics	+$ 49	Add suffix **K** to the style number and specify fabric color numbers.
Contrasting upholstery on seat		
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+$ 17	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+$ 37	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+$ 53	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+$ 66	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+$ 82	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+$ 99	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+$121	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+$142	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+$172	Specify fabric color number.
• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$ 82	Specify leather color number.
• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$159	Specify leather color number.
• Customer's Own Material/ Vinyl (COM)	+$ 31	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual* to specify.
• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual* to specify.

▶Detailed dimensions, page 240

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

▶**Options, continued on next page**

▶**Options, continued from previous page**

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials, continued	**Contrasting upholstery on back**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 17	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 38	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 55	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 68	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 82	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 99	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$121	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$143	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$172	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$ 82	Specify leather color number.
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$162	Specify leather color number.
	• Customer's Own Material/ Vinyl (COM)	+$ 34	See *Surface Materials Reference Manual* to specify.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	See *Surface Materials Reference Manual* to specify.
Casters	• Soft, dark grey treaded, dual-wheel roll-control casters for use on hard floors	+$ 65	Specify *with soft roll-control casters.*
Extra Foam	• Extra foam	+$114	Specify *with extra foam.*
Glide	• Glide	+$ 56	Specify *with glides.*
Related Products	• Pouch and leash		▶Page 244

Kart Series

Specification Information	
Style Number	**U.S. Base Price**



Non-Upholstered with Arms

126A101	$1416



Non-Upholstered without Arms

126A100	$1294



Upholstered Seat with Arms

126A201S	$1701

▶**Specification Information, continued on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

▶**Specification Information, continued from previous page**

Specification Information	
Style Number	**U.S. Base Price**



Upholstered Seat without Arms

126A200S	$1579



Upholstered Seat and Back with Arms

126A201	$1762



Upholstered Seat and Back without Arms

126A200	$1640

Pouch and Leash for Use on Kart Nesting Chairs



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Leash to retain up to 10 nested chairs • Pouch to store leash • Pouch attaches to bottom of seat	Style number

Specification Information	
Style Number	**U.S. Price**
126900	$117

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Kart Stools

with Casters



Tip: Stools do not nest.

Tip: Fabrics and leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.

Tip: For Customer's Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information.
▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*

▶Need help? Product details, page 238

Standard Includes

- Five-prong base with 25" span: one-piece die-cast aluminum with powder coat color
- Telescoping hub cover: black plastic
- Adjustable 19" diameter chrome foot ring
- Hard, dual-wheel casters for use on carpet: black
- Seat and back: black or gray textured contoured, injection-molded glass-filled polypropylene
- Upholstered seat or upholstered seat and back, if selected: molded urethane foam over injection-molded polypropylene inner shell(s)
- Back supports: one-piece die-cast aluminum
- Arms, if selected: die-cast aluminum support bar with black, molded, self-skinning polyurethane arm cap
- Pneumatic height adjustment
- Tilt tension adjustment
- Zero front rise
- Forward back lock

Required to Specify

1 Style number
2 Powder coat color number for base
3 Plastic color number for seat and back
4 Fabric or leather color number for upholstery, if selected
5 Options, if selected (see below)
▶See *Surface Materials*, page 642.

Surface Materials

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Non-upholstered stool		
• Plastic	No cost	Specify plastic color number.
Upholstery on seat and back		
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+$ 34	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+$ 79	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+$111	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+$134	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+$162	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+$196	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+$244	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+$285	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+$343	Specify fabric color number.
• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$162	Specify leather color number.
• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$326	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 65	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual* to specify.
• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual* to specify.
Contrasting upholstery on seat and back		
• Contrasting fabrics	+$ 49	Add suffix **K** to the style number and specify fabric color numbers.
Contrasting upholstery on seat		
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+$ 17	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+$ 37	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+$ 53	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+$ 66	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+$ 82	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+$ 99	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+$121	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+$142	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+$172	Specify fabric color number.
• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$ 82	Specify leather color number.
• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$159	Specify leather color number.
• Customer's Own Material/ Vinyl (COM)	+$ 31	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual* to specify.
• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual* to specify.

▶Detailed dimensions, page 240

▶**Options, continued on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

▶**Options, continued from previous page**

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials, continued	**Contrasting upholstery on back**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 17	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 38	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 55	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 68	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 82	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 99	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$121	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$143	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$172	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$ 82	Specify leather color number.
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$162	Specify leather color number.
	• Customer's Own Material/ Vinyl (COM)	+$ 34	See *Surface Materials Reference Manual* to specify.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	See *Surface Materials Reference Manual* to specify.
Casters	• Soft, dark grey treaded, dual-wheel roll-control casters for use on hard floors	+$ 65	Specify *with soft roll-control casters.*
Extra Foam	• Extra foam	+$114	Specify *with extra foam.*
Glide	• Glide	+$ 56	Specify *with glides.*

Specification Information

• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price



Non-Upholstered with Arms

126B101ST	$1673



Non-Upholstered without Arms

126B100ST	$1551



Upholstered Seat with Arms

126B201SST	$1958

▶**Specification Information, continued on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Kart Stools, with Casters, continued

▶**Specification Information, continued from previous page**

Specification Information	
Style Number	**U.S. Base Price**



Upholstered Seat without Arms

126B200SST	$1836



Upholstered Seat and Back with Arms

126B201ST	$2019



Upholstered Seat and Back without Arms

126B200ST	$1897

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Understanding and Specifying Siento 499 Series Work Chairs

Product Details

Siento 499 Series **250**

Specifying

Design Package High-Back Executive Chair **252**

Executive Desk Chairs **254**

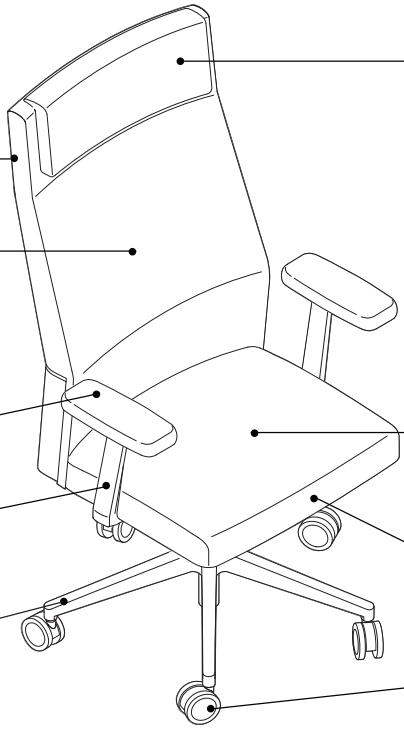
Adjustability Features

▶ See page 28 for a comparison to other chairs.

	Siento 499 Series
Mechanisms	
Synchro-tilt	●
Seat Adjustments	
Pneumatic height	●
Passive seat edge angle	●
Back Adjustments	
Back tension	●
Upright back lock	●

Siento 499 Series

Siento desk chairs, designed in collaboration with Jorge Pensi, merge remarkable ergonomic comfort with a slim and sophisticated executive form.



Headrest option provides additional head and neck support.

Outer back is fully upholstered.

Patented LiveBack technology (found in Steelcase Leap chair) is embedded in the back to change shape and mimic the user's spine.

Arms are available as either T-arms or enclosed.

Arm uprights are available in polished aluminum, platinum, or black.

Five-star base is available in polished aluminum, platinum, or black.

Seat height adjusts from 16" to 21" and is standard with pneumatic adjustment mechanism. Fixed-height option is also available.

Front seat edge flexes naturally to relieve pressure under the user's thighs.

3"- hard dual-wheel casters are provided for use on carpet. Soft dark grey treaded, dual-wheel roll-casters are available for use on hard floors or mats. *Tip: Do not roll the chair across asphalt during installation as this may damage the casters.*

Actual Dimensions

	High-Back Desk Chairs with Headrest	High-Back Desk Chairs without Headrest	Mid-Back Desk Chairs
Overall depth	26"	26"	26"
Overall width—outside of T-arms	27½"	27½"	27½"
Overall width—outside of enclosed arms	29½"	29½"	29½"
Overall height	46¾"–51¾"	46"–51"	40"–45"
Seat depth	17½"	17½"	17½"
Seat width	21"	21"	21"
Back height from seat	31½"	30"	24"
Width between arms	20½"	20½"	20½"
Arm height from seat	8"	8"	8"
Angle between back and seat	100° to 114°	100° to 114°	100° to 114°

Adjustability Features

- Pneumatic seat-height
- Upright back lock
- Back tension control
- Synchro-tilt mechanism

Product Details



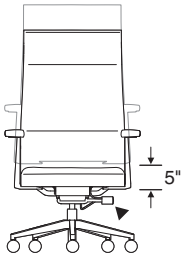
High-back and mid-back desk chairs are available.



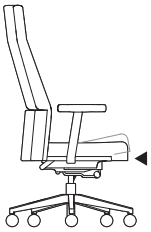
Arms are available as T-arms or enclosed. Fixed T-arms are available in urethane or fully upholstered. Adjustable T-arms are available in urethane only. Enclosed arms are always fully upholstered.

All Siento chairs comply with ANSI/HFS and BIFMA standards.

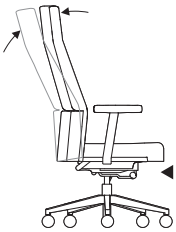
Adjustment Features



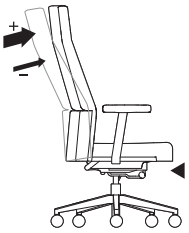
Seat height adjusts pneumatically. To lower, hold handle up while seated. To raise, hold handle up and keep your weight off the chair. Standard range of adjustability is 5" from 16"H to 21"H.



Seat edge flexes, relieving pressure under the user's thighs.



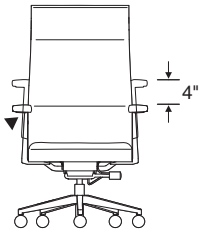
Upright back lock. Flick switch forward to lock; flick switch back to tilt.



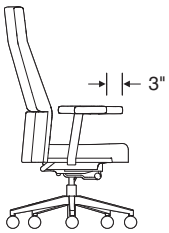
Back tension control adjusts by turning knob. Turn knob forward to increase rate of tension, backward to decrease.

Synchro-tilt mechanism provides synchronized back movement while feet remain flat on the floor.

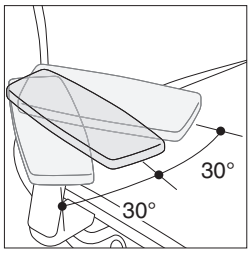
Height-, width-, pivot-, and depth-adjustable arms are available on select models of chairs.



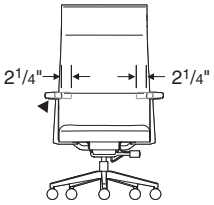
Arm height adjusts independently within a range of 4" (7"–11" from the seat). Push button on outside and under arm cap in while moving arms up or down. Releasing buttons locks arms in position.



Arm depth adjusts by sliding arm caps back 3". Friction-fit mechanism keeps arms in position.



Arms pivot independently, 30° inward and outward



Arm width can be adjusted 2¼" each, 4½" overall. Grasp arm cap and move in or out.

Surface Materials

Upholstery
- Fabric
- Fabric with soil-retardant treatment (option)
- Elmosoft leather
- Select Surfaces leather
- COM
- COL

Arms
- Black urethane T-arms
- Upholstered T-arms
- Enclosed upholstered arms

Column
- Black only

Base
- 0835 Black
- 4799 Platinum
- 8046 Polished Aluminum

Casters
- Black wheels with black body on black or platinum base
- Black wheels with polished aluminum body on polished aluminum base

All Steelcase seating with standard upholstery fabrics complies with requirements of the State of California Technical Bulletin 117-2013. All standard seating is labeled to be in compliance with California 117-2013.

Programs & Services

▶ See the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further detail about programs and services offered for seating.

The Customer's Own Material (COM & COL) Program offers the opportunity for customers to select fabrics and leather that are not offered through the standard Steelcase surface materials program for use on Steelcase products. Avoid pattern fabrics and heavily grained leathers. Through the COM & COL program, Steelcase will test your materials for application on Steelcase products. Once approved, you can place your order. Steelcase will facilitate the entire ordering process and give you a production schedule. Steelcase will order the COM & COL fabric and leather directly from the textile manufacturer. For up-to-date information regarding fabric test results for all COM & COL fabrics and details regarding yardage requirements for most Seating lines, visit the COM website. To locate the COM website:
- Visit www.steelcase.com

Soil retardants are treatments that provide long-term soil and stain resistance to a fabric without affecting the shade or the integrity of the fabric. The following Steelcase Textiles are available pre-treated with soil retardant. (You do not need to select the soil-retardant option for these fabrics and incur the upcharge.)
- Jacks
- Link

For information on soil retardant fabrics on Select Surfaces, please refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*

Soil-retardant treatment is available on all other seating fabrics at an additional upcharge per seating unit. To order this option, please select "Soil-Retardant Treatment" under "Optional Accessories."

For soil-retardant treatment on COMs, please select "Soil-Retardant Treatment" under "Optional Accessories." Minimums or additional yardage may be required. Please contact the vendor directly for specific information.

Extended lead times may be necessary for this service.

Contact your Steelcase Solutions Fulfillment Team Representative at 1.888.STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send an e-mail to lineone@steelcase.com.

Local codes may have special requirements for upholstery.

Resources

Siento Brochure
Form number 06-0001282

Online Resources
- ▶ Siento User Guide available on www.steelcase.com
- ▶ Product Environmental Profiles, which provide key environmental attributes and product certifications can be found by searching for Steelcase at *Origin.build.*

Siento 499 Series Design Package High-Back Executive Chair T



Tip: This design package allows you to obtain the pre-selected features at a lower price than if specifying as a standard model number.

Tip: Options or substitutions are not available on this design package.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 250	1 Style number 2 Elmosoft leather color number ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 642.

- Back tension control
- 5" pneumatic seat-height adjustment
- Upright back lock
- Fully upholstered outer back
- Front seat edge flex
- LiveBack Technology
- T-arms: upholstered
- Headrest
- Upholstery: Elmosoft leather
- Five-star base and arm supports: 8046 Polished Aluminum
- Column: black only
- 3"-diameter, hard composition, dual-wheel aluminum casters: black wheels with polished aluminum body

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price
499SIENTO T	$5395

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 250

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

T = Transitional product

Siento 499 Series Executive Desk Chairs T



Tip: When a black or platinum painted base is specified, the casters will be black. When a polished aluminum base is specified, the casters will have black wheels with polished aluminum body.

Tip: Fully upholstered option is available on fixed T-arm style numbers only.

Tip: When the standard polished aluminum base is specified along with adjustable T-arms, you must specify the finish for arm uprights in either 6205 Black or 6249 Platinum.

Tip: When base and adjustable T-arms are specified in 4799 Platinum, the arm upright will be in 4799 Platinum and the lower section of the arm will be in 6205 Black.

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 250

▶ Need help? Product details, page 250

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Back tension control • 5" pneumatic seat-height adjustment • Upright back lock • Front seat edge flex • LiveBack Technology • Fully upholstered outer back • Adjustable arms, if selected: soft black urethane • T-arms, if selected: soft black urethane • Enclosed arms, if selected: fully upholstered • Upholstery: fabric price group 1 • Five-star base and arm supports: paint or Polished Aluminum • Column: black only • 3"-diameter, hard-composition, dual-wheel casters: black	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for base and arm supports 3 Fabric color number for upholstery 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 642.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials		
Upholstery on seat and back		
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+$ 40	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+$ 78	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+$ 109	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+$ 135	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+$ 167	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+$ 193	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+$ 242	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+$ 299	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+$ 338	Specify fabric color number.
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 59	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$ 59	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$ 934	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$ 934	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 1.
		▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
• Elmosoft leather	+$1308	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify Elmosoft leather color number.
		▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 642.
• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$1308	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 2.
		▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
• Sewn upholstery	No cost	Add suffix **S** to the style number.
Soil-retardant treatment	+$ 38	Specify *with soil-retardant treatment.*
T-arms		
• Fully upholstered T-arms	+$ 154	Specify *with fully upholstered T-arms.*
Base and casters		
• 0835 Black base and black casters	No cost	Specify *with 0835 Black base.*
• 4799 Platinum base and black casters	+$ 139	Specify *with 4799 Platinum base.*
Seat Height		
• 18" fixed seat height	No cost	Specify *with fixed seat height.*
Headrest		
• Headrest on high-back chairs only	+$ 200	Specify *with headrest.*
Casters		
• Soft, dark grey treaded, dual-wheel roll-control casters for use on hard floors	+$ 38	Specify *with soft roll-control casters.*

T = Transitional product

Specification Information

Description	Fixed T-Arms		Enclosed Upholstered Arms		Adjustable T-Arms	
						
	Style Number	U.S. Base Price	Style Number	U.S. Base Price	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
High-Back Chairs						
Painted Base	**499211** T	$3215	**499212** T	$3625	**499213** T	$3699
Polished Aluminum Base	**499221** T	$3833	**499222** T	$4243	**499223** T	$4317

Description	Fixed T-Arms		Enclosed Upholstered Arm		Adjustable T-Arms	
						
	Style Number	U.S. Base Price	Style Number	U.S. Base Price	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
Mid-Back Chairs						
Painted Base	**499111** T	$3009	**499112** T	$3419	**499113** T	$3493
Polished Aluminum Base	**499121** T	$3627	**499122** T	$4037	**499123** T	$4111

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

T = Transitional product

Understanding and Specifying SILQ 418 Series

Product Details

SILQ 418 Series **258**
SILQ Upholstery **262**
Dimensions **264**

Specifying

Collaborative Chair **266**
Collaborative Stool **268**

Collaborative chairs

Collaborative seating promotes comfort for long periods of time and promotes movement, offers automatic and intuitive adjustments, and supports multiple postures.

- SILQ 418 Series
- QiVi 428 Series
- cobi 434 Series
- Node 480 Series

Adjustability Features

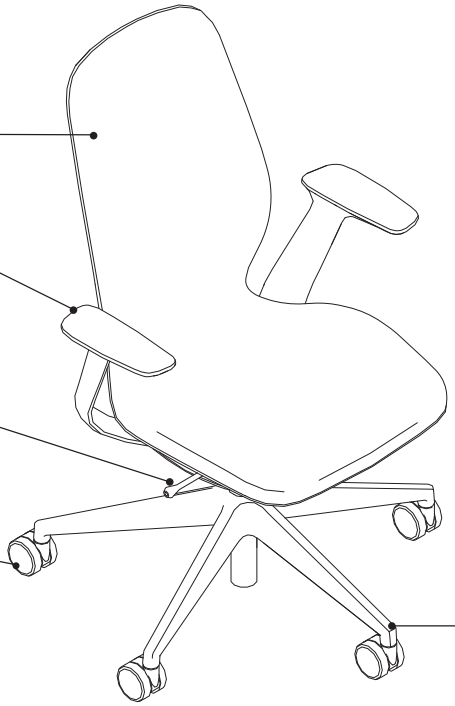
▶ See page 28 for a comparison to other chairs

	SILQ 418 Series
Mechanisms	
360°-swivel	●
Seat Adjustments	
Pneumatic height	●
Other Features	
Foot ring height (stool)	●

Steelcase
April 2026

SILQ 418 Series

SILQ is a breakthrough in seating design that combines innovation, artistry, and performance to create a personal experience by responding to the unique movements of your body.



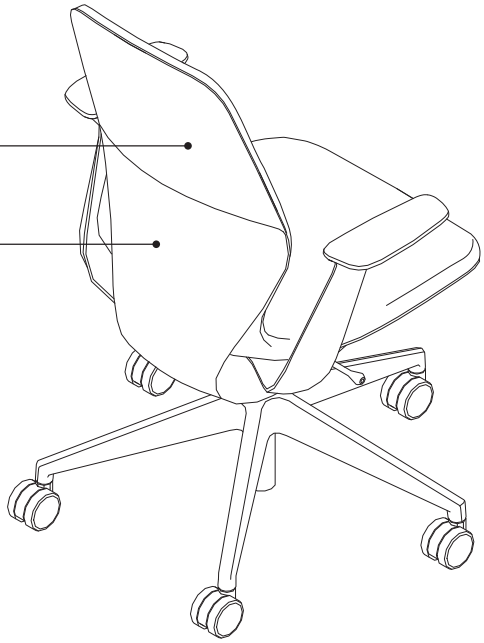
Fabric is applied in the warp vertical direction.

Fixed arms are painted plastic. Arm caps are molded plastic. An armless option is available. Polished aluminum is available as an option.

Seat height adjusts 4 5/8" from 16 1/4"H to 20 7/8"H with a pneumatic adjustment mechanism.

Casters have hard, dual-wheels that roll smoothly on carpets. They are 2 1/2" for increased mobility. Soft, dual-wheel, roll control casters are an option available for use on hard floors or chair mats. Hard glides, hard hubless casters, and soft hubless casters are also available as an option. *Tip: Do not roll the chair across asphalt during installation as this may damage the casters.*

Five-star base is painted or plastic.



Upper back shell is molded plastic.

Lower shell is painted plastic.

Product Details



Five-star base chairs and stools are available with and without arms. Five-star bases are also available with casters or glides.

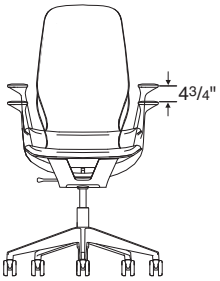
Product Weight

- SILQ chair: 29.8 pounds

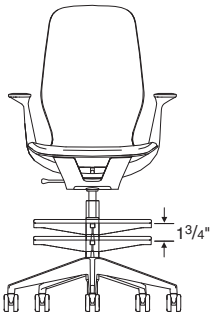
Adjustment Features

Adjustability instructions are included with every chair. Instructions can also be found at www.steelcase.com.

Seat Adjustments

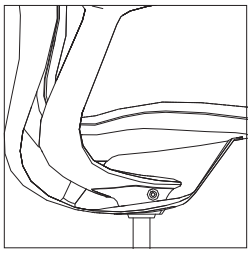


Seat height adjusts pneumatically. To lower, pull lever up while seated. To raise, pull lever up and keep your weight off the chair.



Foot ring height on stools adjusts by first lifting ring and rotating it counter-clockwise to unlock. Then raise or lower ring up to 1¾" to desired position before rotating it clockwise to lock. The foot ring has a diameter of 20".

Back Adjustments



Weight activated compliant system responds to the natural movements of the user's body.

Other features

Hard and soft, hubless roll control wheel casters and hard glides are available as options on the five-arm base.

Cartoned request on dealer purchase order forces SILQ chairs to ship knocked down in three pieces; the seat and back, the base, and the pneumatic cylinder. This request forces SILQ stools to ship knocked down in four pieces; the seat and back, the base, the pneumatic cylinder, and the foot ring. Assembly by a qualified dealer installer is required. Assembly instructions are included.

Surface Materials

▶ See surface materials on page 642 for specific availability or refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further information.

Upholstery

- Fabric
- Fabric with soil-retardant treatment (option)

▶ See SILQ Resources on Village for list of approved fabrics *(https://village.steelcase.com/docs/DOC-49519)*

Tip: Fabric on the SILQ 418 Series will only be applied in the warp vertical/down roll direction. This includes all standard Steelcase fabrics, Select Surfaces, and COMs.

▶ See *Fabric Application Direction Guidelines,* page 650.

Solid, non-pattern fabrics are recommended. Steelcase will not pattern match fabrics which have a distinct repeating pattern (stripes, vertical repeats, etc). This includes pattern matching on the single unit but also pattern matching from one component to another. If pattern matching is of concern it is recommended to use one of the standard Steelcase fabrics, vinyls, or non-patterned COM.

Hard Components

Upper Shell

- 6053 Seagull
- 6249 Platinum Solid
- 6527 Merle

Lower Shell

- 4140 Arctic White Gloss
- 4144 Gloss Black
- 7360 Merle

Arms

- 7243 Seagull
- 7250 Sterling Dark
- 8046 Polished Aluminum
- 4B20 Obsidian
- 4B22 Matte Brass
- 4B23 Burnished Bronze
- 4B24 Night Bronze
- 4B25 Matte Copper
- 4B26 Smoked Mica
- 4B29 Cast Iron

Base

- 4140 Arctic White Gloss
- 6205 Black
- 7243 Seagull
- 7360 Merle
- 8046 Polished Aluminum
- 4B20 Obsidian
- 4B22 Matte Brass
- 4B23 Burnished Bronze
- 4B24 Night Bronze
- 4B25 Matte Copper
- 4B26 Smoked Mica
- 4B29 Cast Iron

Tip: See next page for Color Scheme Matrix.

All Steelcase seating with standard upholstery fabrics complies with requirements of the State of California Technical Bulletin 117-2013. All standard seating is labeled to be in compliance with California 117-2013.

Programs & Services

▶ See the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further detail about programs and services offered for seating.

The Customer's Own Material (COM) Program offers the opportunity for customers to select fabrics that are not offered through the standard Steelcase surface materials program for use on Steelcase products. Through the COM program, Steelcase will test your materials for application on Steelcase products. Once approved, you can place your order. Steelcase will facilitate the entire ordering process and give you a production schedule. Steelcase will order the COM fabric directly from the textile manufacturer. For up-to-date information regarding fabric test results for all COM fabrics and details regarding yardage requirements for most Seating lines, visit the COM website. To locate the COM website:

- Visit www.steelcase.com

Soil retardants are treatments that provide long-term soil and stain resistance to a fabric without affecting the shade or the integrity of the fabric. The following Steelcase Textiles are available pre-treated with soil retardant. (You do not need to select the soil-retardant option for these fabrics and incur the upcharge.)

- Jacks
- Link

For information on soil retardant fabrics on Select Surfaces, please refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*

Soil-retardant treatment is available on all other seating fabrics at an additional upcharge per seating unit. To order this option, please select "Soil-Retardant Treatment" under "Optional Accessories."

For soil-retardant treatment on COMs, please select "Soil-Retardant Treatment" under "Optional Accessories." Minimums or additional yardage may be required. Please contact the vendor directly for specific information.

Extended lead times may be necessary for this service.

Contact your Steelcase Solutions Fulfillment Team Representative at 1.888.STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send an email to lineone@steelcase.com.

Local codes may have special requirements for upholstery.

SILQ 418 Series, continued

Color Scheme Matrix

Color Scheme	Upper Back Shell	Lower Back Shell	Arms	Base
Platinum/Merle	Molded Plastic– Platinum Solid 6249	Painted–Textured Merle 7360	Painted–Textured Sterling Dark Solid 7250	Molded Plastic– Black 6205
Seagull/Merle	Molded Plastic– Seagull 6053	Painted–Textured Merle 7360	Painted–Textured Sterling Dark Solid 7250	Painted–Textured Merle 7360
Seagull/Arctic White Gloss	Molded Plastic– Seagull 6053	Painted–Arctic White Gloss 4140	Painted–Textured Seagull 7243	Painted–Arctic White Gloss 4140
Merle/Merle	Molded Plastic– Merle 6527	Painted–Textured Merle 7360	Painted–Textured Sterling Dark Solid 7250	Painted–Textured Merle 7360
Merle/Gloss Black	Molded Plastic– Merle 6527	Painted–Gloss Black 4144	Painted–Textured Sterling Dark Solid 7250	Molded Plastic– Black 6205

Tip: Polished aluminum and Lux Coatings are available as options on arms and base.
Tip: The polished aluminum arm can be specified with the standard base color.
Tip: The polished aluminum base can be specified with the standard arm color.
Tip: A polished aluminum arm cannot be combined with a Lux Coatings base.
Tip: If a Lux Coatings finish is selected on the arm, the same Lux Coatings finish must be selected on the base.
Tip: If a Lux Coatings finish is selected, the arm caps will be 6205 black plastic.

Foot Ring (Stools)	Arm Caps	Casters	Cylinder
Plastic–Black 6205	Black 6205	Black 6205	Black 6205
Plastic–Black 6205	Black 6205	Black 6205	Black 6205
Painted–Sterling Dark Solid 7250	Sterling Dark Solid 6059	Sterling Dark Solid 6059	Painted–Sterling Dark Solid 7250
Plastic–Black 6205	Plastic–Black 6205	Plastic–Black 6205	Black 6205
Plastic–Black 6205	Black 6205	Black 6205	Black 6205

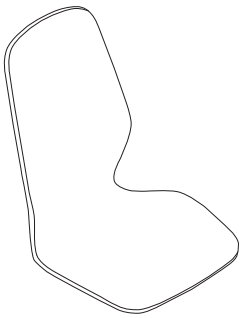
SILQ Upholstery

What Is It?

Fabric, leather, or vinyl-covered back and seat.
Tip: Fabrics on SILQ 418 Series will only be applied in the warp vertical/down roll direction. This fabric application is the opposite direction of the rest of the Steelcase seating portfolio.

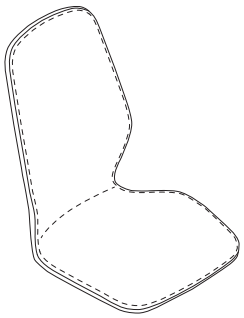
Standard upholstery design

Cogent: Connect



Sewn upholstery design

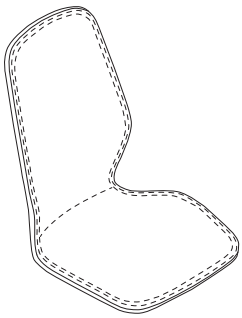
Vinyl and All Other Fabrics



Stitched seams are included across the waist of the chair and along the edges of the chair.
- Upholstery
- Vinyl
- Select Customer's Own Material/Vinyl (COM)

Leather upholstery design

Leather



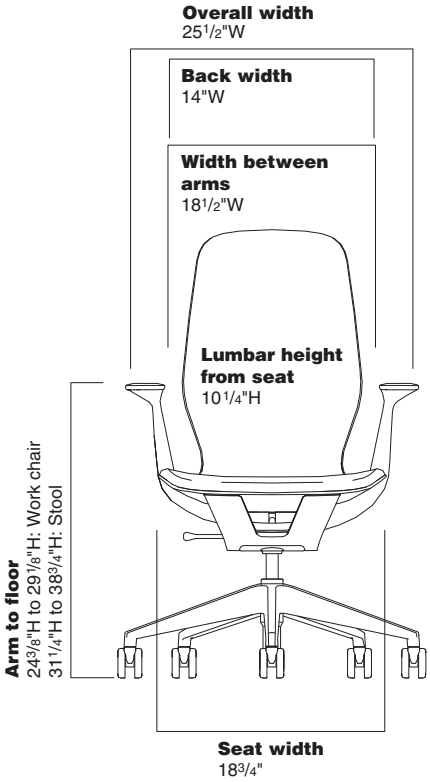
Stitched seams on leather include a single seam across the waist of the chair and a double seam along the edges of the chair.
- Leather
- Select Customer's Own Leather (COL)

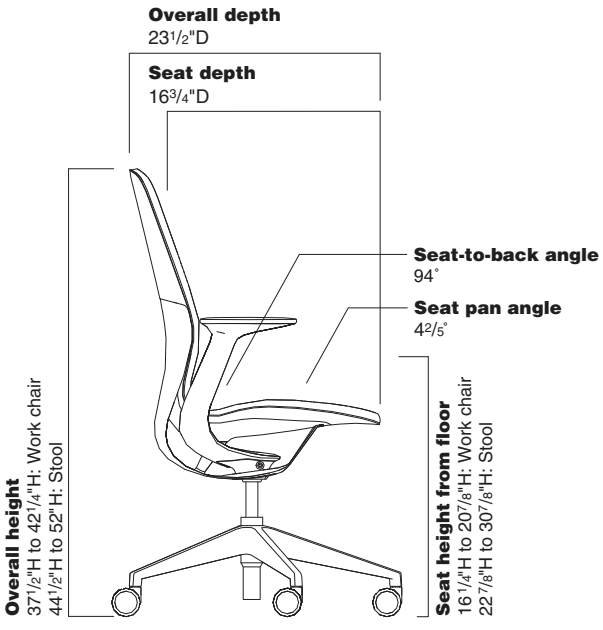


Dimensions

SILQ 418 Series

Features	Overall Depth	Width	Height	Seat Depth	Functional Seat Depth	Seat Width	Seat Height from Floor	Ring Height from Floor	Back Width	Back Height from Seat
SILQ 418 Series										
Collaborative Chairs										
	23½"	25½"	37½"–42¼"	16¾"	16¾"	18¾"	16¼"–20⅞"	N.A.	14"	23⅞"
Stools										
	23½"	25½"	44½"–52"	16¾"	16¾"	18¾"	22⅞"–30⅞"	11¼"–13"	14"	23⅞"





Back Lumbar Height	Width Between Arms	Arm to Floor	Arm Height from Seat	Seat Pan Angle	Angle Between Seat and Back
10 1/4"	18 1/2"	24 3/8"–29 1/8"	9 1/4"	4 2/5°	94°
10 1/4"	18 1/2"	31 1/4"–38 3/4"	9 1/4"	4 2/5°	94°

SILQ 418 Series Collaborative Chair



▶Need help? Product details, page 258

Standard Includes

- 4⅝" pneumatic seat-height adjustment (16¼" – 20⅞")
- Fixed arms: textured paint
- Upper back shell and arm caps: plastic
- Lower back shell: textured paint
- Five-star base: plastic or paint
- Standard upholstery design on seat: fabric price group 1
- 2½"-diameter, hard-composition, dual-wheel casters: black

Required to Specify

1 Style number
2 Fabric color number for upholstery on seat
3 Plastic color number for upper back shell and arm caps
4 Paint color number for lower back shell
5 Paint color number for arms
6 Plastic or paint color number for base
7 Options, if selected (see below)
▶See *Surface Materials,* page 642.

Tip: Fabric on the SILQ 418 Series will only be applied in the warp vertical/down roll direction. This includes all standard Steelcase fabrics, Select Surfaces, and COMs.
▶See *Fabric Application Direction Guidelines,* page 650.

Tip: Leather and vinyl upcharges are in addition to sewn upholstery upcharge.

Tip: Stitch selection will default to a contrast stitch on standard leathers.

Tip: Lower back shell and other component finishes have limited selections based on the upper back shell finish selection.
▶*See color scheme matrix, page 260.*

Tip: Armless models cannot be modified to have arms after purchase. Conversely, chairs ordered with arms cannot be removed in the field after purchase.

Options		U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Upholstery on seat**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 40	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 78	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$109	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$135	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$167	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$193	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$242	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$299	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$338	Specify fabric color number.
	• Sewn upholstery	+$148	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$398	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$398	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number. ▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Elmosoft leather	+$482	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$482	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number. ▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Steelcase vinyl	+$ 40	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	Add suffix **S** to style number and specify leather color number. ▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Soil-retardant treatment	+$ 38	Specify *with soil-retardant treatment.*
Stitch	• White	No cost	Specify white stitch.
	• Light	No cost	Specify light stitch.
	• Dark	No cost	Specify dark stitch.
Upper Back Shell	• 6053 Seagull	No cost	Specify *with 6053 Seagull.*
	• 6249 Platinum Solid	No cost	Specify *with 6249 Platinum Solid.*
	• 6527 Merle	No cost	Specify *with 6527 Merle.*
Lower Back Shell	• 4140 Arctic White Gloss	+$352	Specify *with 4140 Arctic White Gloss.*
	• 4144 Black Gloss	+$352	Specify *with 4144 Black Gloss.*
	• 7360 Merle	No cost	Specify *with 7360 Merle.*
Arms	• Armless	–$ 91	Specify *without arms.*
	• Lux Coatings	+$181	Specify Lux Coatings color number.
	• Polished aluminum	+$223	Specify *with polished aluminum.*

▶**Options, continued on next page**

▶**Options, continued from previous page**

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Base	• Lux Coatings	+$146	Specify Lux Coatings color number.
	• Polished aluminum	+$195	Specify *with polished aluminum.*
Casters	• Soft, dark grey treaded, dual-wheel roll-control casters for use on hard floors	+$ 38	Specify *with soft casters.*
	• Hard, black interior/black treaded hubless casters for use on soft floors	+$148	Specify *with hard, hubless casters.*
	• Soft, black interior/dark grey treaded roll-control hubless casters for use on hard floors	+$189	Specify *with soft, hubless casters.*
Glides	• Glides	+$ 38	Specify *with glides.*

Specification Information

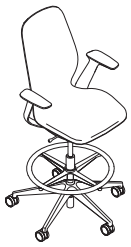
Style Number	U.S. Base Price
418A000	$1572



▶Detailed dimensions, page 264

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

SILQ 418 Series Collaborative Stool



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 258	1 Style number
• 8" pneumatic seat-height adjustment (22⅞" – 30⅞")	2 Fabric color number for upholstery on seat
• Fixed arms: textured paint	3 Plastic color number for upper back shell and arm caps
• Upper back shell and arm caps: plastic	4 Paint color number for lower back shell
• Lower back shell: textured paint	5 Paint color number for arms
• Five-star base: plastic or paint	6 Plastic or paint color number for base
• Standard upholstery design on seat: fabric price group 1	7 Plastic color number for foot ring
• Adjustable foot ring: plastic color	8 Options, if selected (see below)
• 2"-diameter, hard-composition, dual-wheel casters: black	▶See *Surface Materials,* page 642.

Tip: Fabric on the SILQ 418 Series will only be applied in the warp vertical/down roll direction. This includes all standard Steelcase fabrics, Select Surfaces, and COMs.
▶See *Fabric Application Direction Guidelines,* page 650.

Tip: Leather and vinyl upcharges are in addition to sewn upholstery upcharge.

Tip: Stitch selection will default to a contrast stitch on standard leathers.

Tip: Lower back shell and other component finishes have limited selections based on the upper back shell finish selection.
▶*See color scheme matrix, page 260.*

Tip: Armless models cannot be modified to have arms after purchase. Conversely, chairs ordered with arms cannot be removed in the field after purchase.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Upholstery on seat**	
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+$ 40	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+$ 78	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+$109	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+$135	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+$167	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+$193	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+$242	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+$299	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+$338	Specify fabric color number.
• Sewn upholstery	+$148	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify fabric color number.
• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$398	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$398	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number. ▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
• Elmosoft leather	+$482	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify Elmosoft leather color number.
• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$482	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number. ▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
• Steelcase vinyl	+$ 40	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify vinyl color number.
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	Add suffix **S** to style number and specify leather color number. ▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
Soil-retardant treatment	+$ 38	Specify *with soil-retardant treatment.*
Stitch		
• White	No cost	Specify white stitch.
• Light	No cost	Specify light stitch.
• Dark	No cost	Specify dark stitch.
Upper Back Shell		
• 6053 Seagull	No cost	Specify *with 6053 Seagull.*
• 6249 Platinum Solid	No cost	Specify *with 6249 Platinum Solid.*
• 6527 Merle	No cost	Specify *with 6527 Merle.*
Lower Back Shell		
• 4140 Arctic White Gloss	+$352	Specify *with 4140 Arctic White Gloss.*
• 4144 Black Gloss	+$352	Specify *with 4144 Black Gloss.*
• 7360 Merle	No cost	Specify *with 7360 Merle.*
Arms		
• Armless	–$ 91	Specify *without arms.*
• Lux Coatings	+$181	Specify Lux Coatings color number.
• Polished aluminum	+$223	Specify *with polished aluminum.*

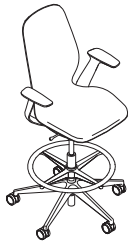
▶**Options, continued on next page**

▶**Options, continued from previous page**

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Base	• Lux Coatings	+$146	Specify Lux Coatings color number.
	• Polished aluminum	+$195	Specify *with polished aluminum.*
Casters	• Soft, dark grey treaded, dual-wheel roll-control casters for use on hard floors	+$ 38	Specify *with soft casters.*
	• Hard, black interior/black treaded hubless casters for use on soft floors	+$148	Specify *with hard, hubless casters.*
	• Soft, black interior/dark grey treaded roll-control hubless casters for use on hard floors	+$189	Specify *with soft, hubless casters.*
Glides	• Glides	+$ 38	Specify *with glides.*

Specification Information

• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price
418B000	$1769



▶Detailed dimensions, page 264

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Understanding and Specifying QiVi 428 Series

Product Details

QiVi 428 Series **272**

Dimensions **276**

Specifying

Collaborative Chair **278**

Collaborative Stool **279**

Sled-Base Multi-Use Chairs **280**

Collaborative chairs

Collaborative seating promotes comfort for long periods of time and promotes movement, offers automatic and intuitive adjustments, and supports multiple postures.

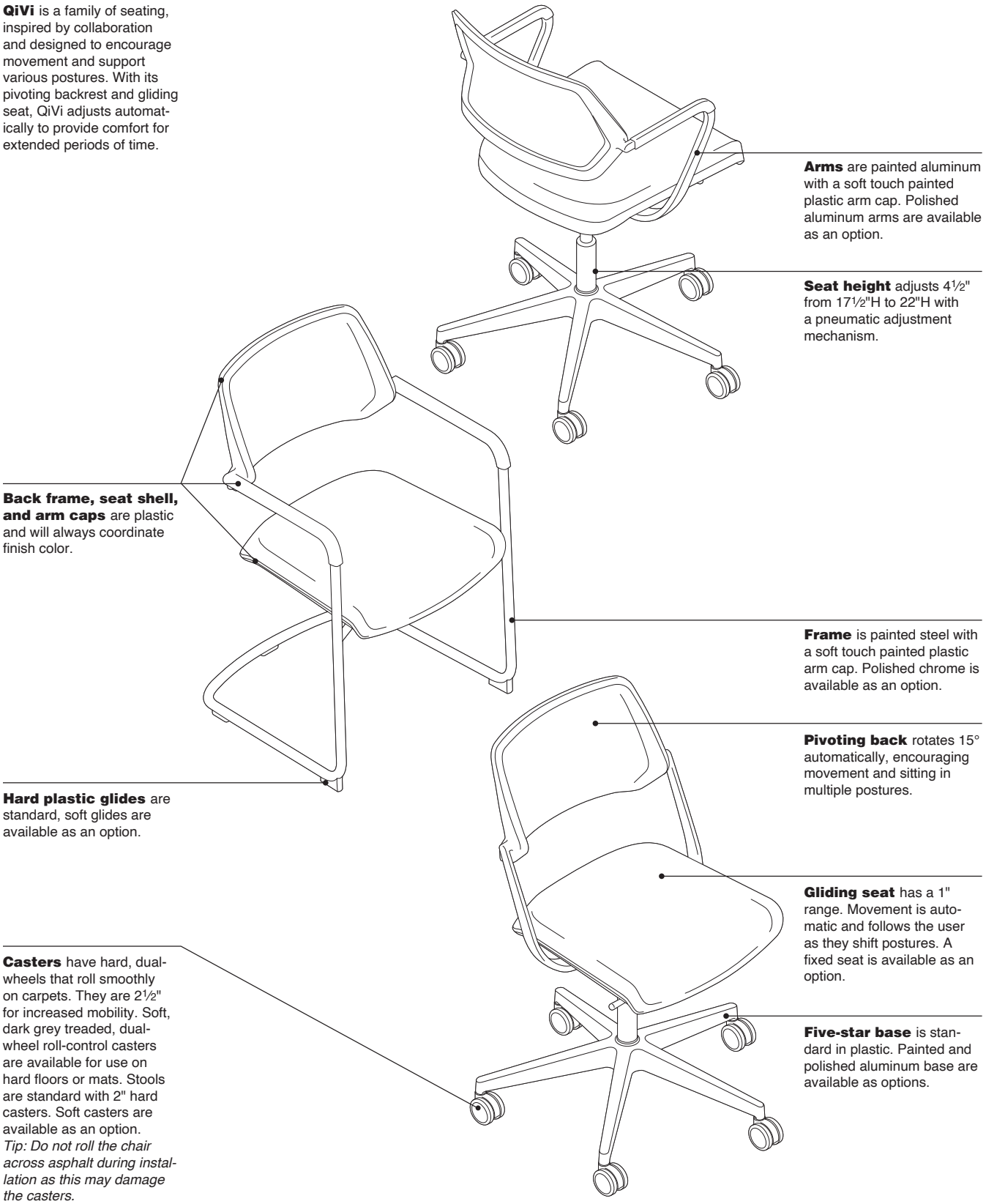
- QiVi 428 Series
- cobi 434 Series
- Node 480 Series

Adjustability Features	QiVi 428 Series
▶ See page 28 for a comparison to other chairs	
Mechanisms	
360°-swivel	●
Seat Adjustments	
Pneumatic height	●
Gliding seat	●
Back Adjustments	
Self adjusting	●
Pivoting back	●
Other Features	
Foot ring height (stool)	●

Steelcase
April 2026

QiVi 428 Series

QiVi is a family of seating, inspired by collaboration and designed to encourage movement and support various postures. With its pivoting backrest and gliding seat, QiVi adjusts automatically to provide comfort for extended periods of time.



Arms are painted aluminum with a soft touch painted plastic arm cap. Polished aluminum arms are available as an option.

Seat height adjusts 4½" from 17½"H to 22"H with a pneumatic adjustment mechanism.

Back frame, seat shell, and arm caps are plastic and will always coordinate finish color.

Frame is painted steel with a soft touch painted plastic arm cap. Polished chrome is available as an option.

Pivoting back rotates 15° automatically, encouraging movement and sitting in multiple postures.

Hard plastic glides are standard, soft glides are available as an option.

Gliding seat has a 1" range. Movement is automatic and follows the user as they shift postures. A fixed seat is available as an option.

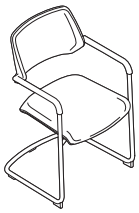
Casters have hard, dual-wheels that roll smoothly on carpets. They are 2½" for increased mobility. Soft, dark grey treaded, dual-wheel roll-control casters are available for use on hard floors or mats. Stools are standard with 2" hard casters. Soft casters are available as an option. *Tip: Do not roll the chair across asphalt during installation as this may damage the casters.*

Five-star base is standard in plastic. Painted and polished aluminum base are available as options.

Product Details



Five-star base chairs and stools are available with and without arms.



Sled-base is available with arms only.

360° adjustable height swivel mechanism is standard on five-star base models.

QiVi ships standard assembled and uncartoned. Cartoned shipment is available as an option.

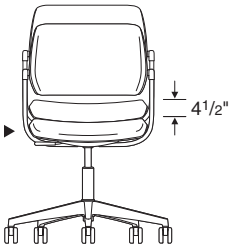
Stacking density for sled-base stacking chairs is three on the floor. Bases on the stacking chairs have a slight bend at the front of each leg.

Product Weight
- QiVi chair: 16.4 pounds

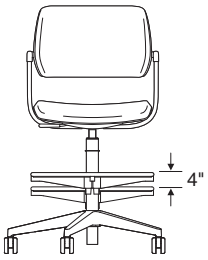
Adjustment Features

Adjustability instructions are included with every swivel-base chair. Instructions can also be found at *www.steelcase.com*.

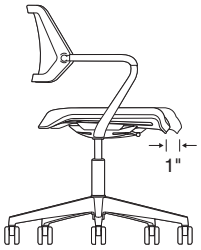
Seat Adjustments



Seat height adjusts pneumatically. To lower, pull lever up while seated. To raise, pull lever up and keep your weight off the chair.

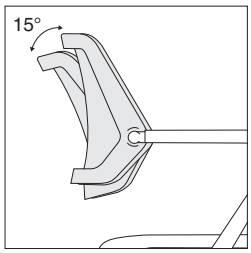


Foot ring height on stools adjusts by first lifting ring and rotating it counter-clockwise to unlock. Then raise or lower ring up to 4" to desired position before rotating it clockwise to lock. The foot ring has a diameter of 20".



Gliding seat automatically glides forward and back, adjusting to the natural motion of your body. The seat glides within a 1" range and returns to a neutral position when the user leaves the seat. The gliding seat is a standard feature, a fixed seat option is available.

Back Adjustments



Pivoting back automatically follows the natural motion of your back as you recline, encouraging movement and supporting multiple postures. The backrest pivot range is 15° and will return to the neutral position when the user is not applying pressure to the back.

Other features

Soft wheel casters for hard floors on five-star base models are available for specific applications.

Hard glides come standard on sled base chairs, soft glides are available as an option.

Surface Materials

▶ See surface materials on page 642 for specific availability or refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further information.

Back Upholstery
QiVi Net (back only)
- QN01 Wasabi
- QN02 Licorice
- QN03 Tangerine
- QN04 Graphite
- QN05 Malt
- QN06 Coconut
- QN07 Scarlet
- QN08 Blue Jay
- QN10 Aubergine
- QN11 Peacock
- QN12 Jungle
- QN13 Merlot
- QN14 Honey
- QN15 Lagoon
- QN16 Saffron

Seat Upholstery
- Cogent: Connect fabric
- Fabric
- Fabric with soil-retardant treatment (option)
- Leather
- Elmosoft Leather
- Select Surfaces leather
- Vinyl
- COM
- COL

Tip: Some Steelcase seating fabrics are available with and without a stitched detail on the seat. See seating upholstery matrix for details.

Base
Coatings
- 1ATT Cast Shadow

Lux Coatings
- 4B20 Obsidian
- 4B22 Matte Brass
- 4B23 Burnished Bronze
- 4B24 Night Bronze
- 4B25 Matte Copper
- 4B26 Smoked Mica
- 4B29 Cast Iron

Plastic components
Back frame, seat shell, and arm caps
- 6009 Arctic White
- 6205 Black
- 6249 Platinum

Tip: Only one finish can be selected for all three plastic components.

Base, frame, and arms
- 6205 Black
- 7241 Textured Arctic White
- 4799 Platinum Metallic
- 8046 Polished Aluminum (five-arm only)
- 9201 Polished Chrome (sled only)

Tip: Frame and arm finish are non-specifiable and will always match base finish.

Casters and glides
- 6205 Black

Foot ring on stools
- 6205 Black
- 6249 Platinum
- 7241 Arctic White

Tip: Foot ring and cylinder on stool will coordinate to match the base color.

All Steelcase seating with standard upholstery fabrics complies with requirements of the State of California Technical Bulletin 117-2013. All standard seating is labeled to be in compliance with California 117-2013.

Programs & Services

▶ See the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further detail about programs and services offered for seating.

The Customer's Own Material (COM) Program offers the opportunity for customers to select fabrics that are not offered through the standard Steelcase surface materials program for use on Steelcase products. Through the COM program, Steelcase will test your materials for application on Steelcase products. Once approved, you can place your order. Steelcase will facilitate the entire ordering process and give you a production schedule. Steelcase will order the COM fabric directly from the textile manufacturer. For up-to-date information regarding fabric test results for all COM fabrics and details regarding yardage requirements for most Seating lines, visit the COM website. To locate the COM website:
- Visit www.steelcase.com

QiVi 428 Series, continued

Soil retardants are treatments that provide long-term soil and stain resistance to a fabric without affecting the shade or the integrity of the fabric. The following Steelcase Textiles are available pre-treated with soil retardant. (You do not need to select the soil-retardant option for these fabrics and incur the upcharge.)

- Jacks
- Link

For information on soil retardant fabrics on Select Surfaces, please refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*

Soil-retardant treatment is available on all other seating fabrics at an additional upcharge per seating unit. To order this option, please select "Soil-Retardant Treatment" under "Optional Accessories."

For soil-retardant treatment on COMs, please select "Soil-Retardant Treatment" under "Optional Accessories." Minimums or additional yardage may be required. Please contact the vendor directly for specific information.

Extended lead times may be necessary for this service.

Contact your Steelcase Solutions Fulfillment Team Representative at 1.888.STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send an email to lineone@steelcase.com.

Local codes may have special requirements for upholstery.

Dimensions

▶ Page 276

Resources

Printed Materials

- QiVi Brochure (13-0000592)
- QiVi User Guide (13-0000217)

Online Resources

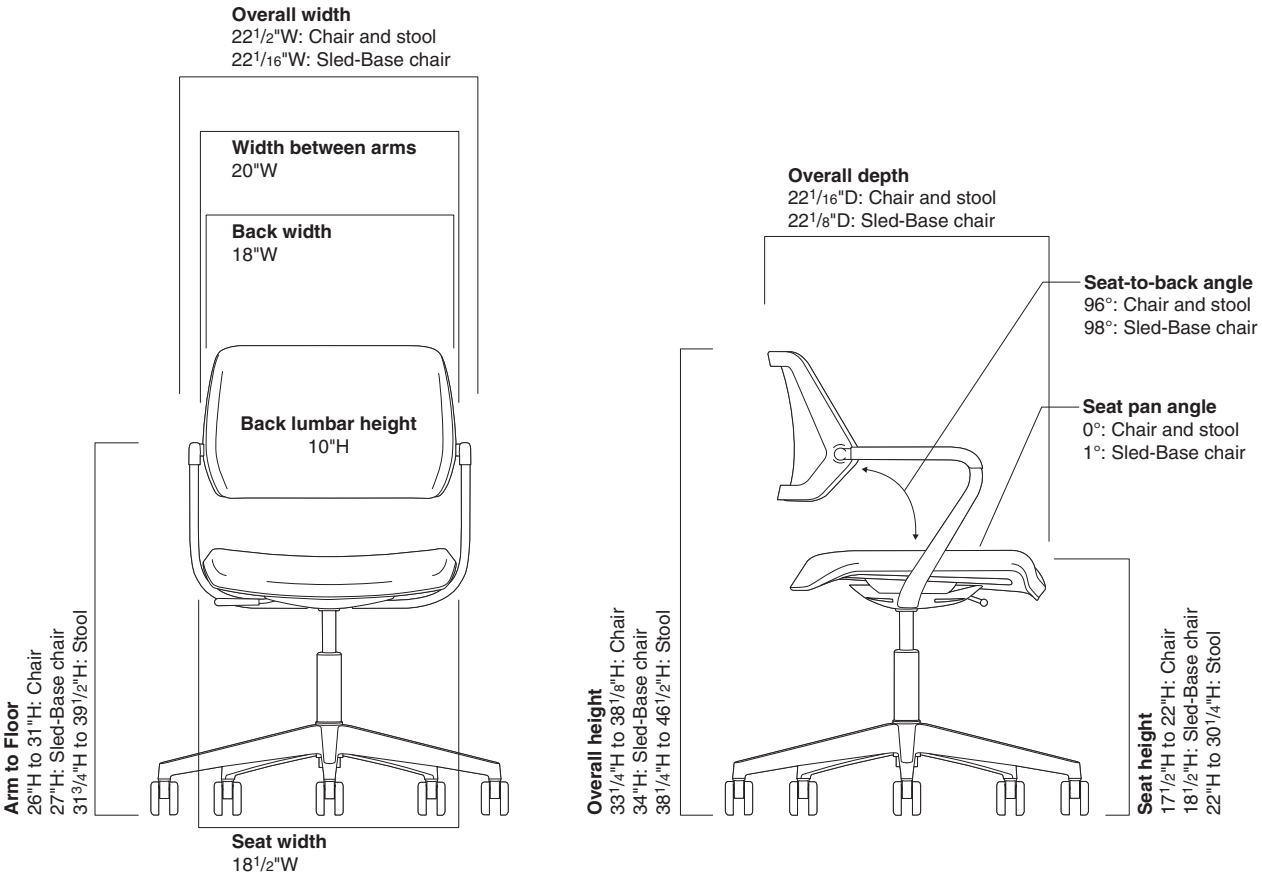
- QiVi technical animation available on SteelcaseTV YouTube channel
- QiVi Commercial available on SteelcaseTV YouTube channel
- Product Environmental Profiles, which provide key environmental attributes and product certifications can be found by searching for Steelcase at *Origin.build.*

Dimensions

QiVi 428 Series

Features	Overall Depth	Width	Height	Seat Depth	Functional Seat Depth	Seat Width	Seat Height from Floor	Ring Height from Floor	Back Width	Back Height from Seat
QiVi 428 Series										
Collaborative Chairs										
	22 1/16"	*22 1/2"	33 1/4"–38 1/8"	19 7/8"	18 1/2"	18 1/2"	17 1/2"–22"	N.A.	18"	16 1/2"
Sled-Base Chairs										
	22 1/8"	22 1/16"	34"	19 7/8"	18 1/2"	18 1/2"	18 1/2"	N.A.	18"	16 1/2"
Stools										
	22 1/16"	*22 1/2"	38 1/4"–46 1/2"	19 7/8"	18 1/2"	18 1/2"	22"–30 1/4"	10 1/2"–14 1/2"	18"	16 1/2"

*Overall width does not include the base.
The diameter of the chair with the five-star base is 26".



Back Lumbar Height	Width Between Arms	Arm to Floor	Arm Height from Seat	Seat Pan Angle	Angle Between Seat and Back
10"	20"	26"–31"	8½"	0°	96°
10"	20"	27"	8½"	1°	98°
10"	20"	31¾"–39½"	8½"	0°	96°

QiVi 428 Series Collaborative Chair



▶ Need help? Product details, page 272

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• 4½" pneumatic seat-height adjustment (17½" to 22") • Arms, if selected: 6205 black plastic to match base • Seat shell, outer back, and soft touch arm caps: plastic • Five-star base: 6205 black plastic • QiVi Net upholstery on back • 15° pivoting backrest • Standard upholstery design on seat: fabric price group 1 • 1" gliding seat • 2½"-diameter, hard-composition, dual-wheel casters: black	1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for base 3 Plastic color number for seat shell, outer back shell, and arm caps, if selected 4 QiVi Net color number for upholstery on back 5 Fabric color number for upholstery on seat 6 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 642.

Tip: Always add suffixes in alphabetical order when specifying options to QiVi seating.

Tip: Leather and vinyl upcharges are in addition to sewn upholstery upcharge.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Upholstery on seat**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 40	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 55	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 66	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 82	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 99	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$121	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$148	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$172	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$279	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$279	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 1. ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$326	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$326	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 2. ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Sewn upholstery	+$ 61	Add suffix **S** to the style number.
	• Steelcase vinyl	No cost	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	Soil-retardant treatment	+$ 38	Specify *with soil-retardant treatment.*
Base	• Arctic white	+$ 92	Specify *with 6009 Arctic White.*
	• Platinum metallic	+$ 92	Specify *with 4799 Platinum Metallic.*
	• Polished aluminum	+$211	Specify *with polished aluminum.*
	• Cast Shadow	+$325	Specify *with 1ATT Cast Shadow.*
	• Lux Coatings	+$325	Specify Lux Coatings color number.
Arms	• Armless	–$101	Specify *without arms.*
Gliding Seat	• Fixed seat	–$ 52	Specify *with fixed seat.*
Casters	• Soft, dark grey treaded, dual-wheel roll-control casters for use on hard floors	+$ 38	Specify *with soft roll-control casters.*

Tip: Frame and arm finish will default to match base finish selection.

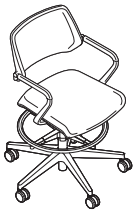
▶ Detailed dimensions, page 276

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
428510	$1350

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

QiVi 428 Series Collaborative Stool



▶ Need help? Product details, page 272

Standard Includes

- 8¼" pneumatic seat-height adjustment (22" to 30¼")
- Arms, if selected: 6205 black plastic to match base
- Seat shell, outer back, and soft touch arm caps: plastic
- Five-star base: 6205 black plastic
- QiVi Net upholstery on back
- 15° pivoting backrest
- Standard upholstery design on seat: Fabric price group 1
- 1" gliding seat
- Adjustable foot ring: plastic color
- 2"-diameter, hard-composition, dual-wheel casters: black

Required to Specify

1 Style number
2 Plastic color number for base and foot ring
3 Plastic color number for seat shell, outer back shell, and arm caps, if selected
4 QiVi Net color number for upholstery on back
5 Fabric color number for upholstery on seat
6 Options, if selected (see below)
▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 642.

Options		U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Upholstery on seat**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 40	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 55	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 66	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 82	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 99	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$121	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$148	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$172	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$279	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$279	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 1. ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$326	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$326	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 2. ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Sewn upholstery	+$ 61	Add suffix **S** to the style number.
	• Steelcase vinyl	No cost	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	Soil-retardant treatment	+$ 38	Specify *with soil-retardant treatment.*
Base	• Arctic white	+$ 92	Specify *with 6009 Arctic White.*
	• Platinum metallic	+$ 92	Specify *with 4799 Platinum Metallic.*
	• Cast Shadow	+$325	Specify *with 1ATT Cast Shadow.*
	• Lux Coatings	+$325	Specify Lux Coatings color number.
Arms	• Armless	–$101	Specify *without arms.*
Gliding Seat	• Fixed seat	–$ 52	Specify *with fixed seat.*
Casters	• Soft, dark grey treaded, dual-wheel roll-control casters for use on hard floors	+$ 38	Specify *with soft roll-control casters.*

Tip: Always add suffixes in alphabetical order when specifying options to QiVi seating.

Tip: Leather and vinyl upcharges are in addition to sewn upholstery upcharge.

Tip: Frame and arm finish will default to match base finish selection.

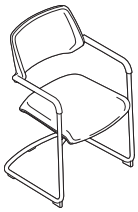
▶ Detailed dimensions, page 276

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
428710	$1893

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

QiVi 428 Series Sled-Base Multi-Use Chairs



▶ Need help? Product details, page 272

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Frame: 6205 black plastic to match base • Base, seat shell, outer back, and soft touch arm caps: plastic • QiVi Net upholstery on back • 15° pivoting backrest • Standard upholstery design on seat: fabric price group 1 • 1" gliding seat	1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for base 3 Plastic color number for, seat shell, outer back shell, and arm caps, if selected 4 QiVi Net color number for upholstery on back 5 Fabric color number for upholstery on seat 6 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 642.

Tip: Always add suffixes in alphabetical order when specifying options to QiVi seating.

Tip: Leather and vinyl upcharges are in addition to sewn upholstery upcharge.

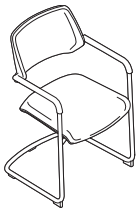
Tip: Frame and arm finish will default to match base finish selection.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials		
Upholstery on seat		
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+$ 40	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+$ 55	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+$ 66	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+$ 82	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+$ 99	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+$121	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+$148	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+$172	Specify fabric color number.
• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$279	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$279	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 1. ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$326	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify Elmosoft leather color number.
• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$326	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 2. ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
• Sewn upholstery	+$ 61	Add suffix **S** to the style number.
• Steelcase vinyl	No cost	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify vinyl color number.
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
Soil-retardant treatment	+$ 38	Specify *with soil-retardant treatment.*
Base		
• Arctic white	+$ 92	Specify *with 6009 Arctic White.*
• Platinum metallic	+$ 92	Specify *with 4799 Platinum Metallic.*
• Cast Shadow	+$186	Specify *with 1ATT Cast Shadow.*
• Lux Coatings	+$186	Specify Lux Coatings color number.
• Polished chrome	+$252	Specify *with polished chrome.*
Gliding Seat		
• Fixed seat	–$ 52	Specify *with fixed seat.*
Glides		
• Hard glides for use on carpeted floors	No cost	Specify *with hard glides.*
• Soft glides for use on non-carpeted floors	+$ 7	Specify *with soft glides.*

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 276

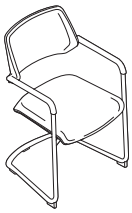
For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Specification Information	
Style Number	**U.S. Base Price**



Sled-Base

428310	$1103



Stacking Sled-Base

428910	$1103

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Understanding and Specifying cobi 434 Series

Collaborative Chairs

Product Details

cobi 434 Series **284**

Dimensions **286**

Specifying

Collaborative Chairs **288**

Swivel-Base Stools **290**

Collaborative chairs

Collaborative seating promotes comfort for long periods of time and promotes movement, offers automatic and intuitive adjustments, and supports multiple postures.

- QiVi 428 Series
- cobi 434 Series
- Node 480 Series

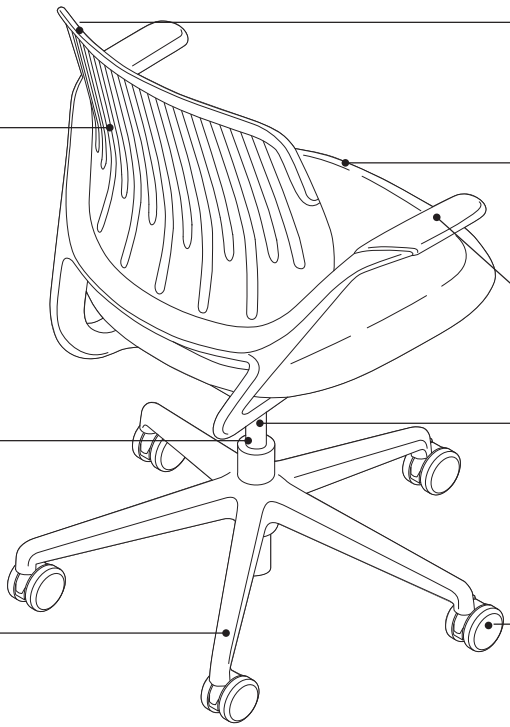
Adjustability Features

▶ See page 28 for a comparison to other chairs

	cobi 434 Series
Mechanisms	
Weight-activated	●
Seat Adjustments	
Pneumatic height	●
Back Adjustments	
Self adjusting	●
Other Features	
Foot ring height (stool)	●

cobi 434 Series

cobi is collaborative seating for teams that helps people move freely, change postures, and stay energized and comfortable.



Flexible top edge allows for multiple postures while maintaining support and comfort.

Flexing fingers in back offer support while moving and conforming to the user.

Flexible seat edge on all 3-sides supports multiple postures while relieving thigh pressure.

Arms are constructed of a soft durable rubber compound.

Weight-activated mechanism provides support by automatically responding to the users movements.

Seat height adjusts with a 5" range from 15½"H to 20½"H with a pneumatic adjustment mechanism.

Five-star base is standard.

Casters have hard, dual-wheels that roll smoothly on carpets. They are 2½" for increased mobility. Soft, dark grey treaded, dual-wheel roll-control casters are available for use on hard floors or mats. Stools are standard with 2" hard casters. Soft casters are available as an option. *Tip: Do not roll the chair across asphalt during installation as this may damage the casters.*

Product Details



Chairs and stools are available with or without arms.



Weight-activated mechanism provides individual support without a tension control by intuitively sensing and supporting the users center of gravity.

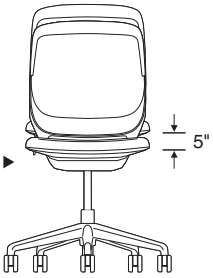
cobi ships standard assembled and uncartoned. A cartoned request on a dealer purchase order forces cobi chairs to ship unassembled with the chair seat, back, and cylinder separated from the base. This allows for shipment in a smaller carton. Assembly by a qualified dealer installer is required. Assembly instructions are included. No additional tools are required for assembly.

Product Weight

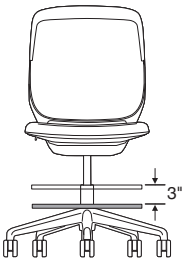
- Cobi chair: 26.3 pounds

Adjustment Features

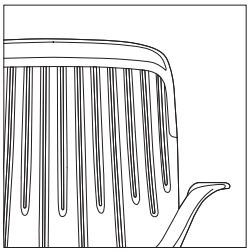
Seat Adjustments



Seat height adjusts pneumatically. To lower, pull lever up while seated. To raise, pull lever up and keep your weight off the chair.

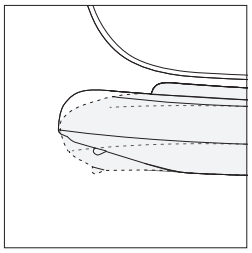


Foot ring height on stools adjusts by first lifting ring and rotating it counter-clockwise to unlock. Then raise or lower ring up to 3" to desired position before rotating it clockwise to lock. The foot ring has a diameter of 20".



Flexing fingers in back promote movement and provide support for a wide range of postures.

Soft roll-control caster option features an internal brake that activates when the chair is not under load to reduce shifting when user stands up.



Flexing seat edge on all 3-sides supports multiple postures while relieving thigh pressure.

Surface Materials

See surface materials on page 642 for specific availability or refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further information.

Back Upholstery
- Connect 3D (back only)

Seat Upholstery
- Cogent: Connect (seat only)
- Fabric
- Fabric with soil-retardant treatment (option)
- Leather
- Elmosoft leather
- Select Surfaces leather
- Vinyl
- COM
- COL

All seat upholstery except standard Cogent: Connect requires a sewn application. Specify with an **S** suffix.

Outer Back
- 6009 Arctic White
- 6205 Black
- 6249 Platinum
- 6295 Near Black

Arm Caps, Top Edge, and Casters
- 6205 Black
- 6249 Platinum

Tip: Frame, base, and cylinder will default to match outer back color.

Tip: If black or near black are specified on the outer back, the arm caps, top edge, and casters will be 6205 black. If platinum or arctic white are specified on the outer back, the arm caps, top edge, and casters will be 6249 platinum.

Glides
- Black plastic

Foot ring on stools
- 4799 Platinum Metallic
- 6205 Black

Tip: Foot ring on stool will coordinate to match outer back color. For example, the 4799 Platinum Metallic foot ring coordinates with the 6249 Platinum Solid outer back color scheme and 4799 Platinum Metallic base.

All Steelcase seating with standard upholstery fabrics complies with requirements of the State of California Technical Bulletin 117-2013. All standard seating is labeled to be in compliance with California 117-2013.

Programs & Services

See the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further detail about programs and services offered for seating.

The Customer's Own Material (COM) Program offers the opportunity for customers to select fabrics that are not offered through the standard Steelcase surface materials program for use on Steelcase products. Through the COM program, Steelcase will test your materials for application on Steelcase products. Once approved, you can place your order. Steelcase will facilitate the entire ordering process and give you a production schedule. Steelcase will order the COM fabric directly from the textile manufacturer. For up-to-date information regarding fabric test results for all COM fabrics and details regarding yardage requirements for most Seating lines, visit the COM website. To locate the COM website:
- Visit www.steelcase.com

Soil retardants are treatments that provide long-term soil and stain resistance to a fabric without affecting the shade or the integrity of the fabric. The following Steelcase Textiles are available pre-treated with soil retardant. (You do not need to select the soil-retardant option for these fabrics and incur the upcharge.)
- Jacks
- Link

For information on soil retardant fabrics on Select Surfaces, please refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*

Soil-retardant treatment is available on all other seating fabrics at an additional upcharge per seating unit. To order this option, please select "Soil-Retardant Treatment" under "Optional Accessories."

For soil-retardant treatment on COMs, please select "Soil-Retardant Treatment" under "Optional Accessories." Minimums or additional yardage may be required. Please contact the vendor directly for specific information.

Extended lead times may be necessary for this service.

Contact your Steelcase Solutions Fulfillment Team Representative at 1.888.STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send an email to lineone@steelcase.com.

Local codes may have special requirements for upholstery.

Dimensions

Page 286

Resources

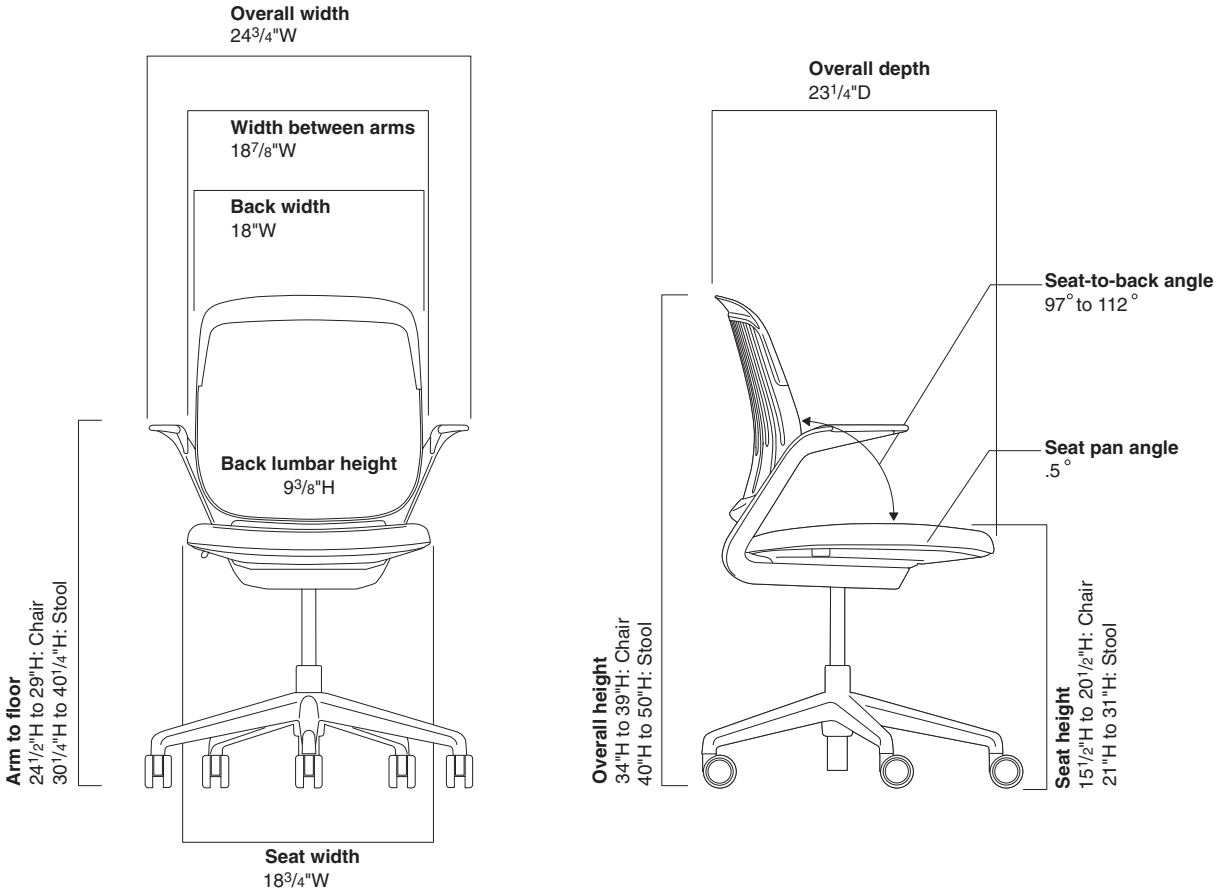
Printed Materials
- cobi Brochure (09-0000049)
- cobi User Guide (10-0002706)

Online Resources
- Come Together (PDF) available on www.steelcase.com
- Collaborative Seating Design video available on www.steelcase.com
- Product Environmental Profiles, which provide key environmental attributes and product certifications can be found by searching for Steelcase at *Origin.build.*

Dimensions

cobi 434 Series

Features	Overall Depth	Width	Height	Seat Depth	Functional Seat Depth	Seat Width	Seat Height from Floor	Ring Height from Floor	Back Width	Back Height from Seat
cobi 434 Series										
Collaborative Chairs										
	23 1/4"	24 3/4"	34"–39"	19 1/2"	17 7/8"	18 3/4"	15 1/2"–20 1/2"	N.A.	18"	19 1/2"
Stools										
	23 1/4"	24 3/4"	40"–50"	19 1/2"	17 7/8"	18 3/4"	21"–31"	11 1/4"–14 1/4"	18"	19 1/2"



Back Lumbar Height	Width Between Arms	Arm to Floor	Arm Height from Seat	Seat Pan Angle	Angle Between Seat and Back
9 3/8"	18 7/8"	24 1/4"–29"	8 7/8"	.5°	97°–112°
9 3/8"	18 7/8"	30 1/4"–40 1/4"	8 7/8"	.5°	97°–112°

cobi 434 Series Collaborative Chairs



▶ Need help? Product details, page 284

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Weight-activated mechanism • 5" pneumatic seat-height adjustment • Fixed arms, if selected: plastic to match outer back • Back upholstery: Connect 3D • Seat upholstery: Cogent: Connect • Frame, outer back, and five-star base: Black • 2½"-diameter, hard composition, dual-wheel casters: black plastic	1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for outer back 3 Connect 3D color number for back 4 Cogent: Connect color number for upholstery on seat 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 642.

Tip: All seat upholstery except standard Cogent: Connect requires a sewn application. Specify with an **S** *suffix.*

Tip: Always add suffixes in alphabetical order when specifying options to cobi seating.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials — **Upholstery**		
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	No cost	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+$ 40	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+$ 55	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+$ 66	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+$ 82	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+$ 99	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+$121	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+$148	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+$172	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify fabric color number.
• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$279	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$279	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 1. ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$326	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify Elmosoft leather color number.
• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$326	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 2. ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
• Sewn upholstery	+$ 61	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify fabric color number.
• Steelcase vinyl	No cost	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify vinyl color number.
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify fabric color number.
• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
Soil-retardant treatment	+$ 38	Specify *with soil-retardant treatment.*
Outer back		
• Arctic white	+$136	Specify *with 6009 Arctic White.*
• Platinum	+$136	Specify *with 6249 Platinum.*
• Near black	+$136	Specify *with 6295 Near Black.*
Casters — • Soft, dark grey treaded, dual-wheel roll-control casters for use on hard floors	+$ 38	Specify *with soft roll-control casters.*
Glides — • Glides: black plastic	+$ 38	Specify *with glides.*

Tip: Leather and vinyl upcharges are in addition to sewn upholstery upcharge.

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 286

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Specification Information

Arms with Soft Arm Caps



Style Number	U.S. Base
434111	$1194

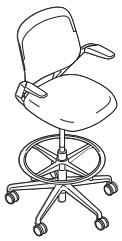
Without Arms



Style Number	U.S. Base Price
434110	$1103

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

cobi 434 Series Swivel-Base Stools



▶ Need help? Product details, page 284

Standard Includes

- Weight-activated mechanism
- 10" pneumatic seat-height adjustment
- Fixed arms, if selected: plastic to match outer back
- Adjustable foot ring: black
- Back upholstery: Connect 3D
- Seat upholstery: Cogent: Connect
- Frame, outer back, and five-star base: black
- 2½"-diameter, hard composition, dual-wheel casters: black plastic

Required to Specify

1 Style number
2 Plastic color number for outer back
3 Connect 3D color number for back
4 Cogent: Connect color number for upholstery on seat
5 Options, if selected (see below)
▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 642.

Tip: All seat upholstery except standard Cogent: Connect requires a sewn application. Specify with an **S** *suffix.*

Tip: Always add suffixes in alphabetical order when specifying options to cobi seating.

Tip: Leather and vinyl upcharges are in addition to sewn upholstery upcharge.

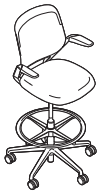
Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials		
Upholstery		
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	No cost	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+$ 40	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+$ 55	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+$ 66	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+$ 82	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+$ 99	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+$121	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+$148	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+$172	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify fabric color number.
• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$279	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$279	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 1. ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$326	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify Elmosoft leather color number.
• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$326	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 2. ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
• Sewn upholstery	+$ 61	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify fabric color number.
• Steelcase vinyl	No cost	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify vinyl color number.
• Customer's Own Material/Vinyl (COM)	No cost	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify fabric color number.
• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
Soil-retardant treatment	+$ 38	Specify *with soil-retardant treatment.*
Outer back		
• Arctic white	+$212	Specify *with 6009 Arctic White.*
• Platinum	+$212	Specify *with 6249 Platinum.*
• Near black	+$212	Specify *with 6295 Near Black.*
Casters		
• Soft, dark grey treaded, dual-wheel roll-control casters for use on hard floors	+$ 38	Specify *with soft roll-control casters.*
Glides		
• Glides: black plastic	+$ 38	Specify *with glides.*

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 286

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

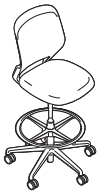
Specification Information

Arms with Soft Arm Caps



Style Number	U.S. Base Price
434711	$1664

Without Arms



Style Number	U.S. Base Price
434710	$1573

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Understanding and Specifying Node 480 Series

Collaborative Chairs

Product Details

Node 480 Series 294
Dimensions 298

Specifying

High-Back Chairs 302
Mid-Back Chairs 306
High-Back Stool 310
Mid-Back Stool 311
X Base Chairs 312
X Base Stools 313
Wood Base Chairs 314

Node 480 Series

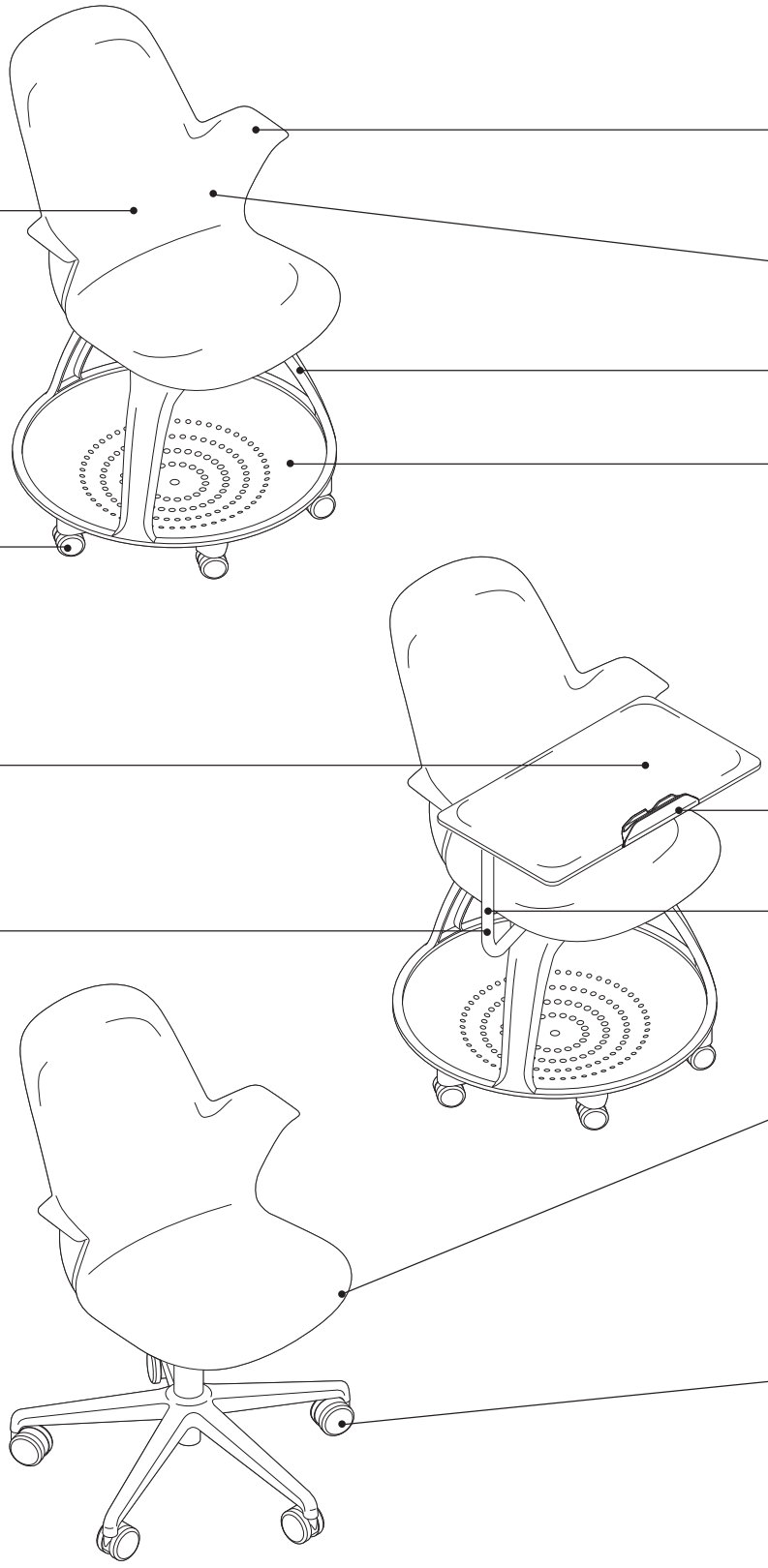
The Node chair supports all the ways students learn. Designed for quick, easy transitions in the classroom, and multiple modes of learning across the campus. The Node family of seating is a natural fit within and beyond the classroom.

Designed for easy maintenance and cleaning, the one piece polypropylene contoured shell is available in high back and mid back. Seat cushion is available.

Casters have hard, dual wheels that roll smoothly on carpets. Soft dual-wheel casters are available for use on hard floors.
Tip: Do not roll the chair across asphalt during installation as this may damage the casters.

Personal worksurface moves independently of seat shell and base.

Personal worksurface is depth adjustable for large and small users and allows for ingress/egress.



Arms are designed to support arms, side-sitting postures, and serve as a backpack hook.

Flexible and contoured seat shell supports the back and provides comfort.

360°-swivel mechanism is standard.

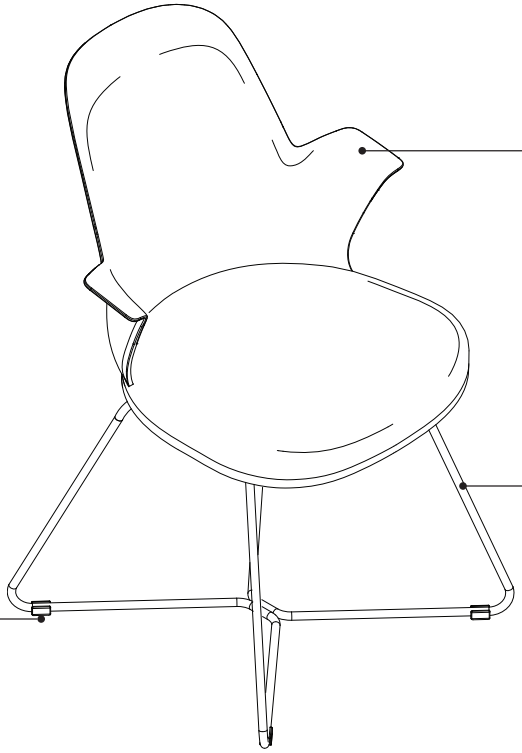
Tripod base is durable with a flat footrest rim and backpack storage. The bottom surface is perforated.

Tablet stand is available on all personal worksurfaces and supports tablets and smart phones.

Personal worksurface is mounted on the right but appropriate for both right- and left-hand users.

Seat height adjusts with a 5¼" range with a pneumatic adjustment mechanisms on five-arm base chairs. Chairs with a personal worksurface adjust with a 4" range. Stools have a 8½" range. A 7½" range is available as an option.

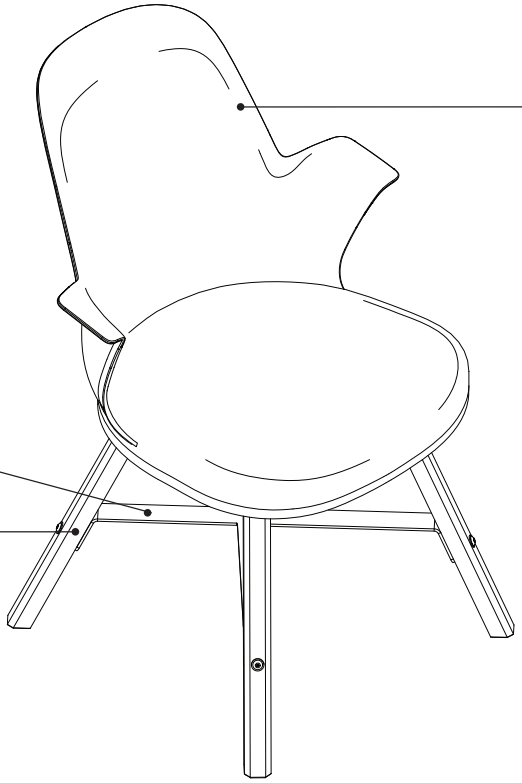
Hard, dual wheel casters are standard for use on carpets. Soft, dark grey treaded, dual-wheel roll-control casters are available for use on hard floors or mats.



Both high back and mid back shell styles available with wire frame base. Seat cushion available.

Durable steel wire frame is lightweight and taylored in many paint colors.

Hard glides are standard. Soft, felt glides are available as an option.



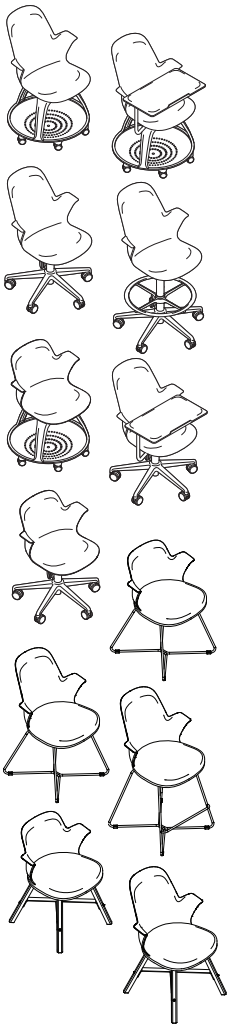
Both high back and mid back shell styles available with wood frame base. Seat cushion available.

The metal leg bracket can be customized in many paint colors.

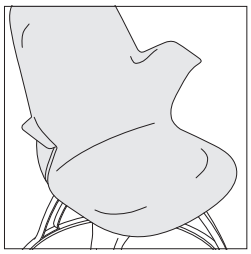
Wood legs are solid wood with polyethylene glide.

Node 480 Series, continued

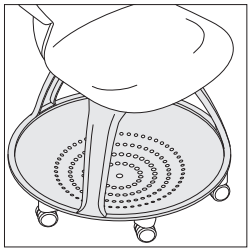
Product Details



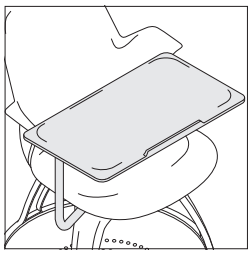
Chairs and stools are available with high-back and mid-back shells. Tripod base and five-arm base chairs are available with and without personal worksurface. Five-arm stools are also available (no worksurface). X-base is available in chair and stool height. Wood base is only available in chair height.



Flexing seat shell and arms promotes movement and supports multiple postures. Integrated arms support user's arms, side posture, and act as a backpack hook.



Tripod base reclaims the space under the seat. The space is 1.7 cu/ft. and allows for backpacks or personal belongings to be stored, and serves as a footrest.



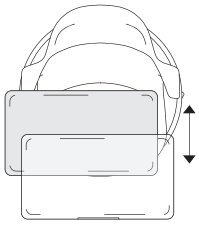
Personal worksurface is mounted on user's right, and designed to accommodate left- and right-handed users. It is 12"D x 22 1/4"W and features a safety stop to help prevent belongings and laptops from easily sliding off back edge. It is designed to be level when in use and may appear to have a slight upward angle when not in use.

Node tripod and five-arm base chairs ship unassembled and cartoned with the seat shell separated from the base. No tools required for assembly. Node X base and wood base ship fully assembled.

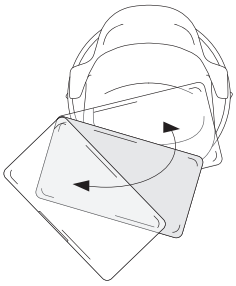
Adjustment Features

360° fixed height swivel mechanism on tripod base models allows students to remain oriented to instructor, presentation materials, and other students.

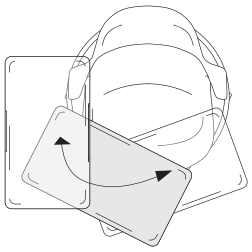
360° adjustable height swivel mechanism is standard on five-arm base models.



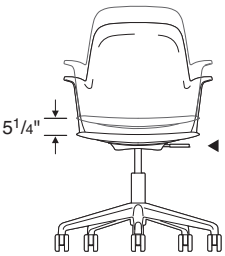
Personal worksurface depth adjustment range is 7 1/4" to 15". Measurement is from lumbar to worksurface.



Personal worksurface pivot range is 48°.

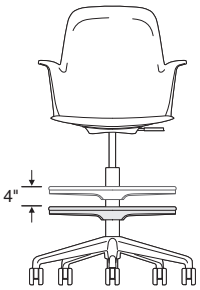


Personal worksurface center pivot is 100°. The center pivot range is measured from the closest position to the furthest position from the user.



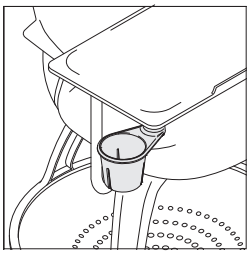
Seat height adjusts pneumatically. To lower, pull lever up while seated. To raise, pull lever up and keep your weight off the chair. Range of adjustability is 5 1/4" from 16"H to 21 3/16"H, a 3 3/4" range (17 1/8"H to 20 3/4"H) is available on chairs with a worksurface. Stools are standard with an 8 1/2" range of adjustability (23 1/16"H to 31 3/8"H). A 7 1/2" range of adjustability (18 1/2"H to 26 7/16"H) is available as an option.

Glides are available as an option. Glides ship assembled on the chair or stool and maintain same height as casters.

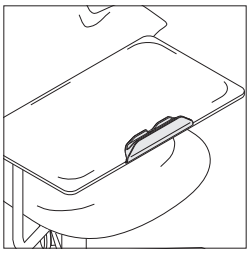


Foot ring height on stools adjusts by first lifting ring and rotating it counterclockwise to unlock. Then raise or lower ring up to 4" to desired position before rotating it clockwise to lock. The foot ring has a diameter of 20".

Soft, dual-wheel roll-control casters for hard floors are available on five-arm base chairs and stools only.



Cup holder is available as an option on Node chairs with personal worksurfaces. It is retractable under the worksurface when not in use.



Tablet stand is available on Node chairs with personal worksurfaces. The stand supports tablets and smart phones in both portrait and landscape positions, making content easy to view and freeing up space on the worksurface for other materials. It can be field or factory installed.
Tip: Devices are not secure in tablet stand when Node is moved.

Surface Materials

▶ See surface materials on page 642 for specific availability or refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further information.

Seat Shell

Price Group 1

Plastic
- 6009 Arctic White
- 6059 Sterling Dark Solid
- 6205 Black
- 6249 Platinum Solid
- 6335 Wasabi
- 6336 Jazz
- 6337 Element
- 6338 Chili
- 6527 Merle

Price Group 2

Signature plastic
- 6BD1 Aubergine
- 6BD2 Peacock
- 6BD3 Jungle
- 6BD5 Honey
- 6BD6 Lagoon
- 6BD7 Saffron
- 6BE5 Olivine
- 6BE6 Sea Salt

Tripod Base
- 6249 Platinum Solid
- 6295 Near Black

Five-arm Base
- 6205 Black
- 6249 Platinum Solid

X Base
- Paint
- Accent paint
- PerfectMatch paint
- Lux Coatings

Wood Base

Base
- V1AC Natural Cherry
- V1AM Clear Maple
- V1CC Medium Amber Cherry
- V1EW Dark Walnut

Bracket
- Paint
- Accent paint
- PerfectMatch paint

Personal Worksurface
- 6053 Seagull
- 6249 Platinum Solid
- 6295 Near Black

Paint for Metal
- 0835 Black
- 4799 Platinum

Casters
- Black

Glides
- Black plastic (five-arm base)
- Sterling Dark Solid (tripod base)
- Hard, clear (X base)
- Polyethylene (wood base)

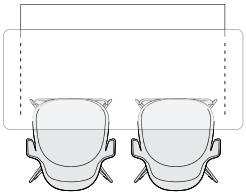
Cup Holder
- Sterling Dark Solid

Tablet Stand
- Sterling Dark Solid

Seat Cushion
- Upholstery
- Leather
- Elmosoft Leather
- Select Surface Leather
- COM (Customer's Own Material)
- COL (Customer's Own Leather)

Dimensions

▶ Page 298



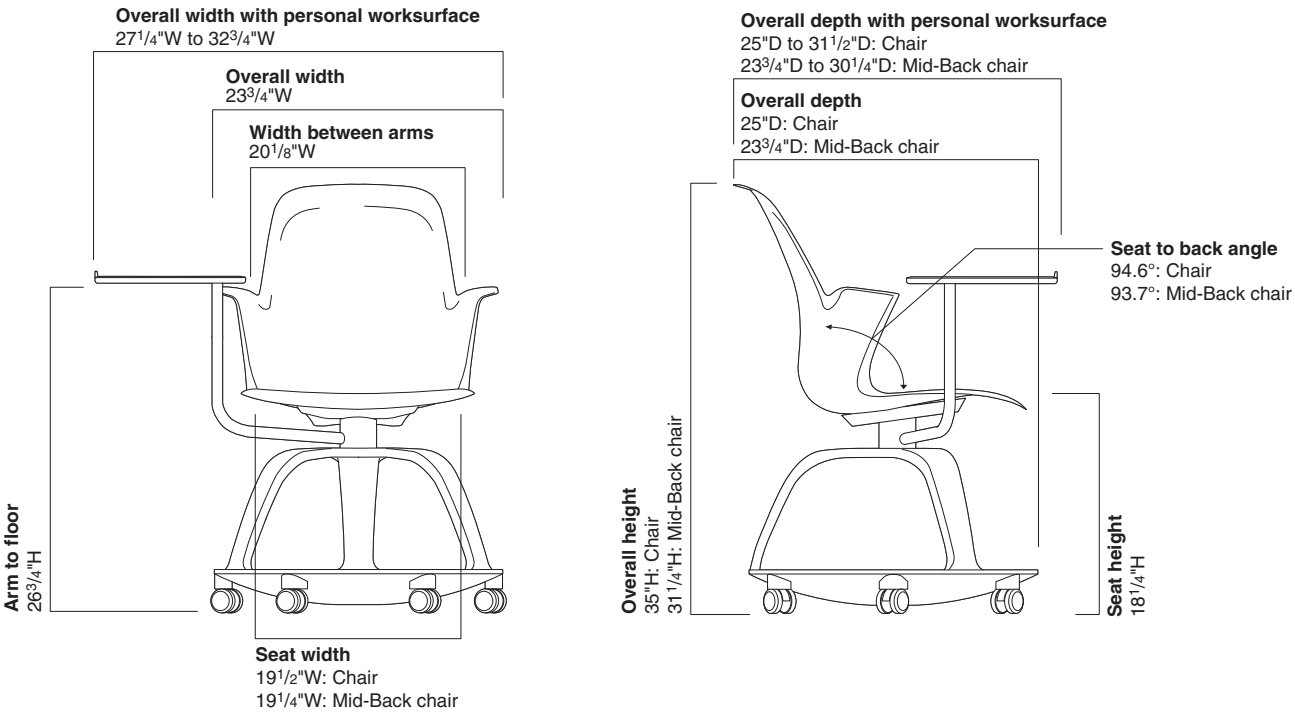
The backpack storage area and overall chair width require 23 3/4" of continuous floor space when used with tables. The minimum distance between table bases is 49" to allow two chairs to be pushed under the worksurface.This does not apply to five-arm base models.

Dimensions

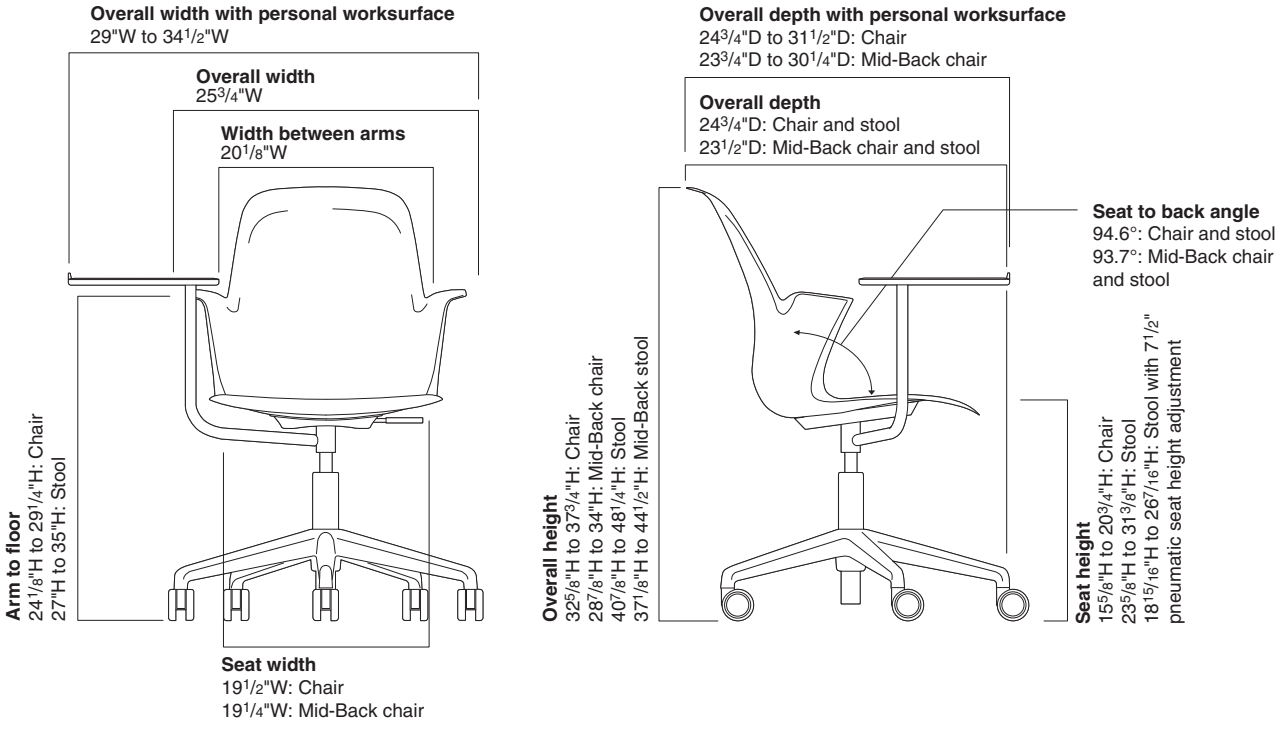
Node 480 Series

Features	Overall Depth	Width	Height	Seat Depth	Seat Width	Seat Height from Floor	Width Between Arms	Arm to Floor
Node 480 Series								
Tripod Base High-Back Chair								
	25"	23¾"	35"	16½"	19½"	18¼"	20⅛"	26¾"
Five-Arm Base High-Back Chair								
	24¾"	25¾"	32⅝" to 37¾"	16½"	19½"	15⅝" to 20¾"	20⅛"	24⅛" to 29¼"
Tripod Base Mid-Back Chair								
	23¾"	23¾"	31¼"	15½"	19¼"	18¼"	20⅛"	26¾"
Five-Arm Base Mid-Back Chair								
	23½"	25¾"	28⅞" to 34"	15½"	19¼"	15⅝" to 20¾"	20⅛"	24⅛" to 29¼"
Five-Arm Base Stool								
	24¾"	25¾"	40⅞" to 48¼"	16½"	19½"	23⅝" to 31⅜"	20⅛"	27" to 35"
Five-Arm Base Mid-Back Stool								
	23½"	25¾"	37⅛" to 44½"	15½"	19¼"	23⅝" to 31⅜"	20⅛"	27" to 35"

*Personal worksurface height from floor on tripod base chairs is 28½".
*Personal worksurface height from floor on five-arm base chairs is 27 3/16" to 30 13/16".
*Personal worksurface measures 22½"W x 12"D and has a depth adjustment range of 7¼" to 15".



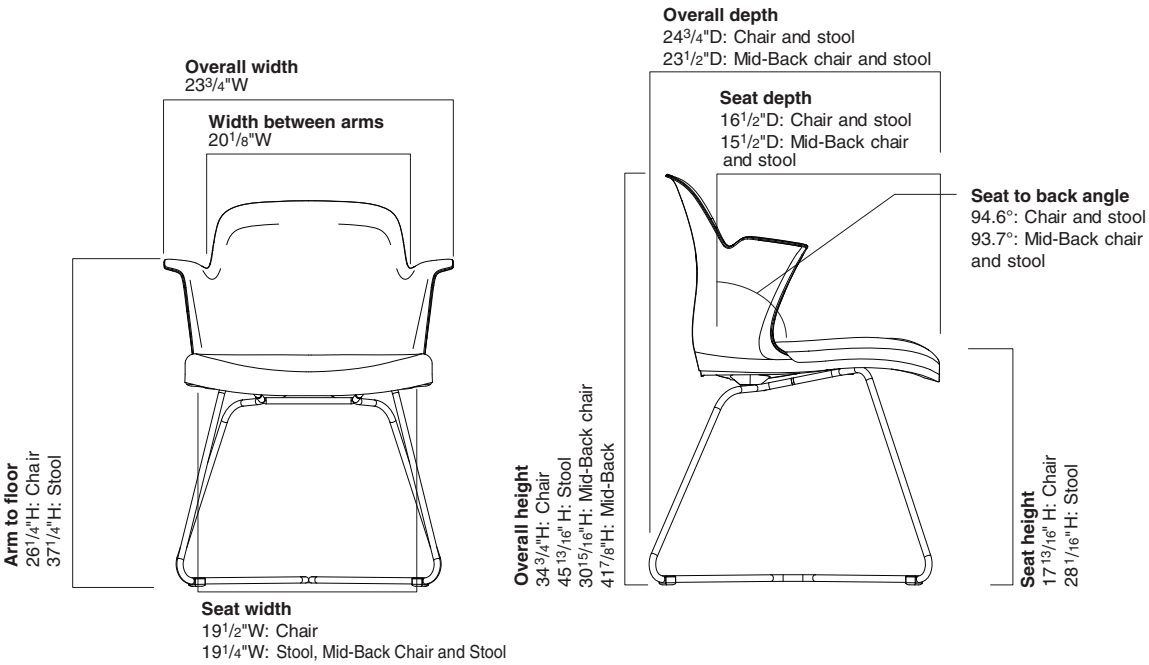
Angle Between Seat and Back
Tripod Base High-Back Chair
94.6°
Five-Arm Base High-Back Chair
94.6°
Tripod Base Mid-Back Chair
93.7°
Five-Arm Base Mid-Back Chair
93.7°
Five-Arm Base Stool
94.6°
Five-Arm Base Mid-Back Stool
93.7°



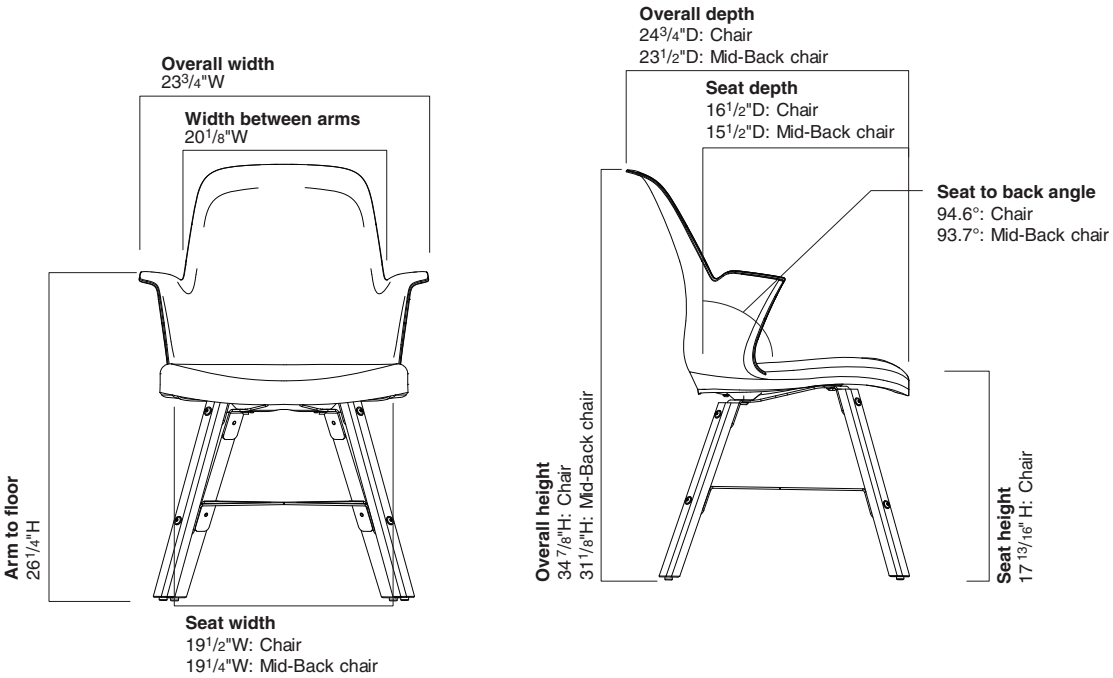
Dimensions, Node 480 Series, continued

Features	Overall Depth	Width	Height	Seat Depth	Seat Width	Seat Height from Floor	Width Between Arms	Arm to Floor
Node 480 Series, continued								
Node X Base Chair								
	24¾"	23¾"	34¾"	16½"	19½"	17 13/16"	20⅛"	26¼"
Node X Base Stool								
	24¾"	23¾"	45 13/16"	16½"	19¼"	28 1/16"	20⅛"	37¼"
Node X Base Mid-Back								
	23½"	23¾"	30 15/16"	15½"	19¼"	17 13/16"	20⅛"	26¼"
Node X Base Mid-Back Stool								
	23½"	23¾"	41⅞"	15½"	19¼"	28 1/16"	20⅛"	37¼"
Node Wood Base Chair								
	24¾"	23¾"	34⅞"	16½"	19½"	18⅛"	20⅛"	26¼"
Node Wood Base Mid-Back								
	23½"	23¾"	31⅛"	15½"	19¼"	18⅛"	20⅛"	26¼"

*Personal worksurface height from floor on tripod base chairs is 28½".
*Personal worksurface height from floor on five-arm base chairs is 27 3/16" to 30 13/16".
*Personal worksurface measures 22½"W x 12"D and has a depth adjustment range of 7¼" to 15".



Angle Between Seat and Back
Node X Base Chair
94.6°
Node X Base Stool
94.6°
Node X Base Mid-Back
93.7°
Node X Base Mid-Back Stool
93.7°
Node Wood Base Chair
94.6°
Node Wood Base Mid-Back
93.7°



Node 480 Series High-Back Chairs

With Tripod Base



▶ Need help? Product details, page 294

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Seat shell: plastic • Tripod base: plastic • Storage tray: sterling dark solid • Metal components: 0835 Black paint • Swivel seat • Worksurface, if selected: plastic • Hard casters	1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for seat shell 3 Plastic color number for tripod base 4 Paint color number for metal components 5 Plastic color number for personal worksurface, if selected 6 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 642.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Metal components**		
	• On 480110	+$ 13	Specify *with 4799 Platinum.*
	• On 480120	+$ 37	Specify *with 4799 Platinum.*
	Base		
	• Near black	No cost	Specify *with 6295 Near Black.*
	• Platinum solid	No cost	Specify *with 6249 Platinum Solid.*
	Seat shell		
	• Plastic price group 1	No cost	Specify color number. ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 642.
	• Plastic price group 2	+$ 42	Specify color number. ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 642.
	Cushion		
	• Price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 2	+$ 13	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 3	+$ 39	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 4	+$ 53	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 5	+$ 65	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 6	+$ 81	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 7	+$ 95	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 8	+$118	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 9	+$146	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 10	+$168	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase Leather	+$142	Specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$142	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Elmosoft Leather	+$166	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$166	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Vinyl	+$ 13	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material	+$ 57	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Leather	+$ 57	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Worksurface		
	• On 480120	No cost	Specify *with 6053 Seagull, 6249 Platinum, or 6295 Near Black.*
Cushion	• Cushion	+$179	Specify *with cushion top.*
Cup Holder	• On 480120	+$ 53	Specify *with cup holder.*
Tablet Stand	• On 480120	+$ 53	Specify *with tablet stand.*
Casters	• Hard casters	No cost	Specify *with hard casters.*
	• Soft casters	+$ 49	Specify *with soft casters.*
Glides	• Glides: sterling dark solid	+$ 38	Specify *with glides.*

Tip: Cup holder and tablet stand are available on Node models with personal work-surface only.

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 298

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Specification Information	
Style Number	**U.S. Base Price**



Without Personal Worksurface

480110	$ 695



With Personal Worksurface

480120	$1043

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 298

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Node 480 Series High-Back Chairs

With Five-Star Base



▶ Need help? Product details, page 294

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Seat shell: plastic • Five-arm base: plastic • Metal components: 0835 Black paint • Swivel seat • 5¼" pneumatic seat-height adjustment • Worksurface, if selected: plastic • Hard casters	1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for seat shell 3 Plastic color number for five-arm base 4 Plastic color number for personal worksurface, if selected 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 642.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Seat shell**		
	• Plastic price group 1	No cost	Specify plastic color number. ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 642.
	• Plastic price group 2	+$ 42	Specify color number. ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 642.
	Cushion		
	• Price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 2	+$ 13	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 3	+$ 39	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 4	+$ 53	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 5	+$ 65	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 6	+$ 81	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 7	+$ 95	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 8	+$118	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 9	+$146	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 10	+$168	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase Leather	+$142	Specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$142	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Elmosoft Leather	+$166	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$166	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Vinyl	+$ 13	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material	+$ 57	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Leather	+$ 57	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Base		
	• Black	No cost	Specify *with 6205 Black.*
	• Platinum on 480130	+$ 52	Specify *with 6249 Platinum.*
	• Platinum on 480150	+$ 57	Specify *with 6249 Platinum.*
	Worksurface		
	• On 480150	No cost	Specify *with 6053 Seagull, 6249 Platinum, or 6295 Near Black.*
Cushion	• Cushion	+$ 179	Specify *with cushion top.*
Cup Holder	• On 480150	+$ 53	Specify *with cup holder.*
Tablet Stand	• On 480150	+$ 53	Specify *with tablet stand.*
Casters	• Hard casters	No cost	Specify *with hard casters.*
	• Soft casters	+$ 38	Specify *with soft casters.*
Glides	• Glides: black plastic	+$ 38	Specify *with glides.*

Tip: Cup holder and tablet stand are available on Node models with personal work-surface only.

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 298

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price



Without Personal Worksurface

480130	$ 636



With Personal Worksurface

480150	$1043

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 298

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Node 480 Series Mid-Back Chairs

With Tripod Base



▶ Need help? Product details, page 294

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Seat shell: plastic • Tripod base: plastic • Storage tray: sterling dark solid • Metal components: 0835 Black paint • Swivel seat • Worksurface, if selected: plastic • Hard casters	1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for seat shell 3 Plastic color number for tripod base 4 Paint color number for metal components 5 Plastic color number for personal work-surface, if selected 6 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 642.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Metal components**		
	• On 480210	+$ 13	Specify *with 4799 Platinum.*
	• On 480220	+$ 37	Specify *with 4799 Platinum.*
	Base		
	• Near black	No cost	Specify *with 6295 Near Black.*
	• Platinum	No cost	Specify *with 6249 Platinum.*
	Seat shell		
	• Plastic price group 1	No cost	Specify plastic color number. ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 642.
	• Plastic price group 2	+$ 42	Specify color number. ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 642.
	Cushion		
	• Price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 2	+$ 13	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 3	+$ 39	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 4	+$ 53	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 5	+$ 65	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 6	+$ 81	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 7	+$ 95	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 8	+$118	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 9	+$146	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 10	+$168	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase Leather	+$142	Specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$142	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Elmosoft Leather	+$166	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$166	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Vinyl	+$ 13	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material	+$ 57	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Leather	+$ 57	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Worksurface		
	• On 480220	No cost	Specify *with 6053 Seagull, 6249 Platinum, or 6295 Near Black.*
Cushion	• Cushion	+$ 179	Specify *with cushion top.*
Cup Holder	• On 480220	+$ 53	Specify *with cup holder.*
Tablet Stand	• On 480220	+$ 53	Specify *with tablet stand.*
Casters	• Hard casters	No cost	Specify *with hard casters.*
	• Soft casters	+$ 49	Specify *with soft casters.*
Glides	• Glides: sterling dark solid	+$ 38	Specify *with glides.*

Tip: Cup holder and tablet stand are available on Node models with personal work-surface only.

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 298

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price



Without Personal Worksurface

480210	$ 709



With Personal Worksurface

480220	$1057

▶Detailed dimensions, page 298

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Node 480 Series Mid-Back Chairs

With Five-Star Base



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 294	1 Style number
• Seat shell: plastic	2 Plastic color number for seat shell
• Five-arm base: plastic	3 Plastic color number for five-arm base
• Metal components: 0835 Black paint	4 Plastic color number for personal work-surface, if selected
• Swivel seat	5 Options, if selected (see below)
• 5¼" pneumatic seat-height adjustment	▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 642.
• Worksurface, if selected: plastic	
• Hard casters	

Tip: Metal components will match plastic color for base.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Seat shell**		
	• Plastic price group 1	No cost	Specify plastic color number. ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 642.
	• Plastic price group 2	+$ 42	Specify color number. ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 642.
	Cushion		
	• Price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 2	+$ 13	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 3	+$ 39	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 4	+$ 53	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 5	+$ 65	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 6	+$ 81	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 7	+$ 95	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 8	+$118	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 9	+$146	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 10	+$168	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase Leather	+$142	Specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$142	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Elmosoft Leather	+$166	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$166	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Vinyl	+$ 13	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material	+$ 57	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Leather	+$ 57	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Base		
	• Black	No cost	Specify *with 6205 Black.*
	• Platinum on 480130	+$ 52	Specify *with 6249 Platinum.*
	• Platinum on 480150	+$ 57	Specify *with 6249 Platinum.*
	Worksurface		
	• On 480250	No cost	Specify *with 6053 Seagull, 6249 Platinum, or 6295 Near Black.*
Cushion	• Cushion	+$179	Specify *with cushion top.*
Cup Holder	• On 480250	+$ 53	Specify *with cup holder.*
Tablet Stand	• On 480250	+$ 53	Specify *with tablet stand.*
Casters	• Hard casters	No cost	Specify *with hard casters.*
	• Soft casters	+$ 38	Specify *with soft casters.*
Glides	• Glides: black plastic	+$ 38	Specify *with glides.*

Tip: Cup holder and tablet stand are available on Node models with personal work-surface only.

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 298

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price



Without Personal Worksurface

480230	$ 636



With Personal Worksurface

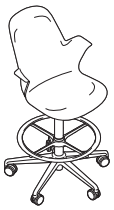
480250	$1057

▶Detailed dimensions, page 298

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Node 480 Series Stool

With Five-Star Base



Tip: Metal components will match plastic color for base.

▶ Need help? Product details, page 294

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Seat shell: plastic • Five-arm base: plastic • Metal components: 0835 Black paint • Swivel seat • 8½" pneumatic seat-height adjustment • Hard casters	1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for seat shell 3 Plastic color number for five-arm base 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 642.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Seat shell**		
	• Plastic price group 1	No cost	Specify plastic color number. ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 642.
	• Plastic price group 2	+$ 42	Specify color number. ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 642.
	Cushion		
	• Price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 2	+$ 13	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 3	+$ 39	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 4	+$ 53	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 5	+$ 65	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 6	+$ 81	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 7	+$ 95	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 8	+$118	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 9	+$146	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 10	+$168	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase Leather	+$142	Specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$142	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Elmosoft Leather	+$166	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$166	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Vinyl	+$ 13	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material	+$ 57	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Leather	+$ 57	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
Seat-Height	• 7½" pneumatic seat-height adjustment	No cost	Specify *with 7" pneumatic seat-height adjustment.*
	• 8" pneumatic seat-height adjustment	No cost	Specify *with 8" pneumatic seat-height adjustment.*
Base	• Black	No cost	Specify *with 6205 Black.*
	• Platinum	+$152	Specify *with 6249 Platinum.*
Cushion	• Cushion	+$179	Specify *with cushion top.*
Casters	• Hard casters	No cost	Specify *with hard casters.*
	• Soft casters	+$ 38	Specify *with soft casters.*

Specification Information

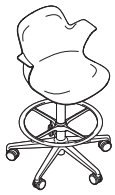
Style Number	U.S. Base Price
480140	$ 941

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 298

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Node 480 Series Mid-Back Stool

With Five-Star Base



Tip: Metal components will match plastic color for base.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 294	1 Style number
• Seat shell: plastic	2 Plastic color number for seat shell
• Five-arm base: plastic	3 Plastic color number for five-arm base
• Metal components: 0835 Black paint	4 Options, if selected (see below)
• Swivel seat	▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 642.
• 8½" pneumatic seat-height adjustment	
• Hard casters	

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Seat shell**		
	• Plastic price group 1	No cost	Specify plastic color number. ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 642.
	• Plastic price group 2	+$ 42	Specify color number. ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 642.
	Cushion		
	• Price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 2	+$ 13	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 3	+$ 39	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 4	+$ 53	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 5	+$ 65	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 6	+$ 81	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 7	+$ 95	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 8	+$118	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 9	+$146	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 10	+$168	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase Leather	+$142	Specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$142	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Elmosoft Leather	+$166	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$166	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Vinyl	+$ 13	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material	+$ 57	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Leather	+$ 57	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
Seat-Height	• 7½" pneumatic seat-height adjustment	No cost	Specify *with 7" pneumatic seat-height adjustment.*
	• 8" pneumatic seat-height adjustment	No cost	Specify *with 8" pneumatic seat-height adjustment.*
Base	• Black	No cost	Specify *with 6205 Black.*
	• Platinum	+$152	Specify *with 6249 Platinum.*
Cushion	• Cushion	+$179	Specify *with cushion top.*
Casters	• Hard casters	No cost	Specify with hard casters.
	• Soft casters	+$ 38	Specify *with soft casters.*

Specification Informations

• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price
480240	$941

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 298

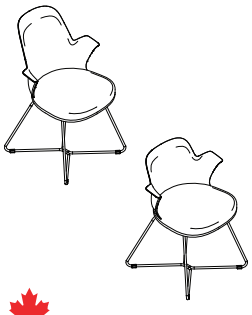
For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Node 480 Series X Base Chairs

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 294	• Seat shell: plastic • Steel wire frame base: paint price group 1 • Standard glides • Ships fully assembled	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for base 3 Plastic color number for shell 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 642.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Base**		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$ 53	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$ 90	Specify paint color number.
	Shell		
	• Plastic price group 1	No cost	Specify plastic color number.
	• Plastic price group 2	+$ 42	Specify plastic color number.
	Cushion		
	• Price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 2	+$ 13	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 3	+$ 39	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 4	+$ 53	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 5	+$ 65	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 6	+$ 81	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 7	+$ 95	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 8	+$118	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 9	+$146	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 10	+$168	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase Leather	+$142	Specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$142	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Elmosoft Leather	+$166	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$166	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Vinyl	+$ 13	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material	+$ 57	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Leather	+$ 57	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
Cushion	• Cushion	+$179	Specify *with cushion top.*
Glides	• Soft, felt glides	No cost	Specify *with soft, felt glides.*
	• Standard plastic glides	No cost	Specify *with standard plastic glides.*

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 299



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Specification Information

• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price

X Base Chair

480310	$608

X Base Mid-Back Chair

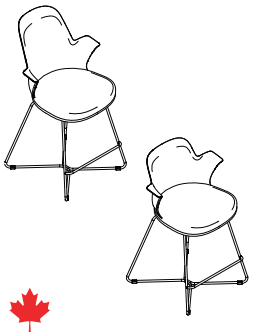
480330	$608

Node 480 Series X Base Stools

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 294	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for base 3 Plastic color number for shell 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 642.
• Seat shell: plastic • Steel wire frame base: paint price group 1 • Standard glides • Ships fully assembled	

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Base**		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$ 53	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$ 90	Specify paint color number.
	Shell		
	• Plastic price group 1	No cost	Specify plastic color number.
	• Plastic price group 2	+$ 42	Specify plastic color number.
	Cushion		
	• Price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 2	+$ 13	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 3	+$ 39	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 4	+$ 53	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 5	+$ 65	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 6	+$ 81	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 7	+$ 95	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 8	+$118	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 9	+$146	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 10	+$168	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase Leather	+$142	Specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$142	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Elmosoft Leather	+$166	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$166	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Vinyl	+$ 13	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material	+$ 57	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Leather	+$ 57	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
Cushion	• Cushion	+$179	Specify *with cushion top.*
Glides	• Soft, felt glides	No cost	Specify *with soft, felt glides.*
	• Standard plastic glides	No cost	Specify *with standard plastic glides.*

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 299



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Specification Information

• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price

X Base Stool

480320	$901

X Base Mid-Back Stool

480340	$901

Node 480 Series Wood Base Chairs

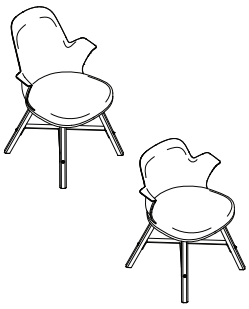
	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 294	• Seat shell: plastic • Solid wood legs: veneer • Steel brackets: paint group 1 • Standard glides • Ships fully assembled	1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for shell 3 Wood veneer color number for legs 4 Paint color number for brackets 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 642.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Shell**		
	• Plastic price group 1	No cost	Specify plastic color number.
	• Plastic price group 2	+$ 42	Specify plastic color number.
	Brackets		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$ 57	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$ 90	Specify paint color number.
	Wood leg		
	• V1AC Natural Cherry	No cost	Specify wood color number.
	• V1AM Clear Maple	No cost	Specify wood color number.
	• V1CC Medium Amber Cherry	No cost	Specify wood color number.
	• V1EW Dark Walnut	No cost	Specify wood color number.
	Cushion		
	• Price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 2	+$ 13	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 3	+$ 39	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 4	+$ 53	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 5	+$ 65	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 6	+$ 81	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 7	+$ 95	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 8	+$118	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 9	+$146	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 10	+$168	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase Leather	+$142	Specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$142	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Elmosoft Leather	+$166	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$166	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Vinyl	+$ 13	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material	+$ 57	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Leather	+$ 57	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
Cushion	• Cushion	+$179	Specify *with cushion top.*

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 299



Wood Base Chair

480410	$1303

Wood Base Mid-Back Chair

480420	$1303

Understanding and Specifying Flex Perch Stool

Collaborative Chairs

Product Details

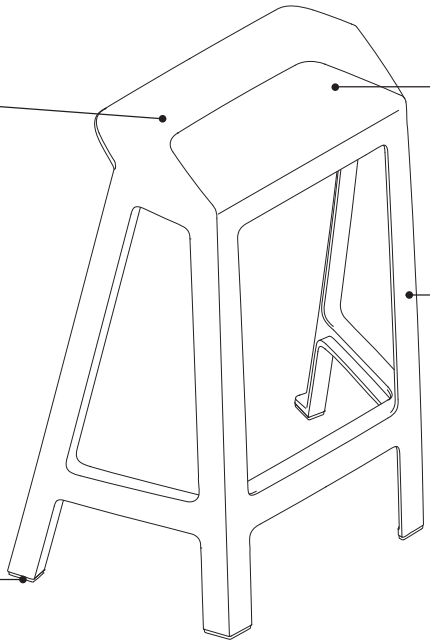
Flex Perch Stool 316
Thought Starters 318
Dimensions 322

Specifying

Flex Perch Stools 325

Flex Perch Stool

Flex Perch is a short-term seating solution that nests for easy use and storage in your agile team spaces. Its beautiful design, flexibility, and light weight make it the perfect perching option for stand-ups, team huddles, and working sessions. Pair Flex Perch with your current Flex Collection applications for a seamless integration.



Frame and seat are one molded piece, available in five colors.

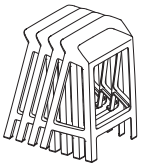
Seat is designed with a 7.2° angle, ideal for perching.

Plastic frame is a 4-leg base made with ChemCycled Nylon and available in five colors.

Plastic glides are suitable for hard floors or carpet.

Product Details





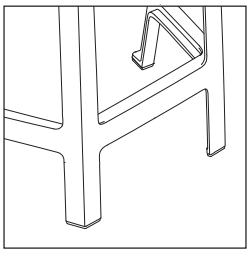
Flex Perch are available in one height option, have a 4-leg base, and come standard with glides. Choose from single or 4-pack.

Seat and frame are molded out of ChemCycled nylon and are 100% recyclable.

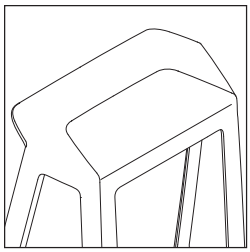
One-piece molded design makes it easy for Flex Perch to be cleaned and sanitized. See *Surface Materials Reference Guide* for detailed cleaning instructions.

Continuing to design with sustainability and increasing product recyclability as core principles, color variation such as swirls, lines, and halos may be visible.

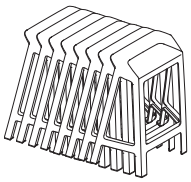
Glides are available in one type suitable for both hard floors and carpet. Glides are designed with texture to keep Flex Perch in place during use.



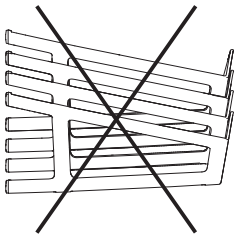
Flex Perch stool can support up to 300 pounds, despite its lightweight of only 8.7 pounds.



Textured seat provides adequate grip ideal for perching.



Flex Perch nest on the floor in rows. Make rows as long or as short as you'd like. There is no limit to the number of Flex Perch that can nest.



Flex Perch is not intended to be stacked horizontally. Storing or transporting the product in this position could cause scuffing and abrasion. Optimal storage of Flex Perch is nested with glides on the floor.

Surface Materials

Frame and seat

- 6302 Baltic
- 6527 Merle
- 6697 Fog
- 6BD7 Saffron
- 6BE2 Light Peacock

Glides

- Soft plastic glides are made of Thermoplastic Polyurethane and come standard on all models of Flex Perch in 6205 Black.
- Felt glides are unavailable for use with Flex Perch.

Clean promptly to minimize staining. See *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for detailed cleaning instructions.

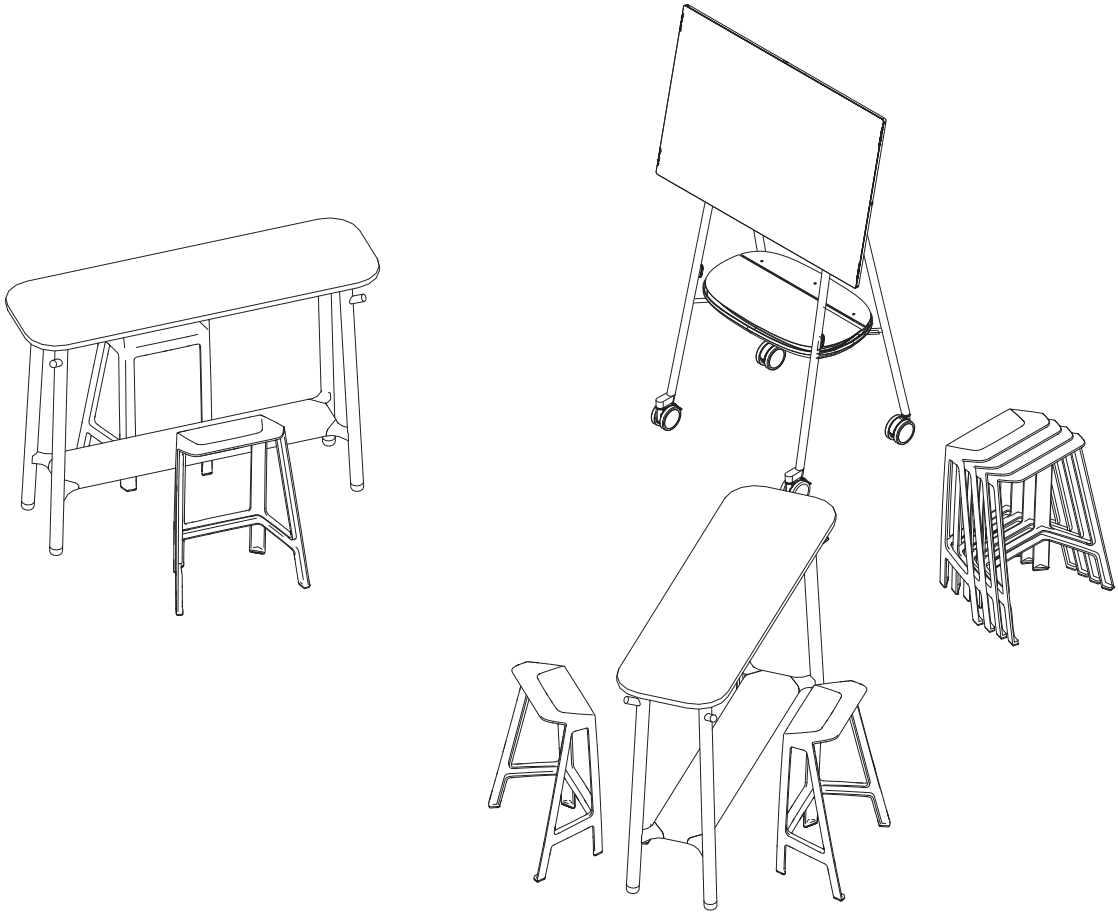
Programs & Services

▶See the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further detail about programs and services offered for seating.

Thought Starters

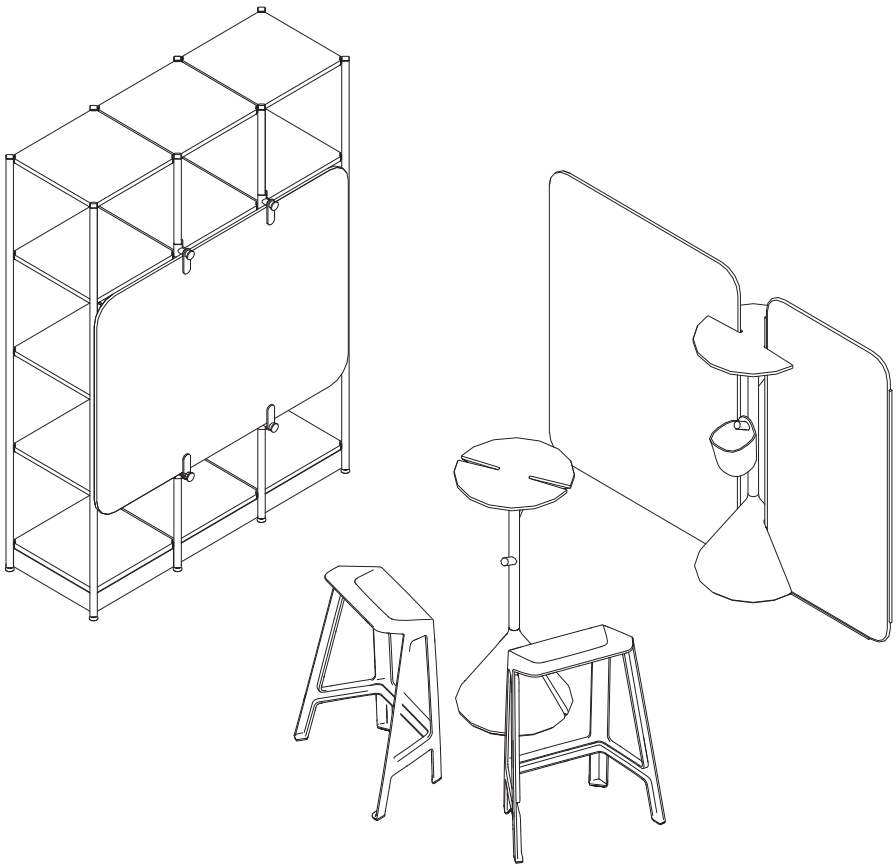
Flex Perch Stool

Team Huddle



Quantity	Style Number	Description	Options	Page for Ordering
2	**FLXPR4**	Flex Perch Stool (4-Pack)		▶ Page 325
1	**STPM1CART**	Steelcase Roam Cart		▶ See *Steelcase Roam Specification Guide.*
2	**FLXWTH**	Flex, Standing-Height	29"W	▶ See *Flex Collection Specification Guide.*

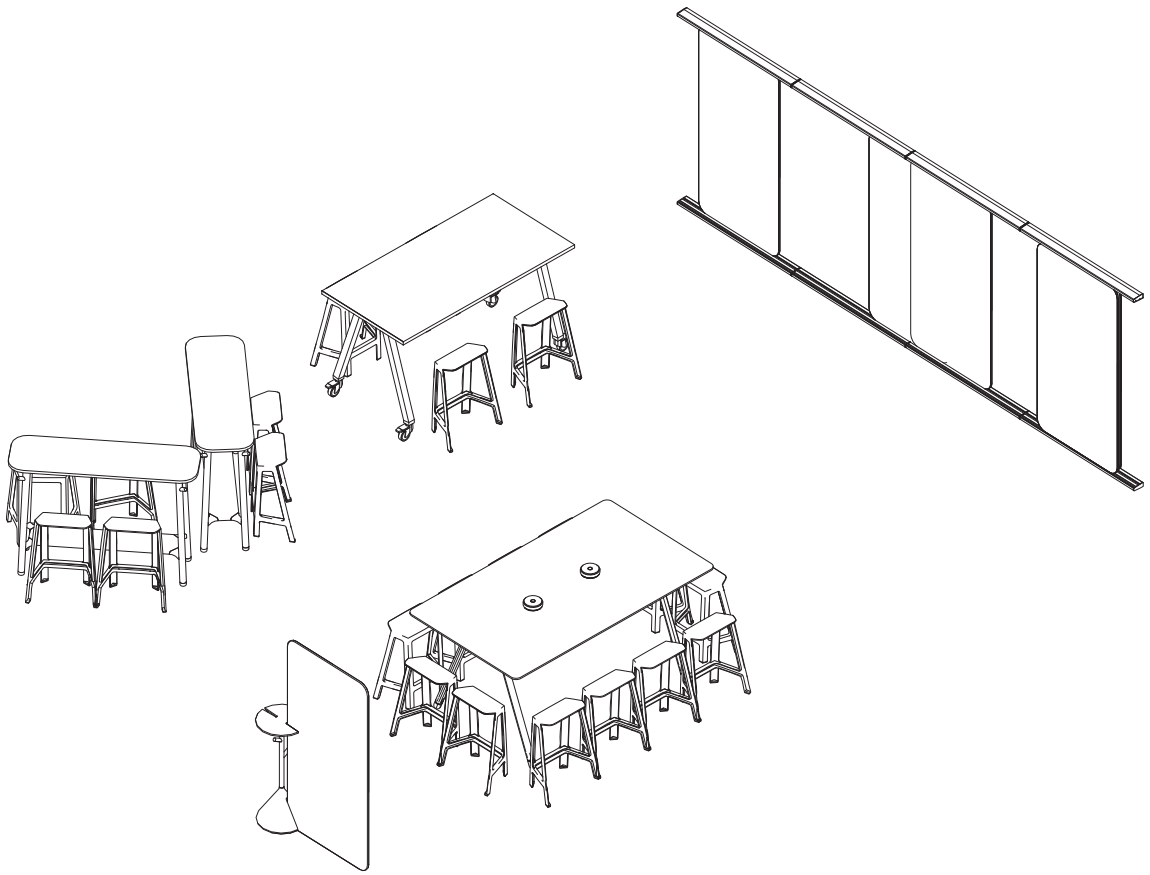
Vertical Collaboration



Quantity	Style Number	Description	Options	Page for Ordering
2	**FLXPR1**	Flex Perch Stool		▶ Page 325
2	**FLXSTAND**	Flex, Stand		▶ See *Flex Collection Specification Guide.*
2	**FLXMB**	Flex, Markerboard		▶ See *Flex Collection Specification Guide.*
1	**FLXFSRQ**	Flex, Freestanding Screen, Rectangle	35 1/2"W	▶ See *Flex Collection Specification Guide.*
1	**FLXAFFRAME**	Flex, Frame	1 Wide Frame 4 Units High	▶ See *Flex Collection Specification Guide.*
2	**FLXAFFRAMEEXT**	Flex, Frame	1 Wide Frame 4 Units High	▶ See *Flex Collection Specification Guide.*
1	**FLXAFMBRDCLIP**	Flex, Mobile Board Clips		▶ See *Flex Collection Specification Guide.*
1	**FLEXCUP**	Flex, Cup		▶ See *Flex Collection Specification Guide*

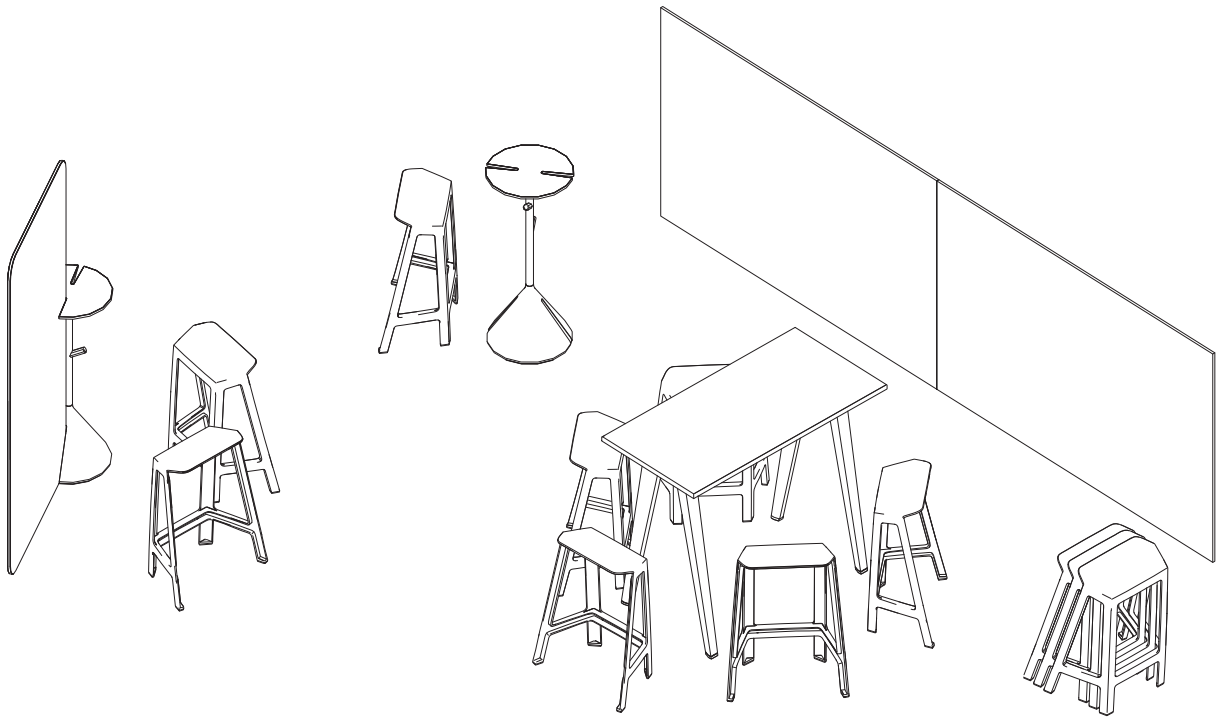
Thought Starters, Flex Perch Stool, continued

Makerspace



Quantity	Style Number	Description	Options	Page for Ordering
2	**FLXPR1**	Flex Perch Stool		▶ Page 325
5	**FLXPR4**	Flex Perch Stool (4-Pack)		▶ Page 325
1	**FLXWRPKG**	Flex, Wall Rail Package	96"	▶ See *Flex Collection Specification Guide*.
2	**FLXSTAND**	Flex, Stand		▶ See *Flex Collection Specification Guide*.
1	**FLXMB**	Flex, Markerboard		▶ See *Flex Collection Specification Guide*.
2	**FLXSLIM**	Flex, Slim Table		▶ See *Flex Collection Specification Guide*.
1	**25216F**	Smith System Planner Studio Rectangle, 40" high fixed casters		▶ See *Smith Systems Price List*.
1	**COFOFRECST**	Potrero415 Standing-height rectangular table	48"x120", and 2 PowerPod grommets	▶ See *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide*.

Education Transition Space



Quantity	Style Number	Description	Options	Page for Ordering
3	**FLXPR1**	Flex Perch Stool		▶ Page 325
2	**FLXPR4**	Flex Perch Stool (4-Pack)		▶ Page 325
2	**FLXSTAND**	Flex, Stand		▶ See *Flex Collection Specification Guide.*
1	**FLXFSRQ**	Flex, Freestanding Screen, Rectangle	30"W	▶ See *Flex Collection Specification Guide.*
1	**N3LRECT**	B-Free standing-height table, rectangular table	60"W x 32"D; One end with one power/ one dual USB	▶ Page 590
2	**SANS**	PolyVision a[3]	47" x 72" CeramicSteel Sans	▶ See *Collaborative Surfaces Specification Guide.*

Dimensions

Flex Perch Stool

	Overall Depth	Overall Width	Overall Height	Seat Depth	Seat Width	Seat Height from floor (Front of seat)	Seat Height from floor (Back of seat)
Flex Perch Stool							
	12½"	21½"	28⅛"	9⅛"	17⅝"	26⅝"	28⅛"

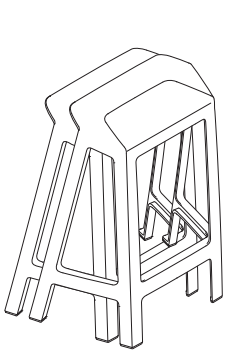
Seat Angle	Footrest height from floor	Footrest height from seat
7.2°	8 1/16"	18 9/16"

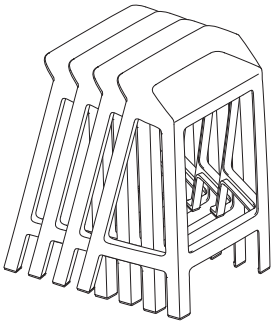
Nested Dimensions

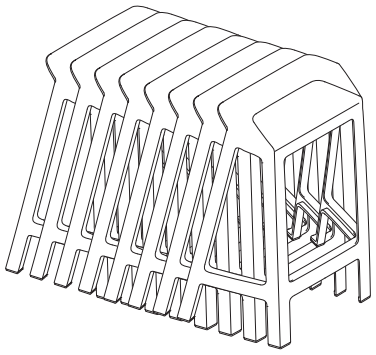
Flex Perch Stool

Nested Applications

Flex Perch nests on the floor in rows. Rows can be long or short. There is no limit to the number of perches that can nest. To help with spacing this application, the following outline the nesting dimensions of common number of units in an application.

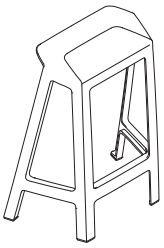






Number of Nested Stools	Overall Width	Overall Depth
1	21 1/2"	12 1/2"
2	21 1/2"	15 1/2"
4	21 1/2"	21 1/2"
8	21 1/2"	33 1/2"
12	21 1/2"	45 1/2"

Flex Perch Stools



Tip: Perch stools can be nested in rows for easy storage. There is no limit to the number of stools that can be nested together.

Tip: Perch stool is a single molded component. Plastic frame color option applies to both frame and seat.

Tip: Perch stool comes standard with soft plastic glides. No additional glide options are available.

Tip: Glides may scratch hardwood foors. To minmize damage, keep foors and glides clean of dirt and debris.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 316	1 Style number
• 28⅛"H perching stool	2 Plastic color number for frame and seat
• Molded plastic frame and seat	▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 642.
• Soft plastic glides	

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price
Quantity 1	
FLXPR1	$ 452
Quantity 4	
FLXPR4	$1481

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Understanding and Specifying Shortcut

Multi-Use Seating

Product Details

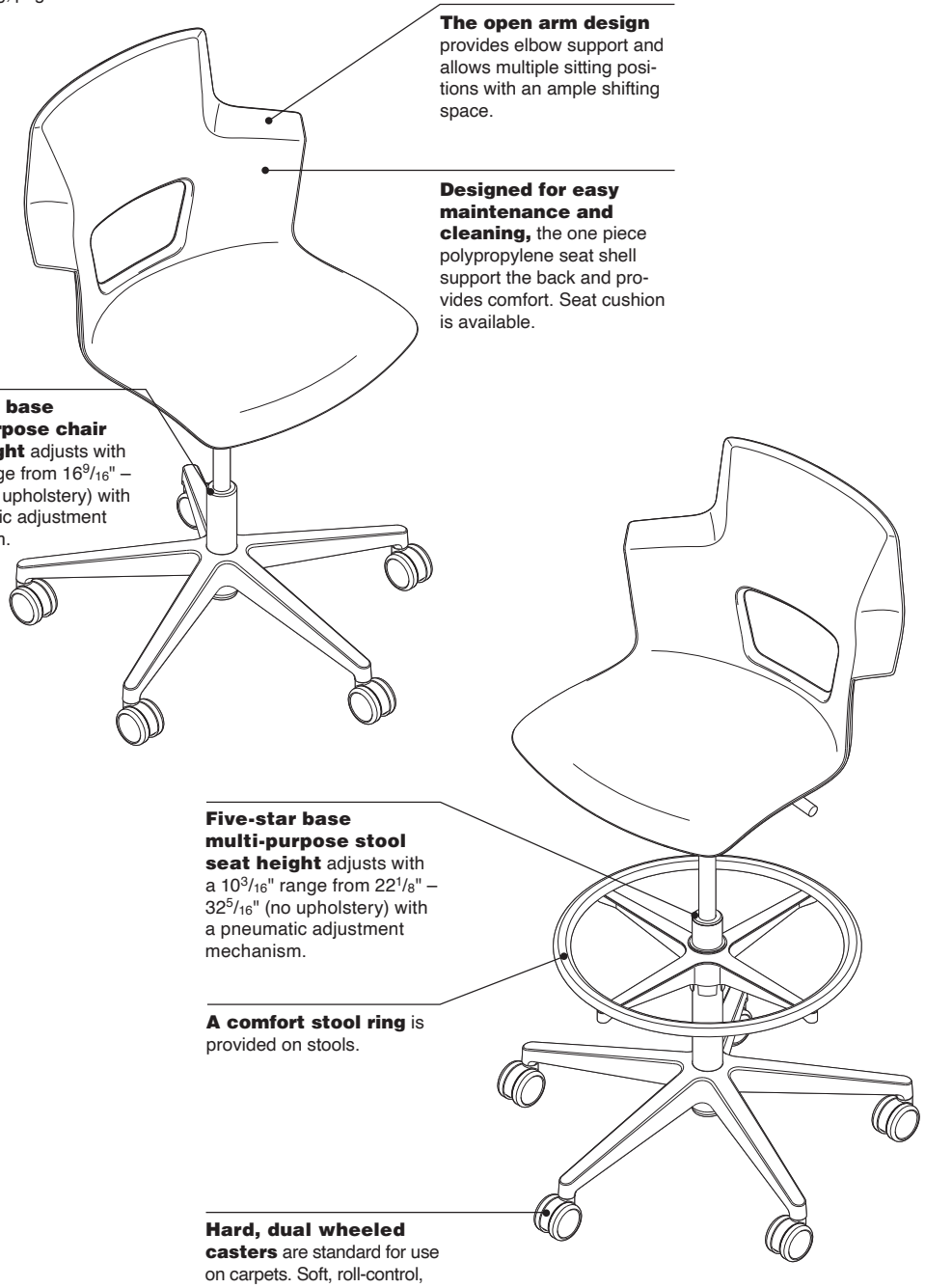
Shortcut Five-Star Base **328**
Shortcut Five-Star Base with Personal Worksurface **330**
Shortcut X Base and Shortcut Wood **332**
Shortcut with Tripod Base **334**
Dimensions **336**

Specifying

Shortcut Five-Star Base **338**
Shortcut Five-Star Base with Personal Worksurface **340**
Shortcut X Base **341**
Shortcut Wood **343**
Shortcut with Tripod Base **344**

Shortcut Five-Star Base

Shortcut is a collaborative seating collection that encourages people to move freely, change postures, and stay energized, yet comfortable in many settings.
▶Specifying, pages 338–339



The open arm design provides elbow support and allows multiple sitting positions with an ample shifting space.

Designed for easy maintenance and cleaning, the one piece polypropylene seat shell support the back and provides comfort. Seat cushion is available.

Five-star base multi-purpose chair seat height adjusts with a $4^{5}/_{8}$" range from $16^{9}/_{16}$" – $21^{3}/_{16}$" (no upholstery) with a pneumatic adjustment mechanism.

Five-star base multi-purpose stool seat height adjusts with a $10^{3}/_{16}$" range from $22^{1}/_{8}$" – $32^{5}/_{16}$" (no upholstery) with a pneumatic adjustment mechanism.

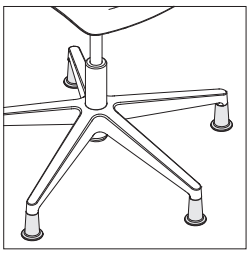
A comfort stool ring is provided on stools.

Hard, dual wheeled casters are standard for use on carpets. Soft, roll-control, dual-wheel casters are available for use on hard floors or chair mats.

Product Details



Cushion option is available for extra support and comfort.



Black glides are available as an option. Glides ship assembled on the chair or stool and maintain the same height as casters.

Soft roll-control caster option features an internal brake that activates when the chair is not under load to reduce shifting when user stands up.

Soft, dual-wheel casters are two-tone, with a merle ring, which makes them easily identifiable.

Surface Materials

▶ See surface materials on page 642 for specific availability or refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further information.

Upholstery
- Fabric
- Leather
- Elmosoft leather
- Select Surfaces leather
- COM (Customer's Own Material)
- COL (Customer's Own Leather)

Hard components
Chair (shell, five-star base)

Shell
- Plastic

Base
4140 Arctic White
4799 Platinum Metallic
6205 Black
Tip: Cylinder paint color defaults to coordinate with base color.

Hard casters
6205 Black
6249 Platinum Solid
Tip: Casters paint color defaults to coordinate with base color.

Soft casters with 6527 Merle ring
6205 Black
6249 Platinum Solid
Tip: Casters paint color defaults to coordinate with base color.

The Shortcut stool foot ring is defaulted based on the paint color specified, with the exception of 4140 Arctic White, in which case the foot ring is platinum.

All Steelcase seating with standard upholstery fabrics complies with requirements of the State of California Technical Bulletin 117. All standard seating is labeled to be in compliance with California 117.

Programs & Services

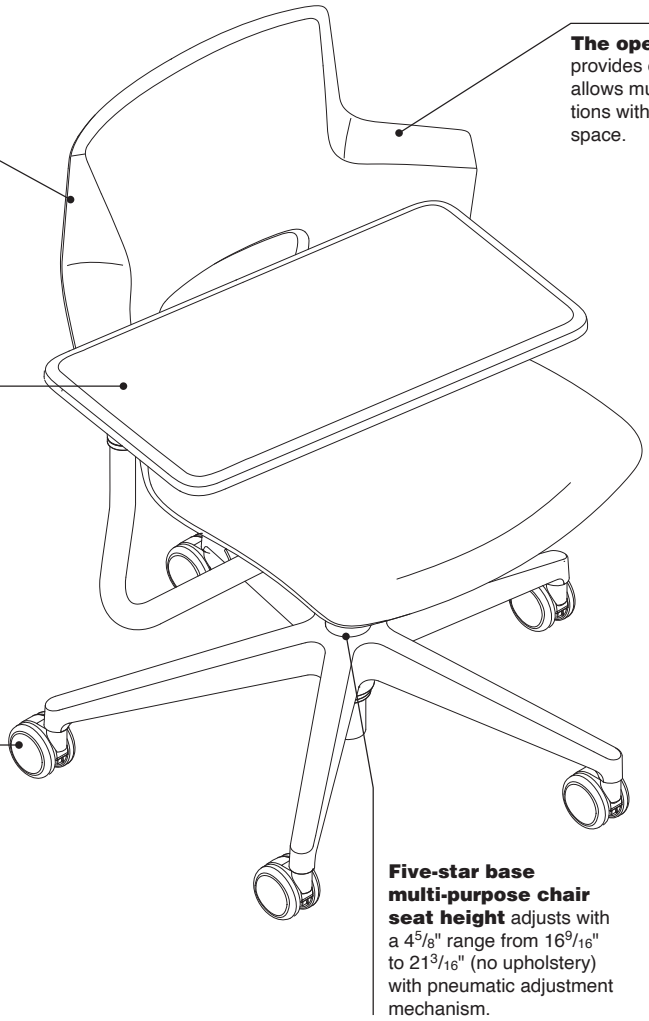
Local codes may have special requirements for upholstery.

Dimensions

▶ Page 336

Shortcut Five-Star Base with Personal Worksurface

▶Specifying, page 340



The open arm design provides elbow support and allows multiple sitting positions with an ample shifting space.

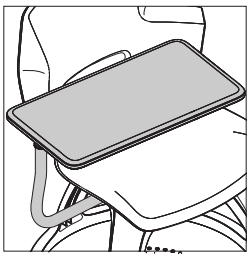
Designed for easy maintenance and cleaning, the one piece polypropylene seat shell support the back and provides comfort. Seat cushion is available.

Personal worksurface moves independently of seat and shell base. It is depth adjustable and allows for ingress/egress.

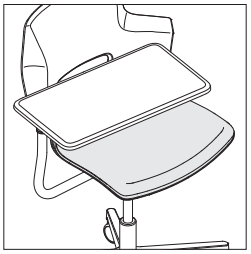
Hard, dual wheeled casters are standard for use on carpets. Soft, roll-control, dual-wheel casters are available for use on hard floors or chair mats.

Five-star base multi-purpose chair seat height adjusts with a $4^{5}/_{8}$" range from $16^{9}/_{16}$" to $21^{3}/_{16}$" (no upholstery) with pneumatic adjustment mechanism.

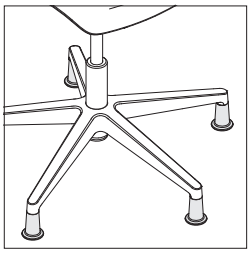
Product Details



Personal worksurface is mounted on user's right, and designed to accommodate left- and right-handed users. It is 12"D x $22^{1}/_{4}$"W and features a safety stop to help prevent belongings and laptops from easily sliding off back edge.



Cushion options are available for extra support and comfort.

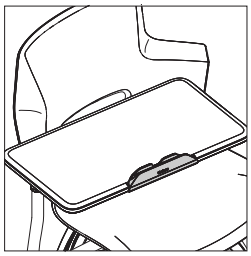


Black glides are available as an option. Glides ship assembled on the chair and maintain the same height as casters.

Soft roll-control caster option features an internal brake that activates when the chair is not under load to reduce shifting when user stands up.

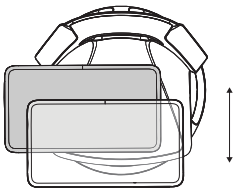
Soft, dual-wheel casters are two-tone, with a merle ring, which makes them easily identifiable.

Adjustment Features

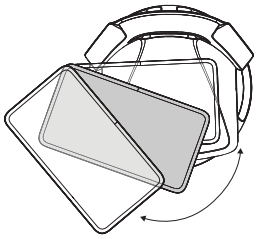


Tablet stand supports tablets and smart phones in both portrait and landscape positions, making content easy to view and freeing up space on the worksurface for other materials.
Tip: Devices are not secure in tablet stand when moved.

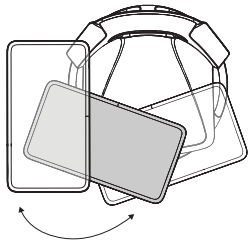
Cup holder is available as an option and it is retractable under the worksurface when not in use.



Personal worksurface depth adjustment range is 6" to 16¼". Measurement is from lumbar to worksurface.



Personal worksurface pivot range is 48°.



Personal worksurface center pivot is 100°. The center pivot range is measured from the closest position to the furthest position from the user.

Surface Materials

▶ See surface materials on page 642 for specific availability or refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further information.

Upholstery
- Fabric
- Leather
- Elmosoft leather
- Select Surfaces leather
- COM (Customer's Own Material)
- COL (Customer's Own Leather)

Hard components
Chair (shell, five-star base)

Shell
- Plastic

Base
4140 Arctic White
4799 Platinum Metallic
6205 Black
Tip: Cylinder paint color defaults to coordinate with base color.

Hard casters
6205 Black
6249 Platinum Solid
Tip: Casters paint color defaults to coordinate with base color.

Soft casters with 6527 Merle ring
6205 Black
6249 Platinum Solid
Tip: Casters paint color defaults to coordinate with base color.

Personal worksurface
- 6053 Seagull
- 6249 Platinum Solid
- 6295 Near Black

Tablet stand and cup holder
- Sterling dark solid only

Paint for metal components
- 0835 Black
- 4140 Arctic White
- 4799 Platinum Metallic

All Steelcase seating with standard upholstery fabrics complies with requirements of the State of California Technical Bulletin 117. All standard seating is labeled to be in compliance with California 117.

Programs & Services

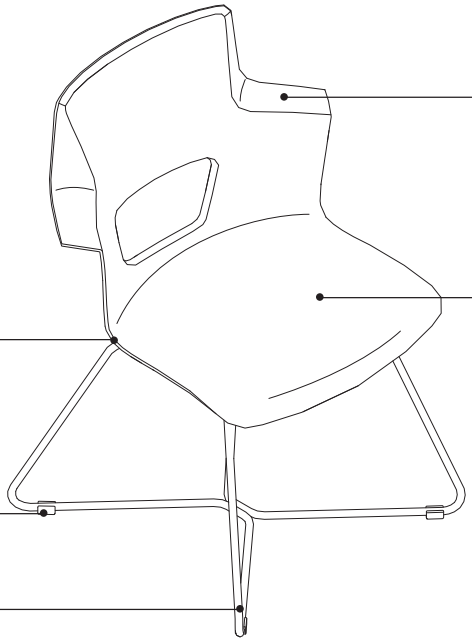
Local codes may have special requirements for upholstery.

Dimensions

▶ Page 336

Shortcut X Base and Shortcut Wood

▶Specifying, pages 341–342



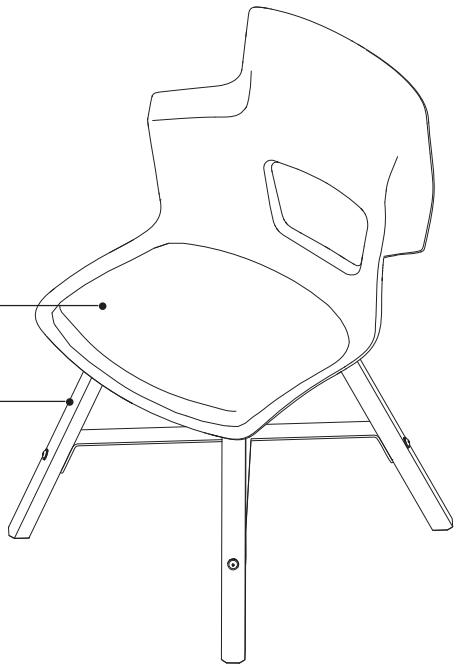
The open arm design provides elbow support and allows multiple sitting positions with an ample shifting space.

Designed for easy maintenance and cleaning, the one piece polypropylene seat shell support the back and provides comfort. Seat cushion is available.

The Shortcut X Base chair seat height is 18 1/4" with upholstery and 17 13/16" without upholstery.

Hard glides are standard. Soft, felt glides are available.

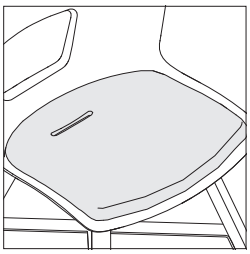
Durable, steel wire frame is lightweight.



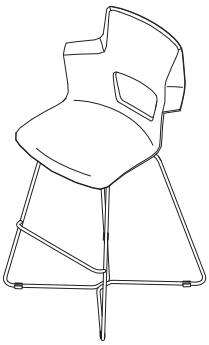
Optional seat cushion is available.

Shortcut Wood legs are solid maple wood with a polyethylene glide.

Adjustment Features



Cushion option is available for extra support and comfort.



The Shortcut X Base stool seat height is 29 3/8" with upholstery and 28 1/16" without upholstery.

Surface Materials

▶ See surface materials on page 642 for specific availability or refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further information.

Shortcut X Base

Upholstery
- Fabric
- Leather
- Elmosoft leather
- Select Surfaces leather
- COM (Customer's Own Material)
- COL (Customer's Own Leather)

Shell
- Plastic

Base
- Paint

▶ For Surface Materials matrices for all product lines, see page 654

Shortcut Wood

Upholstery
- Fabric
- Leather
- Elmosoft leather
- Select Surfaces leather
- COM (Customer's Own Material)
- COL (Customer's Own Leather)

Shell
- Plastic

Legs
- V1AC Natural Cherry
- V1AM Clear Maple
- VICC Medium Amber Cherry
- V1EW Dark Walnut

Brackets
- Paint
- Accent Paint
- PerfectMatch Paint

All Steelcase seating with standard upholstery fabrics complies with requirements of the State of California Technical Bulletin 117. All standard seating is labeled to be in compliance with California 117.

Programs & Services

Local codes may have special requirements for upholstery.

Dimensions

▶ Page 336

Shortcut with Tripod Base

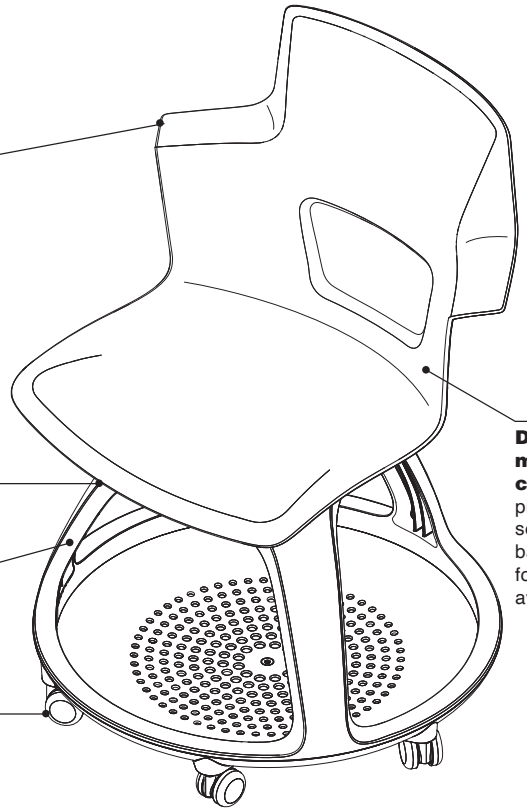
▶Specifying, page 344

The open arm design provides elbow support and allows multiple sitting positions with an ample shifting space.

Seat features a 360⁰-swivel mechanism which is standard.

Tripod is durable with a flat footrest rim and backpack storage. The bottom surface is perforated.

Casters have hard dual wheels that roll smoothly on carpets. Soft dual-wheel casters are available for use on hard floors.



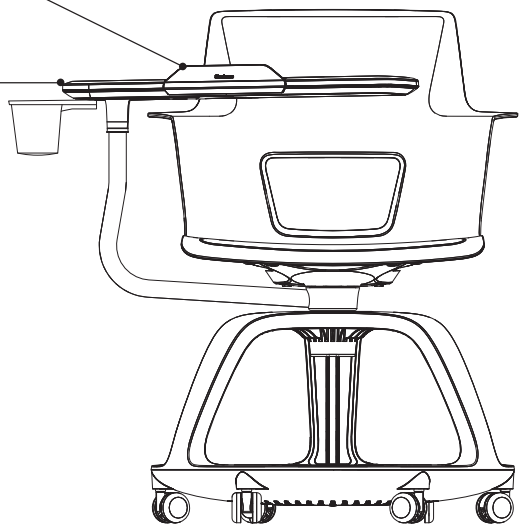
Designed for easy maintenance and cleaning, the one piece polypropylene seat shell support the back and provides comfort. Seat cushion is available.

Tablet stand is available on all personal worksurfaces and supports tablets and smart phones.

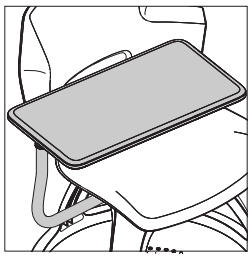
Personal worksurface moves independently of seat shell and base.

Personal worksurface is mounted on the right but appropriate for both right- and left-hand users.

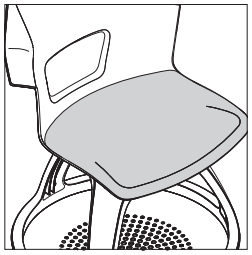
Personal worksurface is depth adjustable for large and small users and allows for ingress/egress.



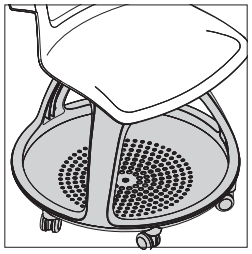
Product Details



Personal worksurface is mounted on user's right, and designed to accommodate left- and right-handed users. It is 12"D x 22¼"W and features a safety stop to help prevent belongings and laptops from easily sliding off back edge.



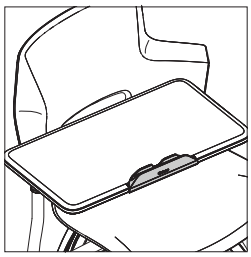
Cushion options are available for extra support and comfort.



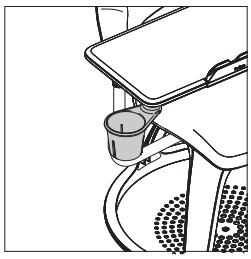
Tripod base reclaims the space under the seat. The space is 1.7 cu/ft and allows for backpack or personal belongings to be stored.

Adjustment Features

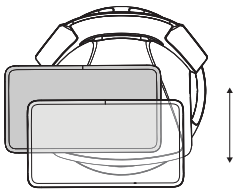
360° fixed height swivel mechanism on tripod base models allows students to remain oriented to instructor, presentation materials, and other students.



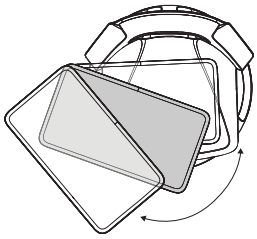
Tablet stand is available on chairs with personal worksurfaces. The stand supports tablets and smart phones in both portrait and landscape positions, making content easy to view and freeing up space on the worksurface for other materials.
Tip: Devices are not secure in tablet stand when moved.



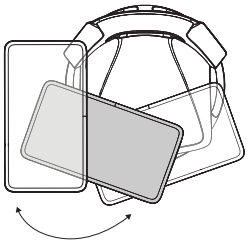
Cup holder is available as an option on Shortcut chairs with personal worksurfaces. It is retractable under the worksurface when not in use.



Personal worksurface depth adjustment range is 6" to 16¼". Measurement is from lumbar to worksurface.



Personal worksurface pivot range is 48°.



Personal worksurface center pivot is 100°. The center pivot range is measured from the closest position to the furthest position from the user.

Surface Materials

▶ See surface materials on page 642 for specific availability or refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further information.

Shell
- Plastic

Upholstery
- Fabric
- Leather
- Elmosoft leather
- Select Surfaces leather
- COM (Customer's Own Material)
- COL (Customer's Own Leather)

Tripod base
- 6249 Platinum Solid
- 6295 Near Black

Storage tray/bottom of tripod base
- Sterling dark solid only

Personal worksurface
- 6053 Seagull
- 6249 Platinum Solid
- 6295 Near Black

Casters
- Black

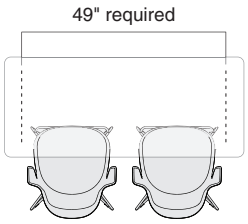
Glides
- Sterling dark solid only

Tablet stand and cup holder
- Sterling dark solid only

Paint for metal components
- 0835 Black
- 4140 Arctic White
- 4799 Platinum Metallic

Dimensions

▶ Page 336

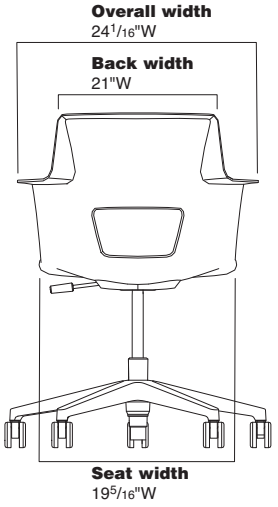


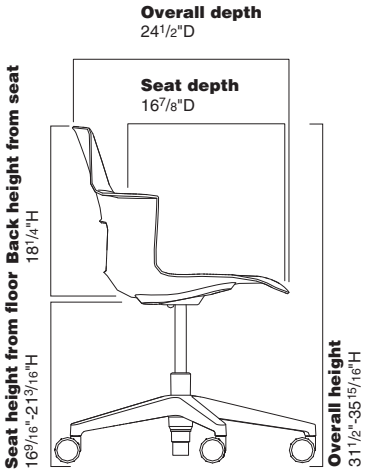
The backpack storage area and overall chair width require 23¾" of continuous floor space when used with tables. The minimum distance between table bases is 49" to allow two chairs to be pushed under the worksurface.

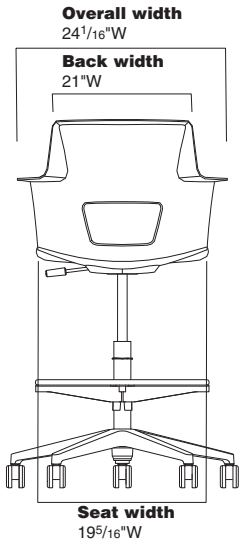
Dimensions

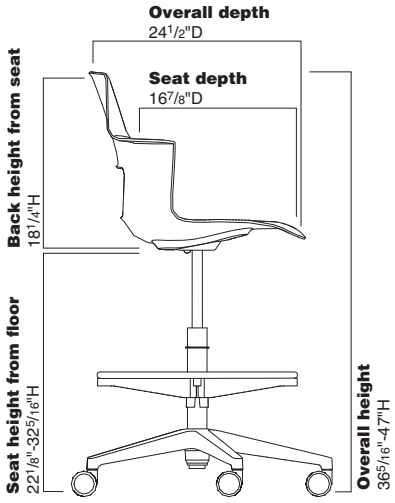
Shortcut

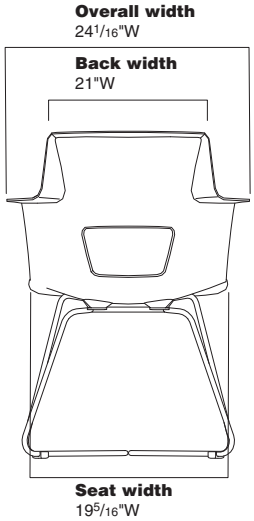
Features	Overall Depth	Width	Height	Seat Depth	Seat Width	Seat Height from Floor
Shortcut						
Multi-Use Seating						
Five-Star Base Chair	24 1/2"	24 1/16"	31 1/2"–35 15/16"	16 7/8"	19 5/16"	16 9/16"–21 3/16"
Five-Star Base Stool	24 1/2"	24 1/16"	36 15/16"–47"	16 7/8"	19 5/16"	22 1/8"–32 5/16"
Five-Star Base with Personal Worksurface	24 1/2"	34 1/2"	31 3/4"–37 3/4"	16 7/8"	19 5/16"	16 9/16"–21 3/16"
X Base Chair	21 1/2"	24 1/16"	33"	16 7/8"	19 5/16"	17 13/16"
X Base Stool	21 1/2"	24 1/16"	44"	16 7/8"	19 5/16"	28 1/16"
Wood Chair	27 3/4"	24 1/16"	33"	16 7/8"	19 5/16"	17 13/16"
Chair with Triopod Base	23 3/4"	25 15/16"	33 1/2"	16 7/8"	19 5/16"	18 3/16" (19 1/16")
Chair with Triopod Base and Personal Worksurface	31"	34 1/2"	33 1/2"	16 7/8"	19 5/16"	18 3/16" (19 1/16")

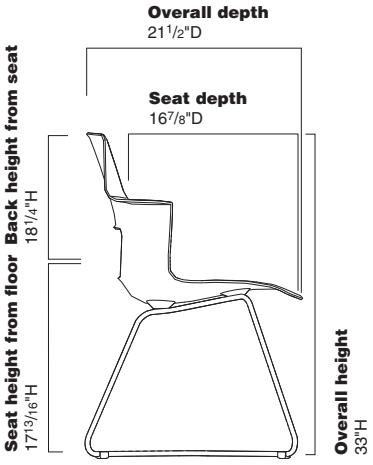


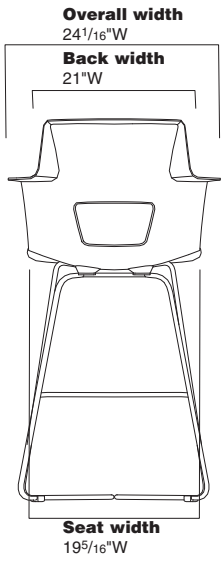




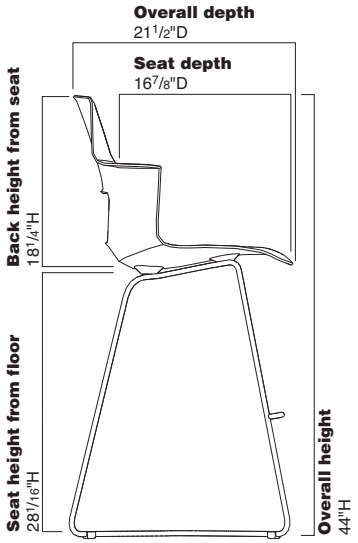


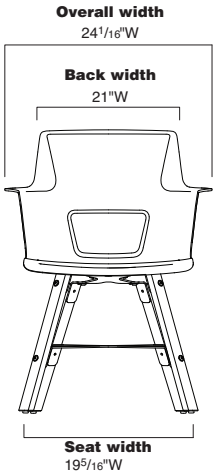


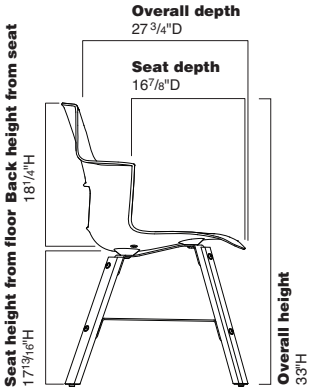


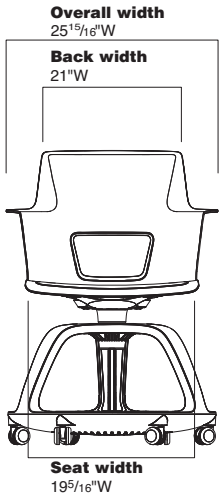


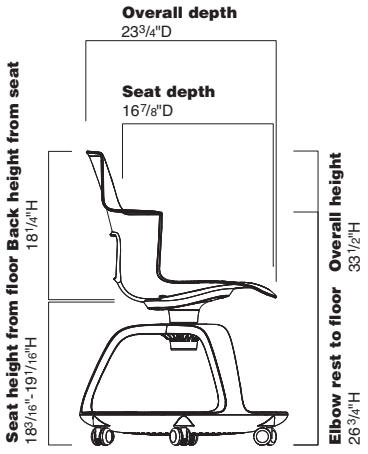
Back Width	Back Height from Seat	Back Lumbar Height	Seat Pan Angle	Angle Between Seat and Back	Width Between Elbow Rest	Elbow Rest to Floor
21"	18¼"	9¼"	8.3°	within 0–4°	21"	N.A.
21"	18¼"	9¼"	8.3°	within 0–4°	21"	N.A.
21"	18¼"	9¼"	8.3°	within 0–4°	21"	N.A.
21"	18¼"	9¼"	8°	within 0–4°	21"	26¼"
21"	18¼"	9¼"	8°	within 0–4°	21"	37¼"
21"	18¼"	9¼"	5 - 8°	within 0–4°	21"	26¼"
21"	18¼"	9¼"	8.3°	within 0-4°	21"	26¾"
21"	18¼"	9¼"	8.3°	within 0-4°	21"	26¾"

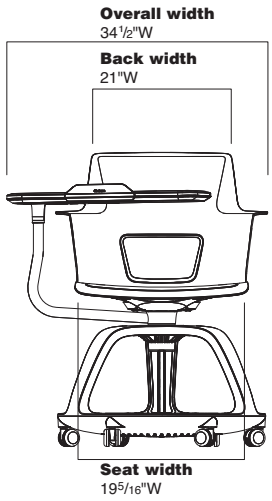


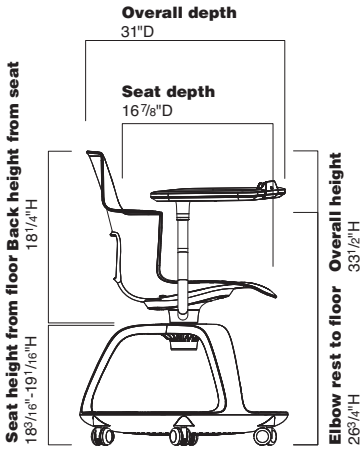












Shortcut

Five-Star Base Chair



Tip: Hard dual-wheel casters are for use on carpet. Use on hard surfaces, including floor mats, will affect chair stability and may result in personal injury.

Tip: Craft in upholstery cautions the use of stripes and patterns on Shortcut. Please use fabric database when specifying.

Tip: Casters default to coordinate with base color.

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 336

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 328	• Seat shell: plastic • Five-star base: 6205 Black plastic • Pneumatic seat height • Hard dual-wheel casters: 6205 Black • Shipped ready to assemble • Meets Cal. 117 requirements	1 Style number 2 Color number for base 3 Plastic color number for shell 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 642.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Seat Cushion	• Cushion	+$227	Specify *with cushion* and specify fabric color number.
Surface Materials	**Cushion**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 17	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 40	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 57	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 68	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 83	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$101	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$122	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$152	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$175	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather	+$147	Specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$147	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Elmosoft leather	+$173	Specify Elmosoft color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$173	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Vinyl	+$ 17	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 60	▶ See *Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM),* page 648.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$ 60	▶ See *Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM),* page 648.
	Base		
	• Arctic white gloss	+$ 60	Specify *with 4140 Arctic White Gloss.*
	• Platinum metallic	+$ 60	Specify *with 4799 Platinum Metallic.*
	Shell		
	• Plastic price group 1	No cost	Specify plastic color number.
	• Plastic price group 2	+$ 57	Specify plastic color number.
Casters	• Hard casters	No cost	Specify *with hard casters.*
	• Soft dual-wheel casters for use on hard floors	+$ 50	Specify *with soft casters.*
Glides	• Non-marring plastic glides	+$ 50	Specify *with glides.*

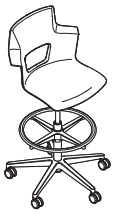
Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
TS31201A	$689

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Shortcut

Five-Star Base Stool



	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 328	• Seat shell: plastic • Five-star base: 6205 Black plastic • Pneumatic seat height • Hard dual-wheel casters: 6205 Black • Shipped ready to assemble • Meets Cal. 117 requirements	1 Style number 2 Color number for base 3 Plastic color number for shell 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 642.

Tip: Hard dual-wheel casters are for use on carpet. Use on hard surfaces, including floor mats, will affect chair stability and may result in personal injury.

Tip: Craft in upholstery cautions the use of stripes and patterns on Shortcut. Please use fabric database when specifying.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Seat Cushion	• Cushion	+$227	Specify *with cushion* and specify fabric color number.
Surface Materials	**Cushion**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 17	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 40	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 57	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 68	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 83	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$101	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$122	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$152	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$175	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather	+$147	Specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$147	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Elmosoft leather	+$173	Specify Elmosoft color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$173	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Vinyl	+$ 17	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 60	▶ See *Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM),* page 648.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$ 60	▶ See *Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM),* page 648.
	Base		
	• Arctic white gloss	+$ 60	Specify *with 4140 Arctic White Gloss.*
	• Platinum metallic	+$ 60	Specify *with 4799 Platinum Metallic.*
	Shell		
	• Plastic price group 1	No cost	Specify plastic color number.
	• Plastic price group 2	+$ 57	Specify plastic color number.
Casters	• Hard casters	No cost	Specify *with hard casters.*
	• Soft dual-wheel casters for use on hard floors	+$ 50	Specify *with soft casters.*
Glides	• Non-marring plastic glides	+$ 50	Specify *with glides.*

Tip: Casters default to coordinate with base color.

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
TS31202B	$972

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 336

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Shortcut

Five-Star Base Chair with Personal Worksurface



Tip: Hard dual-wheel casters are for use on carpet. Use on hard surfaces, including floor mats, will affect chair stability and may result in personal injury.

Tip: Craft in upholstery cautions the use of stripes and patterns on Shortcut. Please use fabric database when specifying.

Tip: Metal components include shell bracket and personal worksurface arm that default to match the base finish.

Tip: Casters default to coordinate with base color.

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 336

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 330	• Seat shell: plastic • Five-star base: 6205 Black plastic • Pneumatic seat height • Hard dual-wheel casters: 6205 Black • Metal components: paint • Swivel seat • Personal Worksurface: plastic • Shipped ready to assemble • Meets Cal. 117 requirements	1 Style number 2 Color number for base 3 Plastic color number for shell 4 Paint for metal components 5 Plastic color number for Personal Worksurface 6 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 642.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Seat Cushion	• Cushion	+$227	Specify *with cushion* and specify fabric color number.
Surface Materials	**Cushion**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 17	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 40	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 57	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 68	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 83	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$101	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$122	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$152	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$175	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather	+$147	Specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$147	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Elmosoft leather	+$173	Specify Elmosoft color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$173	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Vinyl	+$ 17	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 60	▶ See *Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM),* page 648.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$ 60	▶ See *Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM),* page 648.
	Base		
	• Arctic white gloss	+$ 60	Specify *with 4140 Arctic White Gloss.*
	• Platinum metallic	+$ 60	Specify *with 4799 Platinum Metallic.*
	Shell		
	• Plastic price group 1	No cost	Specify plastic color number.
	• Plastic price group 2	+$ 57	Specify plastic color number.
Cup Holder	• Cup holder	+$ 55	Specify *with cup holder.*
Tablet Stand	• Tablet stand	+$ 55	Specify *with tablet stand.*
Casters	• Hard casters	No cost	Specify *with hard casters.*
	• Soft dual-wheel casters for use on hard floors	+$ 50	Specify *with soft casters.*
Glides	• Non-marring plastic glides	+$ 50	Specify *with glides.*

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
TS31209A	$1066

Shortcut

X Base Chair



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 332	1 Style number
• Seat shell: plastic	2 Paint color number for base
• Steel wire frame base: paint price group 1	3 Plastic color number for shell
• Standard glides	4 Options, if selected (see below)
• Ships fully assembled	▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 642.
• Meets Cal. 117 requirements	

Tip: Craft in upholstery cautions the use of stripes and patterns on Shortcut. Please use fabric database when specifying.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Seat Cushion	• Cushion	+$227	Specify *with soft, felt glides.*
Surface Materials	**Cushion**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 17	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 40	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 57	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 68	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 83	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$101	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$122	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$152	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$175	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather	+$147	Specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$147	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Elmosoft leather	+$173	Specify Elmosoft color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$173	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Vinyl	+$ 17	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 60	▶ See *Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM),* page 648.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$ 60	▶ See *Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM),* page 648.
	Base		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$ 60	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$ 93	Specify paint color number.
	Shell		
	• Plastic price group 1	No cost	Specify plastic color number.
	• Plastic price group 2	+$ 57	Specify plastic color number.
Glides	• Soft, felt glides	No cost	Specify *with soft, felt glides.*

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
TS31204A	$620

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 336

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Shortcut

X Base Stool



▶ Need help? Product details, page 332

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Seat shell: plastic • Steel wire frame base: paint price group 1 • Standard glides • Ships fully assembled • Meets Cal. 117 requirements	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for base 3 Plastic color number for shell 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 642.

Tip: Craft in upholstery cautions the use of stripes and patterns on Shortcut. Please use fabric database when specifying.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Seat Cushion	• Cushion	+$227	Specify *with cushion* and specify fabric color number.
Surface Materials	**Cushion**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 17	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 40	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 57	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 68	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 83	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$101	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$122	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$152	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$175	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather	+$147	Specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$147	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Elmosoft leather	+$173	Specify Elmosoft color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$173	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Vinyl	+$ 17	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 60	▶ See *Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM),* page 648.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$ 60	▶ See *Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM),* page 648.
	Base		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$ 60	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$ 93	Specify paint color number.
	Shell		
	• Plastic price group 1	No cost	Specify plastic color number.
	• Plastic price group 2	+$ 57	Specify plastic color number.
Glides	• Soft, felt glides	No cost	Specify *with soft, felt glides.*

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
TS31205B	$917

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 336

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Shortcut

Wood Chair



▶ Need help? Product details, page 332

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Seat shell: plastic • Solid maple legs: wood stain • Steel brackets: paint group 1 • Standard glides • Ships fully assembled • Meets Cal. 117 requirements	1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for shell 3 Wood stain color number for legs: V1AC Natural Cherry V1AM Clear Maple VICC Medium Amber Cherry V1EW Dark Walnut 4 Paint color number for brackets 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 642.

Tip: Craft in upholstery cautions the use of stripes and patterns on Shortcut. Please use fabric database when specifying.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Seat Cushion	• Cushion	+$227	Specify *with cushion* and specify fabric color number.
Surface Materials	**Cushion**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 17	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 40	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 57	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 68	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 83	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$101	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$122	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$152	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$175	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather	+$147	Specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$147	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Elmosoft leather	+$173	Specify Elmosoft color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$173	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Vinyl	+$ 17	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 60	▶ See *Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM),* page 648.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$ 60	▶ See *Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM),* page 648.
	Shell		
	• Plastic price group 1	No cost	Specify plastic color number.
	• Plastic price group 2	+$ 57	Specify plastic color number.
	Brackets		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$ 60	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$ 93	Specify paint color number.

Specification Information

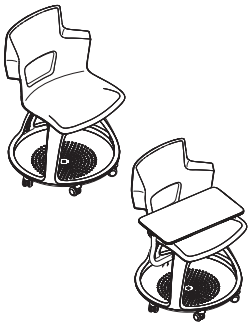
• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price
TS31206A	$1312

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 336

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Shortcut

with Tripod Base



Tip: Metal components include shell bracket and personal worksurface arm if TS31208A is selected.

Tip: Craft in upholstery cautions the use of stripes and patterns on Shortcut. Please use fabric database when specifying.

Tip: Cup Holder and Tablet Stand are only available on Shortcut with a Personal Worksurface.

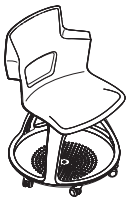
▶ Detailed dimensions, page 336

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 334	• Seat shell: plastic • Tripod base: plastic • Metal components: paint • Storage tray: sterling dark solid only • Swivel seat • Personal Worksurface, if TS31208A selected: plastic • Hard casters: black • Ships ready to assemble • Meets Cal. 117 requirements	1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for shell 3 Plastic color number for tripod base 4 Paint number for metal components: 0835 Black 4140 Arctic White 4799 Platinum Metallic 5 Plastic color number for Personal Worksurface, if selected 6 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 642.

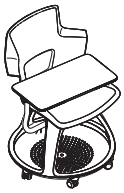
	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Upholstery on seat cushion**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 17	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 40	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 57	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 68	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 83	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$101	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$122	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$152	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$175	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather	+$147	Specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$147	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Elmosoft leather	+$173	Specify Elmosoft color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$173	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Vinyl	+$ 17	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 60	▶ See *Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM),* page 648.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$ 60	▶ See *Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM),* page 648.
	Shell		
	• Plastic price group 1	No cost	Specify plastic color number.
	• Plastic price group 2	+$ 57	Specify plastic color number.
	• Bracket	No cost	Specify paint color number.
Seat Cushion	• Cushion	+$227	Specify *with cushion* and specify fabric color number.
Cup Holder	• On TS31208A	+$ 55	Specify *with cup holder.*
Tablet Stand	• On TS31208A	+$ 55	Specify *with tablet stand.*
Casters	• Soft, dual-wheel casters for use on hard floors	+$ 50	Specify *with soft casters.*
Glides	• Glides: sterling dark solid	+$ 39	Specify *with glides.*

Specification Information	
Style Number	**U.S. Base Price**



Chair with Tripod Base

TS31207A	$ 766



Chair with Tripod Base and Personal Worksurface

TS31208A	$1105

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 336

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Shortcut

Cushion



Tip: Cushion can be optioned on when ordering any Shortcut chair or stool, or installed after purchase when ordered separately.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 328	1 Style number
• Cushion: fabric price group 1	2 Fabric color number for cushion
• Shipped ready to assemble	3 Options, if selected (see below)
• Meets Cal. 117 requirements	▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 642.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Cushion**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 17	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 40	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 57	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 68	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 83	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$101	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$122	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$152	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$175	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather	+$147	Specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$147	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Elmosoft leather	+$173	Specify Elmosoft color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$173	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Vinyl	+$ 17	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 60	▶ See *Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM),* page 648.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$ 60	▶ See *Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM),* page 648.

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
TS31203	$229

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 336

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Understanding and Specifying Cachet 487 Series

Work/Multi-Use Seating

Product Details

Cachet 487 Series **348**

Dimensions **350**

Specifying

Swivel-Base Work Chairs **352**

Leg-Base Multi-Use Chairs **354**

Swivel-Base Stools **356**

Cushion Upholstery Packages **358**

Accessories **362**

Work Chairs

Cachet offers basic ergonomic comfort for people who have varied tasks and tend to be in and out of the office during the day. Features include adjustable seat height and a unique Balanced-Action Rocker (BAR) mechanism that allows users to recline easily without a manual adjustment. Also featured is the no front-rise seat—in other words, when you lean back, the front edge of the seat doesn't rise up, lifting your legs off the floor and cutting off circulation.

Adjustability Features

▶ See page 28 for a comparison to other chairs

	Cachet 487 Series
Mechanisms	
Balanced Action Rocker (BAR)	●
Seat Adjustments	
Pneumatic height	●
Back Adjustments	
Self adjusts	●
Other Features	
Foot ring height (stool)	●

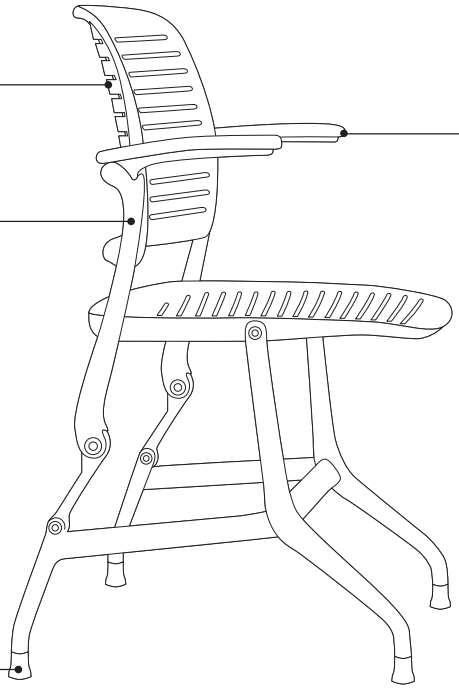
Steelcase
April 2026

Cachet 487 Series

Cachet chairs are lightweight, extremely comfortable, multi-use chairs with a unique Balanced-Action Rocker (BAR) mechanism that allows the chair to recline in response to the user's weight.

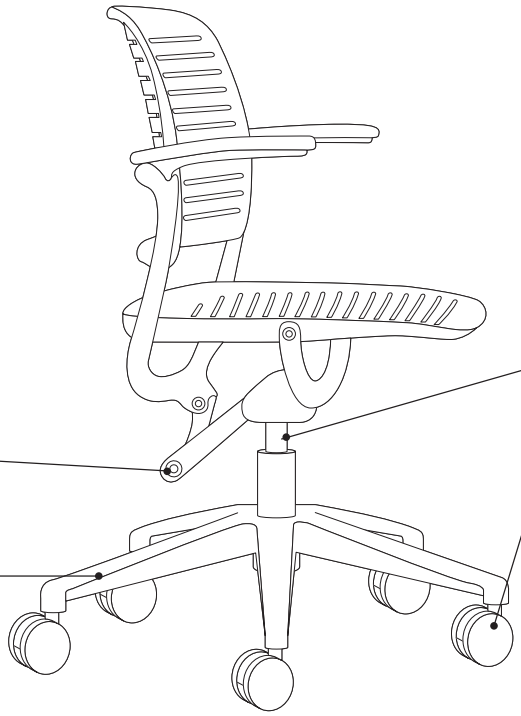
Flexible, contoured back and seat have parallel slats that conform to individual users.

Nylon injection-molded tubular frame provides strength with minimal weight.



Flip-up arms easily lift to move out of the way or to allow for stacking.

Plastic glides are standard. Optional soft glides are available.



Seat height adjusts within a 5" range (15½"H to 20½"H) with a pneumatic-adjustment mechanism.

Balanced-action rocker (BAR) mechanism allows every user to fully recline.

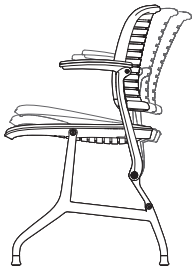
Five-star base is standard.

Casters have hard, dual-wheels that roll smoothly on carpets. They are 2⅜"diameter for increased mobility. Soft, dark grey treaded, dual-wheel roll-control casters are available for use on hard floors and mats.
Tip: Do not roll the chair across asphalt during installation as this may damage the casters.

Product Details



Chair bases are available in three styles—fixed-height four leg, adjustable-height swivel, and adjustable-height stool.



Balanced-action rocker (BAR) mechanism allows the user to recline for optimum comfort.



Upholstered cushions are available for use on chair back and seat. Cushions can be specified for factory installation or ordered separately for field installation. When specified with the chair, cushions are available for seat and back, or seat only. When ordered separately, cushions are available for seat and back, seat only, or back only. The cushions attach to the slats of back and seat.
Tip: You must specify plastic outer back color to match chair.

Soft, dark grey treaded, dual-wheel roll-control casters are available for use on hard floors or mats. Roll-control casters feature an internal brake that activates when the chair is not under load to reduce shifting when user stands up.

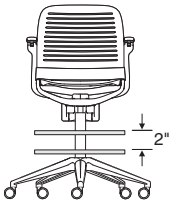
Hard plastic glides are standard on leg-base chairs.

Soft felt glides are available as an option for use on non-carpeted surfaces. The soft glide is reversible—soft on one side, hard on the other.

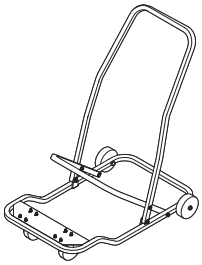
Leg-base chairs stack five high on the floor and 20 high on the dolly. Upholstery does not impact stacking capacity.

Leg-base chairs are available with or without flip-up arms. Chairs with or without arms can be stacked.

Other Features



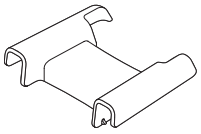
Foot ring height on stools adjusts by first lifting ring and rotating it counter-clockwise to unlock. Then raise or lower ring up to 2" to desired position before rotating it clockwise to lock. The foot ring has a diameter of 20".



Transport and storage dolly is available to stack, move, and store up to 20 leg-base chairs. Upholstery does not impact stacking capacity. Swivel- base chairs will not stack.

Unloaded transport dolly measures 48"D x 23"W x 38¾"H.

Fully loaded transport dolly measures 51"D x 23"W x 78¾"H.



Ganging and alignment device is available to link leg-base chairs together in the field for evenly spaced rows. Chairs can be separated easily. Spacing between chairs linked with alignment device is 2".
Tip: You must specify plastic color of ganging and alignment device to match chairs.

Cachet is recommended for indoor use only.

Surface Materials

▶ See surface materials on page 642 for specific availability or refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further information.

Hard components (frame, flip-up arms, back, seat, and base)
- Swivel and 4-leg chair models available in black only
- Stool available in black only

Upholstery
- Fabric
- Fabric with soil-retardant treatment (option)
- Leather
- Elmosoft leather
- Select Surfaces leather
- Vinyl

Glides
- Color-matched plastic on leg-base chair
- Color-matched soft plastic on leg-base chair (option)

Casters
- Hard, black plastic wheels on swivel-base chair and stool
- Soft, dual-wheel roll-control black plastic wheels (option)

All Steelcase seating with standard upholstery fabrics complies with requirements of the State of California Technical Bulletin 117-2013. All standard seating is labeled to be in compliance with California 117-2013.

Programs & Services

▶ See the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further detail about programs and services offered for seating.

The Customer's Own Material (COM) Program offers the opportunity for customers to select fabrics that are not offered through the standard Steelcase surface materials program for use on Steelcase products. Through the COM program, Steelcase will test your materials for application on Steelcase products. Once approved, you can place your order. Steelcase will facilitate the entire ordering process and give you a production schedule. Steelcase will order the COM fabric directly from the textile manufacturer. For up-to-date information regarding fabric test results for all COM fabrics and details regarding yardage requirements for most Seating lines, visit the COM website. To locate the COM website:
- Visit www.steelcase.com

Soil retardants are treatments that provide long-term soil and stain resistance to a fabric without affecting the shade or the integrity of the fabric. The following Steelcase Textiles are available pre-treated with soil retardant. (You do not need to select the soil-retardant option for these fabrics and incur the upcharge.)
- Jacks
- Link

For information on soil retardant fabrics on Select Surfaces, please refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*

Soil-retardant treatment is available on all other seating fabrics at an additional upcharge per seating unit. To order this option, please select "Soil-Retardant Treatment" under "Optional Accessories."

For soil-retardant treatment on COMs, please select "Soil-Retardant Treatment" under "Optional Accessories." Minimums or additional yardage may be required. Please contact the vendor directly for specific information.

Extended lead times may be necessary for this service.

Contact your Steelcase Solutions Fulfillment Team Representative at 1.888.STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send an email to lineone@steelcase.com.

Local codes may have special requirements for upholstery.

Dimensions

▶ Page 350

Resources

Printed Materials
▶ Cachet Product Brochure (08-0001115)

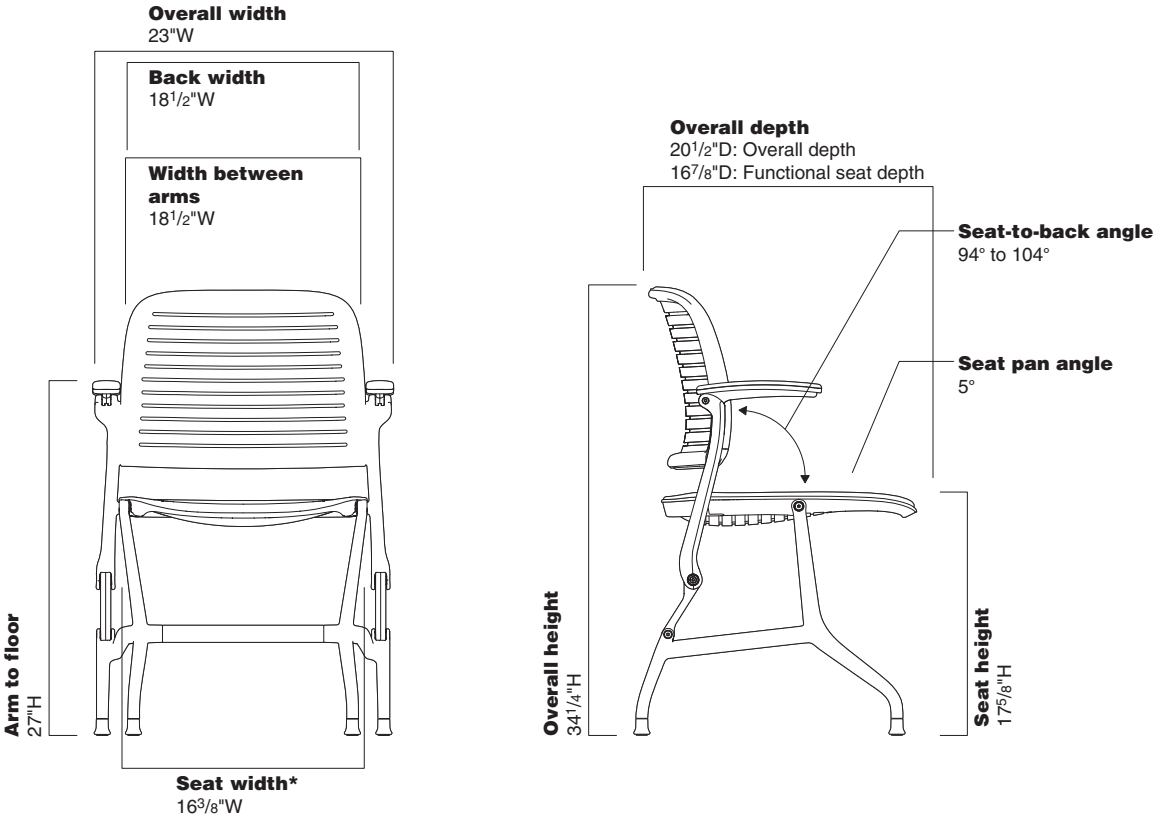
Online Resources
▶ Product Environmental Profiles, which provide key environmental attributes and product certifications can be found by searching for Steelcase at *Origin.build.*

Dimensions

Cachet 487 Series

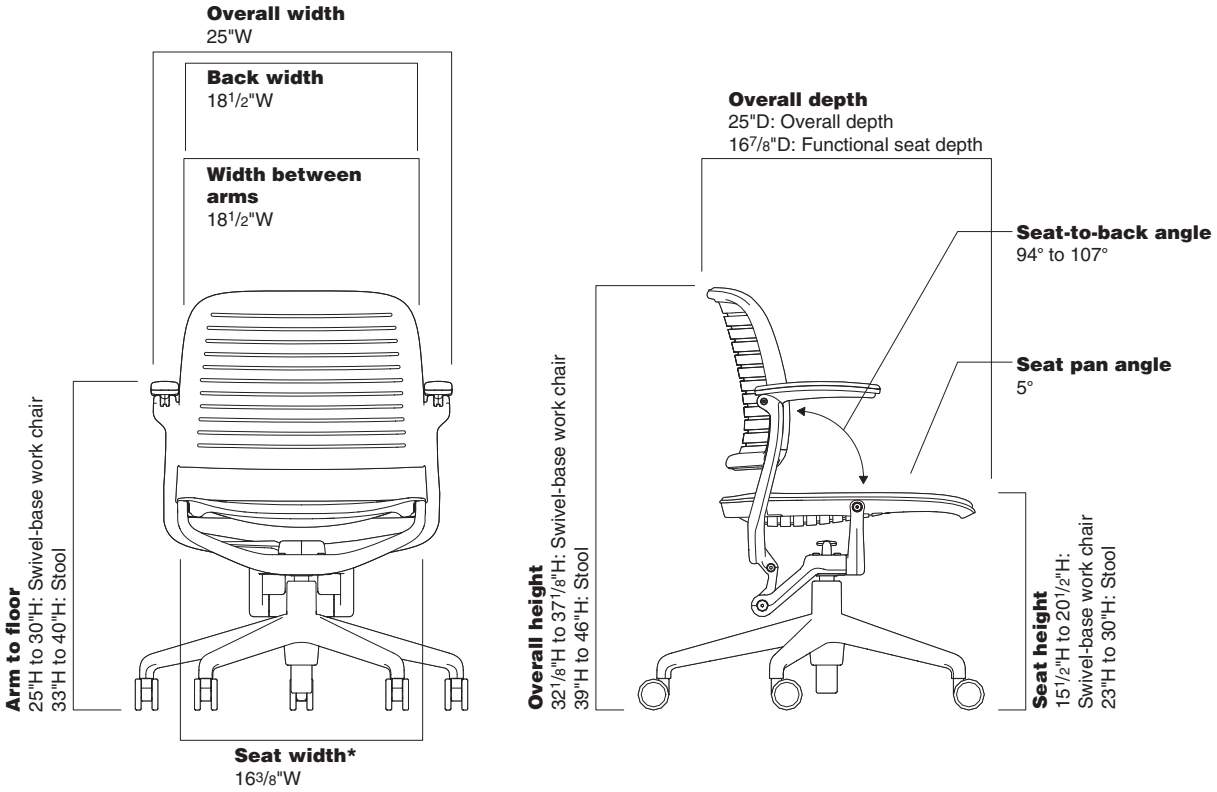
Features	Overall Depth	Width	Height	Seat Depth	Functional Seat Depth	Seat Width*	Seat Height from Floor	Ring Height from Floor	Back Width	Back Height from Seat	Back Lumbar Height
Cachet 487 Series											
Leg-Base Multi-Use Chairs											
Fixed-Height	20½"	23"	34¼"	19⅜"	16⅞"	16⅜"	17⅝"	N.A.	18½"	18¾"	8"
Swivel-Base Work Chairs											
Pneumatic	25"	25"	32⅛"–37⅛"	19⅜"	16⅞"	16⅜"	15½"–20½"	N.A.	18½"	18¾"	8"
Stools											
	25"	25"	39"–46"	19⅜"	16⅞"	16⅜"	23"–30"	11¼"–13¼"	18½"	18¾"	8"

***Seat width dimension** is taken close to the front edge of the seat. The dimension closer to the actual sitting surface is 19".



Leg–Base Multi-Use Chair

Width Between Arms	Arm to Floor	Arm Height from Seat	Seat Pan Angle	Angle Between Seat and Back
18½"	27"	10¾"	5°	94°–104°
18½"	25"–30"	10¾"	5°	94°–107°
18½"	33"–40"	10¾"	5°	94°–107°



Swivel–Base Work Chair

Cachet 487 Series Swivel-Base Work Chairs



▶ Need help? Product details, page 348

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Balanced-action rocker (BAR) mechanism • Frame, seat, back, flip-up arms, and five-star base: plastic • 5" pneumatic seat-height adjustment • Upholstery, if selected: fabric price group 1 • 2⅜" diameter, hard composition, dual-wheel casters: black plastic	1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for frame, seat, back, flip-up arms, and five-star base 3 Fabric color number for upholstery on seat and back, or seat, if selected 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 642.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Upholstery on seat and back**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 40	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 78	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$109	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$135	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$167	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$193	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$242	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$299	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$338	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$287	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$287	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 1. ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual*
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$333	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$333	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 2. ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual*
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual* to specify.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number. ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual* to specify.
	Contrasting upholstery on seat and back		
	• Contrasting fabrics	+$ 49	Add suffix **K** to the style number and specify fabric color numbers.
	Contrasting upholstery on seat		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 22	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 36	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 52	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 68	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 83	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 94	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$120	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$148	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$167	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$143	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$143	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$167	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$167	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual* to specify.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 350

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

▶ **Options, continued on next page**

▶**Options, continued from previous page**

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials, continued	**Contrasting upholstery on back**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 24	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 38	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 53	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 68	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 84	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 99	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$121	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$148	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$168	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$145	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$145	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$167	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$167	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual* to specify.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	Soil-retardant treatment	+$ 38	Specify *with soil-retardant treatment.*
Casters	• Soft, dark grey treaded, dual-wheel roll-control casters for use on hard floors: black plastic	+$ 38	Specify *with soft roll-control casters.*

Specification Information

Without Upholstery



• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price
4871110	$1197

With Upholstered Seat



• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price
4871210	$1427

With Upholstered Seat and Back



• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price
4871211	$1537

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Cachet 487 Series Leg-Base Multi-Use Chairs T

Without Arms or with Flip-Up Arms



▶ Need help? Product details, page 348

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Balanced-action rocker (BAR) mechanism • Frame, seat, back, and four-leg base: plastic • Flip-up arms, if selected: plastic color to match frame, seat, and four-leg base • Upholstery, if selected: fabric price group 1 • Hard glides: color-matched to frame	1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for frame, seat, back, four-leg base, and flip-up arms, if selected 3 Fabric color number for upholstery on seat and back, or seat, if selected 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 642.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Upholstery on seat and back**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 40	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 78	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$109	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$135	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$167	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$193	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$242	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$299	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$338	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$287	Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$287	Add suffix S to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 1. ▶ See Surface Materials Reference Manual
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$333	Add suffix S to the style number and specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$333	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 2. ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual*
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual* to specify.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number. ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual* to specify.
	Contrasting upholstery on seat and back		
	• Contrasting fabrics	+$ 49	Add suffix **K** to the style number and specify fabric color numbers.
	Contrasting upholstery on seat		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 22	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 36	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 52	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 68	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 83	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 94	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$120	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$148	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$167	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$143	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$143	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$167	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$167	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual* to specify.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 350

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

▶ **Options, continued on next page**

T = Transitional product

▶**Options, continued from previous page**

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials, continued	**Contrasting upholstery on back**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 24	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 38	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 53	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 68	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 84	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 99	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$121	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$148	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$168	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$145	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$145	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$167	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$167	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual* to specify.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	Soil-retardant treatment	+$ 38	Specify *with soil-retardant treatment.*
Glides	• Soft felt glides: color matched to frame	+$ 17	Specify *with soft glides.*

Specification Information

Without Upholstery



Style Number	U.S. Base Price

With Upholstered Seat



Style Number	U.S. Base Price

With Upholstered Seat and Back



Style Number	U.S. Base Price

Without Arms

4878100 T	$720	**4878200** T	$950	**4878201** T	$1060

Without Upholstery



Style Number	U.S. Base Price

With Upholstered Seat



Style Number	U.S. Base Price

With Upholstered Seat and Back



Style Number	U.S. Base Price

With Flip-Up Arms

4878110 T	$907	**4878210** T	$1137	**4878211** T	$1247

T = Transitional product

Cachet 487 Series Swivel-Base Stools



▶ Need help? Product details, page 348

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Balanced-action rocker (BAR) mechanism • Frame, seat, back, flip-up arms, and five-star base: black plastic • 7¾" pneumatic seat-height adjustment • Upholstery, if selected: fabric price group 1 • 2⅜" diameter, hard composition, dual-wheel casters: black plastic	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for upholstery on seat and back, or seat, if selected 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 642.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Upholstery on seat and back**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 40	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 78	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$109	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$135	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$167	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$193	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$242	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$299	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$338	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$287	Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$287	Add suffix S to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 1. ▶ See Surface Materials Reference Manual
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$333	Add suffix S to the style number and specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$333	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 2. ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual*
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual* to specify.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number. ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual* to specify.
	Contrasting upholstery on seat and back		
	• Contrasting fabrics	+$ 49	Add suffix **K** to the style number and specify fabric color numbers.
	Contrasting upholstery on seat		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 22	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 36	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 52	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 68	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 83	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 94	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$120	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$148	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$167	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$143	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$143	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$167	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$167	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual* to specify.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 350

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

▶ **Options, continued on next page**

▶**Options, continued from previous page**

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials, continued	**Contrasting upholstery on back**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 24	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 38	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 53	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 68	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 84	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 99	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$121	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$148	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$168	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$145	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$145	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$167	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$167	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual* to specify.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	Soil-retardant treatment	+$ 38	Specify *with soil-retardant treatment.*
Casters	• Soft, dark grey treaded, dual-wheel roll-control casters for use on hard floors: black plastic	+$ 38	Specify *with soft roll-control casters.*

Specification Information

Without Upholstery



• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price
4877110	$1690

With Upholstered Seat



• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price
4877210	$1920

With Upholstered Seat and Back



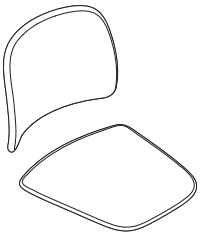
• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price
4877211	$2030

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Cushion Upholstery Packages

Cushion Upholstery Package for Back and Seat

For Use on Leg-Base, Swivel, and Stool Models



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Package of one seat and one back cushion • Cushion upholstery for seat and back: fabric price group 1 • Outer back: plastic to match chair	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number 3 Specify plastic color of back to match chair 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 642.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Upholstery on seat and back**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 40	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 78	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$109	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$135	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$167	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$193	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$242	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$299	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$338	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$287	Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$287	Add suffix S to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 1. ▶ See Surface Materials Reference Manual
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$333	Add suffix S to the style number and specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$333	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 2. ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual* to specify.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number. ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Contrasting upholstery on seat and back		
	• Contrasting fabrics	+$ 49	Add suffix **K** to the style number and specify fabric color numbers.

▶**Options, continued on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

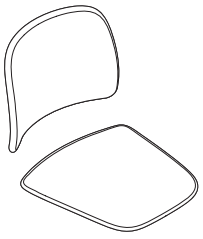
▶**Options, continued from previous page**

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials, continued	**Contrasting upholstery on seat**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 22	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 36	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 52	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 68	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 83	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 94	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$120	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$148	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$167	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$143	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$143	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$167	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$167	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual* to specify.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	Contrasting upholstery on back		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 24	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 38	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 53	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 68	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 84	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 99	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$121	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$148	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$168	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$145	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$145	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$167	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$167	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual* to specify.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	Soil-retardant treatment	+$ 38	Specify *with soil-retardant treatment.*

Specification Information

• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price

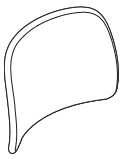
Package of 1 Back Cushion and 1 Seat Cushion



487STBK	$535

Cushion Upholstery Package for Back

For Use on Leg-Base, Swivel, and Stool Models



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• One back cushion • Cushion upholstery for back: fabric price group 1 • Outer back: plastic to match chair	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for cushion 3 Specify plastic color of back to match chair 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 642.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 24	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 38	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 53	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 68	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 84	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 99	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$121	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$148	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$168	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$145	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$145	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$167	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2 group 2	+$167	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 2. ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual* to specify.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number. ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Soil-retardant treatment	+$ 38	Specify *with soil-retardant treatment.*

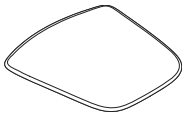
Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
487BK	$299

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Cushion Upholstery Package for Seat

For Use on Leg-Base, Swivel, and Stool Models



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• One seat cushion • Cushion upholstery for seat: fabric price group 1	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for cushion 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 642.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 22	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 36	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 52	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 68	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 83	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 94	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$120	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$148	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$167	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$143	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$143	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 1. ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$167	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$167	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 2. ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual* to specify.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number. ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Soil-retardant treatment	+$ 38	Specify *with soil-retardant treatment.*

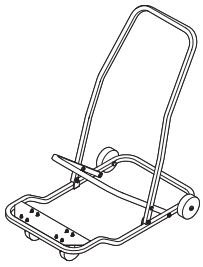
Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
487ST	$299

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Cachet 487 Series Accessories

Transport and Storage Dolly T



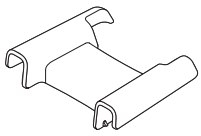
Tip: Transport and storage dolly is for leg-base chairs only.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 349	• Transport and storage dolly: black paint only	Style number

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price
487D T	$957

Ganging and Alignment Devices T



Tip: Ganging and alignment devices are for leg-base chairs only.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 349	• Carton of 5 devices: color matched to frame	1 Style number 2 Plastic color number to match chair ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 642.

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price
487G T	$95

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

T = Transitional product

Understanding and Specifying Player 475 Series

Multi-Use Seating

Product Details

Player 475 Series **364**

Dimensions **366**

Specifying

Leg-Base Multi-Use Chairs **368**

Sled-Base Multi-Use Chairs **372**

Leg-Base Stools **376**

Accessories **378**

Multi-Use Chairs

Multi-use chairs are suitable for use as occasional seating within team spaces, workstations, offices, or wherever extra seating is required.

- Player 475 Series
- Move 490 Series

Steelcase
April 2026

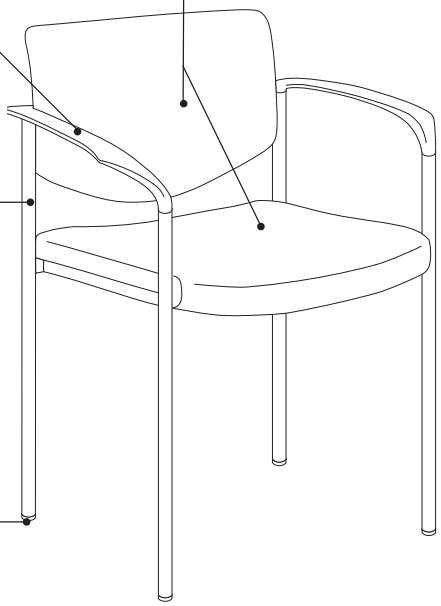
Player 475 Series

Player chairs are guest chairs that also stack. Strength features in the back, arms, and back legs make Player a logical choice for high-traffic areas, and its simple, classic design complements a broad range of work settings.

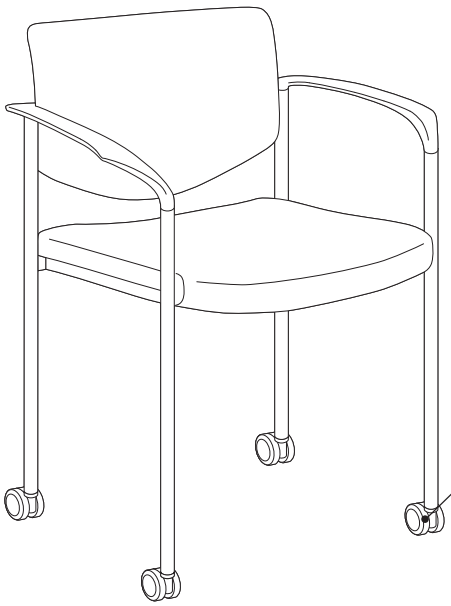
Back and seat, including outer back, are fully upholstered. High-back and thick-seat options are available.

Arms slope downward and will easily clear the front edge of a worksurface or table. Arms are available in smooth or textured finish.

Steel frame is monochromatic.

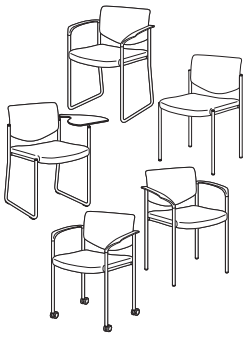


Plastic glides with a hard plastic insert are standard.



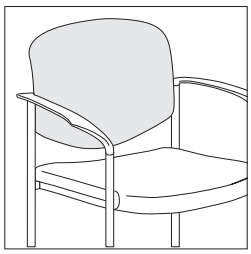
Casters have hard, dual wheels that roll smoothly on carpets. They are 2" in diameter for increased mobility. Soft, dual-wheel casters are available for use on hard floor or chair mats. Casters available in black only.
Tip: Do not roll the chair across asphalt during installation as this may damage the casters.

Product Details

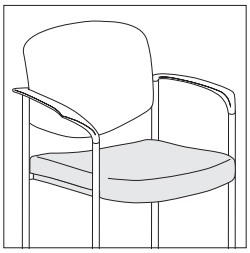


Chair models are available with a leg-base or a sled-base. Stools are available with a leg-base. The leg base arms are available with casters. Chairs and stools are available with several features such as arms, tablet arms, high back, and thick seat.

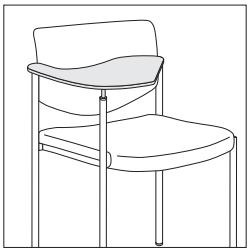
Stackability for leg-base models is six high on the floor and eight high on the transport and storage dolly. Leg-base models with casters are not recommended to stack as damage to arms may occur. Sled-base models, stools, and chairs with tablet arms will not stack.



High-back option, available on all Player chairs and stools, adds 2½" to back height. Top edge is slightly rounded. Stackability is not affected.



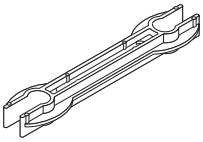
Thick-seat option, available on all Player chairs and stools, increases the thickness of the seat cushion by approximately ½". Stackability is not affected.



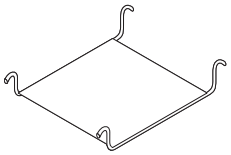
Tablet arm is available right hand and left hand and is shipped knocked down (K.D.). Tablet arm tilts for easy entrance and exit from chair. Tablet arm measures 25½" x 13½". Tablet arm is not available to order separately for installation on existing chairs.

Plastic glides, with hard plastic inserts on leg-base Player chairs, are recommended for carpeted surfaces only.

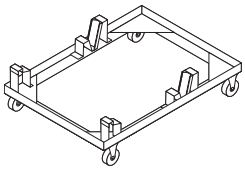
Soft felt glides are available on Player chairs for non-carpeted surfaces.



Alignment device is available to temporarily link chairs together for evenly spaced rows. Chairs can be unlinked easily. Spacing between chairs linked with alignment device is 5⅞".



Ganging device is available to link chairs on a more permanent basis. It attaches to the chair's side frame. Spacing between chairs linked with the ganging device is approximately 9".



Transport and storage dolly is available to stack, move, and store up to eight chairs with or without arms. Without the dolly, chairs will stack up to six high. Sled-base models, stools, and chairs with tablet arms will not stack.

Fully loaded transport dolly measures 32¾"D x 25½"W x 55¾"H.

Surface Materials

▶ See surface materials on page 642 for specific availability or refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further information.

Upholstery
- Fabric
- Fabric with soil-retardant treatment (option)
- Vinyl

Hard components (arms, frames, and sled base)
- Monochromatic color from list of seating plastic color numbers can be applied to all hard components.

Arms
- Smooth plastic
- Textured plastic

Tablet arms
- Laminate

Casters
- Black only

Glides
- Plastic with hard plastic inserts come standard on leg-base multi-use chairs when specified with glides. Soft glides are available as an option.

All Steelcase seating with standard upholstery fabrics complies with requirements of the State of California Technical Bulletin 117-2013. All standard seating is labeled to be in compliance with California 117-2013.

Programs & Services

▶ See the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further detail about programs and services offered for seating.

The Customer's Own Material (COM) Program offers the opportunity for customers to select fabrics that are not offered through the standard Steelcase surface materials program for use on Steelcase products. Through the COM program, Steelcase will test your materials for application on Steelcase products. Once approved, you can place your order. Steelcase will facilitate the entire ordering process and give you a production schedule. Steelcase will order the COM fabric directly from the textile manufacturer. For up-to-date information regarding fabric test results for all COM fabrics and details regarding yardage requirements for most Seating lines, visit the COM website. To locate the COM website:
- Visit *www.steelcase.com*

Soil retardants are treatments that provide long-term soil and stain resistance to a fabric without affecting the shade or the integrity of the fabric. The following Steelcase Textiles are available pre-treated with soil retardant. (You do not need to select the soil-retardant option for these fabrics and incur the upcharge.)
- Jacks
- Link

For information on soil retardant fabrics on Select Surfaces, please refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*

Soil-retardant treatment is available on all other seating fabrics at an additional upcharge per seating unit. To order this option, please select "Soil-Retardant Treatment" under "Optional Accessories."

For soil-retardant treatment on COMs, please select "Soil-Retardant Treatment" under "Optional Accessories." Minimums or additional yardage may be required. Please contact the vendor directly for specific information.

Extended lead times may be necessary for this service.

Contact your Steelcase Solutions Fulfillment Team Representative at 1.888.STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send an email to lineone@steelcase.com.

Dimensions

▶ Page 366

Resources

Printed Materials

▶ Player Brochure (08-0001468)

Online Resources

▶ Product Environmental Profiles, which provide key environmental attributes and product certifications can be found by searching for Steelcase at *Origin.build.*

Dimensions

Player 475 Series

Features	Overall Depth	Width	Height	Seat Depth	Functional Seat Depth	Seat Width	Seat Height from Floor	Footrest Height from Floor	Back Width
Player 475 Series									
Leg-Base Chair with Arms									
	21 1/4"	25 1/2"	30 1/4"	19 3/4"	17 1/2"	18 1/4"	18 1/4"	N.A.	18 1/2"
Leg-Base Chair without Arms									
	21 1/4"	20"	30 1/4"	19 3/4"	17 1/2"	18 1/4"	18 1/4"	N.A.	18 1/2"
Sled-Base Chair with Arms									
	21 1/4"	25 1/2"	30 1/4"	19 3/4"	17 1/2"	18 1/4"	18"	N.A.	18 1/2"
Sled-Base Chair without Arms									
	21 1/4"	20"	30 1/4"	19 3/4"	17 1/2"	18 1/4"	18"	N.A.	18 1/2"
Leg-Base Stool with Arms									
	21 1/4"	25 1/2"	42"	19 3/4"	17 1/2"	18 1/4"	29 1/2"	11 7/8"	18 1/2"
Leg-Base Stool without Arms									
	21 1/4"	20"	42"	19 3/4"	17 1/2"	18 1/4"	29 1/2"	11 7/8"	18 1/2"

Back Height from Seat	Back Lumbar Height	Width Between Arms	Arm to Floor	Arm Height from Seat	Seat Pan Angle	Angle Between Seat and Back
13¾"	7¼"	20½"	25¼"	8⅜"	4°	95°
13¾"	7¼"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	4°	95°
13¾"	7¼"	20½"	25¼"	8⅜"	4°	95°
13¾"	7¼"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	4°	95°
13¾"	7¼"	20½"	36½"	8⅜"	4°	95°
13¾"	7¼"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	4°	95°

Player 475 Series Leg-Base Multi-Use Chairs

With Open Arms or without Arms



Tip: Color choices are limited for chairs with textured plastic arms.
▶ Page 664

Tip: To price a chair without contrasting fabrics, add upholstery on seat and upholstery on back prices together.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 364	• Frame: monochromatic color • Arms, if selected: plastic color to match frame color • Upholstery: fabric price group 1 • Glides, if selected: plastic with hard plastic inserts • Hard composition, dual-wheel casters, if selected; black	1 Style number 2 Monochromatic color number from seating plastic colors for frame 3 Fabric color number for upholstery 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials*, page 642.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Upholstery on seat**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 22	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 38	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 53	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 66	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 94	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$135	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$177	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$213	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$247	Specify fabric color number.
	• Customer's Own Material/ Vinyl (COM)	+$ 28	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Upholstery on back		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 22	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 38	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 53	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 68	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 95	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$136	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$177	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$213	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$247	Specify fabric color number.
	• Customer's Own Material/ Vinyl (COM)	+$ 30	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Soil-retardant treatment	+$ 38	Specify *with soil-retardant treatment.*
	Platinum		
	• Platinum frame	+$ 92	Specify *with 6249 Platinum.*
Back and Seat	• High back	+$ 63	Specify *with high back.*
	• Thick seat	+$ 63	Specify *with thick seat.*
Glides	• Soft felt glides for use on non-carpeted floors	+$ 7	Specify *with soft glides.*
Casters	• Soft, dual-wheel casters for use on hard floors	+$ 38	Specify *with soft casters.*

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 366

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Specification Information	
Style Number	**U.S. Base Price**

Smooth Plastic Arms



With Glides

475412M	$678



With Casters

475412MC	$765

Textured Plastic Arms



With Glides

475415M	$678



With Casters

475415MC	$765

Without Arms



With Glides

475410M	$620

Tip: Player without arms is only available with glides. Casters are not available.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Player 475 Series Leg-Base Multi-Use Chairs

With Tablet Arm



Tip: To price a chair without contrasting fabrics, add upholstery on seat and upholstery on back prices together.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 364	1 Style number 2 Monochromatic color number from seating plastic colors for frame 3 Fabric color number for upholstery 4 Laminate color number for tablet arm 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials*, page 642.
• Frame: monochromatic color • Tablet arm: laminate • Upholstery: fabric price group 1 • Glides: plastic with hard plastic inserts	

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials		
Upholstery on seat		
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+$ 22	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+$ 38	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+$ 53	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+$ 66	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+$ 94	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+$135	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+$177	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+$213	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+$247	Specify fabric color number.
• Customer's Own Material/ Vinyl (COM)	+$ 28	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
Upholstery on back		
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+$ 22	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+$ 38	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+$ 53	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+$ 68	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+$ 95	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+$136	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+$177	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+$213	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+$247	Specify fabric color number.
• Customer's Own Material/ Vinyl (COM)	+$ 30	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
Soil-retardant treatment	+$ 38	Specify *with soil-retardant treatment.*
Platinum		
• Platinum frame	+$ 92	Specify *with 6249 Platinum.*
Back and Seat		
• High back	+$ 63	Specify *with high back.*
• Thick seat	+$ 63	Specify *with thick seat.*
Glides		
• Soft felt glides for use on non-carpeted floors	+$ 7	Specify *with soft glides.*

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 366

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Specification Information	
Style Number	**U.S. Base Price**



Right-Hand Tablet Arm

475410MTR	$957



Left-Hand Tablet Arm

475410MTL	$957

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Player 475 Series Sled-Base Multi-Use Chairs

With Open Arms or without Arms



Tip: Color choices are limited for chairs with textured plastic arms.
▶ Page 664

Tip: To price a chair without contrasting fabrics, add upholstery on seat and upholstery on back prices together.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 364	1 Style number
• Frame: monochromatic color	2 Monochromatic color number from seating plastic colors for frame
• Arms, if selected: plastic color to match frame color	3 Fabric color number for upholstery
• Upholstery: fabric price group 1	4 Options, if selected (see below)
• Glides: plastic with hard plastic inserts	▶ See *Surface Materials*, page 642.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Upholstery on seat**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 22	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 38	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 53	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 66	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 94	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$135	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$177	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$213	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$247	Specify fabric color number.
	• Customer's Own Material/ Vinyl (COM)	+$ 28	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Upholstery on back		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 22	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 38	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 53	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 68	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 95	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$136	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$177	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$213	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$247	Specify fabric color number.
	• Customer's Own Material/ Vinyl (COM)	+$ 30	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Soil-retardant treatment	+$ 38	Specify *with soil-retardant treatment.*
	Platinum		
	• Platinum frame	+$ 92	Specify *with 6249 Platinum.*
Back and Seat	• High back	+$ 63	Specify *with high back.*
	• Thick seat	+$ 63	Specify *with thick seat.*
Glides	• Soft felt glides for use on non-carpeted floors	+$ 7	Specify *with soft glides.*

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 366

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.







Specification Information	
Style Number	**U.S. Base Price**

Smooth Plastic Arms

475482M	$874

Textured Plastic Arms

475485M	$874

Without Arms

475480M	$816

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Player 475 Series Sled-Base Multi-Use Chairs

With Tablet Arm



▶ Need help? Product details, page 364

Tip: To price a chair without contrasting fabrics, add upholstery on seat and upholstery on back prices together.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Frame: monochromatic color • Tablet arm: laminate • Upholstery: fabric price group 1 • Glides: plastic with hard plastic inserts	1 Style number 2 Monochromatic color number from seating plastic colors for frame 3 Fabric color number for upholstery 4 Laminate color number for tablet arm 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials*, page 642.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Upholstery on seat**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 22	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 38	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 53	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 66	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 94	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$135	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$177	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$213	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$247	Specify fabric color number.
	• Customer's Own Material/ Vinyl (COM)	+$ 28	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Upholstery on back		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 22	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 38	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 53	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 68	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 95	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$136	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$177	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$213	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$247	Specify fabric color number.
	• Customer's Own Material/ Vinyl (COM)	+$ 30	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Soil-retardant treatment	+$ 38	Specify *with soil-retardant treatment.*
	Platinum		
	• Platinum frame	+$ 92	Specify *with 6249 Platinum.*
Back and Seat	• High back	+$ 63	Specify *with high back.*
	• Thick seat	+$ 63	Specify *with thick seat.*
Glides	• Soft felt glides for use on non-carpeted floors	+$ 7	Specify *with soft glides.*

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 366

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Specification Information	
Style Number	**U.S. Base Price**



Right-Hand Tablet Arm

475480MTR	$1153



Left-Hand Tablet Arm

475480MTL	$1153

Player 475 Series

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Player 475 Series Leg-Base Stools



Tip: Color choices are limited for chairs with textured plastic arms.
▶ Page 664

Tip: To price a chair without contrasting fabrics, add upholstery on seat and upholstery on back prices together.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 364	• Frame: monochromatic color • Arms, if selected: plastic color to match frame color • Upholstery: fabric price group 1 • Glides: plastic with hard plastic inserts	1 Style number 2 Monochromatic color number from seating plastic colors for frame 3 Fabric color number for upholstery 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials*, page 642.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Upholstery on seat**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 22	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 38	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 53	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 66	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 94	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$135	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$177	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$213	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$247	Specify fabric color number.
	• Customer's Own Material/ Vinyl (COM)	+$ 28	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Upholstery on back		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 22	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 38	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 53	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 68	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 95	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$136	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$177	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$213	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$247	Specify fabric color number.
	• Customer's Own Material/ Vinyl (COM)	+$ 30	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Soil-retardant treatment	+$ 38	Specify *with soil-retardant treatment.*
	Platinum		
	• Platinum frame	+$ 92	Specify *with 6249 Platinum.*
Back and Seat	• High back	+$ 63	Specify *with high back.*
	• Thick seat	+$ 63	Specify *with thick seat.*
Glides	• Soft felt glides for use on non-carpeted floors	+$ 7	Specify *with soft glides.*

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 366

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Specification Information	
Style Number	**U.S. Base Price**



Smooth Plastic Arms

475712M	$1167



Textured Plastic Arms

475715M	$1167



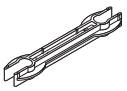
Without Arms

475710M	$1109

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Player 475 Series Accessories

Alignment Device



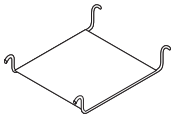
Tip: One pair is required to align two chairs.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Alignment device: black paint only • Package of 5 pairs	Style number

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price
475A	$132

Ganging Device



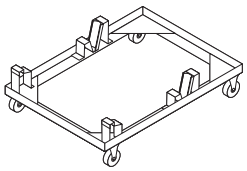
Tip: Use one ganging device for every two chairs.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Ganging device: black paint only • Package of 2	Style number

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price
475G	$161

Transport and Storage Dolly



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Transport and storage dolly: black paint only	Style number

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price
475D	$545

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Understanding and Specifying Simple

Multi-Use Seating

Product Details

Simple **380**

Specifying

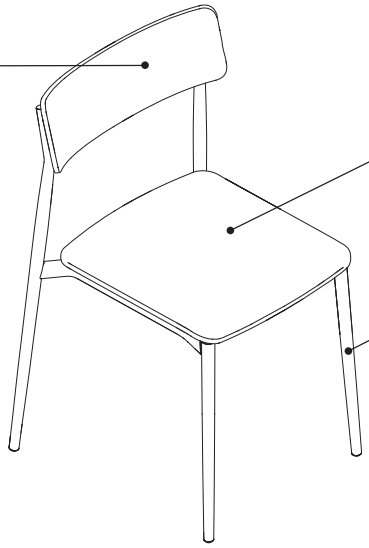
Simple **382**

Simple

Simple chair is a lightweight, stackable seating family with easily changeable cushions and slipcovers providing a range of aesthetics, price points, and comfort.
▶Specifying, page 382

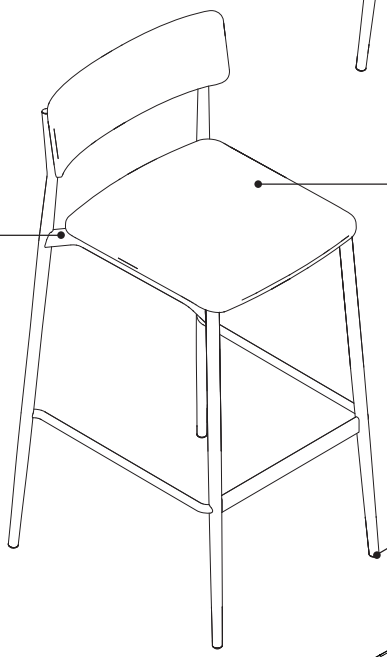
Chair, stool, and lounge are available in several paints.

Seat and back are made of polypropylene plastic.



Simple Chair is lightweight at 12 pounds and ships fully assembled.

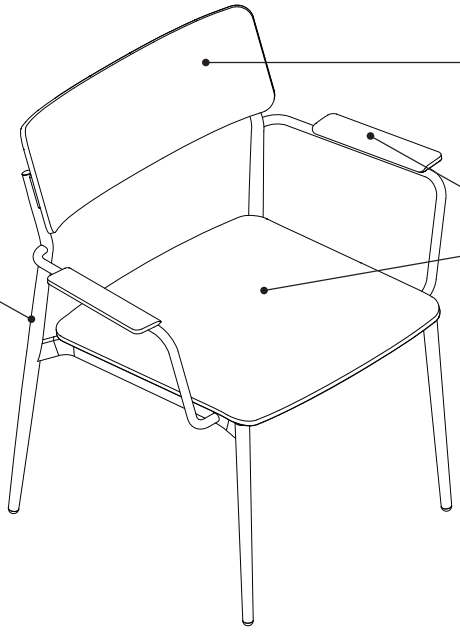
Frame is made of steel with a powder coated finish.



Simple Stool is lightweight at 17 pounds and ships fully assembled.

Stacking spacers allow chair, stool, and lounge to be stacked up to four high, with or without cushions or slipcovers.

Hard glides are standard.



Simple Lounge is a lounge chair designed to have the right recline and pitch to work at a lounge height table.

Simple Lounge is lightweight at 17½ pounds and ships fully assembled.

Simple Lounge polypropylene arm caps, back, and seat match paint color selected.

Actual Dimensions

	Chair	Stool	Lounge
Depth	19⅔"	19⅔"	20⁹⁄₁₆"
Width	19⅔"	19⅔"	29¼"
Height	31⅛"	38⅘"	29¹⁵⁄₁₆"
Seat Height	17⅝"	29½"	16¼"
Weight Limit	275 lbs	275 lbs	275 lbs

Product Details



Frame only



Seat cushion



Seat and back cushion



Relaxed slipcover

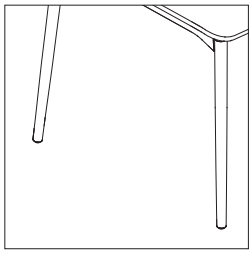


Tailored slipcover

Chairs, stools, and lounges are available as shown above.

Seat and back cushion options are available for extra support and comfort. Both are easily removable and replaceable.

Slipcover option provides a range of aesthetics and additional support and comfort. Slipcover is easily removable and replaceable as well.



Legs are tapered.

Surface Materials

Chairs, stools, and lounges
- 7041 Milk Textured
- 7042 Shale Grey
- 7043 Moss
- 7207 Black

Webbing on Relaxed Slipcover
- 5JG0 Black
- 5JG1 Burgundy
- 5JG5 Red
- 5JG7 Green
- 5JG8 Navy

Seat/back cushion and Relaxed/Tailored Slipcovers

Price Group 1
- Buzz2
- Era
- Jacks
- New Black
- Link

Tip: New Black upholstery has fabric in both price group 1 and price group 2.

Price Group 2
- Chainmail
- Cogent: Connect
- New Black

Tip: New Black upholstery has fabric in both price group 1 and price group 2.

Price Group 3
- Billiard Multi-Use by Designtex
- Gaja
- Redeem
- Retrieve

Price Group 5
- Bo Peep
- Remix
- Silk

Price Group 6
- Brisa

Price Group 7
- Steelcut Trio

Simple Chair



Tip: Cushions or slipcover can be installed after purchase and are ordered separately.

Tip: Chairs, stools, and lounge can be stacked up to four high with or without cushions and slipcovers.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 380	1 Style number
• Steel frame: paint	2 Paint color number for chair:
• Seat and back: plastic, default to match paint color for frame	7041 Milk Textured
• Standard hard glides	7042 Shale Grey
• Ships fully assembled	7043 Moss
	7207 Black

Related Products

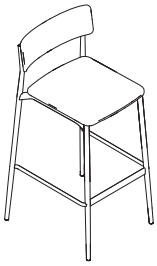
• Simple Stool	▶ Page 383
• Seat Cushion	▶ Page 385
• Back Cushion	▶ Page 386
• Relaxed Slipcover	▶ Page 387
• Tailored Slipcover	▶ Page 388

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Price
19 2/3"	19 2/3"	31 8/9"	**TSAVNCH**	$495

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Simple Stool



Tip: Cushions or slipcover can be installed after purchase and are ordered separately.

Tip: Chairs, stools, and lounge can be stacked up to four high with or without cushions and slipcovers.

Standard Includes

▶ Need help? Product details, page 380

- Steel frame: paint
- Seat and back: plastic, default to match paint color for frame
- Standard hard glides
- Ships fully assembled

Required to Specify

1 Style number
2 Paint color number for stool:
7041 Milk Textured
7042 Shale Grey
7043 Moss
7207 Black

Related Products

• Simple Chair	▶ Page 382
• Simple Lounge	▶ Page 384
• Seat Cushion	▶ Page 385
• Back Cushion	▶ Page 386
• Relaxed Slipcover	▶ Page 387
• Tailored Slipcover	▶ Page 388

Specification Information

• Dimensions D	W	H	• Style Number	• U.S. Price
19 2/3"	19 2/3"	38 4/7"	**TSAVNST**	$744

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Simple Lounge



Tip: Simple Lounge can be stacked up to four high with or without cushions and slipcovers.

Standard Includes

▶ Need help? Product details, page 380

- Steel frame: paint
- Seat and back: plastic, default to match paint color for frame
- Standard hard glides
- Ships fully assembled

Required to Specify

1 Style number
2 Paint color number for stool:
- 7041 Milk Textured
- 7042 Shale Grey
- 7043 Moss
- 7207 Black

Related Products

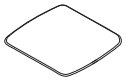
• Simple Chair	▶ Page 382
• Simple Stool	▶ Page 383
• Seat Cushion	▶ Page 385
• Back Cushion	▶ Page 386
• Relaxed Slipcover	▶ Page 387
• Tailored Slipcover	▶ Page 388

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Price
$20\frac{9}{16}$"	$29\frac{1}{4}$"	$29\frac{15}{16}$"	**TSAVNLC**	$778

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Simple Seat Cushion



Tip: Seat and back cushions are ordered separately and can be in matching or contrasting fabrics and colors.

Tip: Chairs, stools, and lounge can be stacked up to four high with or without cushions and slipcovers.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 381	1 Style number 2 Application (see Required Selections) 3 Fabric color number for cushion 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See Surface Materials, page 642.
• Cushion: fabric price group 1 • Shipped ready to assemble	

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Application	• Chair	No cost	Specify chair application.
	• Stool	No cost	Specify stool application.
	• Lounge	+$ 13	Specify lounge application.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 13	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 37	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 52	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 68	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 83	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 99	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$114	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$135	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$173	Specify fabric color number.
	• COM	+$ 52	Specify fabric color number.
Related Products	• Simple Chair		▶ Page 382
	• Simple Stool		▶ Page 383
	• Simple Lounge		▶ Page 384
	• Simple Back Cushion		▶ Page 386
	• Simple Relaxed Slipcover		▶ Page 387
	• Simple Tailored Slipcover		▶ Page 388

Specification Information

• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price
TSAVNSC	$249

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Simple Back Cushion



Tip: Seat and back cushions are ordered separately and can be in matching or contrasting fabrics and colors.

Tip: Chairs, stools, and lounge can be stacked up to four high with or without cushions and slipcovers.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 381	• Cushion: fabric price group 1 • Shipped ready to assemble	1 Style number 2 Application (see Required Selections) 3 Fabric color number for cushion 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See Surface Materials, page 642.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Application	• Chair	No cost	Specify chair application.
	• Stool	No cost	Specify stool application.
	• Lounge	+$13	Specify lounge application.

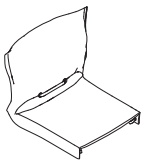
	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 5	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$22	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$27	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$35	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$40	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$50	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$57	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$68	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$88	Specify fabric color number.
	• COM	+$27	Specify fabric color number.
Related Products	• Simple Chair		▶ Page 382
	• Simple Stool		▶ Page 383
	• Simple Lounge		▶ Page 384
	• Simple Seat Cushion		▶ Page 385
	• Simple Relaxed Slipcover		▶ Page 387
	• Simple Tailored Slipcover		▶ Page 388

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
TSAVNBC	$162

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Simple Relaxed Slipcover



Tip: Chairs, stools, and lounge can be stacked up to four high with or without cushions and slipcovers.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 381	1 Style number
• Slipcover: fabric price group 1	2 Application (see Required Selections)
• Webbing: fabric	3 Fabric color number for slipcover
• Shipped ready to assemble	4 Fabric color number for webbing: 5JG0 Black 5JG1 Burgundy 5JG5 Red 5JG7 Green 5JG8 Navy
	5 Options, if selected (see below)
	▶ See Surface Materials, page 642.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Application	• Chair	No cost	Specify chair application.
	• Stool	No cost	Specify stool application.
	• Lounge	+$ 90	Specify lounge application.

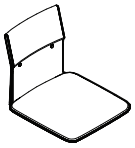
	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 26	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 63	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 88	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$114	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$139	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$162	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$187	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$225	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$288	Specify fabric color number.
	• COM	+$ 88	Specify fabric color number.
Related Products	• Simple Chair		▶ Page 382
	• Simple Stool		▶ Page 383
	• Simple Lounge		▶ Page 384
	• Simple Seat Cushion		▶ Page 385
	• Simple Back Cushion		▶ Page 386
	• Simple Tailored Slipcover		▶ Page 388

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
TSAVNS1	$354

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Simple Tailored Slipcover



Tip: Chairs, stools, and lounge can be stacked up to four high with or without cushions and slipcovers.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 381	• Slipcover: fabric price group 1 • Shipped ready to assemble	1 Style number 2 Application (see Required Selections) 3 Fabric color number for slipcover 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See Surface Materials, page 642.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Application	• Chair	No cost	Specify chair application.
	• Stool	No cost	Specify stool application.
	• Lounge	+$ 90	Specify lounge application.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 24	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 57	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 81	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$103	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$123	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$147	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$171	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$203	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$260	Specify fabric color number.
	• COM	+$ 81	Specify fabric color number.
Related Products	• Simple Chair		▶ Page 382
	• Simple Stool		▶ Page 383
	• Simple Lounge		▶ Page 384
	• Simple Seat Cushion		▶ Page 385
	• Simple Back Cushion		▶ Page 386
	• Simple Relaxed Slipcover		▶ Page 387

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
TSAVNS2	$318

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Understanding and Specifying Move 490 Series

Multi-Use Seating

Product Details

Move 490 Series **390**

Dimensions **392**

Specifying

Multi-Use Chairs **394**

Multi-Use Stools **398**

Perching Stools **402**

Accessories **405**

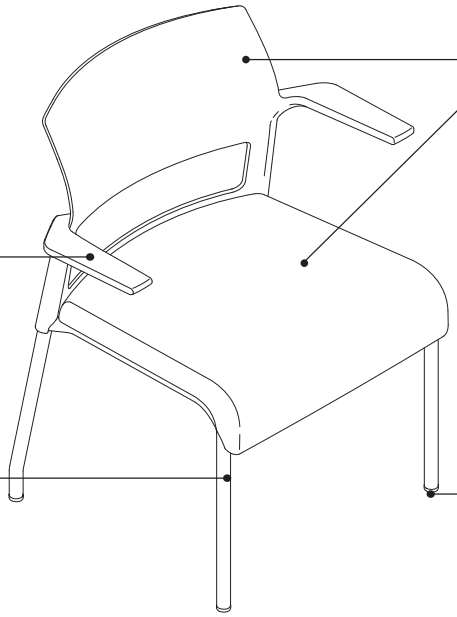
Multi-Use Chairs

Multi-use chairs are suitable for use as occasional seating within team spaces, workstations, offices, or wherever extra seating is required.

- Player 475 Series
- Move 490 Series

Move 490 Series

Move chairs are guest chairs that also stack. Live dynamic seat, open cantilever arm design, light weight, and strength make Move a logical choice for multipurpose areas. Move's simple design complements a broad range of work settings.

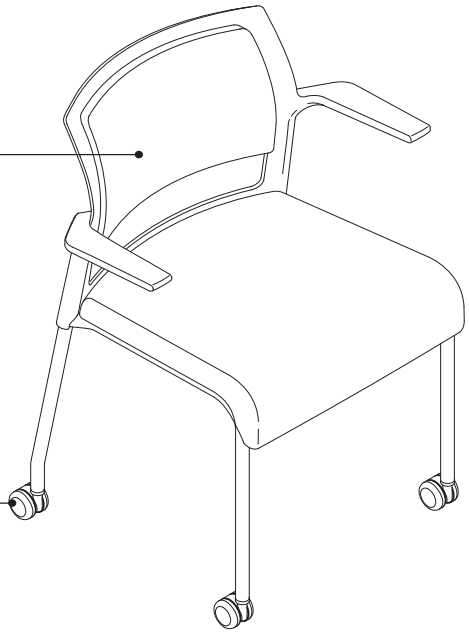


Seat and back are available in plastic or with an upholstered cushion.

Arms are cantilevered and will easily clear the front edge of a worksurface or table. The open cantilever design of the arms allows alternative postures and sitting positions.

Steel frame is monochromatic.

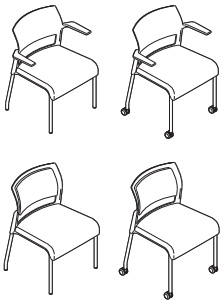
Plastic glides have a hard plastic insert.



Upholstered back is available on selected styles.

Casters have hard, dual wheels that roll smoothly on carpets. Soft, dual-wheel casters are available for use on hard floor or chair mats. Casters are available in black only.
Tip: Do not roll the chair across asphalt during installation as this may damage the casters.

Product Details

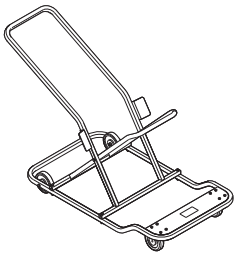


Chairs and stools have a leg-base and are available with glides or casters, and with or without arms.

Stackability for leg base chair models is five high on the floor. Stools do not stack.

Plastic glides with hard plastic inserts are recommended for carpeted surfaces.

Soft felt glides for use on non-carpeted surfaces are available as an option.

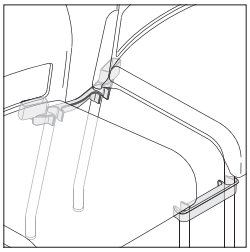


Transport and storage dolly is available to stack, move, and store up to 10 chairs.

Unloaded transport dolly measures 58½"D x 25½"W x 37½"H.

Fully loaded transport dolly measures 58½"D x 25½"W x 58½"H.

Product Weight
- Move chair: 16.4 pounds



Ganging and alignment device is available to link leg-base chairs together in the field for evenly spaced rows. Chairs can be separated easily. Spacing between chairs linked with alignment device is 4" for chairs with no arms and 7" for chairs with arms.



Move wall saver is available to prevent the back of the chair from making contact with the wall.

Surface Materials

▶ See surface materials on page 642 for specific availability or refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further information.

Frame
- 0835 Black
- 1ATT Cast Shadow
- 4799 Platinum Metallic
- 7239 Midnight
- 4B20 Obsidian
- 4B22 Matte Brass
- 4B23 Burnished Bronze
- 4B24 Night Bronze
- 4B25 Matte Copper
- 4B26 Smoked Mica
- 4B29 Cast Iron

Arms
- Plastic

Back shell and seat
- 6009 Arctic White
- 6059 Sterling Dark Solid
- 6205 Black
- 6249 Platinum Solid
- 6259 Midnight
- 6332 Citron
- 6335 Wasabi
- 6336 Jazz
- 6337 Element
- 6338 Chili Red
- 6BD1 Aubergine
- 6BD3 Jungle
- 6BD5 Honey
- 6BD6 Lagoon
- 6BD7 Saffron
- 6BE1 Ore

Upholstery
- Fabric
- Fabric with soil retardant treatment (option)
- Leather
- Elmosoft leather
- Select Surfaces leather
- Vinyl

Casters
- Black only

Glides
- Hard glides—Polyethylene
- Soft glides—wool felt
- Plastic with hard plastic inserts come standard on multi-use chairs when specified with glides. Soft glides are available as an option.

Wall saver
- 6644 Fusion Dark only

All Steelcase seating with standard upholstery fabrics complies with requirements of the State of California Technical Bulletin 117-2013. All standard seating is labeled to be in compliance with California 117-2013.

Programs & Services

▶ See the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further detail about programs and services offered for seating.

Select Surfaces

For information on products within Select Surfaces, including accent paints, Signature plastics, and fabrics from Designtex, Gabriel, Kvadrat, and Pollack, please refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* or visit *www.steelcase.com/selectsurfaces.*

Custom Surfaces

The Customer's Own Material (COM) Program offers the opportunity for customers to select fabrics that are not offered through the standard Steelcase surface materials program for use on Steelcase products. Through the COM program, Steelcase will test your materials for application on Steelcase products. Once approved, you can place your order. Steelcase will facilitate the entire ordering process and give you a production schedule. Steelcase will order the COM fabric directly from the textile manufacturer. For up-to-date information regarding fabric test results for all COM fabrics and details regarding yardage requirements for most Seating lines, visit the COM website. To locate the COM website:
- Visit *www.steelcase.com*

Soil retardants are treatments that provide long-term soil and stain resistance to a fabric without affecting the shade or the integrity of the fabric. The following Steelcase Textiles are available pre-treated with soil retardant. (You do not need to select the soil-retardant option for these fabrics and incur the upcharge.)
- Jacks
- Link

For information on soil retardant fabrics on Select Surfaces, please refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*

Soil-retardant treatment is available on all other seating fabrics at an additional upcharge per seating unit. To order this option, please select "Soil-Retardant Treatment" under "Optional Accessories."

For soil-retardant treatment on COMs, please select "Soil-Retardant Treatment" under "Optional Accessories." Minimums or additional yardage may be required. Please contact the vendor directly for specific information.

Extended lead times may be necessary for this service.

Contact your Steelcase Solutions Fulfillment Team Representative at 1.888.STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send an email to lineone@steelcase.com.

Local codes may have special requirements for upholstery.

Dimensions

▶ Page 392

Resources

Printed Materials
- ▶ Move Brochure (10-0002807)

Online Resources
- ▶ Product Environmental Profiles, which provide key environmental attributes and product certifications can be found by searching for Steelcase at *Origin.build.*

Dimensions

Move 490 Series

Features	Overall Depth	Width	Height	Seat Depth	Functional Seat Depth	Seat Width	Seat Height from Floor	Back Width	Back Height from Seat
Move 490 Series									
Chair with Arms									
	20 1/4"	25 3/4"	31 1/2"	18 1/2"	16 7/8"	19"	18 1/2"	19"	15 1/4"
Plastic Chair with Arms									
	20 1/4"	25 3/4"	31 1/2"	18 1/2"	16 7/8"	18 1/4"	18"	19"	15 1/2"
Chair without Arms									
	20 1/4"	21"	31 1/2"	18 1/2"	16 7/8"	19"	18 1/2"	19"	15 1/4"
Plastic Chair without Arms									
	20 1/4"	21"	31 1/2"	18 1/2"	16 7/8"	18 1/4"	18"	19"	15 1/2"
Stool with Arms									
	20 1/4"	25 3/4"	42 1/2"	18 1/2"	16 7/8"	19"	29 1/2"	19"	15 1/4"
Plastic Stool with Arms									
	20 1/4"	25 3/4"	42 1/2"	18 1/2"	16 7/8"	18 1/4"	29"	19"	15 1/2"
Stool without Arms									
	20 1/4"	21"	42 1/2"	18 1/2"	16 7/8"	19"	29 1/2"	19"	15 1/4"
Plastic Stool without Arms									
	20 1/4"	21"	42 1/2"	18 1/2"	16 7/8"	18 1/4"	29"	19"	15 1/2"
Perching Stool with Arms									
	20 1/4"	25 3/4"	40"	18 1/2"	16 7/8"	19"	27"	19"	15 1/4"
Plastic Perching Stool with Arms									
	20 1/4"	25 3/4"	40"	18 1/2"	16 7/8"	18 1/4"	26 1/2"	19"	15 1/2"
Perching Stool without Arms									
	20 1/4"	21"	40"	18 1/2"	16 7/8"	19"	27"	19"	15 1/4"
Plastic Perching Stool without Arms									
	20 1/4"	21"	40"	18 1/2"	16 7/8"	18 1/4"	26 1/2"	19"	15 1/2"

Back Lumbar Height	Width Between Arms	Arm to Floor	Arm Height from Seat	Arm Length	Seat Pan Angle	Angle Between Seat and Back
10"	20½"	25¾"	8⅜"	8½"	5°	95°
10"	20½"	25¾"	8¾"	8½"	4°	96°
10"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	5°	95°
10"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	4°	96°
10"	20½"	36¾"	8⅜"	8½"	5°	95°
10"	20½"	36¾"	8¾"	8½"	4°	96°
10"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	5°	95°
10"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	4°	96°
10"	20½"	34¼"	8⅜"	8½"	5°	95°
10"	20½"	34¼"	8⅜"	8½"	4°	96°
10"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	5°	95°
10"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	4°	96°

Move 490 Series Multi-Use Chairs



▶Need help? Product details, page 390

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Frame: 0835 Black paint • Back shell: plastic • Seat shell, if selected: plastic • Upholstery, if selected: fabric price group 1 • Arms, if selected: plastic to match back shell • Glides, if selected: plastic with hard plastic inserts • Hard, dual-wheel casters, if selected: black	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for frame 3 Plastic color number for back shell 4 Plastic color number for seat shell, if selected 5 Fabric color number for upholstery on seat and back, or seat, if selected 6 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials*, page 642.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Plastic on seat shell**		
	• Plastic price group 1	No cost	Specify color number. ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 642.
	• Plastic price group 2	+$ 36	Specify color number. ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 642.
	Plastic on back shell		
	• Plastic price group 1	No cost	Specify color number. ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 642.
	• Plastic price group 2	+$ 36	Specify color number. ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 642.
	Upholstery on seat and back		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 40	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 78	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$109	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$135	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$193	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$270	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$359	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$424	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$493	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$279	Specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$279	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$326	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$326	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Material/Vinyl (COM)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	Specify leather color number.
	Contrasting upholstery on seat and back		
	• Contrasting fabrics	+$ 49	Add suffix **K** to the style number and specify fabric color numbers.
	Contrasting upholstery on seat		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 23	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 37	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 53	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 68	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 95	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$135	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$178	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$213	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$247	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$140	Specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$140	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$162	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$162	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Material/Vinyl (COM)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	Specify leather color number.

▶Detailed dimensions, page 392

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

▶**Options, continued on next page**

Move 490 Series

▶**Options, continued from previous page**

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials, continued	**Contrasting upholstery on back**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 23	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 37	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 52	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 68	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 95	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$135	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$178	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$213	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$246	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$140	Specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$140	Specify leather color number.
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$159	Specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$159	Specify leather color number.
	• Customer's Own Material/Vinyl (COM)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	Specify leather color number.
	Soil-retardant treatment	+$ 38	Specify *with soil-retardant treatment.*
	Frame		
	• 7239 Midnight	No cost	Specify *with 7239 Midnight.*
	• 4799 Platinum Metallic	+$ 92	Specify *with 4799 Platinum Metallic.*
	• 1ATT Cast Shadow	+$127	Specify *with 1ATT Cast Shadow.*
	• Lux Coatings	+$127	Specify Lux Coatings color number.
Glides	• Soft felt glides for use on non-carpeted floors	+$ 7	Specify *with soft glides.*
Casters	• Soft, dual-wheel casters for use on hard floors	+$ 38	Specify *with soft casters.*

Specification Information

• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price

Upholstered Seat without Arms





With Glides

490410	$466

With Casters

490410C	$546

▶**Specification Information, continued on next page**

Tip: Plastic finish number must be specified for both seat and back on plastic styles.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Move 490 Series Multi-Use Chairs, continued

▶**Specification Information, continued from previous page**

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price

Upholstered Back and Seat without Arms



With Glides

490410U	$558



With Casters

490410UC	$638

Plastic Back and Seat without Arms



With Glides

490410P	$369



With Casters

490410CP	$449

Upholstered Seat with Arms



With Glides

490412	$558



With Casters

490412C	$638

▶**Specification Information, continued on next page**

Tip: Plastic finish number must be specified for both seat and back on plastic styles.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

▶**Specification Information, continued from previous page**

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price

Upholstered Back and Seat with Arms





With Glides

490412U	$650

With Casters

490412UC	$730

Plastic Back and Seat with Arms





With Glides

490412P	$461

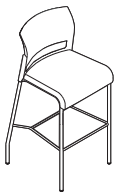
With Casters

490412CP	$541

Tip: Plastic finish number must be specified for both seat and back on plastic styles.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Move 490 Series Multi-Use Stools



▶ Need help? Product details, page 390

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Frame: 0835 Black paint • Back shell: plastic • Seat shell, if selected: plastic • Upholstery, if selected: fabric price group 1 • Arms, if selected: plastic to match back shell • Glides, if selected: plastic with hard plastic inserts • Hard, dual-wheel casters, if selected: black	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for frame 3 Plastic color number for back shell 4 Plastic color number for seat shell, if selected 5 Fabric color number for upholstery on seat and back, or seat, if selected 6 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials*, page 642.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Plastic on seat shell**		
	• Plastic price group 1	No cost	Specify color number. ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 642.
	• Plastic price group 2	+$ 36	Specify color number. ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 642.
	Plastic on back shell		
	• Plastic price group 1	No cost	Specify color number. ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 642.
	• Plastic price group 2	+$ 36	Specify color number. ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 642.
	Upholstery on seat and back		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 40	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 78	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$109	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$135	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$193	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$270	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$359	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$424	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$493	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$279	Specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$279	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$326	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$326	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Material/Vinyl (COM)	No cost	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	Specify leather color number.
	Contrasting upholstery on seat and back		
	• Contrasting fabrics	+$ 49	Add suffix **K** to the style number and specify fabric color numbers.
	Contrasting upholstery on seat		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 23	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 37	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 53	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 68	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 95	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$135	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$178	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$213	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$247	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$140	Specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$140	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$162	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$162	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Material/Vinyl (COM)	No cost	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	Specify leather color number.

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 392

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

▶ **Options, continued on next page**

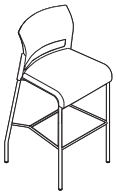
▶Options, continued from previous page

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials, continued	**Contrasting upholstery on back**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 23	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 37	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 52	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 68	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 95	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$135	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$178	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$213	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$246	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$140	Specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$140	Specify leather color number.
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$159	Specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$159	Specify leather color number.
	• Customer's Own Material/Vinyl (COM)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	Specify leather color number.
	Soil-retardant treatment	+$ 38	Specify *with soil-retardant treatment.*
	Frame		
	• 7239 Midnight	No cost	Specify *with 7239 Midnight.*
	• 4799 Platinum Metallic	+$ 92	Specify *with 4799 Platinum Metallic.*
	• 1ATT Cast Shadow	+$127	Specify *with 1ATT Cast Shadow.*
	• Lux Coatings	+$127	Specify Lux Coatings color number.
Glides	• Soft felt glides for use on non-carpeted floors	+$ 7	Specify *with soft glides.*
Casters	• Soft, dual-wheel casters for use on hard floors	+$ 38	Specify *with soft casters.*

Specification Information

• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price

Upholstered Seat without Arms





With Glides

490710	$836

With Casters

490710C	$916

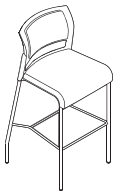
▶Specification Information, continued on next page

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

▶**Specification Information, continued from previous page**

Specification Information	
• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price

Upholstered Back and Seat without Arms



With Glides

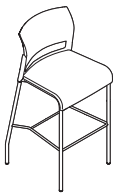
490710U	$ 928



With Casters

490710UC	$1008

Plastic Back and Seat without Arms



With Glides

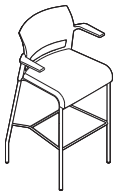
490710P	$ 724



With Casters

490710CP	$ 804

Upholstered Seat with Arms



With Glides

490712	$ 928



With Casters

490712C	$1008

▶**Specification Information, continued on next page**

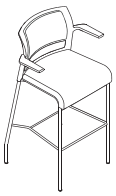
Tip: Plastic finish number must be specified for both seat and back on plastic styles.

Move 490 Series

▶**Specification Information, continued from previous page**

Specification Information	
Style Number	**U.S. Base Price**

Upholstered Back and Seat with Arms



With Glides

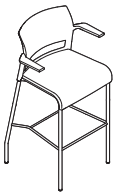
490712U	$1020



With Casters

490712UC	$1100

Plastic Back and Seat with Arms



With Glides

490712P	$ 816



With Casters

490712CP	$ 896

Tip: Plastic finish number must be specified for both seat and back on plastic styles.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Move 490 Series Perching Stools



Tip: Move 490 Series stools do not stack.

▶ Need help? Product details, page 390

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Frame: 0835 Black paint • Back shell: plastic • Seat shell, if selected: plastic • Upholstery, if selected: fabric price group 1 • Arms, if selected: plastic to match back shell • Glides, if selected: plastic with hard plastic inserts	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for frame 3 Plastic color number for back shell 4 Plastic color number for seat shell, if selected 5 Fabric color number for upholstery on seat, if selected 6 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials*, page 642.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials		
Plastic on seat shell		
• Plastic price group 1	No cost	Specify color number. ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 642.
• Plastic price group 2	+$ 36	Specify color number. ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 642.
Plastic on back shell		
• Plastic price group 1	No cost	Specify color number. ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 642.
• Plastic price group 2	+$ 36	Specify color number. ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 642.
Upholstery on seat and back		
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+$ 40	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+$ 78	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+$109	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+$135	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+$193	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+$270	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+$359	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+$424	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+$493	Specify fabric color number.
• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$279	Specify leather color number.
• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$279	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$326	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$326	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
• Customer's Own Material/Vinyl (COM)	No cost	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	Specify leather color number.
Contrasting upholstery on seat and back		
• Contrasting fabrics	+$ 49	Add suffix **K** to the style number and specify fabric color numbers.
Contrasting upholstery on seat		
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+$ 23	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+$ 37	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+$ 53	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+$ 68	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+$ 95	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+$135	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+$178	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+$213	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+$247	Specify fabric color number.
• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$140	Specify leather color number.
• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$140	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$162	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$162	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
• Customer's Own Material/Vinyl (COM)	No cost	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	Specify leather color number.

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 392

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

▶ **Options, continued on next page**

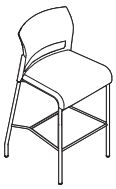
Move 490 Series

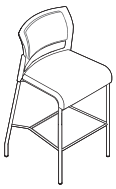
▶ Options, continued from previous page

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials, continued	**Contrasting upholstery on back**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 23	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 37	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 52	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 68	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 95	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$135	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$178	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$213	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$246	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$140	Specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$140	Specify leather color number.
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$159	Specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$159	Specify leather color number.
	• Customer's Own Material/Vinyl (COM)	No cost	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	Specify leather color number.
	Soil-retardant treatment	+$ 38	Specify *with soil-retardant treatment.*
	Frame		
	• 7239 Midnight	No cost	Specify *with 7239 Midnight.*
	• 4799 Platinum Metallic	+$ 92	Specify *with 4799 Platinum Metallic.*
	• 1ATT Cast Shadow	+$127	Specify *with 1ATT Cast Shadow.*
	• Lux Coatings	+$127	Specify Lux Coatings color number.
Glides	• Soft felt glides for use on non-carpeted floors	+$ 7	Specify *with soft glides.*

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price





Tip: Plastic finish number must be specified for both seat and back on plastic styles.

Upholstered Seat without Arms

490510	$836

Upholstered Back and Seat without Arms

490510U	$928

▶ Specification Information, continued on next page

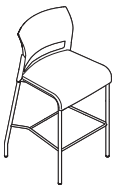
For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Move 490 Series Perching Stools, continued

▶**Specification Information, continued from previous page**

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price



Plastic Back and Seat without Arms

490510P	$ 724



Upholstered Seat with Arms

490512	$ 928



Upholstered Back and Seat with Arms

490512U	$1020



Plastic Back and Seat with Arms

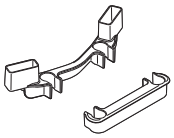
490512P	$ 816

Tip: Plastic finish number must be specified for both seat and back on plastic styles.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Move 490 Series Accessories

Ganging and Alignment Device



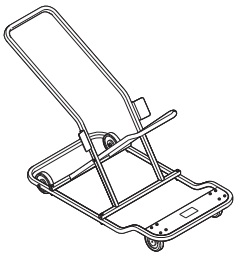
Tip: One pair is required to align two chairs. The 4" device is used for armless chairs and the 7" device is used for chairs with arms.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Alignment device: black plastic only • Package of two	Style number

Specification Information

Style Number	Width	U.S. Price
490GA4	4"	$60
490GA7	7"	$60

Transport and Storage Dolly



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Transport and storage dolly: black paint only	Style number

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price
490D	$1176

Wall Saver



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Package of four • Plastic: 6644 Fusion Dark only	Style number

Specification Information

Style Number	Width	U.S. Price
490WS	4"	$81

Tip: Wall saver package is for use on Move chair styles only.

Tip: One pair is required for each chair.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Understanding and Specifying Scoop

Multi-Use Seating

Product Details

Scoop 408

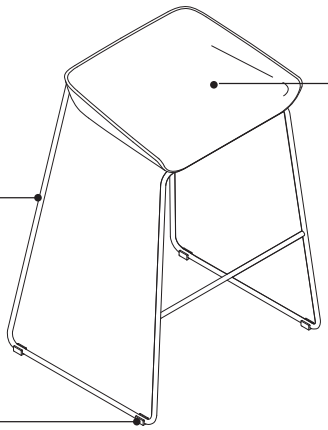
Dimensions 409

Specifying

Scoop 410

Scoop

Scoop is collaborative seating for teams that helps people move freely, change postures, and stay energized and comfortable.
▶Specifying, page 410



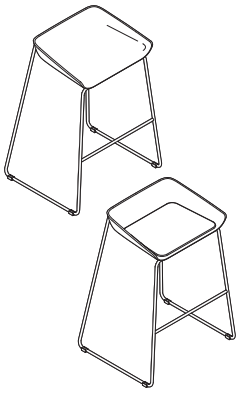
Seat is constructed of molded plastic and available in several colors.

Upholstered seat is also available.

Durable wire frame is lightweight and available in multiple finishes.

Glides are standard for use on carpets. Soft glides are available for use on hard floors or chair mats.

Product Details



Stools are available with or without upholstered seat.

Surface Materials

▶See surface materials on page 642 for specific availability or refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further information.

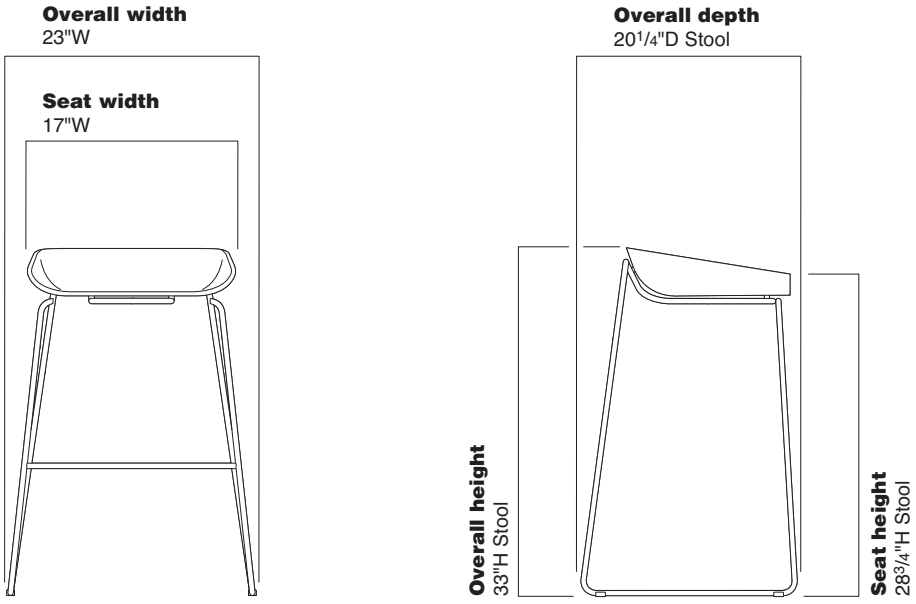
Dimensions

▶Page 409

Dimensions

Scoop

Features	Overall Depth	Width	Height	Functional Seat Depth	Seat Width	Seat Height from Floor	Foot Bar Height
Scoop							
Stools							
	20¼"	23"	33"	13½"	17"	28¾"	12¾"



Scoop

Stools

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 408	• Steel wire frame: paint price group 1 • Seat: plastic price group 1 • Upholstered seat, if selected: fabric price group 1 • Glides • Shipped fully assembled	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for frame 3 Plastic color number for seat 4 Fabric color number for upholstery, if selected 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 642.

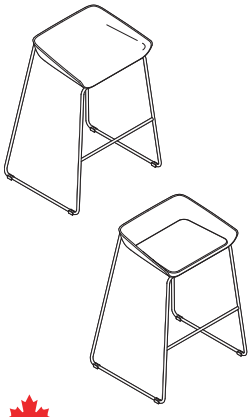
	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Steel wire frame**		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$ 60	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$ 93	Specify paint color number.
	Seat		
	• Plastic price group 1	No cost	Specify plastic color number.
	• Plastic price group 2	+$ 57	Specify plastic color number.
	Upholstery		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 13	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 40	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 55	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 66	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 82	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 99	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$121	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$148	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$172	Specify fabric color number.
	• Vinyl	+$ 13	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 25	▶ See *Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM),* page 648.
Glides	• Soft glides	No cost	Specify *with soft glides.*

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 409

Specification Information	
Style Number	**U.S. Base Price**

Stool

TS30701	$549



Stool with Upholstered Seat

TS30702	$657

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Understanding and Specifying Nooi

Multi-Use Seating

Product Details

Nooi 412
Thought Starters 414
Dimensions 418

Specifying

Nooi Frame-Linking Chairs 420
Nooi Sled-Base Chair 422
Nooi 4-Leg Base Chairs 424
Nooi Stools 426
Nooi Transport Dolly 428

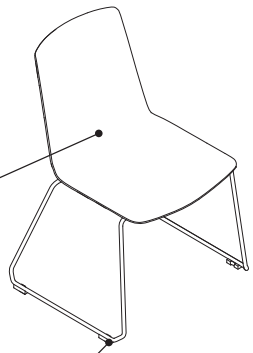
Multi-Use Chairs

Multi-use chairs are suitable for use as occasional seating within team spaces, workstations, offices, or wherever extra seating is required.

- Player 475 Series
- Move 490 Series

Nooi

Nooi is a seating family of multi-use chairs and stools with various arm, base, and upholstery choices. The sophisticated design features an elegant high-gloss exterior shell and a textured interior shell available in different color combinations, with optional upholstery to make a statement in any space. Nooi's generous, flexible seat shell is calibrated to comfortably support a wide range of users with a beautiful aesthetic. The versatile statement of line provides choice and control in a broad range of collaborative spaces ranging from café's, meeting spaces, and townhalls.



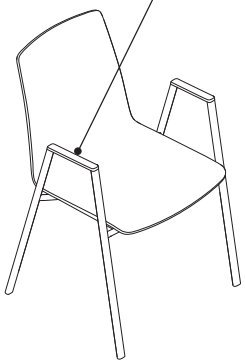
Seat and back are one integrated plastic shell. The interior shell is textured and the exterior shell is high gloss.

Upholstered seat is available as an option on chairs and stools.

Upholstered seat and back is available as an option on chairs.

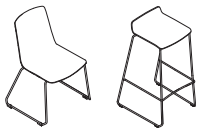
Glides are available in hard and soft options.

Ganging device integrated into frame-linking chairs and sled-base chairs creates an ingenious interlocking frame system that supports simplistic reconfigurability.

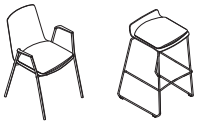


Arms are available on frame-linking chairs and 4-leg base chairs.

Product Details



Plastic shell.
Shown: sled-base chair and bar-height stool



Plastic shell with upholstered seat.
Shown: 4-leg chair with arms and cafe-height stool



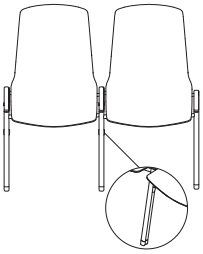
Plastic shell with upholstered seat and back.
Shown: 4-leg armless chair and frame linking chair with arms

Nooi is available with a plastic seat and back, upholstery on seat and plastic back, or upholstery on seat and back on select styles.

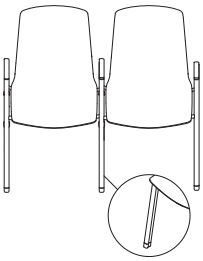
Stackability varies by style number. See specific style number product page for details.

Hard glides are recommended for carpeted surfaces and soft glides are recommended for non-carpeted surfaces.

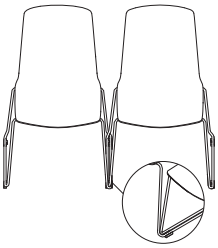
Product Weight
- Nooi chair: 16.5 pounds



Frame-linking armless chairs

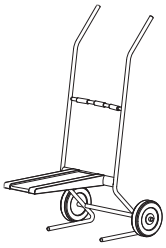


Frame-linking chairs with arms



Frame-linking sled-base chairs

Nooi frame-linking armless chair, chair with arms, and sled-base chairs feature an interlocking frame that allows the chairs to gang together.



Transport dolly is available to stack and move up to eight chairs. It is meant for transport use only. Chairs should not be stored on the dolly.

Unloaded transport dolly dimensions are 32"D x 30"W x 50"H.

Surface Materials

▶ See surface materials on page 642 for specific availability or refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further information.

Frame
- 0835 Black
- 4242 Milk
- 4799 Platinum Metallic
- 4H04 Chrome

Arm pad cover
- WH95 Black
- WH96 White

Frame cover
- WH95 Black
- WH96 White

Shell
- WH71 White/Mocca Anthracite
- WH72 Black/Black
- WH73 White/White
- WH74 Mocca Anthracite/Mocca Anthracite
- WH75 White/Light Blue
- WH76 White/Yellow
- WH77 White/Terra
- WH78 White/Warm Grey
- WH79 White/Black

Tip: The first color listed for each finish number represents the interior textured shell color. The color listed after the backslash for each finish number represents the exterior high-gloss shell color.

Upholstery
- Fabric
- Fabric with soil retardant treatment (option)
- Leather
- Elmosoft leather
- Select Surfaces leather
- Vinyl

Glides
- Hard glides are recommended for carpeted surfaces and soft glides are recommended for non-carpeted surfaces.

All Steelcase seating with standard upholstery fabrics complies with requirements of the State of California Technical Bulletin 117-2013. All standard seating is labeled to be in compliance with California 117-2013.

Programs & Services

▶ See the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further detail about programs and services offered for seating.

Select Surfaces

For information on products within Select Surfaces, including accent paints, Signature plastics, and fabrics from Designtex, Gabriel, Kvadrat, and Pollack, please refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* or visit www.steelcase.com/selectsurfaces.

Custom Surfaces

The Customer's Own Material (COM) Program offers the opportunity for customers to select fabrics that are not offered through the standard Steelcase surface materials program for use on Steelcase products. Through the COM program, Steelcase will test your materials for application on Steelcase products. Once approved, you can place your order. Steelcase will facilitate the entire ordering process and give you a production schedule. Steelcase will order the COM fabric directly from the textile manufacturer. For up-to-date information regarding fabric test results for all COM fabrics and details regarding yardage requirements for most Seating lines, visit the COM website. To locate the COM website:
- Visit *www.steelcase.com*

Soil retardants are treatments that provide long-term soil and stain resistance to a fabric without affecting the shade or the integrity of the fabric. The following Steelcase Textiles are available pre-treated with soil retardant. (You do not need to select the soil-retardant option for these fabrics and incur the upcharge.)
- Jacks
- Link

For information on soil retardant fabrics on Select Surfaces, please refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*

Soil-retardant treatment is available on all other seating fabrics at an additional upcharge per seating unit. To order this option, please select "Soil-Retardant Treatment" under "Optional Accessories."

For soil-retardant treatment on COMs, please select "Soil-Retardant Treatment" under "Optional Accessories." Minimums or additional yardage may be required. Please contact the vendor directly for specific information.

Extended lead times may be necessary for this service.

Contact your Steelcase Solutions Fulfillment Team Representative at 1.888.STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send an email to lineone@steelcase.com.

Local codes may have special requirements for upholstery.

Dimensions

▶ Page 418

Resources

Printed Materials

▶ Nooi Brochure (18-0006442)

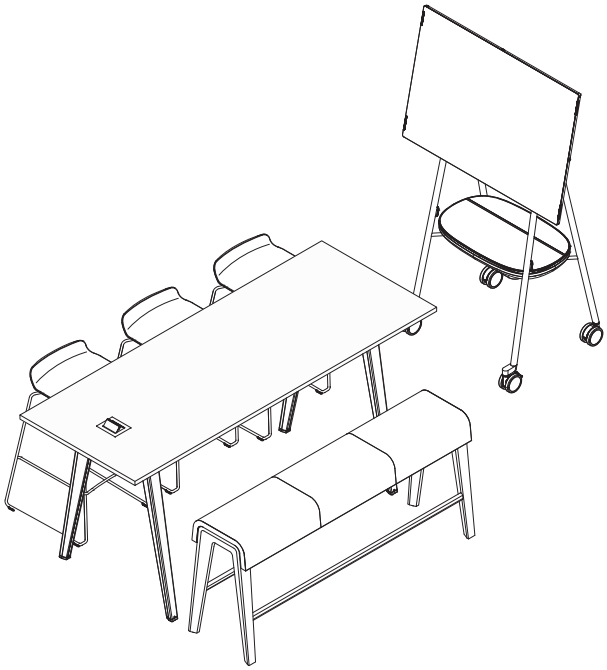
Online Resources

▶ Product Environmental Profiles, which provide key environmental attributes and product certifications can be found by searching for Steelcase at *Origin.build.*

Thought Starters

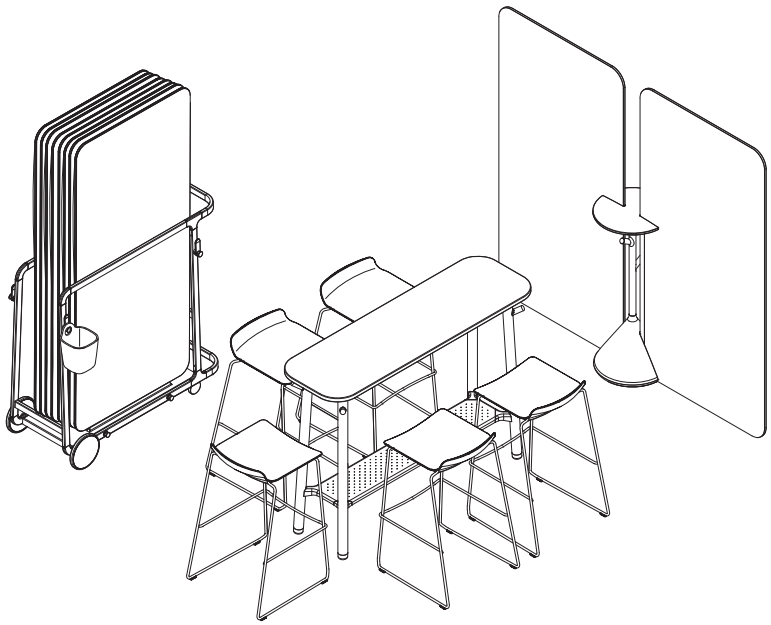
Nooi

Nooi Bar-Height Stools and B-Free Rectangle Table



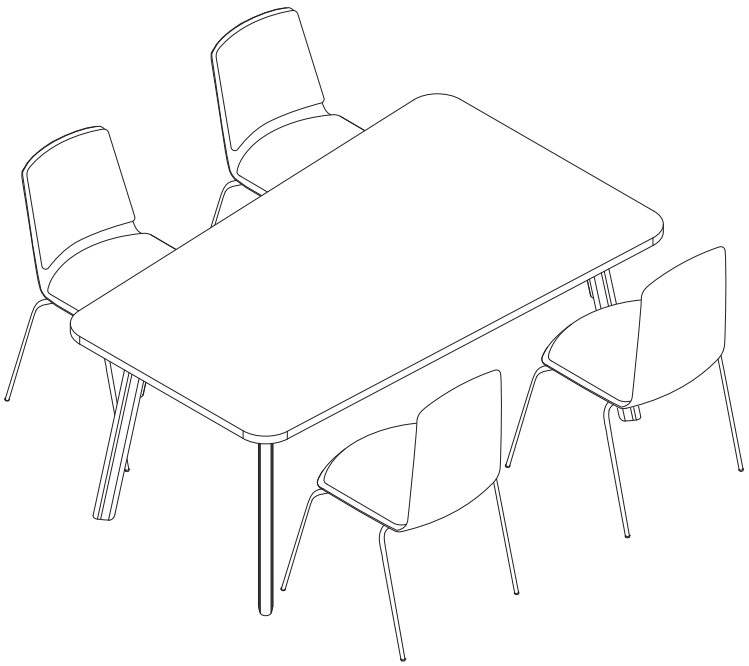
Quantity	Style Number	Description	Options	Page for Ordering
3	**WHG6625**	Nooi bar-height stool		▶ Page 426
1	**N3LBA1600**	Large beam, aluminum legs		▶ Page 586
1	**N3LRECT**	B-Free rectangle table, steel legs	One power module	▶ Page 590
1	**STPM1CART**	Steelcase Roam cart		▶ See *Roam Specification Guide*

Nooi Bar-Height Stools and Flex Slim Standing Height Table



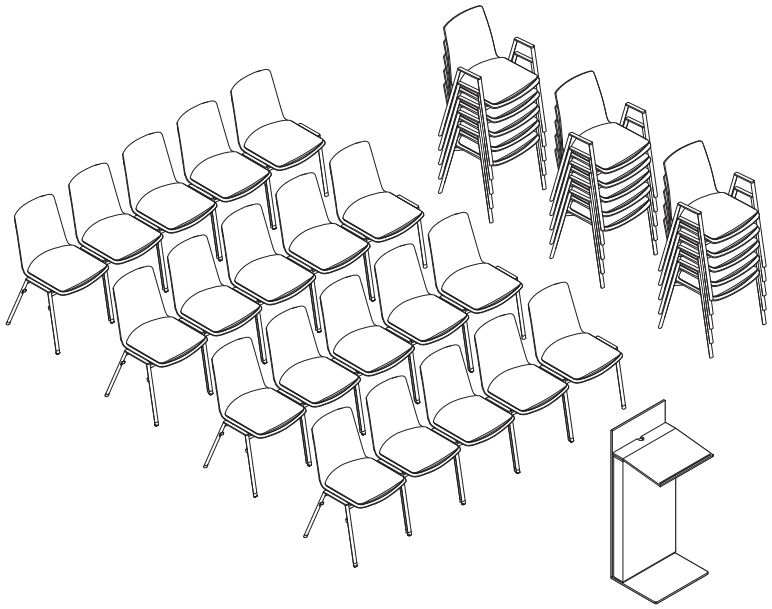
Quantity	Style Number	Description	Page for Ordering
5	**WHG6625**	Nooi bar-height stool	▶ Page 426
1	**FLXSLIM**	Flex High-Pressure Laminate slim table, standing height	▶ See *Steelcase Flex Collection Specification Guide*
1	**FLXCTBDPKG**	Flex board cart package	▶ See *Steelcase Flex Collection Specification Guide*
1	**FLXSTAND**	Flex stand	▶ See *Steelcase Flex Collection Specification Guide*
2	**FLXMB**	Flex markerboard	▶ See *Steelcase Flex Collection Specification Guide*

Nooi 4-Leg Base Chair and Verlay Table



Quantity	Style Number	Description	Options	Page for Ordering
4	**WHG6606**	Nooi 4-leg base chair, armless	Upholstered seat and back	▶ Page 424
1	**VLYSTLWL**	Verlay seated-height sightline table	Wood group 1 worksurface	▶ See *Conference and Collaborative Tables Specification Guide*

Nooi Frame-Linking and Stacking



Quantity	Style Number	Description	Page for Ordering
20	**WHG6600**	Nooi frame-linking chair, armless	▶ Page 420
15	**WHG6602**	Nooi frame-linking chair with arms	▶ Page 420
1	**COCL42**	Exponents lectern	▶ See *Coalesse Tables Specification Guide*

Dimensions

Nooi

Features	Overall Depth	Width	Height	Footrest Height	Seat Depth	Functional Seat Depth	Seat Width
Nooi							
Frame-Linking Chair, Armless	22 1/2"	21"	33 1/2"	N.A.	17 3/10"	17 3/10"	18"
Frame-Linking Chair with Arms	22 1/2"	21"	33 1/2"	N.A.	17 3/10"	17 3/10"	18"
Sled-Base Chair	22 4/5"	22 9/10"	33"	N.A.	17 3/10"	17 3/10"	18 1/10"
4-Leg Base Chair, Armless	22 4/5"	22 9/10"	33"	N.A.	17 3/10"	17 3/10"	18 1/10"
4-Leg Base Chair with Arms	22 4/5"	22 9/10"	33"	N.A.	17 3/10"	17 3/10"	18 1/10"
Bar-Height Stool	21 1/2"	20 1/2"	33 3/10"	12 4/5"	17 3/10"	17 3/10"	17 1/10"
Café-Height Stool	20 3/10"	20 3/10"	29"	8 7/10"	17 3/10"	17 3/10"	17 1/10"

Features	Quantity	Height of Stack	Depth of Stack
Nooi – Stack Dimensions on Floor			
Nooi Frame-Linking Chair, Armless	15	67 11/16"	25 2/5"
Nooi Frame-Linking Chair with Arms	15	76"	23 29/32"
Nooi Sled-Base Chair	8	47 1/5"	28 3/5"
4-Leg Base Chair, Armless	8	46 29/32"	29 5/16"
4-Leg Base Chair with Arms	8	46 29/32"	29 5/16"
Nooi Bar-Height Stool	5	40 2/5"	25 3/5"
Nooi Café-Height Stool	5	36 29/32"	24 4/5"

Features	Quantity	Height of Stack	Depth of Stack
Nooi – Stack Dimensions on Dolly			
Nooi Frame-Linking Chair, Armless	8	50 3/5"	23 29/32"
Nooi Frame-Linking Chair with Arms	8	54 11/16"	23 1/5"
Nooi Sled-Base Chair	8	47 1/5"	28 3/5"
4-Leg Base Chair, Armless	8	46 29/32"	29 5/16"
4-Leg Base Chair with Arms	8	46 29/32"	29 5/16"

Tip: The Nooi transport dolly is intended for transport use only. Nooi chairs and stools should not be stored on the dolly.

Tip: The Nooi transport dolly is not compatible with the Nooi bar-height stool or the Nooi café-height stool.

• Seat Height from Floor	• Back Width	• Back Height from Seat	• Width Between Arms	• Arm to Floor	• Arm Height from Seat	• Seat Pan Angle	• Angle Between Seat and Back
17 1/2"	15 1/10"	17 3/5"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	2 7/10°	103 2/5°
17 1/2"	15 1/10"	17 3/5"	18 8/10"	26 3/5"	8 2/5"	2 4/5°	103 1/2°
17 1/2"	15 1/10"	17 3/5"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	–1/5°	102 1/10°
17 1/2"	15 1/10"	17 3/5"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	3 2/5°	102 1/2°
17 1/2"	15 1/10"	17 3/5"	18 1/2"	26 4/5"	8 9/10"	3 7/10°	103°
29 4/5"	15 2/5"	3 3/5"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	1 9/10°	100 9/10°
25 3/5"	15 2/5"	3 3/5"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	1 9/10°	100 9/10°

Nooi Frame-Linking Chairs



Tip: Nooi frame linking chairs can stack 15 high on floor and eight high on transport dolly.

Tip: When specifying the shell color, the first color listed indicates the interior, textured shell color. The color after the backslash indicates the exterior, high-gloss shell color.

Tip: The arms on the frame-linking chair are slightly off-set to allow for interlocking frame linking capability.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 412	• Shell: plastic price group 1 • Seat and back: plastic to match shell • Frame color: paint price group 1 • Frame cover, if armless chair is selected: plastic price group 1 • Arm pad cover, if chair with arms is selected: plastic price group 1	1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for shell 3 Paint color number for frame 4 Plastic color number for frame cover, if selected 5 Plastic color number for arm pad cover, if selected 6 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 642.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Upholstery version**		
	• Plastic seat	No cost	Specify *with plastic seat.*
	• Upholstered seat and plastic back	+$181	Specify *with upholstered seat and plastic back.*
	• Upholstered seat and back	+$368	Specify *with upholstered seat and back.*
	Shell		
	• WH71 White/Mocca Anthracite	No cost	Specify *with WG71 White/Mocca Anthracite.*
	• WH72 Black/Black	No cost	Specify *with WH72 Black/Black.*
	• WH73 White/White	No cost	Specify *with WH73 White/White.*
	• WH74 Mocca Anthracite/ Mocca Anthracite	No cost	Specify *with WH74 Mocca Anthracite/ Mocca Anthracite.*
	• WH75 White/Light Blue	No cost	Specify *with WH75 White/Light Blue.*
	• WH76 White/Yellow	No cost	Specify *with WH76 White/Yellow.*
	• WH77 White/Terra	No cost	Specify *with WH77 White/Terra.*
	• WH78 White/Warm Grey	No cost	Specify *with WH78 White/Warm Grey.*
	• WH79 White/Black	No cost	Specify *with WH79 White/Black.*
	Upholstery on seat		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 23	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 37	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 53	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 68	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 95	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$135	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$178	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$213	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$247	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$140	Specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$140	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$162	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$162	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Material/Vinyl (COM)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	Specify leather color number.

▶**Options, continued on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

▶**Options, continued from previous page**

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials, continued	**Upholstery on back**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 23	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 37	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 53	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 68	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 95	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$135	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$178	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$213	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$247	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$140	Specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$140	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$162	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$162	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Material/Vinyl (COM)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	Specify leather color number.
	Contrasting upholstery on seat and back		
	• Contrasting fabrics	+$ 49	Specify *with contrasting.*
	Soil-retardant treatment	+$ 38	Specify *with soil-retardant treatment.*
	Frame color on WHG6600		
	• 4242 Milk	No cost	Specify *with 4242 Milk.*
	• 0835 Black	+$ 25	Specify *with 0835 Black.*
	• 4799 Platinum Metallic	+$ 25	Specify *with 4799 Platinum Metallic.*
	• WH04 Chrome	+$ 79	Specify *with WH04 Chrome.*
	Frame color on WHG6602		
	• 4242 Milk	No cost	Specify *with 4242 Milk.*
	• 0835 Black	+$ 25	Specify *with 0835 Black.*
	• 4799 Platinum Metallic	+$ 25	Specify *with 4799 Platinum Metallic.*
	• WH04 Chrome	+$116	Specify *with WH04 Chrome.*
	Frame cover on WHG6600		
	• WH95 Black	No cost	Specify *with WH95 Black.*
	• WH96 White	No cost	Specify *with WH96 White.*
	Arm pad cover on WHG6602		
	• WH95 Black	No cost	Specify *with WH95 Black.*
	• WH96 White	No cost	Specify *with WH96 White.*
Glides	• Hard	No cost	Specify *with hard glides.*
	• Soft	No cost	Specify *with soft glides.*

Tip: Hard glides are recommended for carpeted surfaces and soft glides are recommended for non-carpeted surfaces.

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price

Frame-Linking Chair, Armless



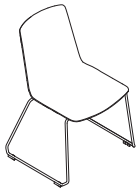
WHG6600	$847

Frame-Linking Chair with Arms



WHG6602	$933

Nooi Sled-Base Chair



Tip: Nooi sled-base chairs can stack eight high on floor and eight high on transport dolly.

Tip: When specifying the shell color, the first color listed indicates the interior, textured shell color. The color after the backslash indicates the exterior, high-gloss shell color.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 412	• Shell: plastic price group 1 • Seat and back: plastic to match shell • Frame color: paint price group 1	1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for shell 3 Paint color number for frame 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 642.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Upholstery version**		
	• Plastic seat	No cost	Specify *with plastic seat.*
	• Upholstered seat and plastic back	+$181	Specify *with upholstered seat and plastic back.*
	• Upholstered seat and back	+$368	Specify *with upholstered seat and back.*
	Shell		
	• WH71 White/Mocca Anthracite	No cost	Specify *with WG71 White/Mocca Anthracite.*
	• WH72 Black/Black	No cost	Specify *with WH72 Black/Black.*
	• WH73 White/White	No cost	Specify *with WH73 White/White.*
	• WH74 Mocca Anthracite/ Mocca Anthracite	No cost	Specify *with WH74 Mocca Anthracite/ Mocca Anthracite.*
	• WH75 White/Light Blue	No cost	Specify *with WH75 White/Light Blue.*
	• WH76 White/Yellow	No cost	Specify *with WH76 White/Yellow.*
	• WH77 White/Terra	No cost	Specify *with WH77 White/Terra.*
	• WH78 White/Warm Grey	No cost	Specify *with WH78 White/Warm Grey.*
	• WH79 White/Black	No cost	Specify *with WH79 White/Black.*
	Upholstery on seat		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 23	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 37	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 53	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 68	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 95	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$135	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$178	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$213	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$247	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$140	Specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$140	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$162	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$162	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Material/Vinyl (COM)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	Specify leather color number.
	Upholstery on back		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 23	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 37	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 53	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 68	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 95	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$135	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$178	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$213	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$247	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$140	Specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$140	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$162	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$162	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Material/Vinyl (COM)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	Specify leather color number.

▶**Options, continued on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

▶**Options, continued from previous page**

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials, continued	**Contrasting upholstery on seat and back**		
	• Contrasting fabrics	+$49	Specify *with contrasting.*
	Soil-retardant treatment	+$38	Specify *with soil-retardant treatment.*
	Frame color		
	• 4242 Milk	No cost	Specify *with 4242 Milk.*
	• 0835 Black	+$25	Specify *with 0835 Black.*
	• 4799 Platinum Metallic	+$25	Specify *with 4799 Platinum Metallic.*
Glides	• Hard	No cost	Specify *with hard glides.*
	• Soft	No cost	Specify *with soft glides.*

Tip: Hard glides are recommended for carpeted surfaces and soft glides are recommended for non-carpeted surfaces.

Specification Information

• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price
WHG6604	$764



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Nooi 4-Leg Base Chairs



Tip: Nooi 4-leg base chairs can stack eight high on floor and eight high on transport dolly.

Tip: When specifying the shell color, the first color listed indicates the interior, textured shell color. The color after the backslash indicates the exterior, high-gloss shell color.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 412	1 Style number
• Shell: plastic price group 1	2 Plastic color number for shell
• Seat and back: plastic to match shell	3 Paint color number for frame
• Frame color: paint price group 1	4 Plastic color number for arm pad cover, if selected
• Arm pad cover, if chair with arms is selected: plastic price group 1	5 Options, if selected (see below)
	▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 642.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Upholstery version**		
	• Plastic seat	No cost	Specify *with plastic seat.*
	• Upholstered seat and plastic back	+$181	Specify *with upholstered seat and plastic back.*
	• Upholstered seat and back	+$368	Specify *with upholstered seat and back.*
	Shell		
	• WH71 White/Mocca Anthracite	No cost	Specify *with WG71 White/Mocca Anthracite.*
	• WH72 Black/Black	No cost	Specify *with WH72 Black/Black.*
	• WH73 White/White	No cost	Specify *with WH73 White/White.*
	• WH74 Mocca Anthracite/ Mocca Anthracite	No cost	Specify *with WH74 Mocca Anthracite/ Mocca Anthracite.*
	• WH75 White/Light Blue	No cost	Specify *with WH75 White/Light Blue.*
	• WH76 White/Yellow	No cost	Specify *with WH76 White/Yellow.*
	• WH77 White/Terra	No cost	Specify *with WH77 White/Terra.*
	• WH78 White/Warm Grey	No cost	Specify *with WH78 White/Warm Grey.*
	• WH79 White/Black	No cost	Specify *with WH79 White/Black.*
	Upholstery on seat		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 23	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 37	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 53	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 68	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 95	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$135	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$178	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$213	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$247	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$140	Specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$140	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$162	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$162	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Material/Vinyl (COM)	No cost	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	Specify leather color number.
	Upholstery on back		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 23	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 37	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 53	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 68	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 95	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$135	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$178	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$213	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$247	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$140	Specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$140	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$162	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$162	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Material/Vinyl (COM)	No cost	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	Specify leather color number.

▶ **Options, continued on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

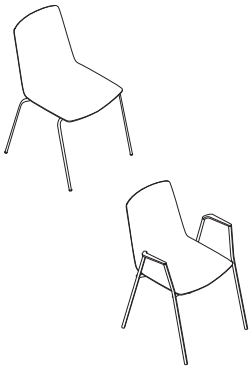
▶**Options, continued from previous page**

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials, continued	**Contrasting upholstery on seat and back**		
	• Contrasting fabrics	+$49	Specify *with contrasting.*
	Soil-retardant treatment	+$38	Specify *with soil-retardant treatment.*
	Frame color		
	• 4242 Milk	No cost	Specify *with 4242 Milk.*
	• 0835 Black	+$25	Specify *with 0835 Black.*
	• 4799 Platinum Metallic	+$25	Specify *with 4799 Platinum Metallic.*
	• WH04 Chrome	+$79	Specify *with WH04 Chrome.*
	Arm pad cover on WHG6608		
	• WH95 Black	No cost	Specify *with WH95 Black.*
	• WH96 White	No cost	Specify *with WH96 White.*
Glides	• Hard	No cost	Specify *with hard glides.*
	• Soft	No cost	Specify *with soft glides.*

Tip: Hard glides are recommended for carpeted surfaces and soft glides are recommended for non-carpeted surfaces.

Specification Information

- **Style Number**
- **U.S. Base Price**



4-Leg Base Chair, Armless

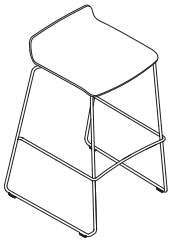
WHG6606 $678

4-Leg Base Chair with Arms

WHG6608 $764

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Nooi Stools



Tip: Nooi café-height stools and bar-height stools can stack five high on floor.

Tip: When specifying the shell color, the first color listed indicates the interior, textured shell color. The color after the backslash indicates the exterior, high-gloss shell color.

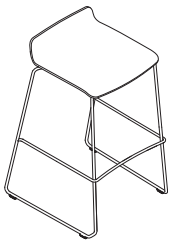
Tip: Hard glides are recommended for carpeted surfaces and soft glides are recommended for non-carpeted surfaces.

	Standard Includes		Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 412	• Shell: plastic price group 1 • Frame color: paint price group 1		1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for shell 3 Paint color number for frame 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 642.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Upholstery version**		
	• Plastic seat	No cost	Specify *with plastic seat.*
	• Upholstered seat	+$181	Specify *with upholstered seat.*
	Shell		
	• WH71 White/Mocca Anthracite	No cost	Specify *with WG71 White/Mocca Anthracite.*
	• WH72 Black/Black	No cost	Specify *with WH72 Black/Black.*
	• WH73 White/White	No cost	Specify *with WH73 White/White.*
	• WH74 Mocca Anthracite/ Mocca Anthracite	No cost	Specify *with WH74 Mocca Anthracite/ Mocca Anthracite.*
	• WH75 White/Light Blue	No cost	Specify *with WH75 White/Light Blue.*
	• WH76 White/Yellow	No cost	Specify *with WH76 White/Yellow.*
	• WH77 White/Terra	No cost	Specify *with WH77 White/Terra.*
	• WH78 White/Warm Grey	No cost	Specify *with WH78 White/Warm Grey.*
	• WH79 White/Black	No cost	Specify *with WH79 White/Black.*
	Upholstery on seat		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 23	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 37	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 53	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 68	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 95	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$135	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$178	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$213	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$247	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$140	Specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$140	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$162	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$162	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Material/Vinyl (COM)	No cost	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	Specify leather color number.
	Soil-retardant treatment	+$ 38	Specify *with soil-retardant treatment.*
	Frame color		
	• 4242 Milk	No cost	Specify *with 4242 Milk.*
	• 0835 Black	+$ 25	Specify *with 0835 Black.*
	• 4799 Platinum Metallic	+$ 25	Specify *with 4799 Platinum Metallic.*
Glides	• Hard	No cost	Specify *with hard glides.*
	• Soft	No cost	Specify *with soft glides.*

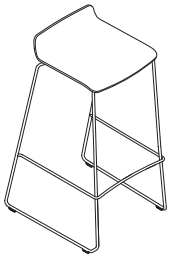
For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Specification Information	
Style Number	**U.S. Base Price**



Café-Height Stool

WHG6626	$1017

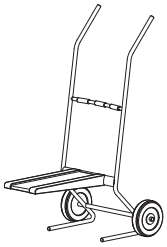


Bar-Height Stool

WHG6625	$1057

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Nooi Transport Dolly



Tip: Nooi transport dolly is intended for transport only. Nooi chairs and stools should not be stored on the dolly.

Tip: Nooi café-height stool and bar-height stool are not compatible with the transportation dolly.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 412 • Transport dolly: black paint only	Style number

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price
WHGDOLLY	$1388

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Understanding and Specifying Max-Stacker III 477 Series

Stackable Chair

Product Details

Max-Stacker III 477 Series **430**

Dimensions **432**

Specifying

Stackable Chair **434**

Accessories **435**

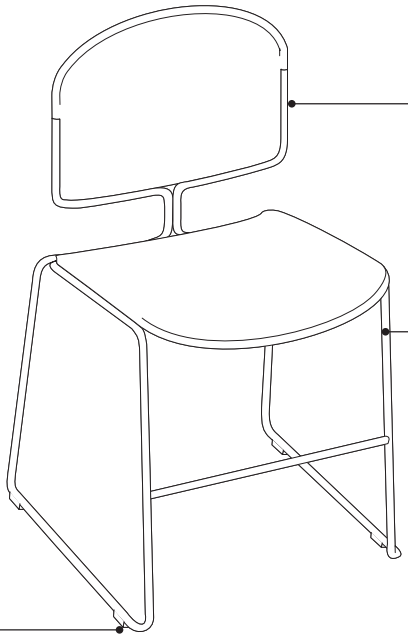
Stackable Chairs

Stackable chairs offer flexibility and ease of use in classrooms, auditoriums, or wherever extra seating is required.

- Max-Stacker III 477 Series
- Player 475 Series Leg-Base Chairs

Max-Stacker III 477 Series

Max-Stacker III is a stacking chair perfect for high traffic areas. With a new texture and an updated finish offering, it fits into any environment.



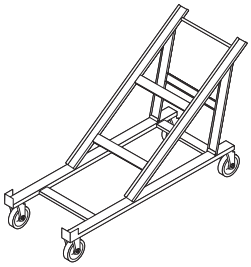
Shell is available in flexible, contoured plastic.

Two-piece wire-rod frame is 7/16" diameter carbon steel for strength and durability.

Plastic glides are standard. Soft felt glides, optional, are recommended for use on non-carpeted floors.

Product Details

Max-Stacker III can stack up to 12 chairs high when stacked on the floor.

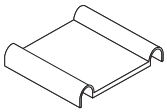


Transport and storage dolly is available to stack, move, and store up to 45 chairs.

Unloaded transport dolly measures 55"D x 22"W x 37½"H.

Fully loaded transport dolly measures 57"D x 22"W x 68½"H.

Without transport dolly stack can be up to 12 chairs high.



Alignment device is available to temporarily link chairs together in the field for evenly spaced rows. Chairs can be unlinked easily. Spacing between chairs linked with alignment device is 2¼".

Surface Materials

▶ See surface materials on page 642 for specific availability or refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further information.

Hard components (frame)
- 4799 Platinum Metallic
- 7000 Black
- 7239 Midnight
- 9201 Polished Chrome

Coatings
- 1ATT Cast Shadow

Lux Coatings
- 4B20 Obsidian
- 4B22 Matte Brass
- 4B23 Burnished Bronze
- 4B24 Night Bronze
- 4B25 Matte Copper
- 4B26 Smoked Mica
- 4B29 Cast Iron

Shell

Price Group 1

Plastics
- 6009 Arctic White
- 6059 Sterling Dark Solid
- 6205 Black
- 6249 Platinum Solid
- 6259 Midnight
- 6332 Citron
- 6335 Wasabi
- 6336 Jazz
- 6337 Element
- 6338 Chili Red
- 6BE1 Ore

Price Group 2

Signature Plastics
- 6BD1 Aubergine
- 6BD3 Jungle
- 6BD5 Honey
- 6BD6 Lagoon
- 6BD7 Saffron

Glides
- Clear plastic
- Soft

Programs & Services

▶ See the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further detail about programs and services offered for seating.

Dimensions

▶ Page 432

Resources

Printed Materials

▶ Max-Stacker Brochure (11-0002245)

Online Resources

▶ Product Environmental Profiles, which provide key environmental attributes and product certifications can be found by searching for Steelcase at *Origin.build*.

Dimensions

Max-Stacker III 477 Series

Features	Overall Depth	Width	Height	Seat Depth	Functional Seat Depth	Seat Width	Seat Height from Floor	Back Width	Back Height from Seat	Back Lumbar Height
Max-Stacker III 477 Series										
	21½"	20"	30¼"	17¾"	16¾"	18¼"	17½"	18¼"	14¾"	9½"

Tip: Max Stacker III 477 Series stacked twelve high on the floor have the following overall dimensions: 29"D, 20"W, and 37"H.

Width Between Arms	Arm to Floor	Arm Height from Seat	Seat Pan Angle	Angle Between Seat and Back
N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	8°	93°

Max-Stacker III 477 Series Stackable Chair



	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 430	• Frame: 7000 Black paint • Shell: plastic • Glides: plastic	1 Style number 2 Seating coating color number for frame 3 Plastic color number for shell 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 642.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Frame**		
	• 7239 Midnight	No cost	Specify *with 7239 Midnight.*
	• 4799 Platinum Metallic	+$50	Specify *with 4799 Platinum Metallic.*
	• 9201 Polished Chrome	+$50	Specify *with 9201 Polished Chrome.*
	• 1ATT Cast Shadow	+$89	Specify *with 1ATT Cast Shadow.*
	• Lux Coatings	+$89	Specify Lux Coatings color number. ▶ See *Surface Materials*, page 642.
	Shell		
	• Plastic price group 1	No cost	Specify color number. ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 642.
	• Plastic price group 2	+$44	Specify color number. ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 642.
Glides	• Soft glides for use on non-carpeted floors	+$ 7	Specify *with soft glides.*

Specification Information

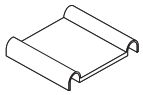
Style Number	U.S. Base Price
477100	$324

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 432

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Max-Stacker III 477 Series Accessories

Alignment Device

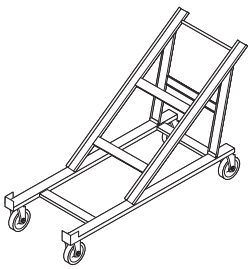


Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Carton of 12 alignment devices: black plastic only	Style number

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price
472G	$56

Transport and Storage Dolly



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Transport and storage dolly: black paint only	Style number

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price
473D	$1477

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Understanding and Specifying Buoy

Multi-Use Seating

Product Details

Buoy 438

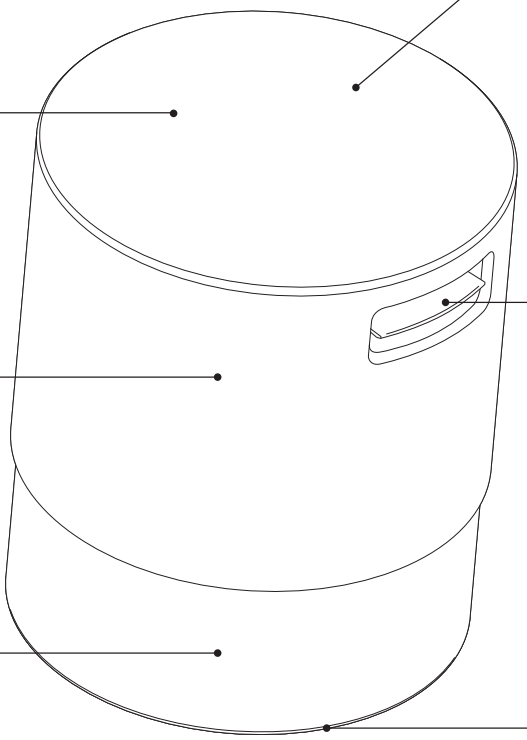
Dimensions 439

Specifying

Buoy 440

Buoy

Buoy is collaborative seating for teams that helps people move freely, change postures, and stay energized and comfortable.
▶Specifying, page 440



Buoy cap is upholstered in fabric, vinyls, and other durable materials.

Buoy is 18" in diameter.

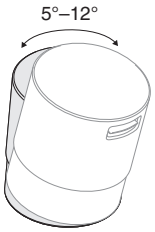
Seat height adjusts with a 5½" range from 17¼"H to 22¾"H with a pneumatic adjustment mechanism.

Buoy outer plastic body slides over the buoy base.

Base is 6527 Merle plastic.

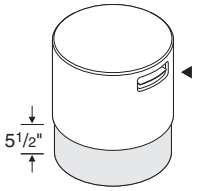
Sits at a 5° tilt.

Product Details



Tilts up to 12° to encourage active sitting.

Adjustment Features



Seat height adjusts pneumatically. To lower, hold handle up while seated. To raise, hold handle up and keep weight off. Range of adjustability is 5½".

Buoy is light-weight at 20 pounds and ships in a carton fully assembled.

Surface Materials

▶See surface materials on page 642 for specific availability or refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further information.

Dimensions

▶Page 439

Dimensions

Buoy

Features	Overall Depth	Width	Height
Buoy			
Multi-Use Seating			
Buoy	18"	18"	17¼"–22¾"

Buoy



Tip: Not recommended for use on hard floors. May cause scratches.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 438	1 Style number
• Body: plastic price group 1	2 Fabric color number for cap
• Base: 6527 Merle	3 Plastic color number for body
• Cap: fabric price group 1	4 Options, if selected (see below)
• Pneumatic height adjustment	▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 642.
• Ships fully assembled	

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials		
Cap		
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+$ 44	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+$ 61	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+$ 88	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+$103	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+$117	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+$134	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+$146	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+$158	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+$174	Specify fabric color number.
• COM	+$ 57	Specify fabric color number.
Body		
• Plastic price group 1	No cost	Specify color number.
• Plastic price group 2	+$ 57	Specify color number.

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
18"	18"	17¼"–22¾"	**TSBUOY**	$560

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Understanding and Specifying Collaboration

Multi-Use Seating

Product Details

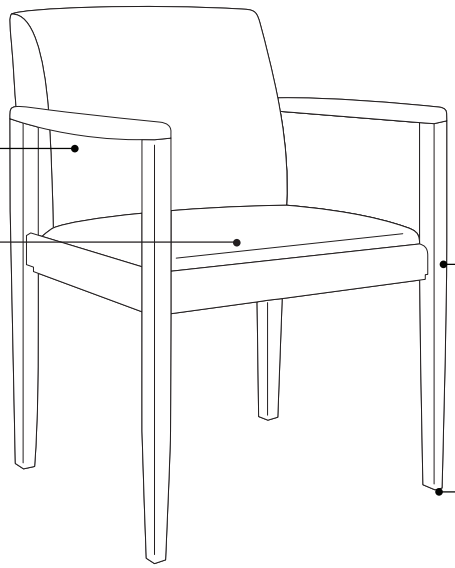
Collaboration 442

Specifying

Collaboration 444

Collaboration

Collaboration guest chairs, designed by Dennie Pimental and John Duffy, have a classic design that is ideal for conference room, reception area, and dining room seating, or as guest seating in a workstation.



Back and seat are fully upholstered.

Upholstered seat features a webbed panel construction.

Frame is European Beech.

Glides are ½" diameter.

Actual Dimensions	
Overall depth	24¼"
Overall width	22½"
Overall height	31½"
Seat depth	17"
Seat width	18¾"
Back width	18¾"
Back height	13¾"
Width between arms	18¾"
Seat to floor height	18"
Arm height from floor	25½"

Product Details

All chairs are available with plain hardwood arms.

Surface Materials

Upholstery
- Fabric
- Fabric with soil-retardant treatment (option)
- Leather
- COM
- COL

Frame
- European Beech

Tip: Wood finishes applied to European Beech will match the color of stains applied to oak,walnut, or cherry but will not show the same natural grain.
- Customiz stain (option)

Glides
- Stainless steel only

Wood touch-up kits
- Available in specific finishes for field repairs

All Steelcase seating with standard upholstery fabrics complies with requirements of the State of California Technical Bulletin 117. All standard seating is labeled to be in compliance with California 117.

Programs & Services

▶See the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further detail about programs and services offered for seating.

The Customer's Own Material (COM & COL) Program offers the opportunity for customers to select fabrics and leather that are not offered through the standard Steelcase surface materials program for use on Steelcase products. Avoid pattern fabrics and heavily grained leathers. Through the COM & COL program, Steelcase will test your materials for application on Steelcase products. Once approved, you can place your order. Steelcase will facilitate the entire ordering process and give you a production schedule. Steelcase will order the COM & COL fabric and leather directly from the textile manufacturer. For up-to-date information regarding fabric test results for all COM & COL fabrics and details regarding yardage requirements for most Seating lines, visit the COM website. To locate the COM website:
- Visit www.steelcase.com

Soil retardants are treatments that provide long-term soil and stain resistance to a fabric without affecting the shade or the integrity of the fabric. The following Steelcase Textiles are available pre-treated with soil retardant. (You do not need to select the soil-retardant option for these fabrics and incur the upcharge.)
- Jacks
- Link

For information on soil retardant fabrics on Select Surfaces, please refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*

Soil-retardant treatment is available on all other seating fabrics at an additional upcharge per seating unit. To order this option, please select "Soil-Retardant Treatment" under "Optional Accessories."

For soil-retardant treatment on COMs, please select "Soil-Retardant Treatment" under "Optional Accessories." Minimums or additional yardage may be required. Please contact the vendor directly for specific information.

Extended lead times may be necessary for this service.

Contact your Steelcase Solutions Fulfillment Team Representative at 1.888.STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send an e-mail to lineone@steelcase.com.

Resources

Collaboration Brochure
Form number S11078

Chairs for People at Work
Form number S11347

Quick Ship Guide

Collaboration



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 442	1 Style number
• Frame: European Beech	2 Fabric color number for upholstery
• Upholstery on seat and back: fabric price group 1	3 Wood color number for frame
• Glides: stainless steel only	4 Options, if selected (see below)
	▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 642.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Upholstery on seat and back**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 40	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 87	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$135	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$193	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$275	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$328	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$480	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$615	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$753	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather price group 1	+$722	Specify leather color number.
	• Leather price group 2	+$794	Specify leather color number.
	• Steelcase Vinyl	+$ 40	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 52	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$ 52	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Contrasting upholstery on seat and back		
	• Contrasting fabrics	+$ 49	Add suffix **K** to the style number and specify fabric color numbers.
	Contrasting upholstery on seat		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 23	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 40	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 68	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 95	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$139	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$162	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$239	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$307	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$377	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather price group 1	+$361	Specify leather color number.
	• Leather price group 2	+$397	Specify leather color number.
	• Steelcase Vinyl	+$ 23	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 26	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$ 26	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Contrasting upholstery on back		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 23	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 42	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 68	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 95	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$139	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$165	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$241	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$307	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$377	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather price group 1	+$362	Specify leather color number.
	• Leather price group 2	+$398	Specify leather color number.
	• Steelcase Vinyl	+$ 23	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 26	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$ 27	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Soil-retardant treatment applied to upholstery fabric	+$ 38	Specify *with soil-retardant treatment.*
	Frame		
	• Customiz stain on wood	No cost	Specify *with Customiz stain.* ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*

Tip: Wood finishes applied to beech will match the color of stains applied to oak, walnut, or cherry but will not have the same natural grain.

Specification Information



Description	Open Style Number	U.S. Base Price
Wood arms	**120**	$1542

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Understanding and Specifying Brody 488 Series

Lounge Seating

Product Details

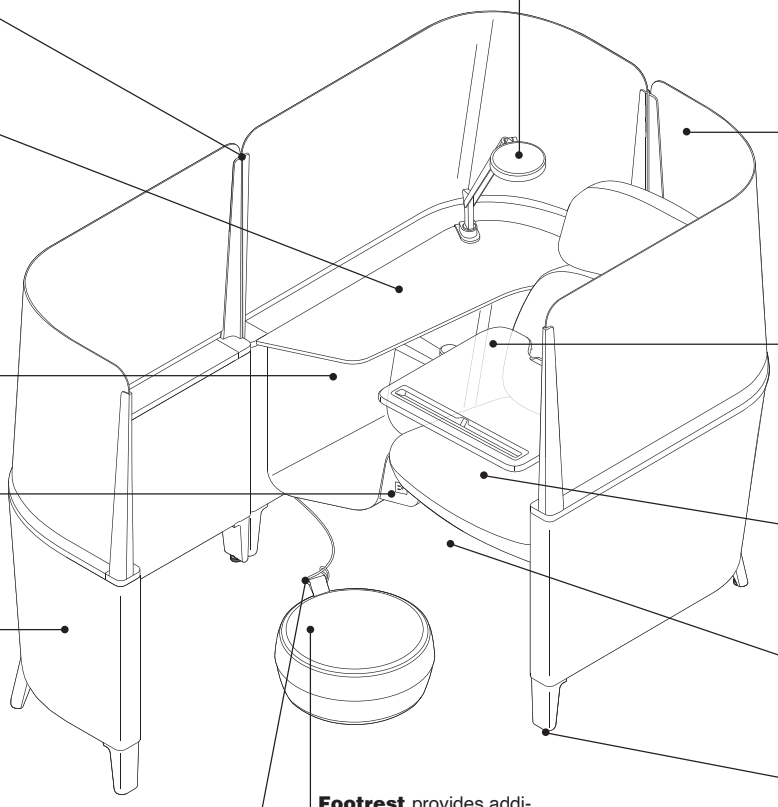
Brody WorkLounge 488 Series **448**
Brody WorkLounge Dimensions **454**
Brody WorkLounge Application Tips **456**
Brody Desk 488 Series **458**
Brody Desk Dimensions **461**
Brody Desk Application Tips **462**

Specifying

Brody WorkLounge **464**
Brody Privacy WorkLounge **466**
Brody Privacy WorkLounge with Extension **468**
Brody Privacy Desk **470**
Brody Privacy Desk with Extension **472**
Brody Footrest **474**

Brody WorkLounge 488 Series

The Brody WorkLounge is a private workspace designed to be good for the body and good for the brain—providing places to get away without going away. A drop-in destination for focus in a relaxed posture. Brody includes integrating power, ergonomic comfort in the highly-desired lounge posture, personal storage, lighting, privacy screens offering shelter from distractions and safe shielding, and a personal worksurface that keeps technology at eye level, reducing neck and shoulder strain.



dash mini LED light integrates seamlessly to deliver adjustable, efficient lighting where it is needed most.

Screen alignment clip ensures privacy screens remain aligned.

Side surface is a laminate surface and creates space to spread work out.

Storage caddy delivers a convenient place to store belongings off the floor and within arm's reach.

Integrated power is easily accessible, so the user can focus on work and not worry about battery level.

Lower surround is upholstery wrapped and creates a barrier around the workspace.

Screens provide shielding from visual distractions and enhance personal privacy and psychological comfort.

Personal worksurface tilts to ergonomically support a user's wrists for keyboarding while also allowing the screen to rise up to eye level, reducing neck strain.

Seat has adaptive bolstering which creates comfort pockets designed to support every user.

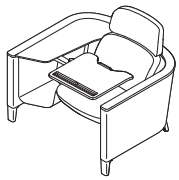
Open cavity beneath seat provides storage space for footrest.

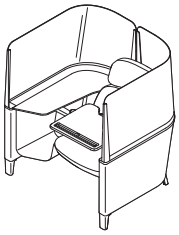
Leveling glides on foot adjust 1 1/2" for uneven floors.

Footrest tethering is available when using a compatible, off-the-shelf standard laptop cable lock with lock slot.

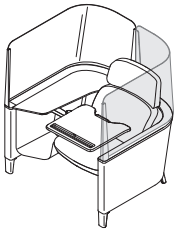
Footrest provides additional support for legs and feet, helping maintain a comfortable, reclined posture. Footrest fits under the seat when not in use.

Product Details

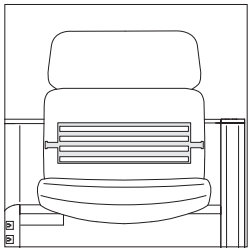




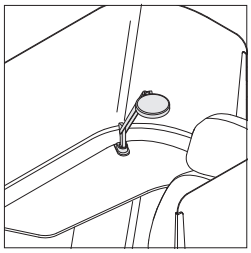
Brody WorkLounge is available with and without screens.



Screens on privacy WorkLounge with extension can only be omitted on the opposite side of where the side surface is located.

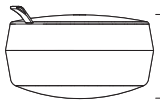


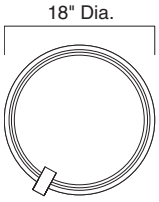
LiveLumbar offers a dialed in spring force in the lumbar region that actively supports the lower back.



dash mini LED light is available if power has been specified and can be field installed.

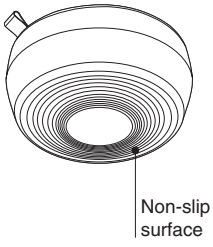
dash mini LED light adjusts 19⅞"H from the side surface. The base and head pivot 360°.





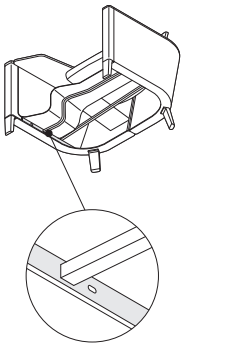
Footrest has plastic base and an overall height of 10"H and a diameter of 18".

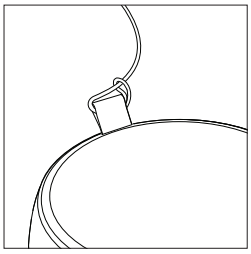
Integrated loop on footrest allows for easy repositioning of the footrest in the workspace. It is 1¾"W x 2" long and can be used to tether the footrest to the frame.



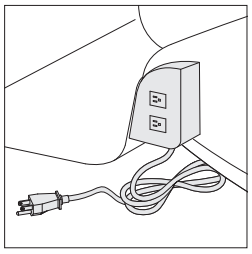
Footrest base is domed in the middle, allowing it to move to adapt to user preferences.

Bottom of footrest has a non-slip surface toward the outside to prevent sliding.

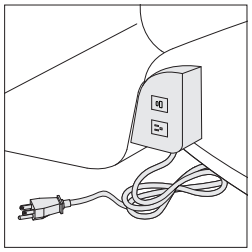




Footrest can be tethered to the frame with a laptop cable lock with lock slot. These can be purchased separately. There are multiple styles available. To complete the tether, use the footrest pull tag and the slot located on the perimeter of the frame.

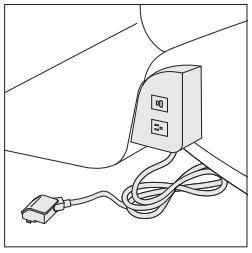


Two NEMA outlets



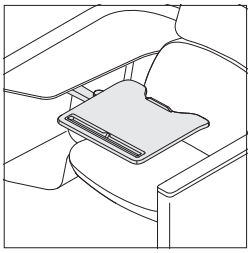
One NEMA, one USB outlet

Power is standard with two three-prong NEMA outlets. It is available with one three-prong NEMA outlet and one USB outlet as an option. USB outlet includes one USB-A port and one USB-C port. The cord is 10' long and is available with either a standard three-prong NEMA plug for use with standard receptacles or with Steelcase's proprietary Thread low-profile plug for use with one-door and two-door low-profile connectors.

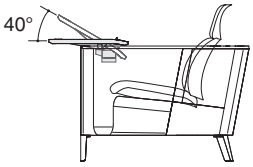


Proprietary low-profile plug can only be used with the Thread system and will not interface with existing receptacles. In order to achieve ADA compliance for connectors in an egress location, we developed our own plug design.

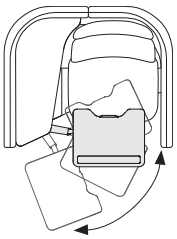
Tip: Always consult your local inspector prior to purchasing the Thread system to ensure all local codes and ordinances are satisfied since local regulations may supersede those spelled out in the National Electric Code.



Personal worksurface has a cut out to hold technology like smart phones and tablets. The worksurface measures 16⅝"D x 18¼"W and is 26⅞"H from the floor.



Personal worksuface tilts up to 40-degrees allowing users to bring work to eye level.



Personal worksuface swivels 125 degrees in and out to allow easy entry and exit.

Brody WorkLounge 488 Series, continued

Surface Materials

▶See surface materials on page 642 for specific availability or refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further information.

Seat upholstery
- Fabric
- Leather
- Elmosoft Leather
- Select Surfaces leather
- Vinyl
- COL
- COM

Screen
- Arcylic – 6559 Satin Ice
- Buzz2 fabric
- COM

Tip: COM selections are strictly limited. Please reference the COM page at www.steelcase.com to make your selections.

Lower surround upholstery
- Fabric
- COM
- Vinyl

Tip: The standard application direction of fabric on the lower surround is warp horizontal. Standard Steelcase fabrics were designed for this application direction.

Upper footrest
- Fabric
- Leather
- Elmosoft Leather
- Select Surfaces leather
- Plastic
- Vinyl
- COL
- COM

Tip: Consider fabrics appropriate for high-wear environments for the upper footrest.

Lower footrest
- 6053 Seagull
- 6059 Sterling Dark

Trim
- Fabric
- Plastic
- COM

Light
- 4231 Arctic White
- 4710 Low Gloss Black
- 4799 Platinum
- Accent paint (option)

Side surface
- 2410 Graphite Walnut
- 2511 Winter on Maple
- 2535 Virginia Walnut
- 2536 Blackwood
- 2883 Seagull
- 2HAT Acacia

Storage caddy, lower surround trim, seat shell, personal worksurface, personal worksurface arm, screen brackets, power, frame, foot, and back of caddy finishes can be found on the color scheme matrix.
▶See page 39

Programs & Services

▶See the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further detail about programs and services offered for seating.

The Customer's Own Material (COM) Program offers the opportunity for customers to select fabrics that are not offered through the standard Steelcase surface materials program for use on Steelcase products. Through the COM program, Steelcase will test your materials for application on Steelcase products. Once approved, you can place your order. Steelcase will facilitate the entire ordering process and give you a production schedule. Steelcase will order the COM fabric directly from the textile manufacturer. For up-to-date information regarding fabric test results for all COM fabrics and details regarding yardage requirements for most Seating lines, visit the COM website. To locate the COM website:
- Visit www.steelcase.com

Soil retardants are treatments that provide long-term soil and stain resistance to a fabric without affecting the shade or the integrity of the fabric. The following Steelcase Textiles are available pre-treated with soil retardant. (You do not need to select the soil-retardant option for these fabrics and incur the upcharge.)
- Jacks
- Link

For information on soil retardant fabrics on Select Surfaces, please refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual*.

Soil-retardant treatment is available on all other seating fabrics at an additional upcharge per seating unit. To order this option, please select "Soil-Retardant Treatment" under "Optional Accessories."

For soil-retardant treatment on COMs, please select "Soil-Retardant Treatment" under "Optional Accessories." Minimums or additional yardage may be required. Please contact the vendor directly for specific information.

Extended lead times may be necessary for this service.

Contact your Steelcase Solutions Fulfillment Team Representative at 1.888.STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send an email to lineone@steelcase.com.

Dimensions

▶Page 454

Resources

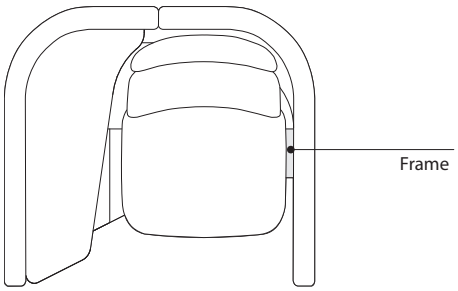
Printed Materials
- Brody WorkLounge Brochure (15-0000167)

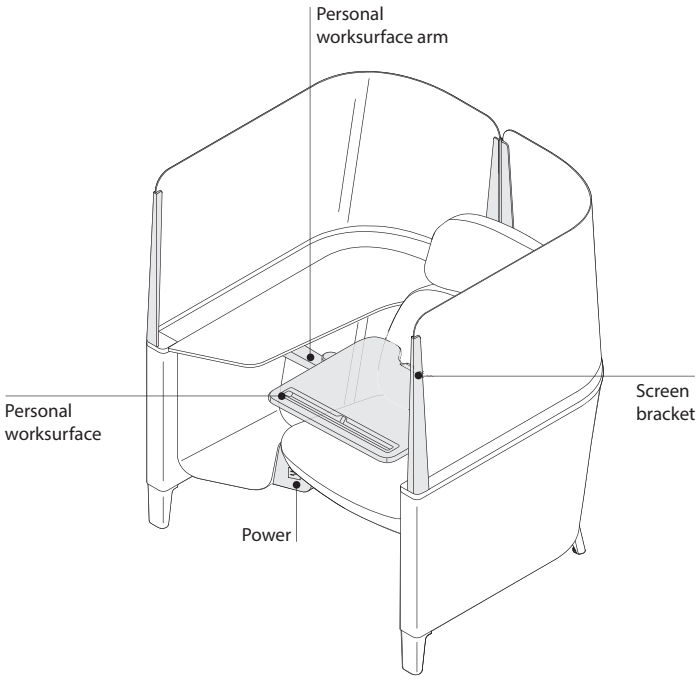
Brody WorkLounge 488 Series, continued

Color Scheme Matrix

Color Scheme	Foot	Screen Brackets	Frame	Lower Surround Trim	Seat Shell
Light	Seagull 7243	Seagull 7243	Merle 7360	Seagull 6053	Platinum Solid 6249
Medium	Platinum Metallic 4799	Platinum Metallic 4799	Merle 7360	Platinum Solid 6249	Sterling Dark Solid 6059
Dark	Sterling Dark 7250	Sterling Dark 7250	Merle 7360	Sterling Dark Solid 6059	Sterling Dark Solid 6059
Burnished Bronze	Burnished Bronze 4B23	Burnished Bronze 4B23	Merle 7360	Sterling Dark Solid 6059	Sterling Dark Solid 6059
Matte Brass	Matte Brass 4B22	Matte Brass 4B22	Merle 7360	Sterling Dark Solid 6059	Sterling Dark Solid 6059
Obsidian	Obisidian 4B20	Obsidian 4B20	Merle 7360	Sterling Dark Solid 6059	Sterling Dark Solid 6059

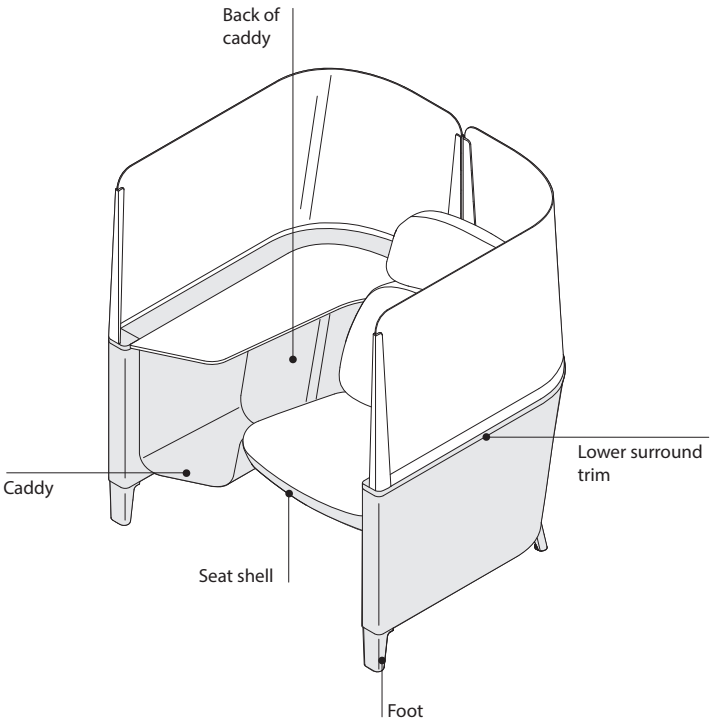
Tip: If an upholstered screen is specified, then the screen clips will always be aluminum.





Color Scheme Matrix

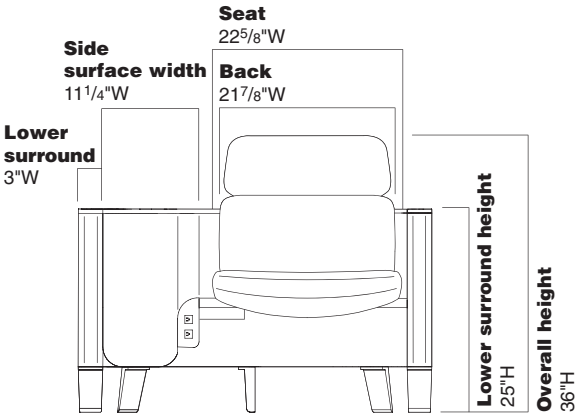
Color Scheme	Personal Worksurface	Personal Worksurface Arm	Caddy	Back of Caddy	Power
Light	Seagull 6053	Platinum Metallic 4799	Seagull 6053	Merle 6527	Merle 6527
Medium	Platinum Solid 6249	Platinum Metallic 4799	Merle 6527	Merle 6527	Merle 6527
Dark	Sterling Dark Solid 6059	Sterling Dark 7250	Sterling Dark Solid 6059	Merle 6527	Merle 6527
Burnished Bronze	Sterling Dark Solid 6059	Burnished Bronze 4B23	Sterling Dark Solid 6059	Merle 6527	Merle 6527
Matte Brass	Sterling Dark Solid 6059	Matte Brass 4B22	Sterling Dark Solid 6059	Merle 6527	Merle 6527
Obsidian	Sterling Dark Solid 6059	Obsidian 4B20	Sterling Dark Solid 6059	Merle 6527	Merle 6527

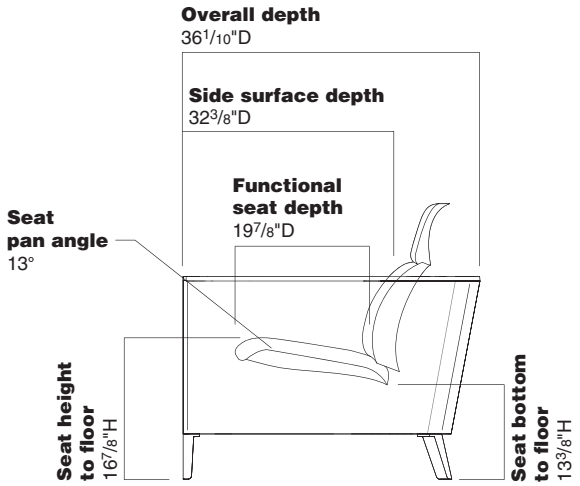


Dimensions

Brody WorkLounge 488 Series

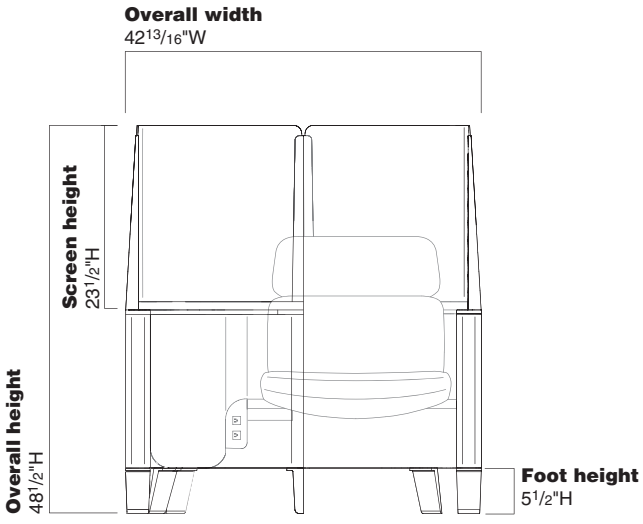
Features	Overall Depth	Width	Height	Seat Depth	Functional Seat Depth	Seat Width	Seat Height from Floor	Back Width	Lumbar Height from Floor	Lower Surround Height from Floor
Brody WorkLounge 488 Series										
WorkLounge										
	36 1/10"	42 13/16"	36"	21 5/8"	19 7/8"	22 5/8"	16 7/8"	21 7/8"	18 3/8"	25"
Privacy WorkLounge										
	36 1/10"	42 13/16"	48 1/2"	21 5/8"	19 7/8"	22 5/8"	16 7/8"	21 7/8"	18 3/8"	25"
Privacy WorkLounge with Extension										
	72 1/4"	42 13/16"	48 1/2"	21 5/8"	19 7/8"	22 5/8"	16 7/8"	21 7/8"	18 3/8"	25"

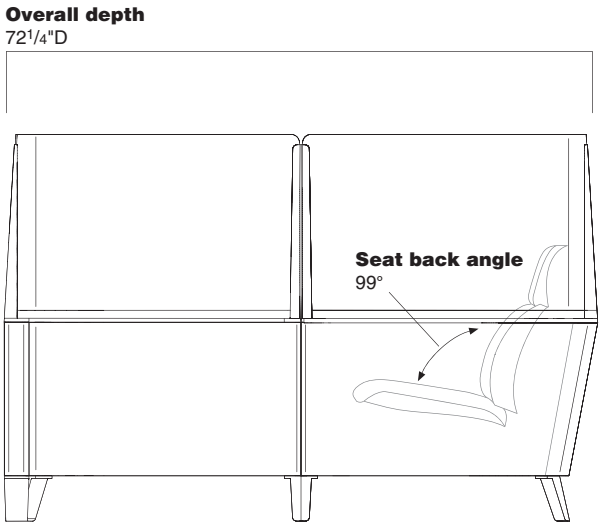




Lower Surround Trim Width	Screen Height	Side Surface Depth	Side Surface Width	Side Surface Height from Floor	Angle Between Seat and Back	Seat Pan Angle	Caddy	Weight Acrylic Screen	Weight Fabric Screen
3"	N.A.	32 3/8"	11 1/4"	25"	99°	13°	14 1/4"D x 10"W x 17 3/8"H	119 lbs*	119 lbs*
3"	23 1/2"	32 3/8"	11 1/4"	25"	99°	13°	14 1/4"D x 10"W x 17 3/8"H	135 lbs	161 lbs
3"	23 1/2"	32 3/8"	11 1/4"	25"	99°	13°	14 1/4"D x 10"W x 17 3/8"H	169 lbs	208 lbs

*WorkLounge does not come with screens.
The WorkLounge base weight is displayed.



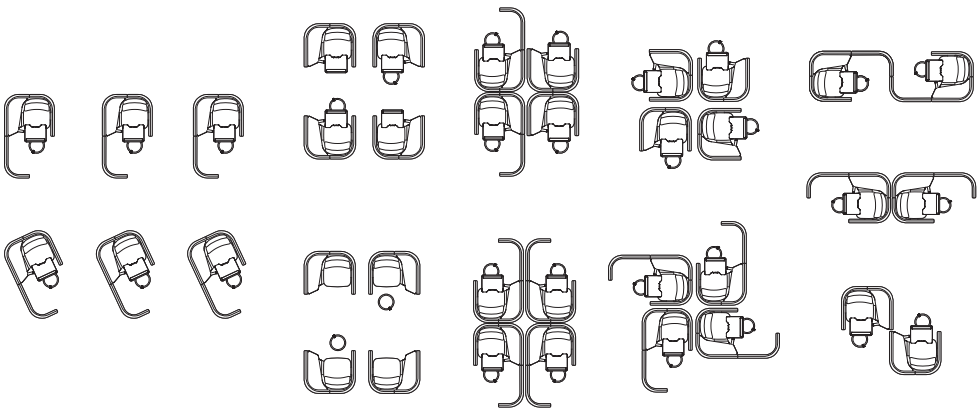


Brody WorkLounge Application Tips

Application Topics

Consider Brody for the following applications across the floorplan:

- Private individual focus area
- At thresholds to the neighborhood
- Along transition paths and in-between spaces
- As supplements to the primary workstation
- Working lounge areas

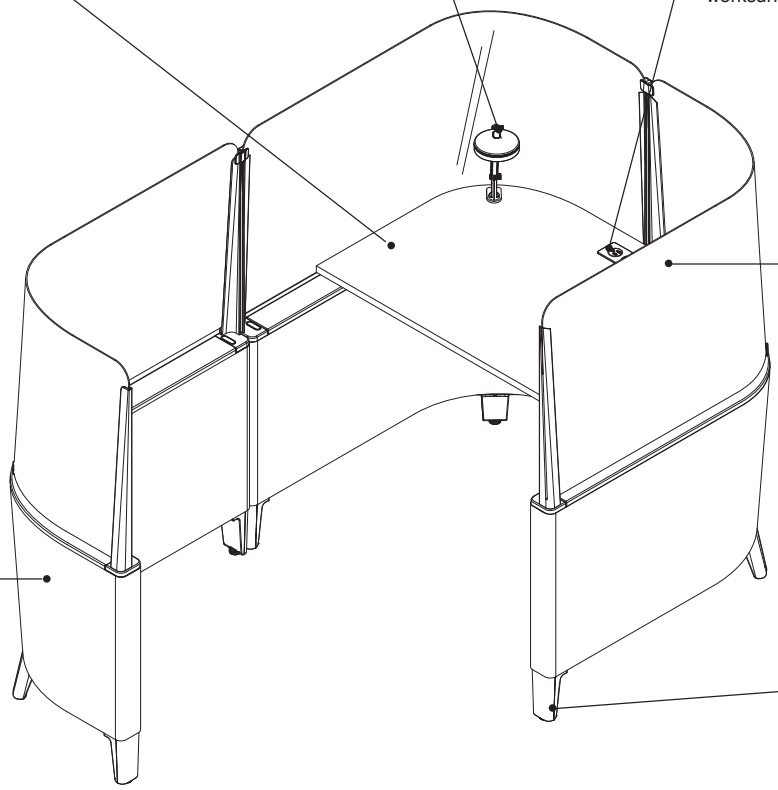


Parallel: Side-by-Side/Angled | Booth | Clover | Pin Wheel | Yin Yang

Tip: Individual Brody units do not connect with brackets.

Brody Desk 488 Series

Brody is a destination for focus. Every detail has been designed with focus in mind, creating a place where people can escape while still having access to the tools, information, and people they need to be most productive.



Worksurface is available in laminate or veneer and creates space to spread work out.

dash mini LED light is available to provide additional light when needed.

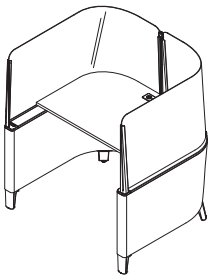
Power is conveniently integrated into the worksurface.

Screens offer additional privacy and shield from distractions.

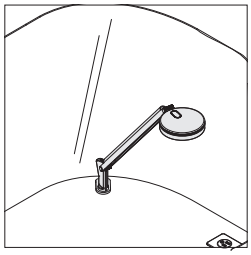
Lower surround is upholstery wrapped and creates a barrier around the workspace.

Leveling glides on foot adjust $1\frac{1}{2}$" for uneven floors.

Product Details

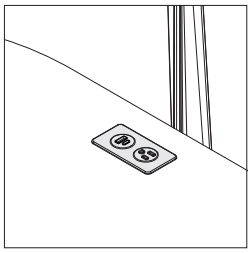


Brody desk always comes standard with screens.

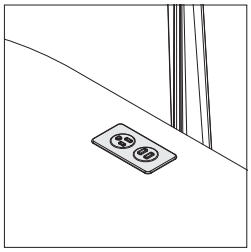


dash mini LED light is available if power has been specified and can be field installed.

dash mini LED light adjusts 19⅞"H from the worksurface. The base and head pivot 360°.

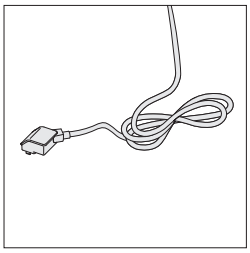


Two NEMA outlets

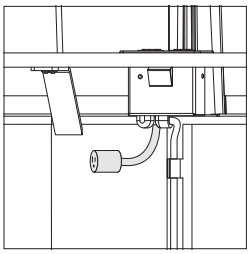


One NEMA, one USB outlet

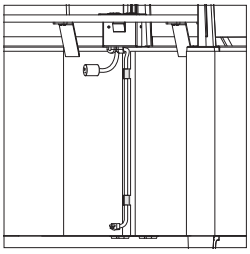
Power is standard with two three-prong NEMA outlets. It is available with one three-prong NEMA outlet and one USB outlet as an option. USB outlet includes one USB-A port and one USB-C port. The cord is 10' long and is available with either a standard three-prong NEMA plug for use with standard receptacles or with Steelcase's proprietary Thread low-profile plug for use with one-door and two-door low-profile connectors.



Proprietary low-profile plug can only be used with the Thread system and will not interface with existing receptacles. In order to achieve ADA compliance for connectors in an egress location, we developed our own plug design.
Tip: Always consult your local inspector prior to purchasing the Thread system to ensure all local codes and ordinances are satisfied since local regulations may supersede those spelled out in the National Electric Code.



Power includes one convenience outlet standard below the worksurface to power the available dash mini LED light and retain a single power cord out.



Wire management clips come standard with Brody desk to manage the power cord to the floor.

Surface Materials

▶See surface materials on page 642 for specific availability or refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further information.

Screen
- Arcylic – 6559 Satin Ice
- Buzz2 fabric
- COM

Tip: COM selections are strictly limited. Please reference the COM page at www.steelcase.com to make your selections.

Lower surround upholstery
- Fabric
- COM
- Vinyl

Tip: The standard application direction of fabric on the lower surround is warp horizontal. Standard Steelcase fabrics were designed for this application direction.

Trim
- Fabric
- Plastic
- COM

Light
- 4231 Arctic White
- 4710 Low Gloss Black
- 4799 Platinum
- Accent paint (option)

Power
- 4799 Platinum Metallic
- 7243 Seagull
- 7250 Sterling Dark Solid

Worksurface
- Laminate
- Veneer

Lower surround trim, screen brackets, frame, and foot finishes can be found on the color scheme matrix.
▶See page 460

Programs & Services

▶See the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further detail about programs and services offered for seating.

The Customer's Own Material (COM) Program offers the opportunity for customers to select fabrics that are not offered through the standard Steelcase surface materials program for use on Steelcase products. Through the COM program, Steelcase will test your materials for application on Steelcase products. Once approved, you can place your order. Steelcase will facilitate the entire ordering process and give you a production schedule. Steelcase will order the COM fabric directly from the textile manufacturer. For up-to-date information regarding fabric test results for all COM fabrics and details regarding yardage requirements for most Seating lines, visit the COM website. To locate the COM website:
- Visit *www.steelcase.com*

Dimensions

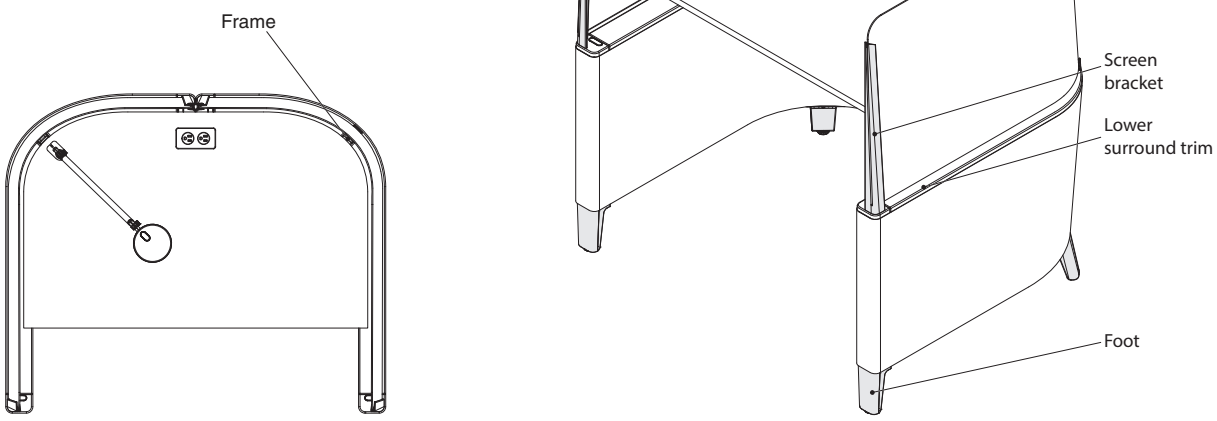
▶Page 461

Brody Desk 488 Series, continued

Color Scheme Matrix

Color Scheme	Foot	Screen Brackets	Frame	Lower Surround Trim
Light	Seagull 7243	Seagull 7243	Merle 7360	Seagull 6053
Medium	Platinum Metallic 4799	Platinum Metallic 4799	Merle 7360	Platinum Solid 6249
Dark	Sterling Dark 7250	Sterling Dark 7250	Merle 7360	Sterling Dark Solid 6059
Burnished Bronze	Burnished Bronze 4B23	Burnished Bronze 4B23	Merle 7360	Sterling Dark Solid 6059
Matte Brass	Matte Brass 4B22	Matte Brass 4B22	Merle 7360	Sterling Dark Solid 6059
Obsidian	Obisidian 4B20	Obsidian 4B20	Merle 7360	Sterling Dark Solid 6059

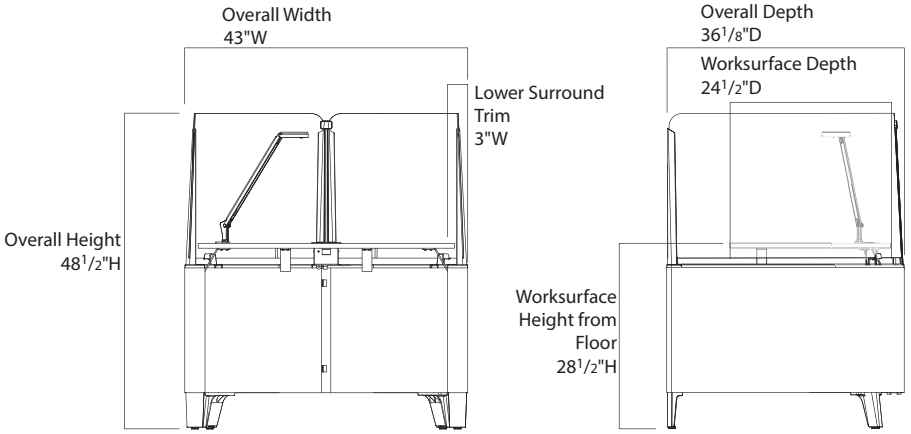
Tip: If an upholstered screen is specified, then the screen clips will always be aluminum.

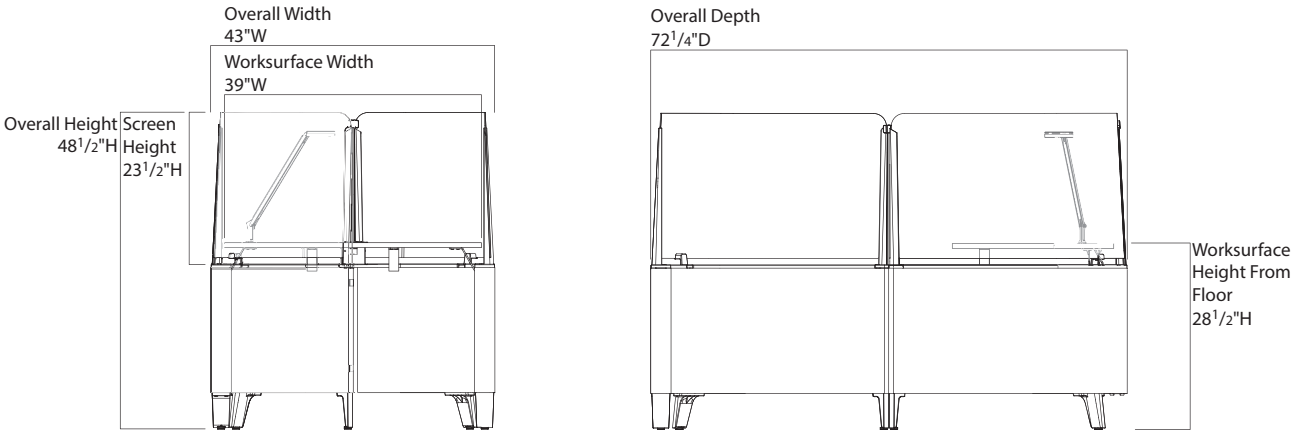


Dimensions

Brody Desk 488 Series

Features	Overall Depth	Width	Height	Lower Surround Trim Width	Screen Height	Worksurface Depth	Worksurface Width	Worksurface Height from Floor
Brody Desk 488 Series								
Privacy Desk								
	36 1/8"	43"	48 1/2"	3"	23 1/2"	24 1/2"	39"	28 1/2"
Privacy Desk with Extension								
	72 1/4"	43"	48 1/2"	3"	23 1/2"	24 1/2"	39"	28 1/2"





Brody Desk Application Tips

Application Topics

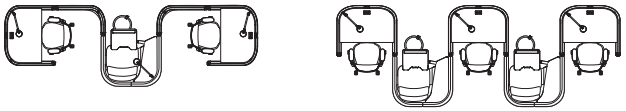
Consider Brody for the following applications across the floorplan:

- Private individual focus areas
- At thresholds to the neighborhoods
- Along transition paths and in-between spaces
- As supplements to the primary workstation

Parallel: Side-by-Side



Serpentine



Parallel: Angled

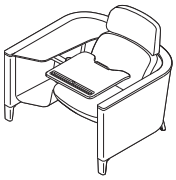


Yin Yang



Tip: Individual Brody units do not connect with brackets.

Brody WorkLounge



Tip: Illustration above shows right-hand WorkLounge.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 448	1 Style number
• Lower surround: fabric price group 1	2 Color scheme (see below under Required Selections)
• Seat: fabric price group 1	3 Left- or right-hand configuration (see below under Required Selections)
• Side surface: laminate	4 Fabric color number for upholstery on lower surround
• Personal worksurface: plastic defaulted by color scheme	5 Fabric color number for upholstery on seat
• NEMA three prong power outlet: plastic defaulted by color scheme	6 Laminate for side surface
• Caddy: paint defaulted by color scheme	7 Options, if selected (see below)
	▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 642.

Tip: For more information regarding color schemes, see page 450.

Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Color Scheme		
WorkLounge		
• Light	No cost	Specify *with light color scheme.*
• Medium	No cost	Specify *with medium color scheme.*
• Dark	No cost	Specify *with dark color scheme.*
• Burnished bronze	+$446	Specify *with burnished bronze color scheme.*
• Matte brass	+$446	Specify *with matte brass color scheme.*
• Obsidian	+$446	Specify *with obsidian color scheme.*

Tip: Handedness is determined by the side surface location. If specified as right-hand, the side surface and storage will be on the user's right (as seated).

Handedness	• Left	No cost	Specify *with left-hand side surface and storage location.*
	• Right	No cost	Specify *with right-hand side surface and storage location.*

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials		
Upholstery on lower surround		
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+$ 75	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+$140	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+$197	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+$247	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+$305	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+$350	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+$441	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+$543	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+$617	Specify fabric color number.
• Vinyl	+$ 75	Specify vinyl color number.
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
Trim		
• Plastic	No cost	Specify *with plastic trim.*
• Fabric to match lower surround	+$382	Specify *with fabric trim.*
Upholstery on trim		
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+$ 27	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+$ 51	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+$ 71	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+$ 89	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+$113	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+$128	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+$158	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+$198	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+$224	Specify fabric color number.
• Vinyl	+$ 27	Specify vinyl color number.
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*

Tip: The trim is the top edge of the lower surround. If fabric trim is selected, the upholstery will match the upholstery specified on the lower surround.

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 454

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

▶ **Options, continued on next page**

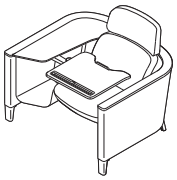
▶**Options, continued from previous page**

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials, continued	**Upholstery on seat**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 40	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 78	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$109	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$135	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$167	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$193	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$242	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$299	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$338	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$446	Specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$446	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$532	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$532	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Steelcase vinyl	+$ 40	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$121	Specify leather color number.
	Soil-retardant treatment	+$ 38	Specify *with soil-retardant treatment.*
Power	• Omit power	–$419	Specify *with no power.*
	• Thread low profile plug	+$ 43	Specify *with Thread low profile plug.*
	• One USB outlet and one NEMA three-prong outlet	+$141	Specify *with USB and standard NEMA three-prong outlet.*
dash mini LED light	• Paint price group 1	+$640	Specify *with light* and indicate paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$687	Specify *with light* and indicate paint color number.
Related Products	• Footrest		▶Page 474

Tip: The light option is only available if power has been specified.

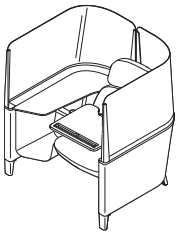
Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
488WO	$4609



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Brody Privacy WorkLounge



Tip: Illustration above shows right-hand privacy WorkLounge.

Tip: For more information regarding color schemes, see page 450.

Tip: Handedness is determined by the side surface location. If specified as right-hand the side surface and storage will be on the user's right (as seated).

Tip: The trim is the top edge of the lower surround. If fabric trim is selected, the upholstery will match the upholstery specified on the lower surround.

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 454

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 448	• Lower surround: fabric price group 1 • Screens: 6559 Satin Ice acrylic • Seat: fabric price group 1 • Side surface: laminate • Personal worksurface: plastic defaulted by color scheme • NEMA three prong power outlet: plastic defaulted by color scheme • Caddy: paint defaulted by color scheme	1 Style number 2 Color scheme (see below under Required Selections) 3 Left- or right-hand configuration (see below under Required Selections) 4 Fabric color number for upholstery on lower surround 5 Fabric color number for upholstery on seat 6 Laminate for side surface 7 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 642.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Color Scheme	• Light	No cost	Specify *with light color scheme.*
	• Medium	No cost	Specify *with medium color scheme.*
	• Dark	No cost	Specify *with dark color scheme.*
	• Burnished bronze	+$446	Specify *with burnished bronze color scheme.*
	• Matte brass	+$446	Specify *with matte brass color scheme.*
	• Obsidian	+$446	Specify *with obsidian color scheme.*
Handedness	• Left	No cost	Specify *with left-hand side surface and storage location.*
	• Right	No cost	Specify *with right-hand side surface and storage location.*

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Upholstery on lower surround**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 75	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$140	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$197	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$247	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$305	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$350	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$441	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$543	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$617	Specify fabric color number.
	• Vinyl	+$ 75	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Trim		
	• Plastic	No cost	Specify *with plastic trim.*
	• Fabric to match lower surround	+$382	Specify *with fabric trim.*
	Upholstery on trim		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 27	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 51	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 71	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 89	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$113	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$128	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$158	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$198	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$224	Specify fabric color number.
	• Vinyl	+$ 27	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*

▶ **Options, continued on next page**

▶**Options, continued from previous page**

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials, continued	**Upholstery on seat**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 40	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 78	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$109	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$135	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$167	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$193	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$242	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$299	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$338	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$446	Specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$446	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$532	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$532	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Steelcase vinyl	+$ 40	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$121	Specify leather color number.
	Soil-retardant treatment	+$ 38	Specify *with soil-retardant treatment.*
	Screen type		
	• Acrylic	No cost	Specify *with 6559 Satin Ice acrylic.*
	• Fabric – 1 screen	+$303	Specify *with fabric screen.*
	• Fabric – 2 screens	+$606	Specify *with fabric screens.*
	Upholstery on screen		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 49	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 89	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$123	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$156	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$196	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$223	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$280	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$346	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$391	Specify fabric color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
Omit Screen	• Omit right screen	–$571	Specify *with left screen location only.*
	• Omit left screen	–$571	Specify *with right screen location only.*
Power	• Omit power	–$419	Specify *with no power.*
	• Thread low profile plug	+$ 43	Specify *with Thread low profile plug.*
	• One USB outlet and one NEMA three-prong outlet	+$141	Specify *with USB and standard NEMA three-prong outlet.*
dash mini LED light	• Paint price group 1	+$640	Specify *with light* and indicate paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$687	Specify *with light* and indicate paint color number.
Related Products	• Footrest		▶Page 474

Tip: When omitting one fabric screen on a privacy lounge, the upholstery upcharge will be reduced by one half.

Tip: Buzz2 is the only Steelcase vertical upholstery group available on fabric screens.

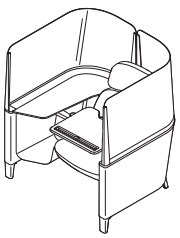
Tip: COM selections are strictly limited, please reference the COM page at www.steelcase.com to make your selections.

Tip: When omitting a screen, only the screen opposite the side surface can be omitted.

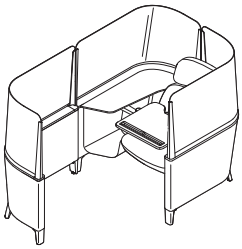
Tip: The light option is only available if power has been specified.

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
488WP	$5899



Brody Privacy WorkLounge with Extension



Tip: Illustration above shows right-hand privacy WorkLounge with extension.

Tip: For more information regarding color schemes, see page 450.

Tip: Handedness is determined by the side surface location. If specified as right-hand the side surface and storage will be on the user's right (as seated).

Tip: The trim is the top edge of the lower surround. If fabric trim is selected, the upholstery will match the upholstery specified on the lower surround.

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 454

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 448	• Lower surround: fabric price group 1 • Screens: 6559 Satin Ice acrylic • Seat: fabric price group 1 • Side surface: laminate • Personal worksurface: plastic defaulted by color scheme • NEMA three prong power outlet: plastic defaulted by color scheme • Caddy: paint defaulted by color scheme	1 Style number 2 Color scheme (see below under Required Selections) 3 Left- or right-hand configuration (see below under Required Selections) 4 Fabric color number for upholstery on lower surround 5 Fabric color number for upholstery on seat 6 Laminate for side surface 7 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 642.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Color Scheme	• Light	No cost	Specify *with light color scheme.*
	• Medium	No cost	Specify *with medium color scheme.*
	• Dark	No cost	Specify *with dark color scheme.*
	• Burnished bronze	+$ 446	Specify *with burnished bronze color scheme.*
	• Matte brass	+$ 446	Specify *with matte brass color scheme.*
	• Obsidian	+$ 446	Specify *with obsidian color scheme.*
Handedness	• Left	No cost	Specify *with left-hand side surface and storage location.*
	• Right	No cost	Specify *with right-hand side surface and storage location.*

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Upholstery on lower surround**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 121	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 228	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 323	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 404	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 501	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 573	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 724	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$ 891	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$1011	Specify fabric color number.
	• Vinyl	+$ 121	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Trim		
	• Plastic	No cost	Specify *with plastic trim.*
	• Fabric to match lower surround	+$ 573	Specify *with fabric trim.*
	Upholstery on trim		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 42	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 78	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 109	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 135	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 168	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 195	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 242	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$ 299	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$ 339	Specify fabric color number.
	• Vinyl	+$ 42	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*

▶ **Options, continued on next page**

▶**Options, continued from previous page**

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials, continued	**Upholstery on seat**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 40	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 78	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$109	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$135	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$167	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$193	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$242	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$299	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$338	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$446	Specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$446	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$532	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$532	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Steelcase vinyl	+$ 40	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$121	Specify leather color number.
	Soil-retardant treatment	+$ 38	Specify *with soil-retardant treatment.*
	Screen type		
	• Acrylic	No cost	Specify *with 6559 Satin Ice acrylic.*
	• Fabric – 2 screens	+$606	Specify *with fabric screens.*
	• Fabric – 3 screens	+$909	Specify *with fabric screens.*
	Upholstery on screen		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 49	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 89	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$123	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$156	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$196	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$223	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$280	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$346	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$391	Specify fabric color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
Omit Screen	• Omit right screen	–$571	Specify *with left screen location only.*
	• Omit left screen	–$571	Specify *with right screen location only.*
Power	• Omit power	–$419	Specify *with no power.*
	• Thread low profile plug	+$ 43	Specify *with Thread low profile plug.*
	• One USB outlet and one NEMA three-prong outlet	+$141	Specify *with USB and standard NEMA three-prong outlet.*
dash mini LED light	• Paint price group 1	+$640	Specify *with light* and indicate paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$687	Specify *with light* and indicate paint color number.
Related Products	• Footrest		▶Page 474

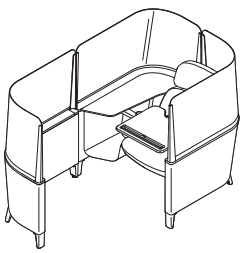
Tip: When omitting one fabric screen on a privacy WorkLounge with extension, the upholstery upcharge will be reduced by one third.

Tip: Buzz2 is the only Steelcase vertical upholstery group available on fabric screens.

Tip: COM selections are strictly limited, please reference the COM page at www.steelcase.com to make your selections.

Tip: When omitting a screen, only the screen opposite the side surface can be omitted.

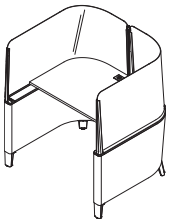
Tip: The light option is only available if power has been specified.



Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
488WE	$7934

Brody Privacy Desk



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 458	• Lower surround: fabric price group 1 • Screens: 6559 Satin Ice acrylic • Worksurface: High-Pressure Laminate price group 1 • Edge: plastic • NEMA three prong power outlet: paint • Wire management clips	1 Style number 2 Color scheme (see below under Required Selections) 3 Fabric color number for upholstery on lower surround 4 High-Pressure Laminate color number for worksurface 5 Plastic color number for worksurface edge 6 Paint color number for power outlet 7 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 642.

Tip: For more information regarding color schemes, see page 460.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Color Scheme	• Light	No cost	Specify *with light color scheme.*
	• Medium	No cost	Specify *with medium color scheme.*
	• Dark	No cost	Specify *with dark color scheme.*
	• Burnished bronze	+$ 446	Specify *with burnished bronze color scheme.*
	• Matte brass	+$ 446	Specify *with matte brass color scheme.*
	• Obsidian	+$ 446	Specify *with obsidian color scheme.*

For laminate price group 2 and 3 pricing, *please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.*

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**High-Pressure Laminate worksurface**		
	• High-Pressure Laminate price group 2	See information at left	Specify laminate color number.
	• High-Pressure Laminate price group 3	See information at left	Specify laminate color number.
	• Open Line laminate	+$ 111 plus cost of laminate	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Wood veneer worksurface		
	• Wood group 1	+$1165	Specify wood color number.
	• Wood group 2	+$1245	Specify wood color number.
	• Wood group 3	+$1444	Specify wood color number.
	• Customiz stain	No cost	Specify *with Customiz stain.* ▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Full-fill finish	+$1230	Specify full-fill finish number.
	Upholstery on lower surround		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 75	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 140	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 197	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 247	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 305	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 350	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 441	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$ 543	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$ 617	Specify fabric color number.
	• Vinyl	+$ 75	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*

▶**Options, continued on next page**

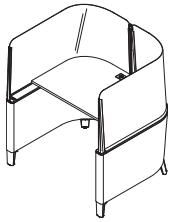
For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

▶**Options, continued from previous page**

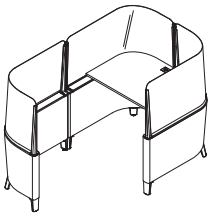
	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials, continued	**Trim**		
	• Plastic	No cost	Specify *with plastic trim.*
	• Fabric to match lower surround	+$382	Specify *with fabric trim.*
	Upholstery on trim		
Tip: The trim is the top edge of the lower surround. If fabric trim is selected, the upholstery will match the upholstery specified on the lower surround.	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 27	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 51	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 71	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 89	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$113	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$128	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$158	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$198	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$224	Specify fabric color number.
	• Vinyl	+$ 27	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
Tip: Buzz2 is the only Steelcase verical upholstery group available on fabric screens.	**Screen type**		
	• Acrylic	No cost	Specify *with 6559 Satin Ice acrylic.*
	• Fabric	+$606	Specify *with fabric screens.*
Tip: COM selections are strictly limited, please reference the COM page at www.steecase.com to make your selections.	**Upholstery on screen**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 49	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 89	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$123	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$156	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$196	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$223	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$280	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$346	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$391	Specify fabric color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
Power	• Omit power	–$419	Specify *with no power.*
	• Thread low profile plug	+$ 43	Specify *with Thread low profile plug* and indicate paint color number.
	• One USB outlet and one NEMA three-prong outlet	+$141	Specify *with USB and standard NEMA three-prong outlet* and indicate paint color number.
dash mini LED light *Tip: The light option is only available if power has been specified.*	• Paint price group 1	+$640	Specify *with light* and indicate paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$687	Specify *with light* and indicate paint color number.
Related Products	• Steelcase Series 1 chairs		▶Page 196
	• QiVi chairs		▶Page 278
	• Cobi chairs		▶Page 288

Specification Information

• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price
488BD	$5318



Brody Privacy Desk with Extension



Tip: Illustration above shows privacy desk with extension, enter right.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 458	1 Style number 2 Color scheme (see below under Required Selections) 3 Extension opening (see below under Required Selections) 4 Fabric color number for upholstery on lower surround 5 High-Pressure Laminate color number for worksurface 6 Plastic color number for worksurface edge 7 Paint color number for power outlet 8 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 642.
• Lower surround: fabric price group 1 • Screens: 6559 Satin Ice acrylic • Worksurface: High-Pressure Laminate price group 1 • Edge: plastic • NEMA three prong power outlet: paint • Wire management clips	

Tip: For more information regarding color schemes, see page 460.

Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Color Scheme		
• Light	No cost	Specify *with light color scheme.*
• Medium	No cost	Specify *with medium color scheme.*
• Dark	No cost	Specify *with dark color scheme.*
• Burnished bronze	+$ 446	Specify *with burnished bronze color scheme.*
• Matte brass	+$ 446	Specify *with matte brass color scheme.*
• Obsidian	+$ 446	Specify *with obsidian color scheme.*

Tip: Extension opening is determined by where the user enters Brody desk unit.

Extension Opening		
• Enter left	No cost	Specify *with enter left.*
• Enter right	No cost	Specify *with enter right.*

For laminate price group 2 and 3 pricing, *please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.*

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials		
High-Pressure Laminate worksurface		
• High-Pressure Laminate price group 2	See information at left	Specify laminate color number.
• High-Pressure Laminate price group 3	See information at left	Specify laminate color number.
• Open Line laminate	+$ 111 plus cost of laminate	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
Wood veneer worksurface		
• Wood group 1	+$1165	Specify wood color number.
• Wood group 2	+$1245	Specify wood color number.
• Wood group 3	+$1444	Specify wood color number.
• Customiz stain	No cost	Specify *with Customiz stain.* ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
• Full-fill finish	+$1230	Specify full-fill finish number.
Upholstery on lower surround		
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+$ 121	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+$ 228	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+$ 323	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+$ 404	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+$ 501	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+$ 573	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+$ 724	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+$ 891	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+$1011	Specify fabric color number.
• Vinyl	+$ 121	Specify vinyl color number.
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*

▶ **Options, continued on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

▶**Options, continued from previous page**

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials, continued	**Trim**		
	• Plastic	No cost	Specify *with plastic trim.*
	• Fabric to match lower surround	+$573	Specify *with fabric trim.*
	Upholstery on trim		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 42	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 78	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$109	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$135	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$168	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$195	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$242	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$299	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$339	Specify fabric color number.
	• Vinyl	+$ 42	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Screen type		
	• Acrylic	No cost	Specify *with 6559 Satin Ice acrylic.*
	• Fabric	+$909	Specify *with fabric screens.*
	Upholstery on screen		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 49	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 89	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$123	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$156	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$196	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$223	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$280	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$346	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$391	Specify fabric color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
Power	• Omit power	–$419	Specify *with no power.*
	• Thread low profile plug	+$ 43	Specify *with Thread low profile plug* and indicate paint color number.
	• One USB outlet and one NEMA three-prong outlet	+$141	Specify *with USB and standard NEMA three-prong outlet* and indicate paint color number.
dash mini LED light	• Paint price group 1	+$640	Specify *with light* and indicate paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$687	Specify *with light* and indicate paint color number.
Related Products	• Steelcase Series 1 chairs		▶Page 196
	• QiVi chairs		▶Page 278
	• Cobi chairs		▶Page 288

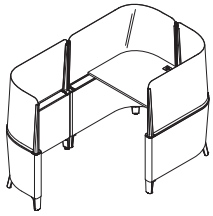
Tip: Buzz2 is the only Steelcase verical upholstery group available on fabric screens.

Tip: COM selections are strictly limited, please reference the COM page at www.steecase.com to make your selections.

Tip: The light option is only available if power has been specified.

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
488BDE	$7353



Brody Footrest



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 448	• Lower footrest: plastic • Upper footrest: fabric price group 1	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for upper footrest 3 Plastic color number for lower footrest: 6053 Seagull 6059 Sterling Dark 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 642.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Upholstery on upper footrest**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 27	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 51	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 71	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 89	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$113	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$128	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$158	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$198	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$224	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$300	Specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$300	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$354	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$354	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Steelcase vinyl	+$ 27	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$ 59	Specify leather color number.
	Soil-retardant treatment	+$ 38	Specify *with soil-retardant treatment.*
Related Products	• Brody		▶ Pages 464–468

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
488FR	$564

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Understanding and Specifiying Umami
Lounge Seating

Product Details

Umami 476
Thought Starters 492
Dimensions 498

Specifying

Platforms 500
Lounges 508
Screens 522
Tables 534

Umami

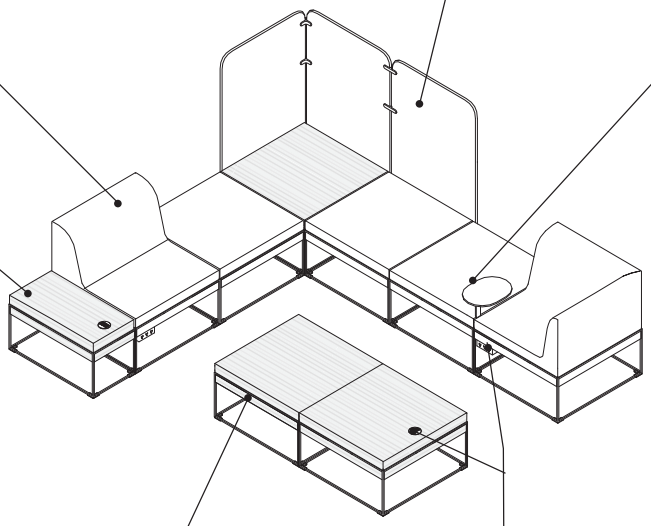
Umami, with its flexible, modular design, can be used to create spaces that are unique to organizations and individuals. Multiple materials are used to promote variation and encourage creativity and self-expression. Integrated power, tables, and screens support the ability to perform in an open environment or in solitude.
▶Specifying, pages 500-536

Umami screens are available in two heights, 48"H or 60"H. Screens offer privacy, reduce visual distraction, and provide purposeful space definition and shielding in the open plan.

Lounge seating is upholstered and attaches to other seating or platforms. Different styles allow for a variety of configurations and applications.

Integrated tables are available in two shapes and can be optioned on lounges and platforms.

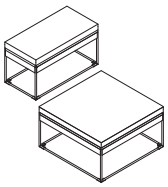
Platforms may be used freestanding as tables or benches, or they can be attached to lounge seating or other platforms for additional seating. They can also be used to create purposeful separation between users. Platforms are available in various sizes and materials.



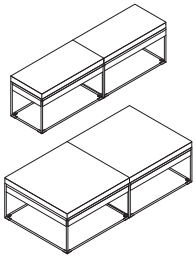
Fascia will match the top of the seat or platform unless the contrasting option is selected.

Power block can be attached below the frame anywhere along the lounge or platform. Power can also be integrated on single platforms with laminate or veneer tops (platform table power option).

Product Details



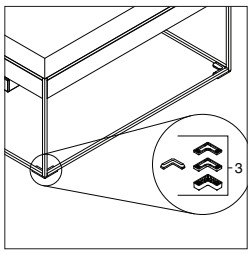
Single platforms come in 15"D x 30"W or 30"D x 30"W sizes. They are available in upholstery, laminate, or wood veneer.



Double platforms come in 15"D x 60"W or 30"D x 60"W sizes. They are available in upholstery only.

Platforms can be ganged together or ganged to lounge seating.

When selecting contrasting option on platforms with depth of 15", the 15"D sides are the left and right sides. The front is either the 30"W side (if single platform), or 60"W side (if double platform).

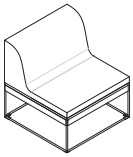


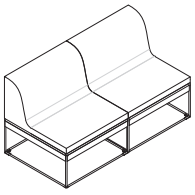
Glides come standard on the bottom of platform frame.

Three total sets of glides are included with each Umami platform. One set of each size; low, medium, and high.

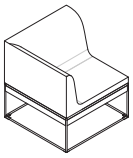
Varying glide sizes may be used to level the product on uneven surfaces, or to raise the total height of the product.

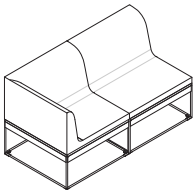
Lounges are available in five different shapes:



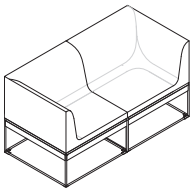


Straight lounge - double

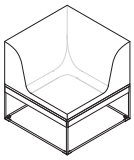




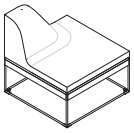
One arm lounge - single or double



Two arm lounge - double



Corner lounge

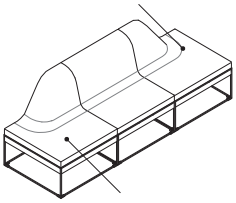


End cap lounge

Applications of End Cap Positions

End cap arm position is determined in the user seated position based on the end of a lounge run in which the end cap will be ganged. For example, while in the user seated position, if attaching an end cap to the right end of a lounge, it would be a right arm position end cap.

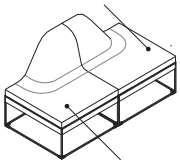
Left Arm Position End Cap



Right Arm Position End Cap

When seated in the straight lounge unit shown above, the end cap on the user's left is the left arm position end cap. The end cap on the user's right is the right arm position end cap.

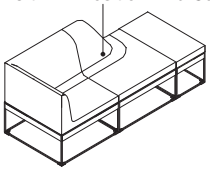
Left Arm Position End Cap



Right Arm Position End Cap

When seated in the right arm position end cap shown above, the left arm position end cap is on the user's left. When seated in the left arm position end cap shown above, the right arm position end cap is on the user's right.

Left Arm Position End Cap



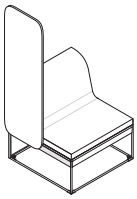
When seated in the left arm position end cap shown above, the right arm single lounge is on the user's right and the single platform is on the user's left.



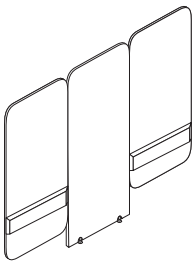
Screens are available at installed heights of 48" or 60".



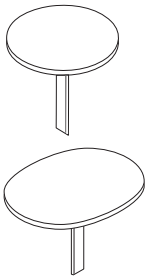
Standard screens come in widths of 15" or 30".



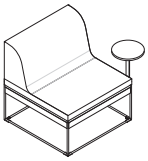
When a 15" screen is attached to a 30" frame, a 15" fascia must be ordered.



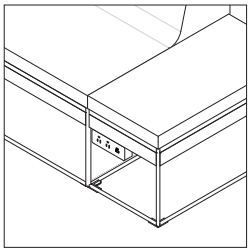
Spanner screens span across two lounge frames and an open space to create a cabin type application. They come in widths of 90" or 105". 90"W spanner screens come with (3) 30"W screens. 105"W spanner screens come with (2) 30"W screens and (1) 45"W center screen. Brackets shown on the screen are on the inside surface of the screens and attach to the frame.



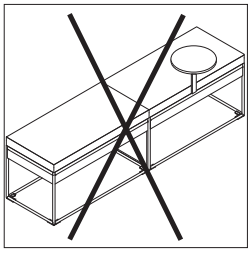
Round or pill tables can only be optioned on straight single, straight double, one arm double, and end cap lounge. Tables can be optioned on all upholstered top platforms except for 15"D x 30"W single platform and 15"D x 60"W double platform.



Tables are optioned as table left or table right (based on user sitting in lounge). Table left is shown above.

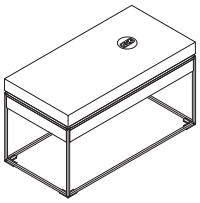


Lounge and platforms gang together with two bolts.

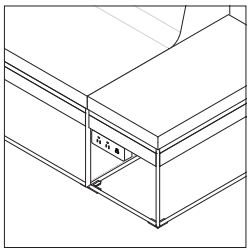


Tables may not be specified on 15"D x 30"W or 15"D x 60"W platforms.

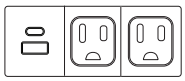
Umami, continued



Platform table power can only be optioned on single platforms with laminate or veneer tops.



Power blocks can be installed anywhere along the bottom of the fascia on any platform or lounge.

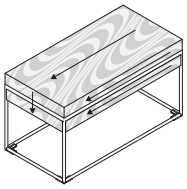


Power blocks and platform table power options come with three power or two power, one USB A+C 20W.

Surface Materials

The fascia will match the top surface unless the contrasting option is specified.

If top of platform is fabric, the fascia cannot be a hard surface. It can only be upholstery.



Fascia grain direction will always match the sides of the platforms when selecting hard surfaces. On 15"D platforms, the grain is a waterfall on 15" sides.

When a platform has a hard surface and either laminate or veneer is selected, only monolithic and contrasting fascia options are available. Contrasting sides is not an option.

When a platform has a hard surface and either laminate or veneer is selected with contrasting fascia, the contrasting fascia must either match the hard surface type or be upholstery. Example: A laminate top can have laminate or upholstered fascia. A veneer top can have veneer or upholstered fascia.

Only one contrasting surface option is available on each product. This includes fascia which is considered a contrasting surface. If more than one contrasting option is desired, please contact a specials representative.

When a lounge or platform is specified with contrasting and Elmosoft is selected for the top, the other contrast area must be specified in Elmosoft. Exception: When Elmosoft is selected for the top and contrasting fascia is specified, fascia may be specified in any upholstery.

Single platform
Top and fascia
- Laminate
- Veneer
- Open Line laminate
- Customiz stain
- Fabric
- Elmosoft leather
- Vinyl
- COM

Frame
- Paint
- Coatings
- Lux Coatings
- Accent paints
- PerfectMatch paint

Double platform
Top and fascia
- Fabric
- Elmosoft leather
- Vinyl
- COM

Frame
- Paint
- Coatings
- Lux Coatings
- Accent paints
- PerfectMatch paint

Lounge
Top and fascia
- Fabric
- Elmosoft leather
- Vinyl
- COM

Frame
- Paint
- Coatings
- Lux Coatings
- Accent paints
- PerfectMatch paint

Screen
- Fabric
- COM

Screen Clips
- 6053 Seagull
- 6527 Merle

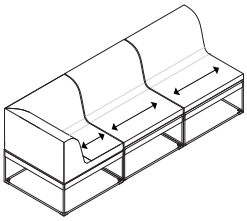
Power block (option)
- Black

Platform table power (option)
- Silver

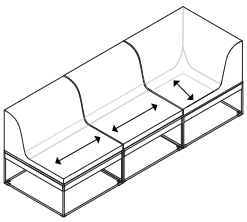
Round and pill table (option)
Top
- Laminate

Support
- Paint

Solid, non-repeat fabrics are recommended for Umami lounge, platform, and screens. Steelcase will not pattern match fabrics which have a distinct repeating pattern (stripes, vertical repeats, etc). This includes pattern matching on the single unit but also pattern matching from one component to another. If pattern matching is of concern it is recommended to use one of the standard Steelcase fabrics, vinyls, or non-patterned COM.



When specifying a corner unit as an end of run, if using the corner unit in a right hand orientation, the fabric on the seat will be in the same direction as the single unit seats.



When specifying a corner unit as an end of run, if using the corner unit in a left hand orientation, the fabric on the seat will NOT be in the same direction as the single unit seats. Consider using a left arm unit or non directional fabrics.

Programs & Services

For more information on accent paints, Lux Coatings, PerfectMatch program, and Select Surfaces program, please refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*

The Customer's Own Material (COM) Program offers the opportunity for customers to select fabrics that are not offered through the standard Steelcase surface materials program for use on Steelcase products. Through the COM program, Steelcase will test your materials for application on Steelcase products. Once approved, you can place your order. Steelcase will facilitate the entire ordering process and give you a production schedule. Steelcase will order the COM fabric directly from the textile manufacturer. For up-to-date information regarding fabric test results for all COM fabrics and details regarding yardage requirements for most Seating lines, visit the COM website. To locate the COM website:
- Visit *www.steelcase.com*

Contact your Steelcase Solutions Fulfillment Team Representative at 1.888.STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send an email to lineone@steelcase.com.

Umami

Materiality

Contrasting fabric on Umami standard screens and spanner screens are available with contrasting fabric on the inside and outside of the screen. Contrasting fabrics must be from the same fabric family.

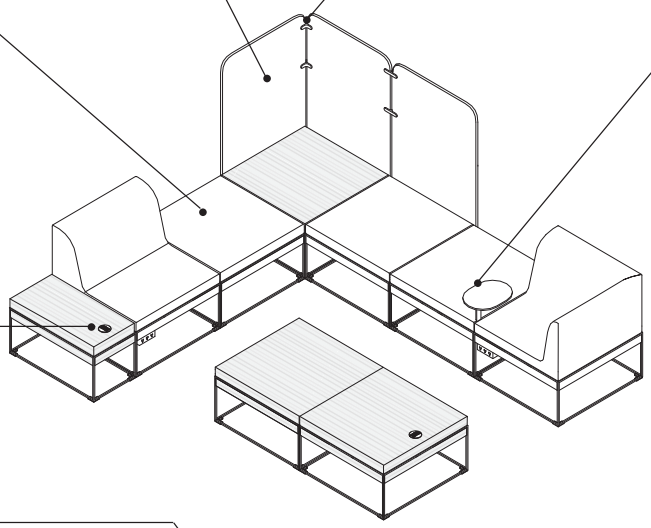
Screen clips attach screens together and are available in 6527 Merle or 6053 Seagull.

If the top of the platform is upholstered, the fascia must be upholstered.

Double platforms are available in upholstery only.

Round or pill table tops are available in 2HMG Merle and 2883 Seagull laminates.

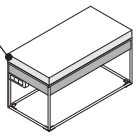
Integrated round or pill tables can only be optioned onto lounges or upholstered platforms.



If top of platform is a hard surface, the fascia may be upholstered, laminate, or veneer.

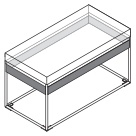
When optioning contrasting fascia, the fascia will be contrasting around the entire frame (lower portion of all four sides).

Lounge seating fascia can only be ordered in upholstery. No hard surfaces on lounge or lounge fascia.

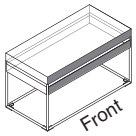


Contrasting Details

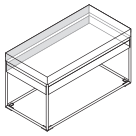
15"D Single Platform



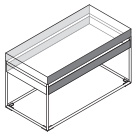
Contrasting Fascia



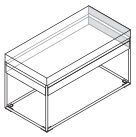
Contrasting Front



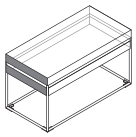
Contrasting Back



Contrasting Front and Back



Contrasting Left



Contrasting Right



Contrasting Left and Right

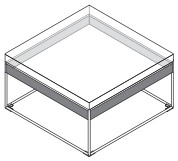
15"D Single Platform
Contrasting Fascia
Contrasting Front
Contrasting Back
Contrasting Front and Back
Contrasting Left
Contrasting Right
Contrasting Left and Right

Only one contrasting selection can be made on each product. This includes contrasting fascia.

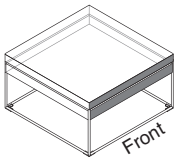
On the 15"D platform, the front is the 30"W side. The left and right sides are 15"D.

When a platform has a hard surface and either laminate or veneer is selected, only monolithic and contrasting fascia options are available. Contrasting sides is not an option.

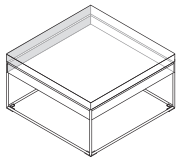
30"D Single Platform



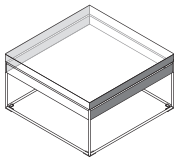
Contrasting Fascia



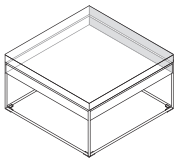
Contrasting Front



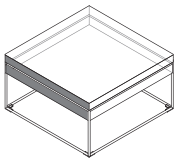
Contrasting Back



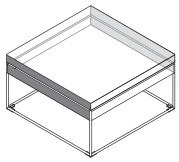
Contrasting Front and Back



Contrasting Left



Contrasting Right



Contrasting Left and Right

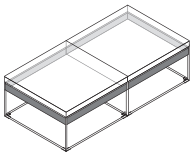
30"D Single Platform
Contrasting Fascia
Contrasting Front
Contrasting Back
Contrasting Front and Back
Contrasting Left
Contrasting Right
Contrasting Left and Right

Only one contrasting selection can be made on each product. This includes contrasting fascia.

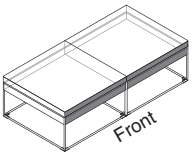
When a platform has a hard surface and either laminate or veneer is selected, only monolithic and contrasting fascia options are available. Contrasting sides is not an option.

Contrasting Details, continued

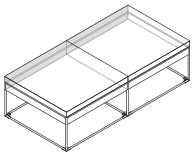
15"D and 30"D Double Platforms



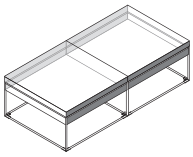
Contrasting Fascia



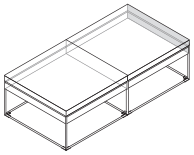
Contrasting Front



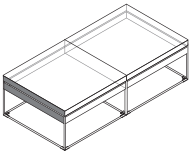
Contrasting Back



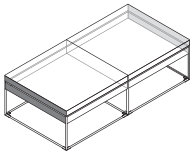
Contrasting Front and Back



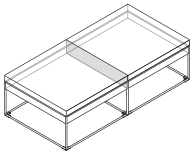
Contrasting Left



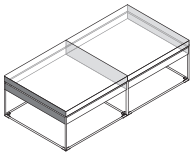
Contrasting Right



Contrasting Left and Right



Contrasting Inside Left and Right



Contrasting Inside Left and Right, Outside Left and Right

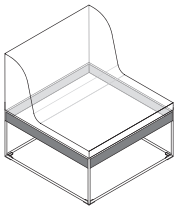
15"D and 30"D Double Platforms
Contrasting Fascia
Contrasting Front
Contrasting Back
Contrasting Front and Back
Contrasting Left
Contrasting Right
Contrasting Left and Right
Contrasting Inside Left and Right
Contrasting Inside Left and Right, Outside Left and Right

Only one contrasting selection can be made on each product. This includes contrasting fascia.

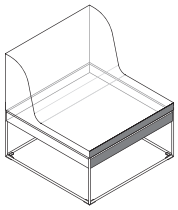
On the 15"D platform, the front is the 60"W side. The left and right sides are 15"D.

When a platform has a hard surface and either laminate or veneer is selected, only monolithic and contrasting fascia options are available. Contrasting sides is not an option.

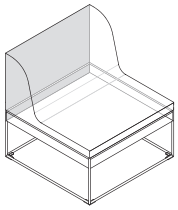
Straight Single Lounge



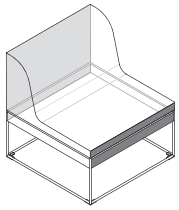
Contrasting Fascia



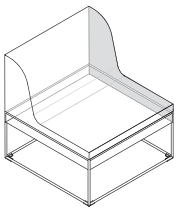
Contrasting Front



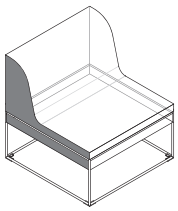
Contrasting Back



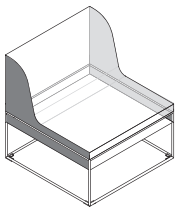
Contrasting Front and Back



Contrasting Left



Contrasting Right



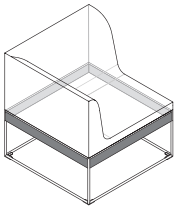
Contrasting Left and Right

Straight Single Lounge
Contrasting Fascia
Contrasting Front
Contrasting Back
Contrasting Front and Back
Contrasting Left
Contrasting Right
Contrasting Left and Right

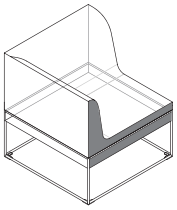
Only one contrasting selection can be made on each product. This includes contrasting fascia.

Contrasting Details, continued

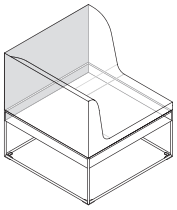
One Arm Single Lounge, Right Arm Position



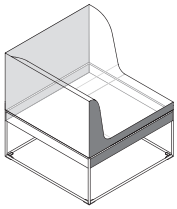
Contrasting Fascia



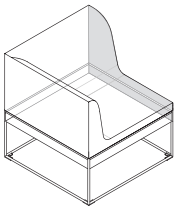
Contrasting Front



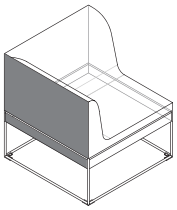
Contrasting Back



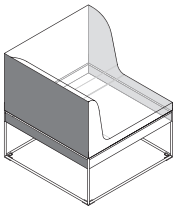
Contrasting Front and Back



Contrasting Left



Contrasting Right

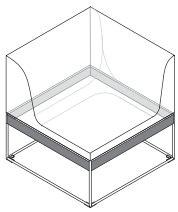


Contrasting Left and Right

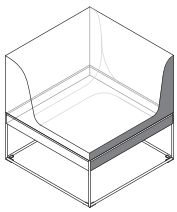
One Arm Single Lounge
Contrasting Fascia
Contrasting Front
Contrasting Back
Contrasting Front and Back
Contrasting Left
Contrasting Right
Contrasting Left and Right

Only one contrasting selection can be made on each product. This includes contrasting fascia.

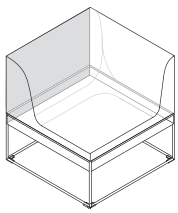
One Arm Single Lounge, Left Arm Position



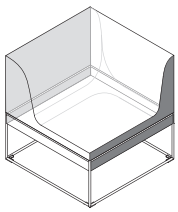
Contrasting Fascia



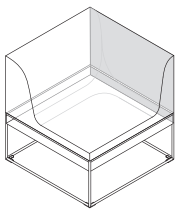
Contrasting Front



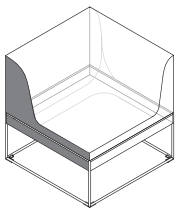
Contrasting Back



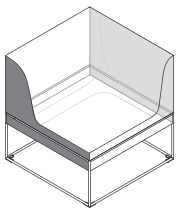
Contrasting Front and Back



Contrasting Left



Contrasting Right



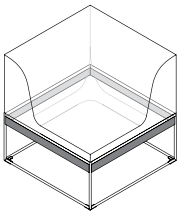
Contrasting Left and Right

One Arm Single Lounge
Contrasting Fascia
Contrasting Front
Contrasting Back
Contrasting Front and Back
Contrasting Left
Contrasting Right
Contrasting Left and Right

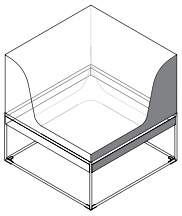
Only one contrasting selection can be made on each product. This includes contrasting fascia.

Contrasting Details, continued

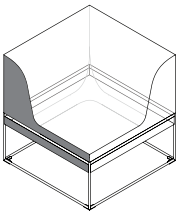
Corner Single Lounge



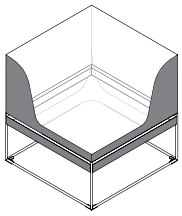
Contrasting Fascia



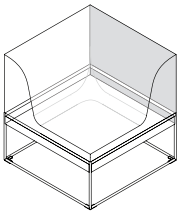
Contrasting Front Left



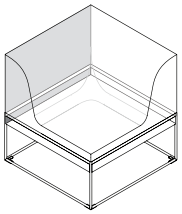
Contrasting Front Right



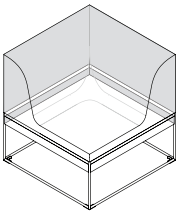
Contrasting Front Left and Right



Contrasting Back Left



Contrasting Back Right

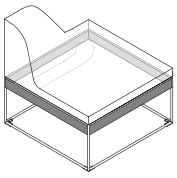


Contrasting Back Left and Right

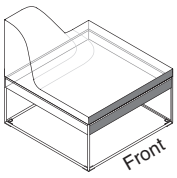
Corner Single Lounge
Contrasting Fascia
Contrasting Front Left
Contrasting Front Right
Contrasting Front Left and Right
Contrasting Back Left
Contrasting Back Right
Contrasting Back Left and Right

Only one contrasting selection can be made on each product. This includes contrasting fascia.

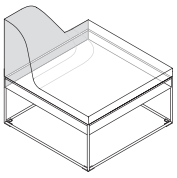
End Cap, Left Arm Position



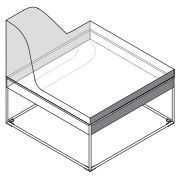
Contrasting Fascia



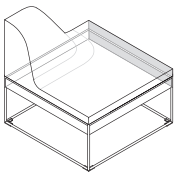
Contrasting Front



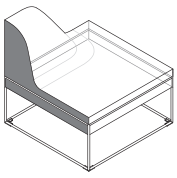
Contrasting Back



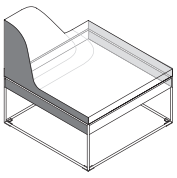
Contrasting Front and Back



Contrasting Left



Contrasting Right



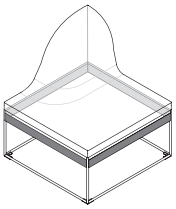
Contrasting Left and Right

End Cap, Left Arm Position
Contrasting Fascia
Contrasting Front
Contrasting Back
Contrasting Front and Back
Contrasting Left
Contrasting Right
Contrasting Left and Right

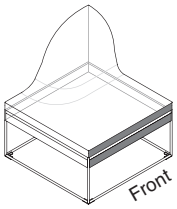
Only one contrasting selection can be made on each product. This includes contrasting fascia.

Contrasting Details, continued

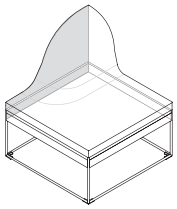
End Cap, Right Arm Position



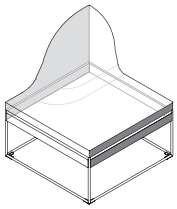
Contrasting Fascia



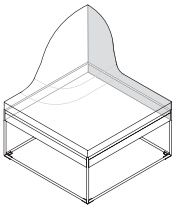
Contrasting Front



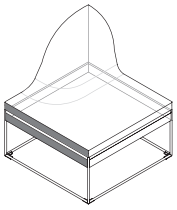
Contrasting Back



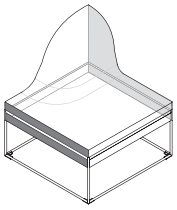
Contrasting Front and Back



Contrasting Left



Contrasting Right

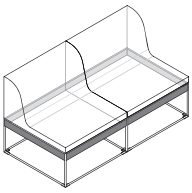


Contrasting Left and Right

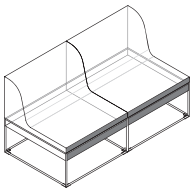
End Cap, Right Arm Position
Contrasting Fascia
Contrasting Front
Contrasting Back
Contrasting Front and Back
Contrasting Left
Contrasting Right
Contrasting Left and Right

Only one contrasting selection can be made on each product. This includes contrasting fascia.

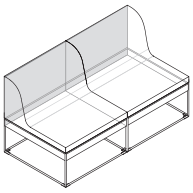
Straight Double Lounge



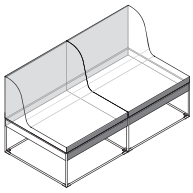
Contrasting Fascia



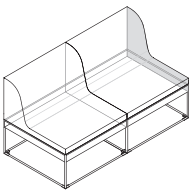
Contrasting Front



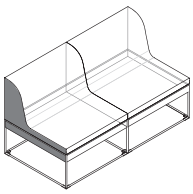
Contrasting Back



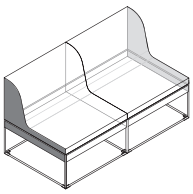
Contrasting Front and Back



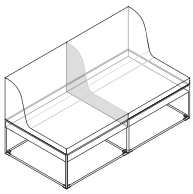
Contrasting Left



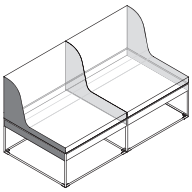
Contrasting Right



Contrasting Left and Right



Contrasting Inside Left and Right



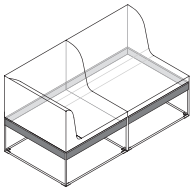
Contrasting Inside Left and Right, Outside Left and Right

Straight Double Lounge
Contrasting Fascia
Contrasting Front
Contrasting Back
Contrasting Front and Back
Contrasting Left
Contrasting Right
Contrasting Left and Right
Contrasting Inside Left and Right
Contrasting Inside Left and Right, Outside Left and Right

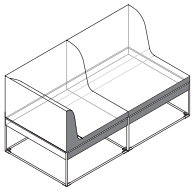
Only one contrasting selection can be made on each product. This includes contrasting fascia.

Contrasting Details, continued

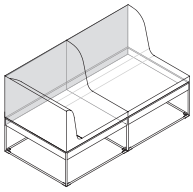
One Arm Double Lounge, Right Arm Position



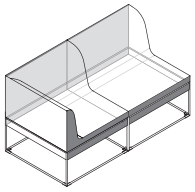
Contrasting Fascia



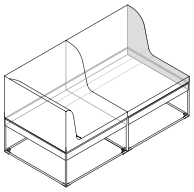
Contrasting Front



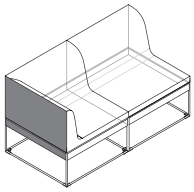
Contrasting Back



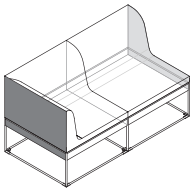
Contrasting Front and Back



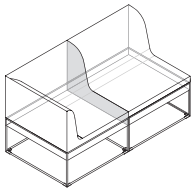
Contrasting Left



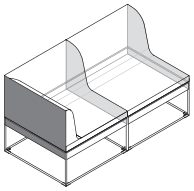
Contrasting Right



Contrasting Left and Right



Contrasting Inside Left and Right

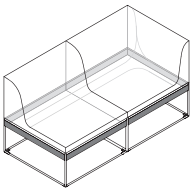


Contrasting Inside Left and Right, Outside Left and Right

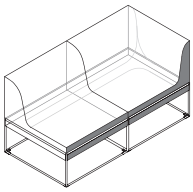
One Arm Double Lounge
Contrasting Fascia
Contrasting Front
Contrasting Back
Contrasting Front and Back
Contrasting Left
Contrasting Right
Contrasting Left and Right
Contrasting Inside Left and Right
Contrasting Inside Left and Right, Outside Left and Right

Only one contrasting selection can be made on each product. This includes contrasting fascia.

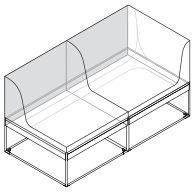
One Arm Double Lounge, Left Arm Position



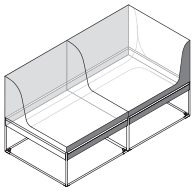
Contrasting Fascia



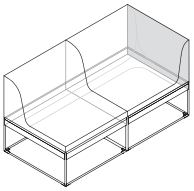
Contrasting Front



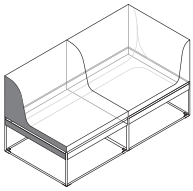
Contrasting Back



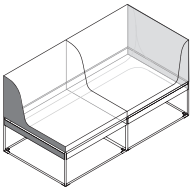
Contrasting Front and Back



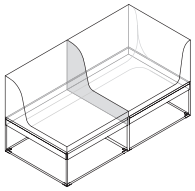
Contrasting Left



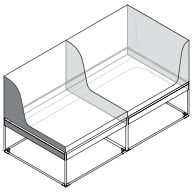
Contrasting Right



Contrasting Left and Right



Contrasting Inside Left and Right



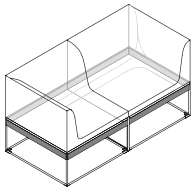
Contrasting Inside Left and Right, Outside Left and Right

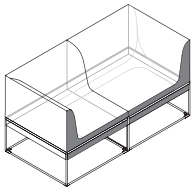
One Arm Double Lounge
Contrasting Fascia
Contrasting Front
Contrasting Back
Contrasting Front and Back
Contrasting Left
Contrasting Right
Contrasting Left and Right
Contrasting Inside Left and Right
Contrasting Inside Left and Right, Outside Left and Right

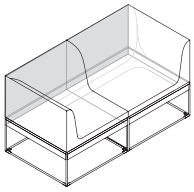
Only one contrasting selection can be made on each product. This includes contrasting fascia.

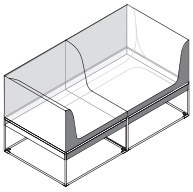
Contrasting Details, continued

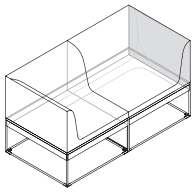
Two Arm Double Lounge

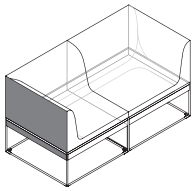

Contrasting Fascia

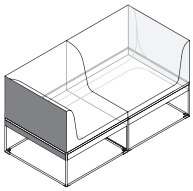

Contrasting Front

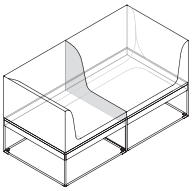

Contrasting Back

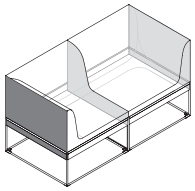

Contrasting Front and Back


Contrasting Left


Contrasting Right


Contrasting Left and Right


Contrasting Inside Left and Right


Contrasting Inside Left and Right, Outside Left and Right

Two Arm Double Lounge
Contrasting Fascia
Contrasting Front
Contrasting Back
Contrasting Front and Back
Contrasting Left
Contrasting Right
Contrasting Left and Right
Contrasting Inside Left and Right
Contrasting Inside Left and Right, Outside Left and Right

Only one contrasting selection can be made on each product. This includes contrasting fascia.

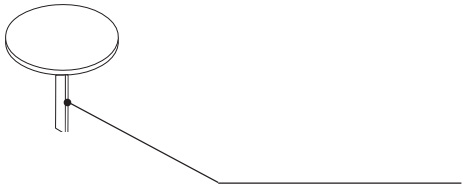
Umami

Pill and Round Tables

Pill and round tables are options added as table left or table right (optioned based on user sitting in lounge).

Pill and round tables can be optioned on select platforms with upholstered top or on lounge products.

Round tables are 10" in diameter. Pill tables are 10" by 13 1/2".



The post (support) of the table is available in paint.

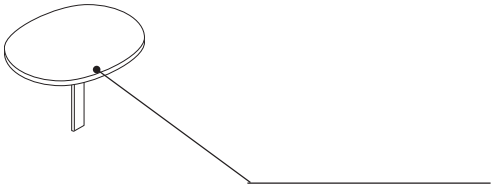
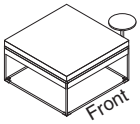


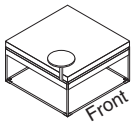
Table tops are available in 2883 Seagull and 2HMG Merle only.

Locations of round or pill tables are shown below.

Single Platforms



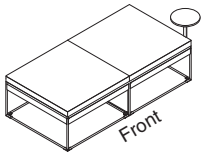
Left location



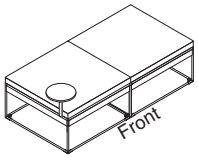
Right location

Round and pill tables cannot be attached to a 15"D x 30"W or 15"D x 60"W platform.

Double Platforms



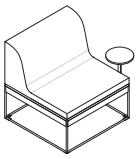
Left location



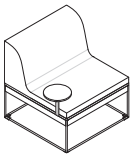
Right location

Round and pill tables cannot be attached to a 15"D x 60"W platform.

Straight Single Lounge



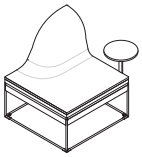
Left location



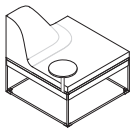
Right location

Round and pill tables cannot be attached to one arm single, two arm single, or corner lounge.

End Cap

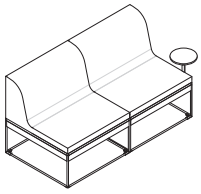


Left location pill table, shown on the right arm position end cap

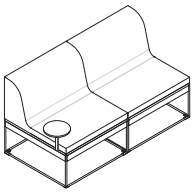


Right location pill table, shown on the left arm position end cap

Straight Double Lounge



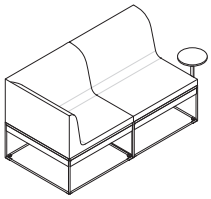
Left location



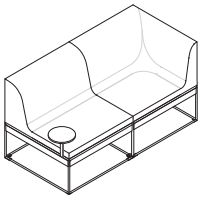
Right location

Round and pill tables cannot be attached to two arm double lounge.

One Arm Double Lounge



Left location



Right location

Umami

Screens

Standard screens are installed at 48" and 60" high.

Each screen will come with one or two clips that attach screens together in either 6527 Merle or 6053 Seagull.

Screen clips come in two types: straight or corner.

Standard screens come in 15" and 30" widths.

Contrasting fabric on Umami standard screens and spanner screens are available with contrasting fabric on the inside and outside of the screen. Contrasting fabrics must be from the same fabric family.

Screens cannot be placed in between platforms and lounge seating.

30"W screen can only be put on a 15"D x 30"W platform if the platform is attached to another platform or lounge.

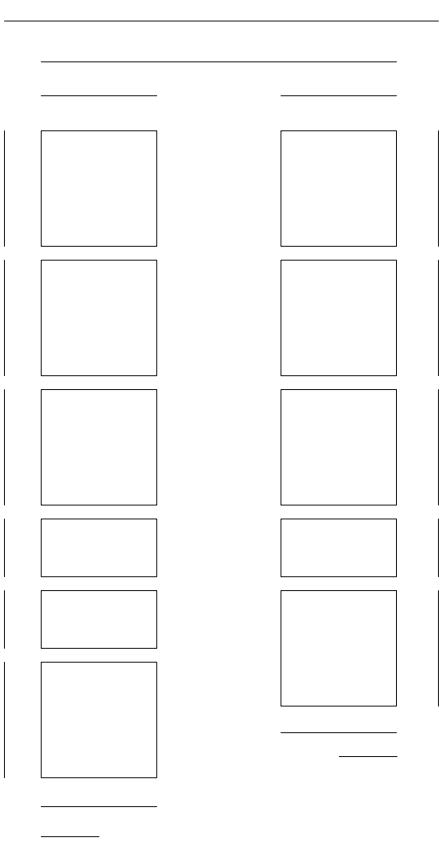
30"W screens can be placed on a 30"D platform/lounge or two 15"D platforms.

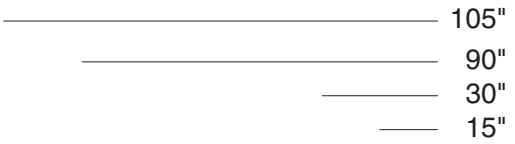
Spanner screens come in 90" and 105" widths and the center screen goes completely to the floor. They are not allowed to be attached to a platform or end cap lounge.

90"W spanner screens can only be attached to the side of two lounge chairs. They cannot be attached to an end cap lounge or platform.

15"W screens can go on an end of a lounge for partial privacy. In this case, an upholstered fascia must be added.

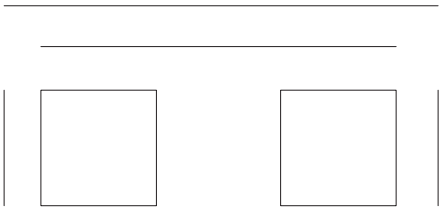
Two 15"W screens will not fit on a 30"D platform or lounge.



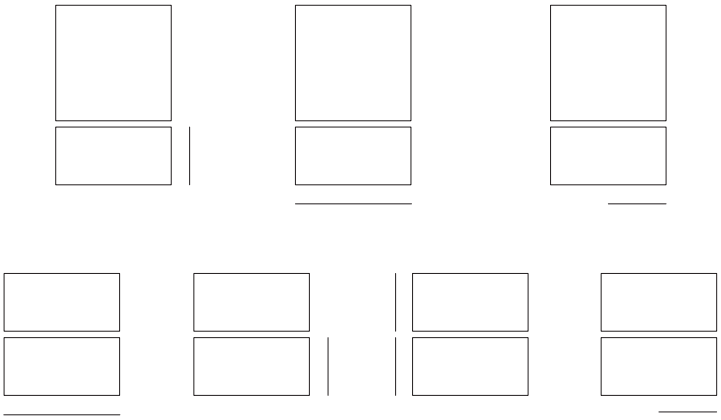




Standard screens have rounded corners.

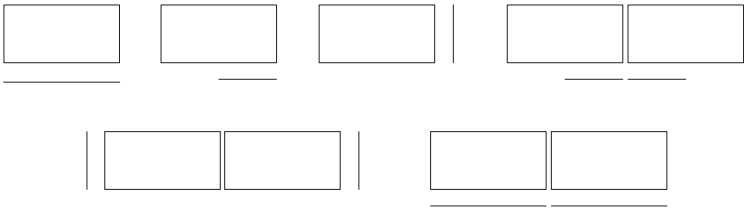


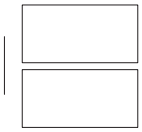
The two units above cannot be platforms or end cap lounges.



15"W and 30"W screens are only allowed on 15"D x 30"W frames in the shown above configurations.
Tip: When placing a 15"D screen on a 30"W frame, a fascia must be specified.

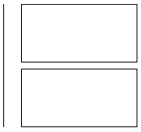
The following applications are not allowed:





15"W screens cannot span two 15"D x 30"W units.

Specifications above are not allowed for stability reasons.



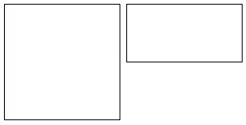
30"W screens cannot span two 15"D x 30"W units.



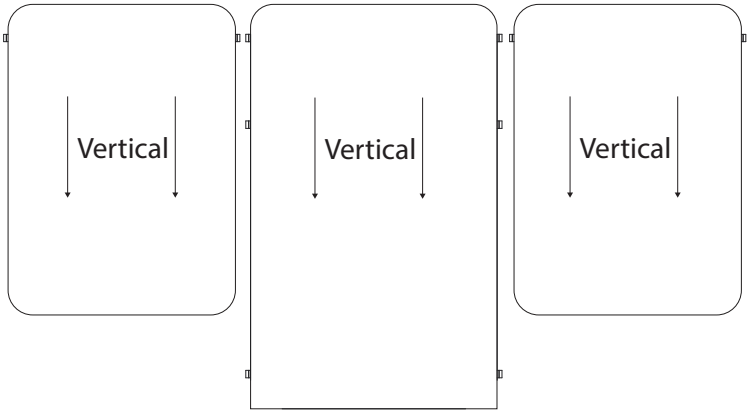
15"W screens cannot be mounted in the center of a 30"D x 30"W unit.



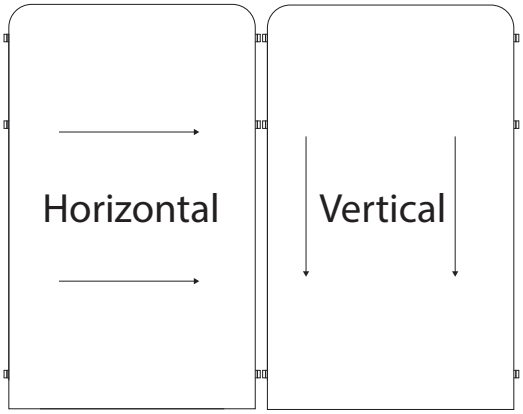
Two 15"W screens cannot be mounted to a 30"W unit.



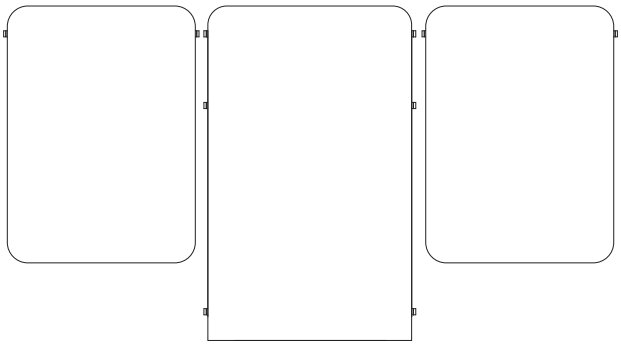
15"D units cannot be ganged to a 30"W frame on the 15"D side.



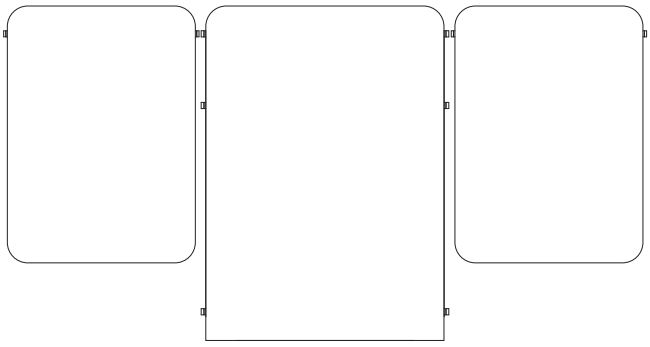
Fabric direction on Umami spanner screens can only be applied vertically. If you want standard screens to match spanner screens, make sure to specify vertical fabric applications on standard screens.



Fabric direction on Umami standard screens can be applied horizontally or vertically.



90"W spanner screens will come with three 30"W screens. The center screen will go completely to the floor.

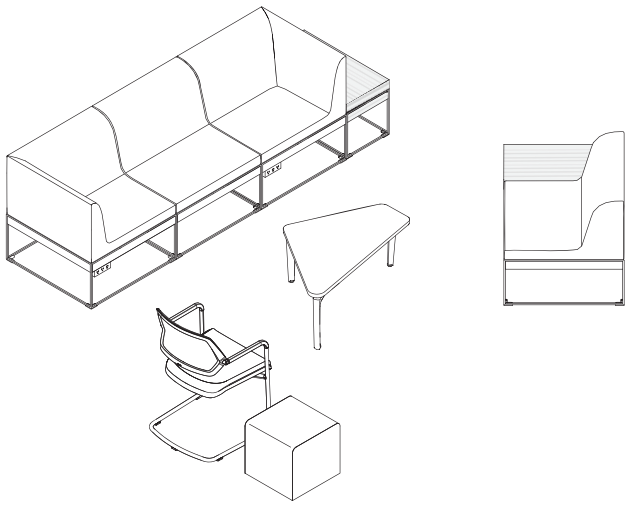


105"W spanner screens will come with two 30"W screens on the ends and a 45"W center screen. The center screen will go completely to the floor.

Thought Starters

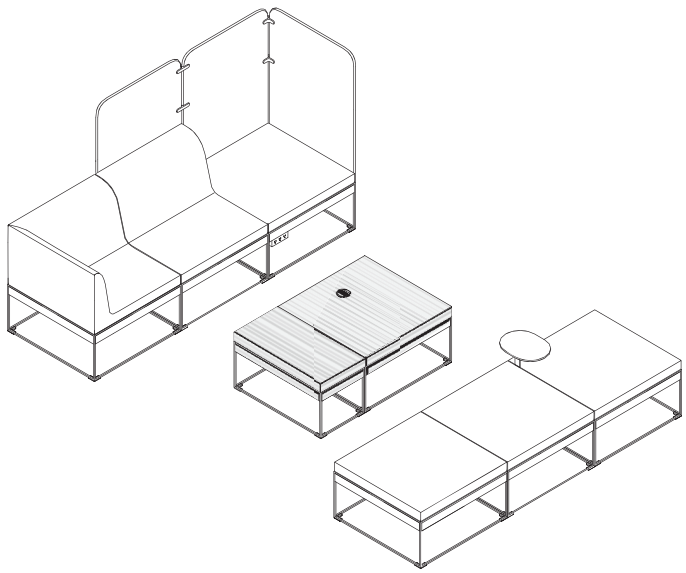
Umami

Informal Meeting Space Together, But Distanced



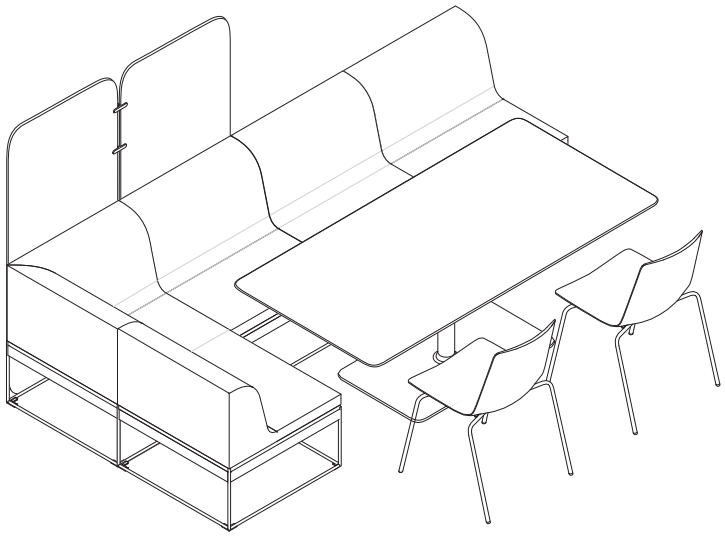
Quantity	Style Number	Description	Options	Page for Ordering
1	**STLLNGAR1**	One Arm, Single Lounge	Left Arm, with Power Block	▶ Page 512
1	**STLLNGAR1**	One Arm, Single Lounge	Right Arm, with Power Block	▶ Page 512
2	**STLLNGST1**	Straight, Single Lounge		▶ Page 508
2	**STLPLTF1**	Single Platform	15"D x 30"W, Laminate	▶ Page 500
1	**TSBLNT3LEGS**	Small Asymmetrical Table		▶ *Conference and Collaborative Tables Specification Guide*
1	**428310**	QiVi Chair with Sled Base		▶ Page 280
1	**N3LCUBES**	B-Free Small Cube		▶ Page 581

Socially Together, But Distanced



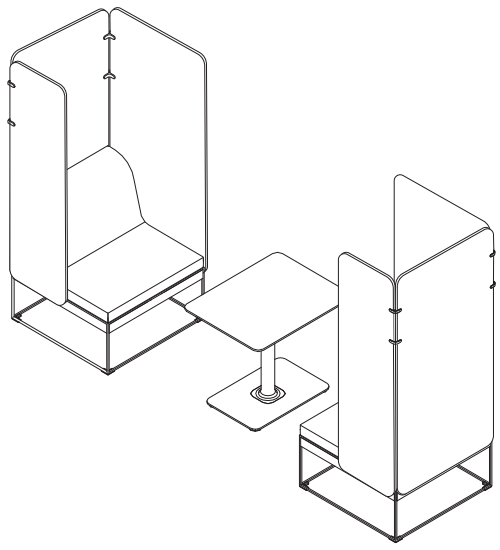
Quantity	Style Number	Description	Options	Page for Ordering
1	**STLLNGAR1**	One Arm, Single Lounge	Right Arm	▶Page 512
1	**STLLNGST1**	Straight, Single Lounge		▶Page 508
3	**STLSCRPL**	Standard Screen	30"W x 60"H	▶Page 522
1	**STLPLTF1**	Single Platform	30"D x 30"W, Upholstered with Power Block	▶Page 500
2	**STLPLTF1**	Single Platform	30"D x 30"W, Upholstered	▶Page 500
1	**STLPLTF1**	Single Platform	30"D x 30"W, Upholstered with Pill Table	▶Page 500
1	**STLPLTF1**	Single Platform	30"D x 30"W, Laminate with Platform Table Power	▶Page 500
1	**STLPLTF1**	Single Platform	15"D x 30"W, Laminate	▶Page 500

Café Booth-Inspired Collaborative Setting



Quantity	Style Number	Description	Options	Page for Ordering
1	**STLLNGST2**	Straight, Double Lounge	Single	▶Page 510
1	**STLLNGCR1**	Corner, Single Lounge		▶Page 518
2	**STLLNGST1**	Straight, Single Lounge		▶Page 508
1	**COLAGTRECT**	Lagunitas Work Table	36"D x 72"W	▶Page 532
2	**STLSCRPL**	Standard Screen	30"W x 48"H	▶Page 522
2	**WHG6606**	Nooi 4-Leg Chair, Armless		▶Page 424

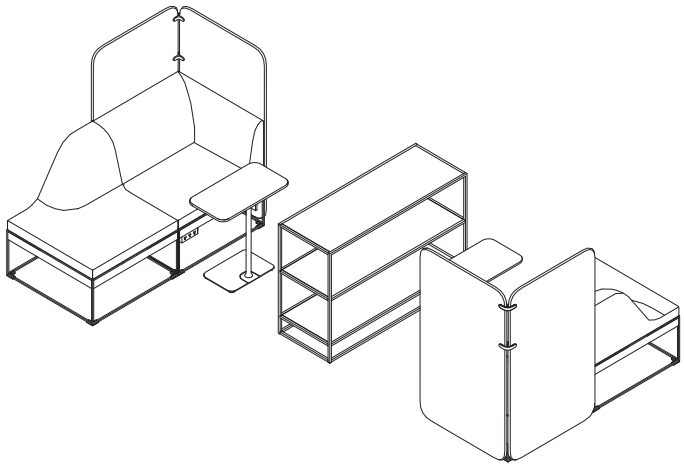
Dyadic Collaboration with Shielding



Quantity	Style Number	Description	Options	Page for Ordering
2	**STLLNGST1**	Straight, Single Lounge		▶Page 508
1	**COLAGTRECT**	Lagunitas Work Table	24"D x 36"W	▶Page 534
4	**STLSCRPL**	Standard Screen	30"W x 60"H	▶Page 522
2	**STLSCRPL**	Standard Screen	15"W x 60"H, 15"H Fascia	▶Page 522

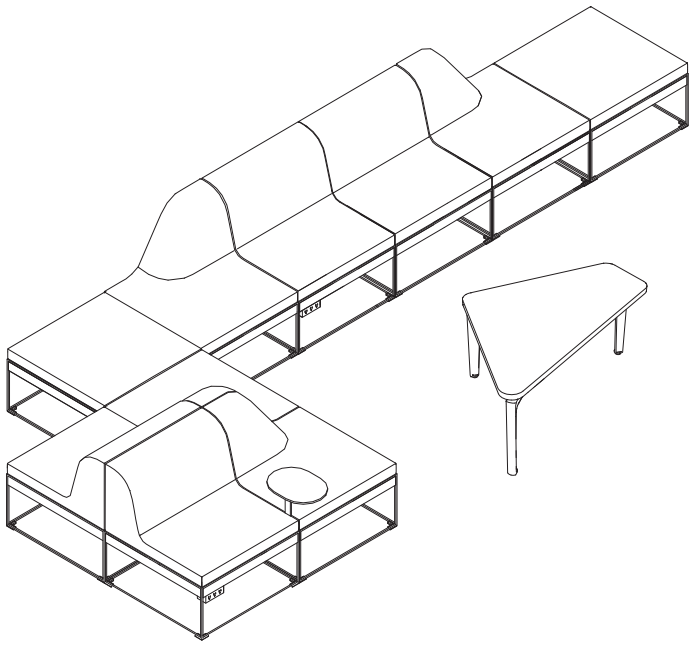
Thought Starters, Umami, continued

Individual Focus with Shielded Boundary



Quantity	Style Number	Description	Options	Page for Ordering
2	**STLLNGAR1**	One Arm, Single Lounge	Left Arm, Power Block	▶ Page 518
2	**STLLNGEC**	End Cap Lounge	Right Arm Position	▶ Page 520
4	**STLSCRPL**	Standard Screen	30"W x 60"H	▶ Page 522
2	**COLAGTP**	Lagunitas Personal Table		▶ Page 536
1	**WESINDLOB**	West Elm Greenpoint Low Bookcase		▶ See *West Elm Work Collection Specification Guide*

Informal Collaboration



Quantity	Style Number	Description	Options	Page for Ordering
2	**STLLNGST1**	Straight, Single Lounge		▶ Page 508
1	**STLLNGST1**	Straight, Single Lounge	Power Block	▶ Page 508
1	**STLLNGST1**	Straight, Single Lounge	Power Block, with Pill Table	▶ Page 508
1	**STLLNGEC**	End Cap Lounge	Left Arm Position	▶ Page 520
1	**STLLNGEC**	End Cap Lounge	Left Arm Position, with Power Block	▶ Page 520
2	**STLLNGEC**	End Cap Lounge	Right Arm Position	▶ Page 520
2	**STLPLTF1**	Single Platform	30"D x 30"W, Upholstered	▶ Page 500
1	**TSBLNT3LEGS**	Small Asymmetrical Table		▶ See *Conference and Collaborative Tables Specification Guide*

Dimensions

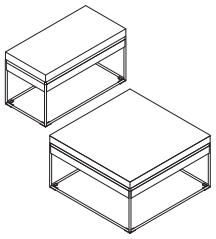
Umami

Features	Overall Depth	Width	Height	Seat Depth	Seat Height from Floor	Installed Screen Height
Umami						
Platform						
Small—Single	15"	30"	16½"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Small—Double	15"	60"	16½"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Large—Single	30"	30"	16½"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Large—Double	30"	60"	16½"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Lounge						
Lounge Seating, Single	30"	30"	31"	17¼"	16½"	N.A.
Lounge Seating, Double	30"	60"	31"	17¼"	16½"	N.A.
Screen						
Standard	⅝"	15"	36½"	N.A.	N.A.	48"
	⅝"	30"	36½"	N.A.	N.A.	48"
	⅝"	15"	48½"	N.A.	N.A.	60"
	⅝"	30"	48½"	N.A.	N.A.	60"
Standard Spanner	⅝"	90"	48"	N.A.	N.A.	48"
	⅝"	105"	48"	N.A.	N.A.	48"
	⅝"	90"	60"	N.A.	N.A.	60"
	⅝"	105"	60"	N.A.	N.A.	60"

Note: Lounge seat heights are measured with low glides installed. Seat height with medium glides is 17". Seat height with high glides is 17⅔".

Umami

Single Platform



Tip: On 15"D platforms, the front is the 30"W side. When selecting contrasting left or right, the 15"D sides are the contrasting sides.

Tip: When contrasting fascia is selected, the fascia will be contrasting from the top.

Tip: Only a single material scheme can be selected. For example, both contrasting fascia and contrasting front cannot be selected together. If more than one material scheme is desired, contact a specials representative.

Tip: When a platform has a hard surface and either laminate or veneer is selected, only monolithic and contrasting fascia options are available. Contrasting sides is not an option.

Tip: Umami lounge and platforms may show minimal comfort wrinkling depending on the fabric or leather specified.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 476	1 Style number 2 Fabric or laminate color number for top 3 Paint color number for frame 4 Platform size (see below under Required Selections) 5 Material scheme (see below under Required Selections) 6 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 642.
• Top: fabric price group 1 or laminate • Fascia: monolithic, matches top • Frame: paint price group 1 • Glides • Ships fully assembled • Attachment package	

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Platform Size	• 15"D x 30"W	Prices at right	Specify *with 15"D.*
	• 30"D x 30"W	Prices at right	Specify *with 30"D.*
Material Scheme	• Monolithic	No cost	Specify *with monolithic.*
	• Contrasting fascia	No cost	Specify *with contrasting fascia.*
	• Contrasting front	No cost	Specify *with contrasting front.*
	• Contrasting back	No cost	Specify *with contrasting back.*
	• Contrasting left	No cost	Specify *with contrasting left.*
	• Contrasting right	No cost	Specify *with contrasting right.*
	• Contrasting front and back	No cost	Specify *with contrasting front and back.*
	• Contrasting left and right	No cost	Specify *with contrasting left and right.*

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Top finish for 15"D x 30"W**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 30	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 44	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 61	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 79	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 94	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$110	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$140	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$171	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$195	Specify fabric color number.
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$407	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Vinyl	+$ 28	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Laminate price group 1	No cost	Specify laminate color number.
	• Laminate price group 2	+$ 5	Specify laminate color number.
	• Laminate price group 3	+$ 31	Specify laminate color number.
	• Open Line Laminate (OLL)	+$111	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Composite veneer group 1	+$484	Specify composite veneer color number.
	• Composite veneer group 2	+$549	Specify composite veneer color number.
	• Wood group 1	+$533	Specify wood color number.
	• Wood group 2	+$605	Specify wood color number.
	• Wood group 3	+$778	Specify wood color number.
	• Customiz stain	+$533	Specify *with Customiz stain.*

▶**Options, continued on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

▶**Options, continued from previous page**

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials, continued	**Top finish for 30"D x 30"W**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 39	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 75	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 104	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 130	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 159	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 186	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 234	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$ 288	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$ 329	Specify fabric color number.
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$ 692	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Vinyl	+$ 39	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Laminate price group 1	No cost	Specify laminate color number.
	• Laminate price group 2	+$ 12	Specify laminate color number.
	• Laminate price group 3	+$ 56	Specify laminate color number.
	• Open Line laminate (OLL)	+$ 111	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Composite veneer group 1	+$ 835	Specify composite veneer color number.
	• Composite veneer group 2	+$ 943	Specify composite veneer color number.
	• Wood group 1	+$ 918	Specify wood color number.
	• Wood group 2	+$1036	Specify wood color number.
	• Wood group 3	+$1334	Specify wood color number.
	• Customiz stain	+$ 918	Specify *with Customiz stain.*
	Frame finish		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$ 82	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$ 172	Specify paint color number.
Contrasting Material Scheme	**Contrasting fascia finish, if contrasting fascia selected on platforms with upholstered tops**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 30	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 44	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 61	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 79	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 94	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 110	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 140	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$ 171	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$ 195	Specify fabric color number.
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$ 407	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Vinyl	+$ 28	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Contrasting fascia finish, if contrasting fascia selected on platforms with laminate or veneer tops		
	• Laminate price group 1 and 2	No cost	Specify laminate color number.
	• Laminate price group 3	+$ 31	Specify laminate color number.
	• Open Line laminate (OLL)	+$ 111	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Composite veneer group 1	+$ 533	Specify composite veneer color number.
	• Composite veneer group 2	+$ 598	Specify composite veneer color number.
	• Wood group 1	+$ 533	Specify wood color number
	• Wood group 2	+$ 605	Specify wood color number.
	• Wood group 3	+$ 778	Specify wood color number.
	• Customiz stain	+$ 533	Specify *with Customiz stain.*
	Contrasting sides, if contrasting side selected		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 13	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 24	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 31	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 39	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 47	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 52	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 60	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$ 78	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$ 88	Specify fabric color number.

Tip: Contrasting sides are only allowed on fabric platforms.

Tip: Contrasting sides include the following material schemes—contrasting front, contrasting back, contrasting left, contrasting right, contrasting front and back, and contrasting left and right.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

▶**Options, continued on next page**

Umami, Single Platform, continued

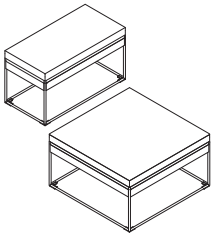
▶Options, continued from previous page

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Contrasting Material Scheme, continued	**Contrasting sides, if contrasting side selected, continued**		
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$187	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Vinyl	+$ 9	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
Tables (on platform with upholstered top)	**Table type (on 30"D x 30"W platform only)**		
	• No table	No cost	Specify *with no table.*
	• Round table	+$546	Specify *with round table* and select color number.
	• Pill table	+$546	Specify *with pill table* and select color number.
	Table location		
	• Table left	No cost	Specify *with table left.*
	• Table right	No cost	Specify *with table right.*
	Table support finish		
	• Paint group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint group 2	+$ 25	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint group 3	+$ 42	Specify paint color number.
Power Configuration	**Power type**		
	• No power	No cost	Specify *with no power.*
	• Platform table power	+$438	Specify *with platform table power.*
	• Power block	+$515	Specify *with power block.*
	Power configuration for platform table power		
	• Two power	No cost	Specify *with 2 power.*
	• One power, one USB A+C 20W	+$181	Specify *with 1 power, 1 USB A+C 20W.*
	Power configuration for power block		
	• Three power	No cost	Specify *with 3 power.*
	• Two power, one USB A+C 20W	+$181	Specify *with 2 power, 1 USB A+C 20W.*
	Power plug type		
	• Standard NEMA 5–15 3 prong	No cost	Specify *with NEMA.*
	• Low profile plug	+$ 43	Specify *with low profile plug.*
	Tamper resistant		
	• No tamper resistant	No cost	Specify *with no tamper resistant.*
	• Tamper resistant	+$ 31	Specify *with tamper resistant.*

Tip: Platform table power is only available on platforms with laminate or veneer tops.

Tip: Power is provided by a 72" power cord.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.



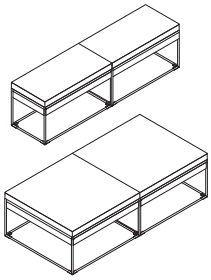
Specification Information

Dimensions W	Dimensions H	Style Number	U.S. Base Prices 15"D	U.S. Base Prices 30"D
30"	16½"	**STLPLTF1**	$1673	$2172

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Umami

Double Platform



Tip: On 15"D platforms, the front is the 60"W side. When selecting contrasting left or right, the 15"D sides are the contrasting sides

Tip: Only a single material scheme can be selected. For example, both contrasting fascia and contrasting front cannot be selected together. If more than one material scheme is desired, contact a specials representative.

Tip: Umami lounge and platforms may show minimal comfort wrinkling depending on the fabric or leather specified.

▶Need help? Product details, page 476

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Top: fabric price group 1 • Fascia: monolithic, matches top • Frame: paint price group 1 • Glides • Ships fully assembled • Attachment package	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for top 3 Paint color number for frame 4 Platform size (see below under Required Selections) 5 Material scheme (see below under Required Selections) 6 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 642.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Platform Size	• 15"D x 60"W	Prices at right	Specify *with 15"D.*
	• 30"D x 60"W	Prices at right	Specify *with 30"D.*
Material Scheme	• Monolithic	No cost	Specify *with monolithic.*
	• Contrasting fascia	No cost	Specify *with contrasting fascia.*
	• Contrasting front	No cost	Specify *with contrasting front.*
	• Contrasting back	No cost	Specify *with contrasting back.*
	• Contrasting left	No cost	Specify *with contrasting left.*
	• Contrasting right	No cost	Specify *with contrasting right.*
	• Contrasting front and back	No cost	Specify *with contrasting front and back.*
	• Contrasting left and right	No cost	Specify *with contrasting left and right.*
	• Contrasting inside left and right	No cost	Specify *with contrasting inside left and right.*
	• Contrasting inside left and right, outside left and right	No cost	Specify *with contrasting inside left and right, outside left and right.*

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Top finish for 15"D x 60"W**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 53	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 81	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 111	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 140	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 171	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 197	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 251	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$ 305	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$ 349	Specify fabric color number.
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$ 734	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Vinyl	+$ 51	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Top finish for 30"D x 60"W		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 78	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 142	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 198	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 251	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 305	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 354	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 446	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$ 550	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$ 624	Specify fabric color number.
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$1312	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Vinyl	+$ 71	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*

▶**Options, continued on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

▶**Options, continued from previous page**

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials, continued	**Frame finish**		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$136	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$290	Specify paint color number.
Contrasting Material Scheme	**Contrasting fascia finish, if contrasting fascia selected**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 49	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 71	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 99	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$122	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$152	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$173	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$223	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$273	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$307	Specify fabric color number.
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$649	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Vinyl	+$ 47	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Contrasting sides finish, if contrasting side selected		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 30	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 44	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 61	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 79	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 94	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$110	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$140	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$171	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$195	Specify fabric color number.
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$407	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Vinyl	+$ 28	Specify color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
Tables	**Table type (on 30"D x 60"W platform only)**		
	• No table	No cost	Specify *with no table.*
	• Round table	+$546	Specify *with round table* and select color number.
	• Pill table	+$546	Specify *with pill table* and select color number.
	Table location		
	• Table left	No cost	Specify *with table left.*
	• Table right	No cost	Specify *with table right.*
	Table support finish		
	• Paint group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint group 2	+$ 25	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint group 3	+$ 42	Specify paint color number.

▶**Options, continued on next page**

Tip: Contrasting sides are only allowed on fabric platforms.

Tip: Contrasting sides include the following material schemes—contrasting front, contrasting back, contrasting left, contrasting right, contrasting front and back, and contrasting left and right.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Umami, Double Platform, continued

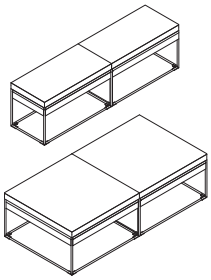
▶**Options, continued from previous page**

Tip: Power is provided by a 72" power cord.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Power Configuration	**Power type**		
	• No power	No cost	Specify *with no power.*
	• Power block	+$ 515	Specify *with power block.*
	• Two power blocks	+$1030	Specify *with two power blocks.*
	Outlet configuration		
	• Three power	No cost	Specify *with 3 power.*
	• Two power, one USB A+C 20W	+$ 181	Specify *with 2 power, 1 USB A+C 20W.*
	Power plug type		
	• Standard NEMA 5–15 3 prong	No cost	Specify *with NEMA.*
	• Low profile plug	+$ 43	Specify *with low profile plug.*
	Tamper resistant		
	• No tamper resistant	No cost	Specify *with no tamper resistant.*
	• Tamper resistant	+$ 31	Specify *with tamper resistant.*

Specification Information

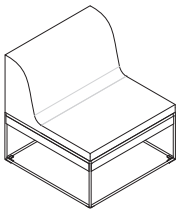
Dimensions W	Dimensions H	Style Number	U.S. Base Prices 15"D	U.S. Base Prices 30"D
60"	16½"	**STLPLTF2**	$2454	$3190



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Umami Straight Lounge

Single



Tip: Only a single material scheme can be selected. For example, both contrasting fascia and contrasting front cannot be selected together. If more than one material scheme is desired, contact a specials representative.

Tip: Umami lounge and platforms may show minimal comfort wrinkling depending on the fabric or leather specified.

Tip: Light colored or thin fabrics are not compatible on Umami lounge.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 476	• Seat upholstery: fabric price group 1 • Fascia: monolithic, matches top • Frame: paint price group 1 • Ships fully assembled • Attachment package	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for seat 3 Paint color number for frame 4 Material scheme (see below under Required Selections) 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 642.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Material Scheme	• Monolithic	No cost	Specify *with monolithic.*
	• Contrasting fascia	No cost	Specify *with contrasting fascia.*
	• Contrasting front	No cost	Specify *with contrasting front.*
	• Contrasting back	No cost	Specify *with contrasting back.*
	• Contrasting left	No cost	Specify *with contrasting left.*
	• Contrasting right	No cost	Specify *with contrasting right.*
	• Contrasting front and back	No cost	Specify *with contrasting front and back.*
	• Contrasting left and right	No cost	Specify *with contrasting left and right.*

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Seat finish**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 78	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 142	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 198	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 251	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 305	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 354	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 446	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$ 550	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$ 624	Specify fabric color number.
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$1312	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Vinyl	+$ 78	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Soil-retardant treatment applied to upholstery fabric	+$ 38	Specify *with soil-retardant treatment.*
	Frame finish		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$ 82	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$ 172	Specify paint color number.
Contrasting Material Scheme	**Contrasting fascia finish, if contrasting fascia selected**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 30	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 44	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 61	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 79	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 94	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 110	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 140	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$ 171	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$ 195	Specify fabric color number.
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$ 407	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Vinyl	+$ 28	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*

▶**Options, continued on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

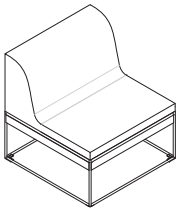
▶**Options, continued from previous page**

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Contrasting Material Scheme, continued	**Contrasting sides finish, if contrasting side selected**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 30	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 44	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 61	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 79	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 94	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$110	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$140	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$171	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$195	Specify fabric color number.
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$407	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Vinyl	+$ 28	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
Tables	**Table type**		
	• No table	No cost	Specify *with no table.*
	• Round table	+$546	Specify *with round table* and select color number.
	• Pill table	+$546	Specify *with pill table* and select color number.
	Table location		
	• Table left	No cost	Specify *with table left.*
	• Table right	No cost	Specify *with table right.*
	Table support finish		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$ 25	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$ 42	Specify paint color number.
Power Configuration	**Power type**		
	• No power	No cost	Specify *with no power.*
	• Power block	+$515	Specify *with power block.*
	Outlet configuration		
	• Three power	No cost	Specify *with 3 power.*
	• Two power, one USB A+C 20W	+$181	Specify *with 2 power, 1 USB A+C 20W.*
	Power plug type		
	• Standard NEMA 5–15 3 prong	No cost	Specify *with NEMA.*
	• Low profile plug	+$ 43	Specify *with low profile plug.*
	Tamper resistant		
	• No tamper resistant	No cost	Specify *with no tamper resistant.*
	• Tamper resistant	+$ 31	Specify *with tamper resistant.*

Tip: Power is provided by a 72" power cord.

Specification Information

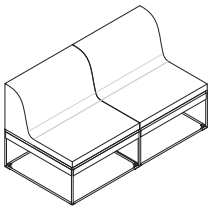
Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
30"	30"	31"	**STLLNGST1**	$3138



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Umami Straight Lounge

Double



Tip: Only a single material scheme can be selected. For example, both contrasting fascia and contrasting front cannot be selected together. If more than one material scheme is desired, contact a specials representative.

Tip: Umami lounge and platforms may show minimal comfort wrinkling depending on the fabric or leather specified.

Tip: Light colored or thin fabrics are not compatible on Umami lounge.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 476	• Seat upholstery: fabric price group 1 • Fascia: monolithic, matches top • Frame: paint price group 1 • Ships ready to assemble • Attachment package	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for seat 3 Paint color number for frame 4 Material scheme (see below under Required Selections) 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 642.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Material Scheme	• Monolithic	No cost	Specify *with monolithic.*
	• Contrasting fascia	No cost	Specify *with contrasting fascia.*
	• Contrasting front	No cost	Specify *with contrasting front.*
	• Contrasting back	No cost	Specify *with contrasting back.*
	• Contrasting left	No cost	Specify *with contrasting left.*
	• Contrasting right	No cost	Specify *with contrasting right.*
	• Contrasting front and back	No cost	Specify *with contrasting front and back.*
	• Contrasting left and right	No cost	Specify *with contrasting left and right.*
	• Contrasting inside left and right	No cost	Specify *with contrasting inside left and right.*
	• Contrasting inside left and right, outside left and right	No cost	Specify *with contrasting inside left and right, outside left and right.*

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Seat finish**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 136	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 253	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 356	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 449	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 551	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 637	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 802	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$ 991	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$1125	Specify fabric color number.
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$2363	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Vinyl	+$ 136	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Frame finish		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$ 136	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$ 290	Specify paint color number.
Contrasting Material Scheme	**Contrasting fascia finish, if contrasting fascia selected**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 49	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 71	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 99	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 122	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 152	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 173	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 223	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$ 273	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$ 307	Specify fabric color number.
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$ 649	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Vinyl	+$ 47	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*

▶**Options, continued on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

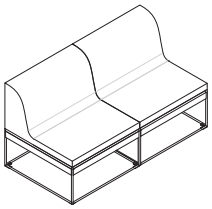
▶Options, continued from previous page

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Contrasting Material Scheme,	**Contrasting sides finish, if contrasting side selected**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 39	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 75	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 104	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 130	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 159	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 186	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 234	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$ 288	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$ 329	Specify fabric color number.
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$ 692	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Vinyl	+$ 39	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
Tables	**Table type**		
	• No table	No cost	Specify *with no table.*
	• Round table	+$ 546	Specify *with round table* and select color number.
	• Pill table	+$ 546	Specify *with pill table* and select color number.
	Table location		
	• Table left	No cost	Specify *with table left.*
	• Table right	No cost	Specify *with table right.*
	Table support finish		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$ 25	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$ 42	Specify paint color number.
Power Configuration	**Power type**		
	• No power	No cost	Specify *with no power.*
	• Power block	+$ 515	Specify *with power block.*
	• Two power blocks	+$1030	Specify *with two power blocks.*
	Outlet configuration		
	• Three power	No cost	Specify *with 3 power.*
	• Two power, one USB A+C 20W	+$ 181	Specify *with 2 power, 1 USB A+C 20W.*
	Power plug type		
	• Standard NEMA 5–15 3 prong	No cost	Specify *with NEMA.*
	• Low profile plug	+$ 43	Specify *with low profile plug.*
	Tamper resistant		
	• No tamper resistant	No cost	Specify *with no tamper resistant.*
	• Tamper resistant	+$ 31	Specify *with tamper resistant.*

Tip: Power is provided by a 72" power cord.

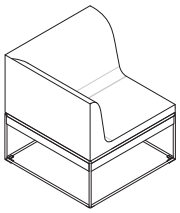
Specification Information

• Dimensions D	W	H	• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price
30"	60"	31"	**STLLNGST2**	$4849



Umami Lounge

One Arm, Single



Right arm position shown above.

Tip: Only a single material scheme can be selected. For example, both contrasting fascia and contrasting front cannot be selected together. If more than one material scheme is desired, contact a specials representative.

Tip: Umami lounge and platforms may show minimal comfort wrinkling depending on the fabric or leather specified.

Tip: Light colored or thin fabrics are not compatible on Umami lounge.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 476	• Seat upholstery: fabric price group 1 • Fascia: monolithic, matches top • Frame: paint price group 1 • Ships fully assembled • Attachment package	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for seat 3 Paint color number for frame 4 Material scheme (see below under Required Selections) 5 Arm Position (see below under Required Selections) 6 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 642.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Material Scheme	• Monolithic	No cost	Specify *with monolithic.*
	• Contrasting fascia	No cost	Specify *with contrasting fascia.*
	• Contrasting front	No cost	Specify *with contrasting front.*
	• Contrasting back	No cost	Specify *with contrasting back.*
	• Contrasting left	No cost	Specify *with contrasting left.*
	• Contrasting right	No cost	Specify *with contrasting right.*
	• Contrasting front and back	No cost	Specify *with contrasting front and back.*
	• Contrasting left and right	No cost	Specify *with contrasting left and right.*
Arm Position	• Left arm	No cost	Specify *with left arm.*
	• Right arm	No cost	Specify *with right arm.*

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Seat finish**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 84	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 155	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 219	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 274	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 338	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 388	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 492	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$ 606	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$ 687	Specify fabric color number.
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$1312	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Vinyl	+$ 84	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Frame finish		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$ 82	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$ 172	Specify paint color number.

▶**Options, continued on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

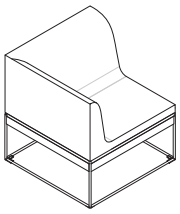
▶Options, continued from previous page

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Contrasting Material Scheme continued	**Contrasting fascia finish, if contrasting fascia selected**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 30	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 44	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 61	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 79	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 94	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$110	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$140	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$171	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$195	Specify fabric color number.
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$407	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Vinyl	+$ 28	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
continued	**Contrasting sides finish, if contrasting side selected**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 30	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 44	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 61	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 79	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 94	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$110	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$140	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$171	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$195	Specify fabric color number.
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$407	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Vinyl	+$ 28	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
Power Configuration	**Power type**		
	• No power	No cost	Specify *with no power.*
	• Power block	+$515	Specify *with power block.*
	Outlet configuration		
	• Three power	No cost	Specify *with 3 power.*
	• Two power, one USB A+C 20W	+$181	Specify *with 2 power, 1 USB A+C 20W.*
	Power plug type		
	• Standard NEMA 5–15 3 prong	No cost	Specify *with NEMA.*
	• Low profile plug	+$ 43	Specify *with low profile plug.*
	Tamper resistant		
	• No tamper resistant	No cost	Specify *with no tamper resistant.*
	• Tamper resistant	+$ 31	Specify *with tamper resistant.*

Tip: Power is provided by a 72" power cord.

Specification Information

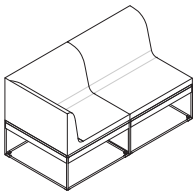
Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
30"	30"	31"	**STLLNGAR1**	$4083



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Umami Lounge

One Arm, Double



Right arm position shown above.

Tip: Only a single material scheme can be selected. For example, both contrasting fascia and contrasting front cannot be selected together. If more than one material scheme is desired, contact a specials representative.

Tip: Arm positions are determined based on user sitting in seat. For example, specify right arm if you want an arm on your right side while sitting.

Tip: Umami lounge and platforms may show minimal comfort wrinkling depending on the fabric or leather specified.

Tip: Light colored or thin fabrics are not compatible on Umami lounge.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 476	• Seat upholstery: fabric price group 1 • Fascia: monolithic, matches top • Frame: paint price group 1 • Ships ready to assemble • Attachment package	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for seat 3 Paint color number for frame 4 Material scheme (see below under Required Selections) 5 Arm position (see below under Required Selections) 6 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 642.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Material Scheme	• Monolithic	No cost	Specify *with monolithic.*
	• Contrasting fascia	No cost	Specify *with contrasting fascia.*
	• Contrasting front	No cost	Specify *with contrasting front.*
	• Contrasting back	No cost	Specify *with contrasting back.*
	• Contrasting left	No cost	Specify *with contrasting left.*
	• Contrasting right	No cost	Specify *with contrasting right.*
	• Contrasting front and back	No cost	Specify *with contrasting front and back.*
	• Contrasting left and right	No cost	Specify *with contrasting left and right.*
	• Contrasting inside left and right	No cost	Specify *with contrasting inside left and right.*
	• Contrasting inside left and right, outside left and right	No cost	Specify *with contrasting inside left and right, outside left and right.*
Arm Position	• Left arm	No cost	Specify *with left arm.*
	• Right arm	No cost	Specify *with right arm.*

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Seat finish**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 149	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 277	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 390	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 494	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 608	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 699	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 887	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$1089	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$1234	Specify fabric color number.
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$2363	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Vinyl	+$ 149	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Frame finish		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$ 136	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$ 290	Specify paint color number.
Contrasting Material Scheme	**Contrasting fascia finish, if contrasting fascia selected**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 49	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 71	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 99	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 122	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 152	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 173	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 223	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$ 273	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$ 307	Specify fabric color number.
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$ 649	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Vinyl	+$ 47	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*

▶**Options, continued on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

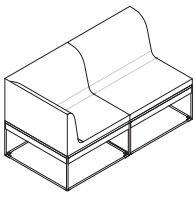
▶**Options, continued from previous page**

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Contrasting Material Scheme,	**Contrasting sides finish, if contrasting side selected**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 39	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 75	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 104	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 130	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 159	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 186	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 234	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$ 288	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$ 329	Specify fabric color number.
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$ 692	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Vinyl	+$ 39	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
Tables	**Table type**		
	• No table	No cost	Specify *with no table.*
	• Round table	+$ 546	Specify *with round table* and select color number.
	• Pill table	+$ 546	Specify *with pill table* and select color number.
	Table location		
	• Table left	No cost	Specify *with table left.*
	• Table right	No cost	Specify *with table right.*
	Table support finish		
	• Paint group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint group 2	+$ 25	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint group 3	+$ 42	Specify paint color number.
Power Configuration	**Power type**		
	• No power	No cost	Specify *with no power.*
	• Power block	+$ 515	Specify *with power block.*
	• Two power blocks	+$1030	Specify *with power blocks.*
	Outlet configuration		
	• Three power	No cost	Specify *with 3 power.*
	• Two power, one USB A+C 20W	+$ 181	Specify *with 2 power, 1 USB A+C 20W.*
	Power plug type		
	• Standard NEMA 5–15 3 prong	No cost	Specify *with NEMA.*
	• Low profile plug	+$ 43	Specify *with low profile plug.*
	Tamper resistant		
	• No tamper resistant	No cost	Specify *with no tamper resistant.*
	• Tamper resistant	+$ 31	Specify *with tamper resistant.*

Tip: Power is provided by a 72" power cord.

Specification Information

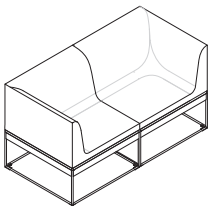
• Dimensions D	W	H	• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price
30"	60"	31"	**STLLNGAR2**	$5484



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Umami Lounge

Two Arms, Double



Tip: Only a single material scheme can be selected. For example, both contrasting fascia and contrasting front cannot be selected together. If more than one material scheme is desired, contact a specials representative.

Tip: Umami lounge and platforms may show minimal comfort wrinkling depending on the fabric or leather specified.

Tip: Light colored or thin fabrics are not compatible on Umami lounge.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 476	• Seat upholstery: fabric price group 1 • Fascia: monolithic, matches top • Frame: paint price group • Ships ready to assemble • Attachment package	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for seat 3 Paint color number for frame 4 Material scheme (see below under Required Selections) 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 642.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Material Scheme	• Monolithic	No cost	Specify *with monolithic.*
	• Contrasting fascia finish	No cost	Specify *with contrasting fascia.*
	• Contrasting front	No cost	Specify *with contrasting front.*
	• Contrasting back	No cost	Specify *with contrasting back.*
	• Contrasting left	No cost	Specify *with contrasting left.*
	• Contrasting right	No cost	Specify *with contrasting right.*
	• Contrasting front and back	No cost	Specify *with contrasting front and back.*
	• Contrasting left and right	No cost	Specify *with contrasting left and right.*
	• Contrasting inside left and right	No cost	Specify *with contrasting inside left and right.*
	• Contrasting inside left and right, outside left and right	No cost	Specify *with contrasting inside left and right, outside left and right.*

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Seat finish**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 165	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 303	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 427	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 537	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 665	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 764	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 967	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$1191	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$1349	Specify fabric color number.
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$2363	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Vinyl	+$ 165	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Frame finish		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$ 136	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$ 290	Specify paint color number.

▶**Options, continued on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

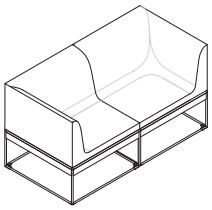
▶**Options, continued from previous page**

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Contrasting Material Scheme	**Contrasting fascia finish, if contrasting fascia selected**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 49	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 71	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 99	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 122	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 152	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 173	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 223	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$ 273	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$ 307	Specify fabric color number.
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$ 649	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Vinyl	+$ 47	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Contrasting sides finish, if contrasting side selected		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 39	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 75	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 104	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 130	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 159	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 186	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 234	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$ 288	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$ 329	Specify fabric color number.
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$ 692	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Vinyl	+$ 39	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
Power Configuration	**Power type**		
	• No power	No cost	Specify *with no power.*
	• Power block	+$ 515	Specify *with power block.*
	• Two power blocks	+$1030	Specify *with two power blocks.*
	Outlet configuration		
	• Three power	No cost	Specify *with 3 power.*
	• Two power, one USB A+C 20W	+$ 181	Specify *with 2 power, 1 USB A+C 20W.*
	Power plug type		
	• Standard NEMA 5–15 3 prong	No cost	Specify *with NEMA.*
	• Low profile plug	+$ 43	Specify *with low profile plug.*
	Tamper resistant		
	• No tamper resistant	No cost	Specify *with no tamper resistant.*
	• Tamper resistant	+$ 31	Specify *with tamper resistant.*

Tip: Power is provided by a 72" power cord.

Specification Information

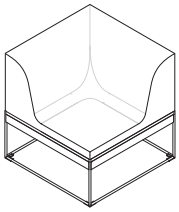
Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
30"	60"	31"	**STLLNG2AR2**	$6431



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Umami Lounge

Corner, Single



Tip: Only a single material scheme can be selected. For example, both contrasting fascia and contrasting front cannot be selected together. If more than one material scheme is desired, contact a specials representative.

Tip: Umami lounge and platforms may show minimal comfort wrinkling depending on the fabric or leather specified.

Tip: Light colored or thin fabrics are not compatible on Umami lounge.

Tip: When specifying a corner unit as an end of run with a left hand orientation, consider using a left arm or non directional fabric.

▶Page 478 for details.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 476	• Seat upholstery: fabric price group 1 • Fascia: monolithic, matches top • Frame: paint price group 1 • Ships fully assembled • Attachment package	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for seat 3 Paint color number for frame 4 Material scheme (see below under Required Selections) 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 642.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Material Scheme	• Monolithic	No cost	Specify *with monolithic.*
	• Contrasting fascia	No cost	Specify *with contrasting fascia.*
	• Contrasting front left	No cost	Specify *with contrasting front left.*
	• Contrasting front right	No cost	Specify *with contrasting front right.*
	• Contrasting back left	No cost	Specify *with contrasting back left.*
	• Contrasting back right	No cost	Specify *with contrasting back right.*
	• Contrasting front left and right	No cost	Specify *with contrasting front left and right.*
	• Contrasting back left and right	No cost	Specify *with contrasting back left and right.*

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Seat finish**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 84	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 155	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 219	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 274	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 338	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 388	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 492	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$ 606	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$ 687	Specify fabric color number.
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$1312	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Vinyl	+$ 84	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Frame finish		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$ 82	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$ 172	Specify paint color number.

▶**Options, continued on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

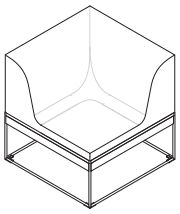
▶**Options, continued from previous page**

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Contrasting Material Scheme continued	**Contrasting fascia finish, if contrasting fascia selected**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 30	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 44	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 61	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 79	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 94	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$110	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$140	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$171	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$195	Specify fabric color number.
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$407	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Vinyl	+$ 28	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Contrasting sides finish, if contrasting side selected		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 30	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 44	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 61	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 79	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 94	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$110	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$140	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$171	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$195	Specify fabric color number.
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$407	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Vinyl	+$ 28	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
Power Configuration	**Power type**		
	• No power	No cost	Specify *with no power.*
	• Power block	+$515	Specify *with power block.*
	Outlet configuration		
	• Three power	No cost	Specify *with 3 power.*
	• Two power, one USB A+C 20W	+$181	Specify *with 2 power, 1 USB A+C 20W.*
	Power plug type		
	• Standard NEMA 5–15 3 prong	No cost	Specify *with NEMA.*
	• Low profile plug	+$ 43	Specify *with low profile plug.*
	Tamper resistant		
	• No tamper resistant	No cost	Specify *with no tamper resistant.*
	• Tamper resistant	+$ 31	Specify *with tamper resistant.*

Tip: Power is provided by a 72" power cord.

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
30"	30"	31"	**STLLNGCR1**	$4083



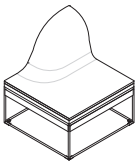
For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Umami Lounge

End Cap



Left arm position



Right arm position

Tip: The end cap position is determined in the user seated position, based on the end of a lounge run in which the end cap will be ganged. For example, while in the user seated position, if attaching an end cap to the seated user's right end of a lounge run, it would be a right arm position end cap.

Tip: Only a single material scheme can be selected. For example, both contrasting fascia and contrasting front cannot be selected together. If more than one material scheme is desired, contact a specials representative.

Tip: Umami lounge and platforms may show minimal comfort wrinkling depending on the fabric or leather specified.

Tip: Light colored or thin fabrics are not compatible on Umami lounge.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 476	• Seat upholstery: fabric price group 1 • Fascia: monolithic, matches top • Frame: paint price group 1 • Ships fully assembled • Attachment package	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for seat 3 Paint color number for frame 4 Material scheme (see below under Required Selections) 5 Arm position (see below under Required Selections) 6 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 642.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Material Scheme	• Monolithic	No cost	Specify *with monolithic.*
	• Contrasting fascia	No cost	Specify *with contrasting fascia.*
	• Contrasting front	No cost	Specify *with contrasting front.*
	• Contrasting back	No cost	Specify *with contrasting back.*
	• Contrasting left	No cost	Specify *with contrasting left.*
	• Contrasting right	No cost	Specify *with contrasting right.*
	• Contrasting front and back	No cost	Specify *with contrasting front and back.*
	• Contrasting left and right	No cost	Specify *with contrasting left and right.*
Arm Position	• Left arm	No cost	Specify *with left arm.*
	• Right arm	No cost	Specify *with right arm.*

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Seat finish**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 84	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 155	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 219	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 274	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 338	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 388	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 492	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$ 606	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$ 687	Specify fabric color number.
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$1312	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Vinyl	+$ 84	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Frame finish		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$ 82	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$ 172	Specify paint color number.
Contrasting Material Scheme continued	**Contrasting fascia finish, if contrasting fascia selected**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 30	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 44	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 61	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 79	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 94	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 110	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 140	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$ 171	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$ 195	Specify fabric color number.
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$ 407	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Vinyl	+$ 28	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*

▶**Options, continued on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

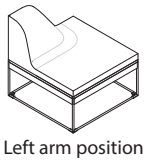
▶Options, continued from previous page

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Contrasting Material Scheme, continued	**Contrasting sides finish, if contrasting side selected**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 30	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 44	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 61	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 79	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 94	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$110	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$140	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$171	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$195	Specify fabric color number.
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$407	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Vinyl	+$ 28	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
Tables	**Table type**		
	• No table	No cost	Specify *with no table.*
	• Round table	+$546	Specify *with round table* and select color number.
	• Pill table	+$546	Specify *with pill table* and select color number.
	Table location		
	• Table left	No cost	Specify *with table left.*
	• Table right	No cost	Specify *with table right.*
	Table support finish		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$ 25	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$ 42	Specify paint color number.
Power Configuration	**Power type**		
	• No power	No cost	Specify *with no power.*
	• Power block	+$515	Specify *with power block.*
	Outlet configuration		
	• Three power	No cost	Specify *with 3 power.*
	• Two power, one USB A+C 20W	+$181	Specify *with 2 power, 1 USB A+C 20W.*
	Power plug type		
	• Standard NEMA 5–15 3 prong	No cost	Specify *with NEMA.*
	• Low profile plug	+$ 43	Specify *with low profile plug.*
	Tamper resistant		
	• No tamper resistant	No cost	Specify *with no tamper resistant.*
	• Tamper resistant	+$ 31	Specify *with tamper resistant.*

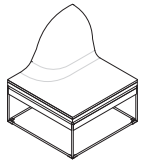
Tip: Power is provided by a 72" power cord.

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
30"	30"	31"	**STLLNGEC**	$4083



Left arm position



Right arm position

Umami Screens

Standard Screens



▶Need help? Product details, page 490

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Screen: fabric price group 1 • Plastic clips for attachment to other screen (one clip for 48"H screens and two clips for 60"H screens) • Ships full assembled	1 Style number 2 Size of screen (see below under Required Selections) 3 Screen clips (see below under Required Selections) 4 Fascia (see below under Required Selections) 5 Fabric direction (see below under Required Selections) 6 Fabric color number for screen 7 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 642.

Tip: Specify straight clip if end of run and no additional clips required.

Tip: Fascia must be specified when 15"W screen is being placed on a 30" platform/lounge frame.

Tip: If user is seated on the lounge, the side that the 15"W screen will be applied on is the handedness of the fascia. If fascia needs to be applied to the left side of the lounge, then specify fascia left.

▶See screen application rules for additional details, page 490.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Size of Screen	• 15"W x 48"H	Prices at right	Specify *with 15"W x 48"H.*
	• 30"W x 48"H	Prices at right	Specify *with 30"W x 48"H.*
	• 15"W x 60"H	Prices at right	Specify *with 15"W x 60"H.*
	• 30"W x 60"H	Prices at right	Specify *with 30"W x 60"H.*
Screen Clips	• Straight	No cost	Specify *with straight clip.*
	• Corner	No cost	Specify *with corner clip.*
Fascia (if 15"W screen selected)	• No fascia	No cost	Specify *with no fascia.*
	• Fascia left	+$ 93	Specify *with fascia left* and select fabric color number for fascia.
	• Fascia right	+$ 93	Specify *with fascia right* and select fabric color number for fascia.
Fabric Direction	• Horizontal	No cost	Specify *with horizontal direction.*
	• Vertical	No cost	Specify *with vertical direction.*

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials 15"W x 48"H	**Non-contrasting**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 36	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 70	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$102	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$120	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$142	Specify fabric color number
	• Fabric price group 7	+$168	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$218	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$260	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$294	Specify fabric color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*

▶**Options, continued on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

▶**Options, continued from previous page**

Tip: Fabrics must be in the same fabric family when specifying contrasting fabrics.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials 15"W x 48"H, continued	**Contrasting fabrics Inside of screen**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 18	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 35	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 51	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 60	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 71	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 84	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$109	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$130	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$147	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Outside of screen		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for outside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 18	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 35	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 51	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 60	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 71	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 84	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$109	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$130	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$147	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*

▶**Options, continued on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Umami Screens, Standard Screens, continued

▶**Options, continued from previous page**

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials, 30"W x 48"H	**Non-contrasting**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 72	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$132	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$190	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$226	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$272	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$314	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$406	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$500	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$554	Specify fabric color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Contrasting fabrics Inside of screen		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 36	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 66	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 95	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$113	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$136	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$157	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$203	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$250	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$277	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Outside of screen		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 36	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 66	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 95	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$113	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$136	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$157	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$203	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$250	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$277	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*

Tip: Fabrics must be in the same fabric family when specifying contrasting fabrics.

▶**Options, continued on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

▶**Options, continued from previous page**

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials, 15"W x 60"H	**Non-contrasting**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 46	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 78	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$118	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$136	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$166	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$188	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$244	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$298	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$334	Specify fabric color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Contrasting fabrics Inside of screen		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 23	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 39	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 59	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 68	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 83	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 94	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$122	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$149	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$167	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Outside of screen		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for outside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 23	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 39	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 59	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 68	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 83	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 94	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$122	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$149	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$167	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*

Tip: Fabrics must be in the same fabric family when specifying contrasting fabrics.

▶**Options, continued on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

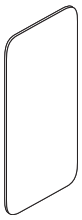
Umami Screens, Standard Screens, continued

▶Options, continued from previous page

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials, 30"W x 60"H	**Non-contrasting**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 80	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$156	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$222	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$258	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$310	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$358	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$464	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$570	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$634	Specify fabric color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Contrasting fabrics Inside of screen		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 40	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 78	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$111	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$129	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$155	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$179	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$232	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$285	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$317	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Outside of screen		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for outside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 40	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 78	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$111	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$129	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$155	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$179	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$232	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$285	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$317	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*

Tip: Fabrics must be in the same fabric family when specifying contrasting fabrics.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.



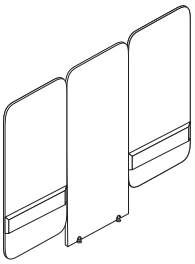
Specification Information

Depth	Style Number	U.S. Base Prices 15"W x 48"H	30"W x 48"H	15"W x 60"H	30"W x 60"H
5/8"	**STLSCRPL**	$612	$715	$855	$1004

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Umami Screens

Spanner Screens



Tip: Spanner screens are not allowed to be attached to a platform or end cap lounge.

Tip: Specify straight clip if end of run and no additional clips required.

Tip: Fabrics will only be applied vertically on spanner screens.

Tip: If you want other screens to match spanner screens, make sure to specify vertical application on standard screens.

▶See screen application rules for additional details, page 490.

Tip: Fabrics must be in the same fabric family when specifying contrasting fabrics.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 490	• Three 30"W screens, if 90"W selected: fabric price group 1 • Two 30"W screens and one 45"W center screen, if 105"W selected: fabric price group 1 • Plastic clips for attachment to other screen (one clip for 48"H screens and two clips for 60"H screens) • Ships full assembled	1 Style number 2 Size of screen (see below under Required Selections) 3 Screen clips (see below under Required Selections) 4 Fabric direction (see below under Required Selections) 5 Fabric color number for screen 6 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 642.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Size of Screen	• 90"W x 48"H	Prices at right	Specify *with 90"W x 48"H.*
	• 105"W x 48"H	Prices at right	Specify *with 105"W x 48"H.*
	• 90"W x 60"H	Prices at right	Specify *with 90"W x 60"H.*
	• 105"W x 60"H	Prices at right	Specify *with 105"W x 60"H.*
Screen Clips	• Straight	No cost	Specify *with straight clip.*
	• Corner	No cost	Specify *with corner clip.*

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials 90"W x 48"H	**Non-contrasting**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$114	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$208	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$304	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$356	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$428	Specify fabric color number
	• Fabric price group 7	+$504	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$650	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$782	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$880	Specify fabric color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Contrasting fabrics Inside of screen		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 57	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$104	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$152	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$178	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$214	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$252	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$325	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$391	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$440	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*

▶**Options, continued on next**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Umami

▶**Options, continued from previous page**

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials 90"W x 48"H, continued	**Outside of screen**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for outside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 57	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 104	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 152	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 178	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 214	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 252	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 325	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$ 391	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$ 440	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for outside of screen.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
105"W x 48"H	**Non-contrasting**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 220	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 400	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 576	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 676	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 814	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 948	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$1216	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$1490	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$1672	Specify fabric color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Contrasting fabrics Inside of screen		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 110	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 200	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 288	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 338	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 407	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 474	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 608	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$ 745	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$ 836	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*

Tip: Fabrics must be in the same fabric family when specifying contrasting fabrics.

▶**Options, continued on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Umami Screens, Spanner Screens, continued

▶**Options, continued from previous page**

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials, 105"W x 48"H continued	**Outside of screen**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for outside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 110	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 200	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 288	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 338	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 407	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 474	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 608	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$ 745	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$ 836	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for outside of screen.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
90"W x 60"H	**Non-contrasting**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 132	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 236	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 348	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 410	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 494	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 570	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 740	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$ 900	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$1004	Specify fabric color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Contrasting fabrics Inside of screen		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 66	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 118	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 174	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 205	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 247	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 285	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 370	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$ 450	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$ 502	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*

Tip: Fabrics must be in the same fabric family when specifying contrasting fabrics.

▶**Options, continued on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Umami

▶**Options, continued from previous page**

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials, 90"W x 60"H continued	**Outside of screen**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for outside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 66	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 118	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 174	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 205	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 247	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 285	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 370	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$ 450	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$ 502	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for outside of screen.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
105"W x 60"H	**Non-contrasting**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 244	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 454	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 662	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 776	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 928	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$1090	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$1392	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$1706	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$1910	Specify fabric color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Contrasting fabrics Inside of screen		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 122	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 227	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 331	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 388	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 464	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 545	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 696	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$ 853	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$ 955	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*

Tip: Fabrics must be in the same fabric family when specifying contrasting fabrics.

▶**Options, continued on next page**

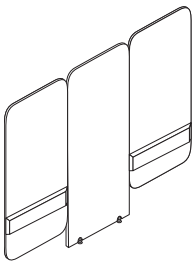
For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

▶**Options, continued from previous page**

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials 105"W x 60"H, continued	**Outside of screen**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for outside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$122	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$227	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$331	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$388	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$464	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$545	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$696	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$853	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$955	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for outside of screen.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*

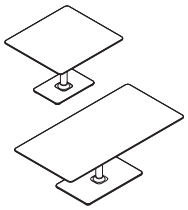
Specification Information

Depth	Style Number	U.S. Base Prices 90"W x 48"H	105"W x 48"H	90"W x 60"H	105"W x 60"H
5⁄8"	**STLSCRPLS**	$2151	$2468	$3010	$3584



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Lagunitas Work Tables



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Table top: laminate price group 1 with 3 mm flat plastic edge • Base: paint price group 1 or group 2 • Ships ready to assemble	1 Style number 2 Size of screen (see below under Required Selections) 3 Laminate color number for table top 4 Plastic edge color number for laminate table 5 Paint color number for base 6 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 642.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Size	• 30"W x 24"D	Prices at right	Specify *with 30"W x 24"D.*
	• 36"W x 24"D	Prices at right	Specify *with 36"W x 24"D.*
	• 40"W x 36"D	Prices at right	Specify *with 40"W x 36"D.*
	• 48"W x 36"D	Prices at right	Specify *with 48"W x 36"D.*
	• 57"W x 36"D	Prices at right	Specify *with 57"W x 36"D.*
	• 72"W x 36"D	Prices at right	Specify *with 72"W x 36"D.*

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Top**		
	• Laminate price group 1	Prices at right	Specify laminate color number.
	• Laminate price group 2	Prices at right	Specify laminate color number.
	• Laminate price group 3	Prices at right	Specify laminate color number.
	• Wood group 1	Prices at right	Specify wood color number.
	• Wood group 2	Prices at right	Specify wood color number.
	• Customiz stain	No cost	Specify *with Customiz stain.* ▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*
	Base		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$157	Specify paint color number. ▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*
Power	• Power module	+$411	Specify *with power module.*
	– Two TR simplex receptacles	No cost	Specify *with two power.*
	– One TR simplex receptacle and 2 USB A charging ports	+$161	Specify *with one power, two USB A.*
	– One TR simplex receptacle, one USB A charging port, and one USB C charging port	+$161	Specify *with one power, one USB A, one USB C.*
	3" metal grommet		
	• One metal grommet in anodized silver finish (center only)	+$126	Specify *with 3" metal grommet.*
	PowerPod grommet		
	• One PowerPod grommet in 6025 Milk or 6000 Black plastic finish (center only)	+$ 82	Specify *with PowerPod grommet* and select color number.

Tip: Wood veneer tables have matching wood veneer edges.

Tip: Column routes cables and wires when optional power or grommet are selected and exits through the base.

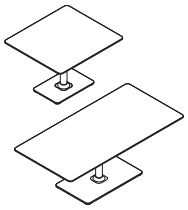
Tip: Devices and grommets are center location only to allow for routing of cords through the column and exits through the base.

Tip: Round power module is available in 4013 Silver/ Black, 4180 Graphite Matte, 4242 Milk Smooth, or 4710 Low Gloss Black.

Tip: Power module configuration upcharges are in addition to the power module upcharge.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

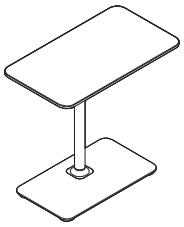
Specification Information



Style Number	Dimensions D	W	H	U.S. Base Prices Flat Plastic Edge on Laminate Top Group 1	Groups 2 and 3	Flat Wood Edge on Wood Top Group 1	Group 2
COLAGTRECT	24"	30"	26"	$2462	$2577	$4761	$5072
	24"	36"	26"	$2627	$2748	$4963	$5299
	36"	40"	26"	$2792	$2928	$5845	$6245
	36"	48"	26"	$3448	$3615	$6319	$6794
	36"	57"	26"	$3616	$3791	$6579	$7076
	36"	72"	26"	$4192	$4397	$7332	$7873

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Lagunitas Personal Table



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Table top: laminate price group 1 with 3 mm flat plastic edge • Base: paint price group 1 • Four non adjustable glides • Ships ready to assemble	1 Style number 2 Laminate color number for table top 3 Plastic edge color number for laminate table 4 Paint color number for base 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 642.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Top**		
	• Laminate price group 1	No cost	Specify laminate color number.
	• Laminate price group 2	+$ 51	Specify laminate color number.
	• Laminate price group 3	+$ 51	Specify laminate color number.
	Base		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$157	Specify paint color number.

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
13"	24"	25"	**COLAGTP**	$984

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Campfire Seating
Lounge Seating

Tip: To see the rest of the Campfire Collection including Big Table, Slim Table, Big Lamp, and Power Accessories, please refer to the Conference and Collaborative Tables Specification Guide.

Product Details

Thought Starters **538**

Big Lounge, Half Lounge, Corner Lounge, Ottoman, and Wedge **542**

Footrest **545**

Lounge

Lounges **546**

Ganging Brackets **559**

Ottoman **560**

Wedge **561**

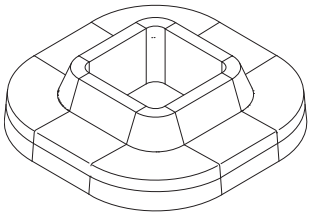
Accessories

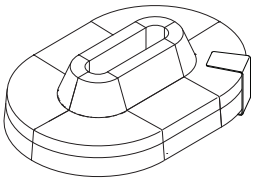
Footrest **562**

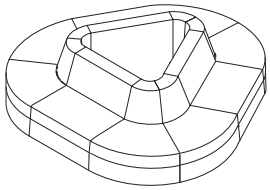
Surface Materials **642**

Thought Starters

Islands



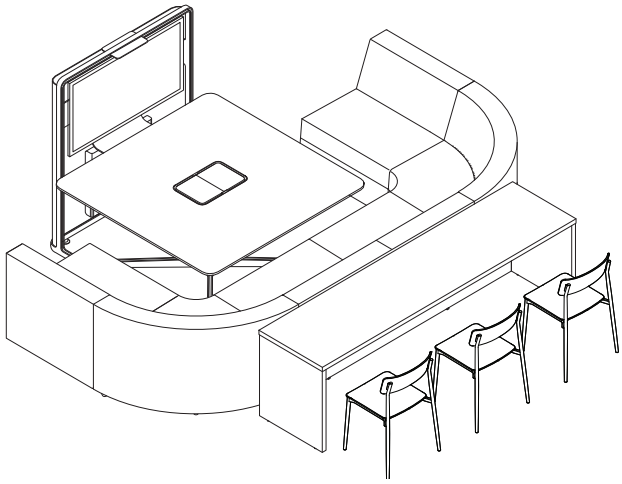




Quantity	Style Number	Description	Page for Ordering
Square Island			
4	**TS3HLW**	Campfire Half Lounge—Waterfall	▶ Page 542
4	**TS3CROUT90W**	Campfire 90º Corner Lounges—Waterfall	▶ Page 554
Oval Island			
2	**TS3HLW**	Campfire Half Lounge—Waterfall	▶ Page 551
4	**TS3CROUT90W**	Campfire 90º Corner Lounges—Waterfall	▶ Page 554
1	**TS4TWP**	Personal Table	▶ See *Conference and Collaborative Tables Specification Guide.*
Triangle Island			
3	**TS3HLW**	Campfire Half Lounge—Waterfall	▶ Page 551
6	**TS3CROUT60W**	Campfire 60º Corner Lounges—Waterfall	▶ Page 554

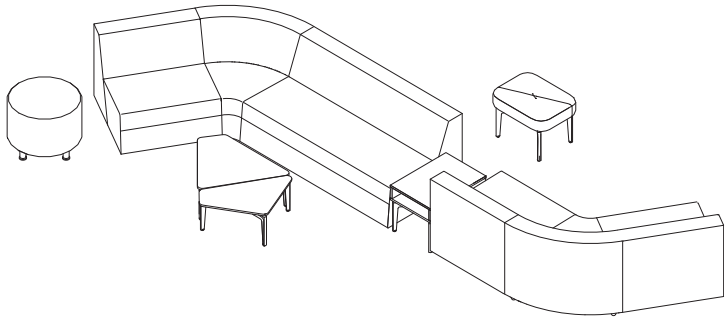
Tip: Island configurations create an open space in the middle due to the rounded backs of the corner lounges.

Collaborative Sharing



Quantity	Style Number	Description	Page for Ordering
1	**TS3BCS**	Campfire Big Lounge – Seam	▶ Page 547
2	**TS3HLS**	Campfire Half Lounge – Seam	▶ Page 550
2	**TS3CRIN90S**	Campfire 90° Corner Lounges – Seam	▶ Page 552
1	**TS4TLH28**	Campfire Big Table – Half Depth	▶ See *Conference and Collaborative Tables Specification Guide.*
3	**TSAVNCH**	Simple Chair	▶ Page 382
1	**MT03DS6060T**	media:scape Square Desk-Height Table	▶ See *Conference and Collaborative Tables Specification Guide.*

Serpentine



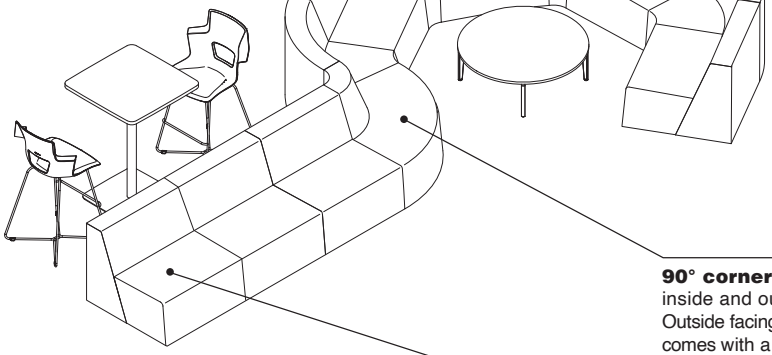
Quantity	Style Number	Description	Page for Ordering
1	**TS3BCW**	Campfire Big Lounge – Waterfall	▶ Page 548
3	**TS3HLW**	Campfire Half Lounge – Waterfall	▶ Page 551
2	**TS3CRIN60W**	Campfire 60° Corner Lounges – Waterfall	▶ Page 558
1	**TSBLNT3LEGS**	Bassline Small Asymmetrical Table	▶ See *Conference and Collaborative Tables Specification Guide.*
1	**TSBLNT3LEGM**	Bassline Medium Asymmetrical Table	▶ See *Conference and Collaborative Tables Specification Guide.*
1	**TSBLNTBX**	Bassline 30"D x 18"H Box Top Table	▶ See *Conference and Collaborative Tables Specification Guide.*
1	**TSBLNS1**	Bassline One Seat Bench	▶ See *Conference and Collaborative Tables Specification Guide.*
1	**TS34401**	Alight round	▶ Page 639

Big Lounge, Half Lounge, Corner Lounge, Ottoman, and Wedge

Big Lounge, Half Lounge, and Corner Lounges come standard armless with black plastic feet. Available options include single, multiple, or waterfall upholstery.
▶ Specifying, pages 546–561

Campfire Lounge products are fully upholstered and have a relaxed appearance. They may show soft comfort wrinkles upon use.

Half Lounge is a generous seat for one at 33"W. When paired with other lounges use ganging brackets (ordered separately) to create a wide range of applications.

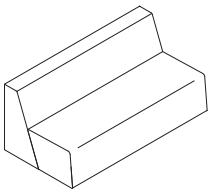


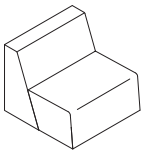
60° corners come both in an inside and outside version.

90° corners come in both inside and outside version. Outside facing version always comes with a curve in the back.

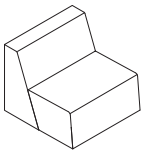
Big Lounge is 66"W and provides a comfortable seat for two. Pair with other lounges using ganging brackets (ordered separately) to create a wide range of applications.

Product Details

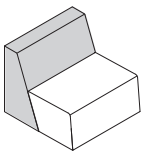




Straight seating available in Big Lounge or Half Lounge.



Big and Half Lounges with seams are available as standard styles. (TS3BCS and TS3HLS) Seams come standard on 90° and 60° Corner Lounges. Order Half and Big Lounges with seams when specifying with the corner lounges for a cohesive design aesthetic.

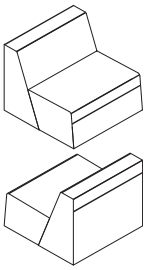


Styles with the "S" suffix, noting they have a seam, can also be ordered in multiple fabric combinations.

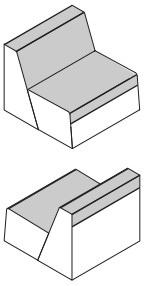
Actual Dimensions

	Big Lounge	Half Lounge	90° Inside Corner Lounge	90° Outside Corner Lounge	60° Inside Corner Lounge	60° Outside Corner Lounge	Ottoman	Wedge
Depth	32"	32"	32"	32"	32"	32"		17⅞"
Width	66"	33"	54½"	55¼"	38½"	39¼"	24"	33"
Height	29"	29"	29"	29"	29"	29"	16"*	29"
Seat Depth	22"	22"	22"	22"	22"	22"		
Floor to Seat Height	16"	16"	16"	16"	16"	16"		

**Tip: Specify Ottoman with low profile glides to achieve 16"H.*



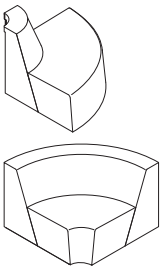
Waterfall option on lounges features upholstery that wraps around the top of the back and cascades over the front edge of the seat.



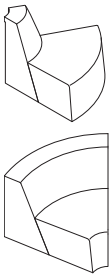
Styles with the "W" suffix, noting they have waterfall upholstery, can also be ordered in a multiple fabric combinations.

When ordering multi-fabric, note "upholstery" refers to the fabric selection for the lower section and "waterfall" refers to the fabric selection across the top.

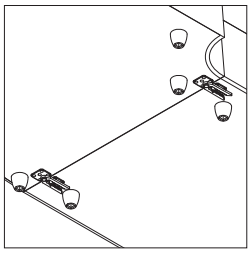
On waterfall lounges with multiple fabrics, only one thread color is used. The thread color that coordinates with the waterfall upholstery will be used on the entire unit.



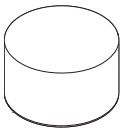
90° Lounges are available outside or inside facing.



60° Lounges are available outside or inside facing.



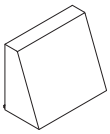
Corner Lounges connected to other lounges require the ganging brackets (TS3GANGING) ordered separately.



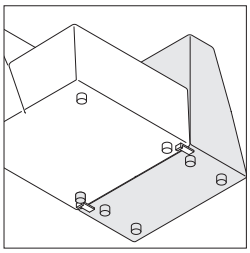
Ottoman ships fully assembled.

Ottoman is the same as Alight Round Ottoman. The Alight Round Ottoman with the low-profile glide option decreases the seat height from 19" down to 16". It is often shown with Campfire and referred to as Campfire Ottoman. It is being included in the Campfire lounge specifying section for easy reference.
▶Specifying, page 560

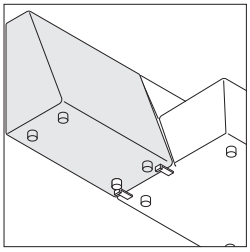
Ottoman supports up to 225 pounds.



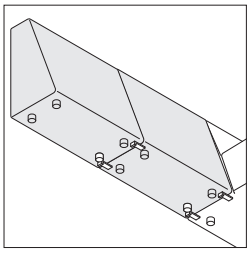
Wedge comes standard with black plastic feet and stability brackets. Independent Wedges and Half Lounges may be positioned into any configuration without moving or removing the stability brackets.
▶Specifying, page 561



Wedges connected to the side of a Half Lounge would use the stability brackets facing towards the back as they come standard.



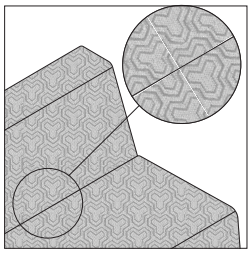
Wedges connected to the back of a Half Lounge or in-line with another Wedge would require moving the stability brackets to the side.



No more than two Wedges can be attached to a single lounge. Wedges can be freestanding, either alone or next to the Big Lounges or Half Lounges.

Surface Materials

Big Lounge, Half Lounge, and Wedge
- Fabric price groups 1-10
- COM



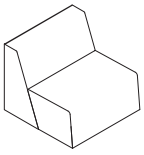
Solid, non-repeat fabrics are recommended for Campfire Lounge settings. Steelcase will not pattern match fabrics which have a distinct repeating pattern. It is recommended to use one of the standard fabrics or patterned COM.

Comfort wrinkles are intended to occur over the time to increase the comfort of Campfire Lounge. Very little maintenance is required to reduce the definition: smooth the cushion fabric with a spreading/wiping motion.

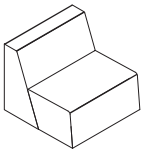
Big Lounge, Half Lounge, Corner Lounge, Ottoman, and Wedge, continued

Surface Materials, continued

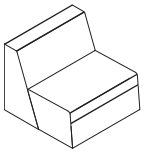
Big Lounges and Half Lounges



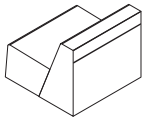
No Seam



Seam



Waterfall (front)

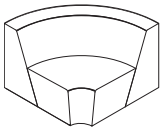


Waterfall (back)

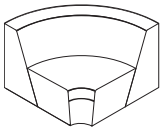
Corner Lounges

NOT AVAILABLE

No Seam



Seam

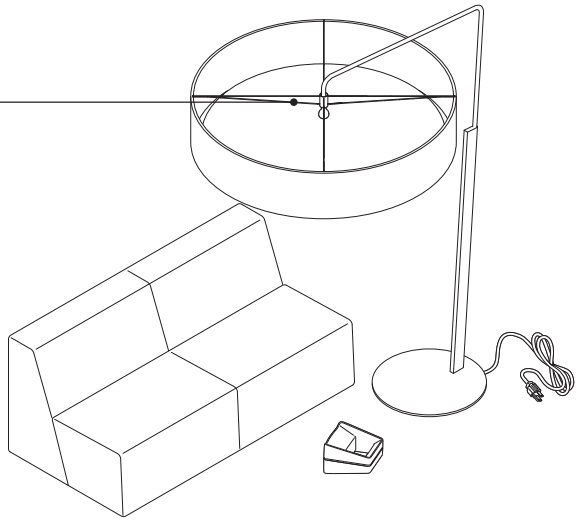


Waterfall (front)



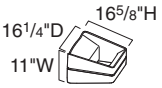
Waterfall (back)

Footrest



Big Lamp can be found in *Conference and Collaborative Tables Specification Guide.*

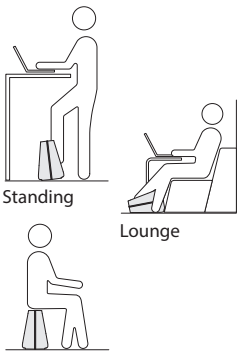
Product Details



Footrest supports feet and legs and is designed to be used in multiple orientations to encourage active movement when in a lounge posture.

▶ Specifying, page 562

Footrest is grey expanded polypropylene with a plastic band available in five finishes.



Footrest can be used when in a lounge posture, seated, or standing height. It can also be used as a guest chair.

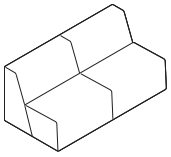
Surface Materials

Footrest band

- 6009 Arctic White
- 6333 Picasso
- 6335 Wasabi
- 6338 Chili
- 6527 Merle

Lounges

Big Lounge



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 542	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for upholstery 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 642.
• Fully upholstered armless lounge: fabric price group 1 • Foot: black plastic • Shipped fully assembled • Meets Cal. 117 requirements	

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Single upholstery fabric**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 61	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 241	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 425	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 763	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 799	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 919	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$1308	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$1600	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$1674	Specify fabric color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 60	▶ See *Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM),* page 648.
	Multiple upholstery fabric		
	• Different fabric on seat and back	+$ 100	Add suffix **M** to Big Lounge chair style number and select fabric color number for: 1 Seat, 2 Back
	❶ **Fabric on seat**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 25	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 104	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 183	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 330	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 342	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 392	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 559	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$ 685	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$ 720	Specify fabric color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 30	▶ See *Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM),* page 648.
	❷ **Fabric on back**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 40	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 165	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 300	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 541	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 565	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 652	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 933	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$1139	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$1192	Specify fabric color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 30	▶ See *Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM),* page 648.
Related Products	• Ottoman		▶ Page 560

Tip: Campfire Lounges can be ordered as a single or multi-fabric upholstery.

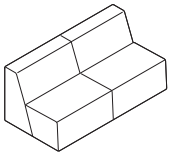
*Tip: When specifying multiple COM fabrics, indicate all surfaces where COM applies. Example: **TS3BCM** with Designtex 1234 on seat and Designtex 5678 on back.*

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
32"	66"	29"	**TS3BC**	$4300

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Big Lounge—Seam



Tip: Seams are located at the top of the back and the front edge of the seat to match seams on Corner Lounges. Corner Lounges come standard with seams. Specify Big and Half Lounges with seams when creating an application with Corner Lounges to create a cohesive design aesthetic.

Tip: Campfire Lounges with seams can be ordered as a single or multi-fabric upholstery.

*Tip: When specifying multiple COM fabrics, indicate all surfaces where COM applies. Example: **TS3BCM** with Designtex 1234 on seat and Designtex 5678 on back.*

*Tip: Order ganging brackets **TS3GANGING** to gang units together for more stable applications.*

▶ Need help? Product details, page 542

Standard Includes

- Fully upholstered armless lounge: fabric price group 1
- Foot: black plastic
- Shipped fully assembled
- Meets Cal. 117 requirements

Required to Specify

1 Style number
2 Fabric color number for upholstery
3 Options, if selected (see below)
▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 642.

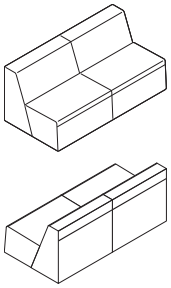
Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials		
Single upholstery fabric		
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+$ 61	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+$ 241	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+$ 425	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+$ 763	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+$ 799	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+$ 919	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+$1308	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+$1600	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+$1674	Specify fabric color number.
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 60	▶ See *Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM),* page 648.
Multiple upholstery fabric		
• Different fabric on seat and back	+$ 100	Add suffix **M** to Big Lounge chair style number and select fabric color number for: 1 Seat, 2 Back
❶ **Fabric on seat**		
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+$ 25	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+$ 104	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+$ 183	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+$ 330	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+$ 342	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+$ 392	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+$ 559	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+$ 685	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+$ 720	Specify fabric color number.
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 30	▶ See *Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM),* page 648.
❷ **Fabric on back**		
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+$ 40	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+$ 165	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+$ 300	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+$ 541	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+$ 565	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+$ 652	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+$ 933	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+$1139	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+$1192	Specify fabric color number.
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 30	▶ See *Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM),* page 648.
Related Products	• Ottoman	▶ Page 560

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
32"	66"	29"	**TS3BCS**	$4330

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Big Lounge—Waterfall



Tip: Waterfall seams are located at the top of the back, the front edge of the seat, 3½" below the front edge seam and 3½" below the top edge seam on the back of the lounge.

Tip: Campfire Lounges with waterfall upholstery can be ordered as a single or multi-fabric upholstery.

*Tip: When specifying multiple COM fabrics, indicate all surfaces where COM applies. Example: **TS3BCM** with Designtex 1234 on seat and Designtex 5678 on back.*

Tip: One thread color is used on waterfall lounges with multiple fabrics. The thread color used on the waterfall upholstery will be used on the entire unit.

*Tip: Order ganging brackets **TS3GANGING** to gang units together for more stable applications.*

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 542	• Fully upholstered armless lounge: fabric price group 1 • Foot: black plastic • Shipped fully assembled • Meets Cal. 117 requirements	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for upholstery 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 642.

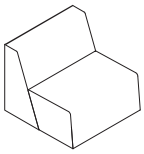
	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Single upholstery fabric**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 61	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 241	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 425	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 763	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 799	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 919	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$1308	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$1600	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$1674	Specify fabric color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 60	▶ See *Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM),* page 648.
	Multiple upholstery fabric		
	• Different fabric on seat and back	+$ 100	Add suffix **M** to Big Lounge chair style number and select fabric color number for: 1 Seat, 2 Back
	❶ **Fabric on seat**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 31	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 129	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 232	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 418	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 437	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 503	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 720	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$ 879	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$ 917	Specify fabric color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 30	▶ See *Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM),* page 648.
	❷ **Fabric on back**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 38	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 157	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 285	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 514	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 534	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 615	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 879	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$1075	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$1125	Specify fabric color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 30	▶ See *Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM),* page 648.
Related Products	• Ottoman		▶ Page 560

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
32"	66"	29"	**TS3BCW**	$4375

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Half Lounge



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 542	• Fully upholstered armless lounge: fabric price group 1 • Foot: black plastic • Shipped fully assembled • Meets Cal. 117 requirements	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for upholstery 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 642.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Single upholstery fabric**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 31	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$110	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$228	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$406	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$437	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$462	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$663	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$772	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$816	Specify fabric color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 60	▶ See *Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM),* page 648.
	Multiple upholstery fabric		
	• Different fabric on seat and back	+$100	Add suffix **M** to Half Lounge chair style number and select fabric color number for: 1 Seat, 2 Back
	❶ **Fabric on seat**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 18	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 40	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 92	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$139	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$254	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$275	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$290	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$406	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$449	Specify fabric color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 30	▶ See *Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM),* page 648.
	❷ **Fabric on back**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 26	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 84	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$156	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$275	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$285	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$302	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$462	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$498	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$503	Specify fabric color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 30	▶ See *Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM),* page 648.

Tip: Campfire Lounges can be ordered as a single or multi-fabric upholstery.

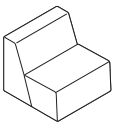
*Tip: When specifying multiple COM fabrics, indicate all surfaces where COM applies. Example: **TS3HLM** with Designtex 1234 on seat and Designtex 5678 on back.*

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
32"	33"	29"	**TS3HL**	$2514

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Half Lounge—Seam



Tip: Seams are located at the top of the back and the front edge of the seat to match seams on Corner Lounges. Corner Lounges come standard with seams. Specify Big and Half Lounges with seams when creating an application with Corner Lounges to create a cohesive design aesthetic.

Tip: Campfire Lounges with seams can be ordered as a single or multi-fabric upholstery.

*Tip: When specifying multiple COM fabrics, indicate all surfaces where COM applies. Example: **TS3HLM** with Designtex 1234 on seat and Designtex 5678 on back.*

*Tip: Order ganging brackets **TS3GANGING** to gang units together for more stable applications.*

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 542	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for upholstery 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 642.
• Fully upholstered armless lounge: fabric price group 1 • Foot: black plastic • Shipped fully assembled • Meets Cal. 117 requirements	

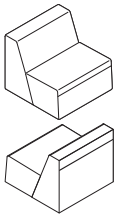
	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Single upholstery fabric**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 31	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$110	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$228	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$406	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$437	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$462	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$663	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$772	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$816	Specify fabric color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 60	▶ See *Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM),* page 648.
	Multiple upholstery fabric		
	• Different fabric on seat and back	+$100	Add suffix **M** to Half Lounge chair style number and select fabric color number for: 1 Seat, 2 Back
	❶ Fabric on seat		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 18	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 40	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 92	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$139	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$254	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$275	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$290	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$406	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$449	Specify fabric color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 30	▶ See *Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM),* page 648.
	❷ Fabric on back		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 26	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 84	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$156	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$275	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$285	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$302	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$462	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$498	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$503	Specify fabric color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 30	▶ See *Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM),* page 648.

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
32"	33"	29"	**TS3HLS**	$2544

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Half Lounge—Waterfall



Tip: Waterfall seams are located at the top of the back, the front edge of the seat, 3½" below the front edge seam and 3½" below the top edge seam on the back of the lounge.

Tip: Campfire Lounges with waterfall upholstery can be ordered as a single or multi-fabric upholstery.

*Tip: When specifying multiple COM fabrics, indicate all surfaces where COM applies. Example: **TS3HLM** with Designtex 1234 on seat and Designtex 5678 on back.*

Tip: One thread color is used on waterfall lounges with multiple fabrics. The thread color used on the waterfall upholstery will be used on the entire unit.

*Tip: Order ganging brackets **TS3GANGING** to gang units together for more stable applications.*

▶ Need help? Product details, page 542

Standard Includes

- Fully upholstered armless lounge: fabric price group 1
- Foot: black plastic
- Shipped fully assembled
- Meets Cal. 117 requirements

Required to Specify

1 Style number
2 Fabric color number for upholstery
3 Options, if selected (see below)
▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 642.

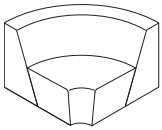
	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Single upholstery fabric**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 31	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$110	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$228	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$406	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$437	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$462	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$663	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$772	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$816	Specify fabric color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 60	▶ See *Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM),* page 648.
	Multiple upholstery fabric		
	• Different fabric on seat and back	+$100	Add suffix **M** to Half Lounge chair style number and select fabric color number for: 1 Seat, 2 Back
	❶ **Fabric on seat**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 23	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 61	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$120	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$198	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$258	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$279	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$363	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$435	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$461	Specify fabric color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 30	▶ See *Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM),* page 648.
	❷ **Fabric on back**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 26	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 75	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$147	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$244	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$315	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$341	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$441	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$532	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$560	Specify fabric color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 30	▶ See *Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM),* page 648.

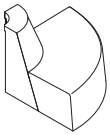
Specification Information

• Dimensions D	W	H	• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price
32"	33"	29"	**TS3HLW**	$2589

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

90° Corner Lounges





Tip: 90° Corner Lounges available inside or outside facing.

Tip: When creating an application using Big or Half Lounges, specify the Big and Half Lounges with a seam for a cohesive design aesthetic.

Tip: Campfire Corner Lounges can be ordered as a single or multi-fabric upholstery.

*Tip: When specifying multiple COM fabrics, indicate all surfaces where COM applies. Example: **TS3HLM** with Designtex 1234 on seat and Designtex 5678 on back.*

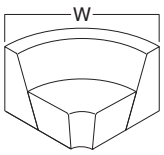
*Tip: Order ganging brackets **TS3GANGING** to gang units together for more stable applications.*

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 542	• Fully upholstered armless corner lounge: fabric price group 1 • Foot: black plastic • Shipped fully assembled • Meets Cal. 117 requirements	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for upholstery 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 642.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Single upholstery fabric**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 44	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 172	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 330	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 589	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 624	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 689	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 983	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$1174	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$1235	Specify fabric color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 60	▶ See *Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM),* page 648.
	Multiple upholstery fabric		
	• Different fabric on seat and back	+$ 100	Add suffix **M** to Half Lounge chair style number and select fabric color number for: 1 Seat, 2 Back
	❶ Fabric on seat		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 24	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 82	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 153	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 246	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 371	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 421	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 488	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$ 649	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$ 699	Specify fabric color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 30	▶ See *Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM),* page 648.
	❷ Fabric on back		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 34	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 116	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 214	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 368	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 389	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 430	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 634	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$ 710	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$ 729	Specify fabric color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 30	▶ See *Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM),* page 648.

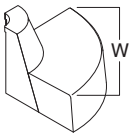
For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Specification Information					
Dimensions			Style Number	U.S. Base Price	
D	W	H			



Inside Corner Lounge

32"	54½"	29"	**TS3CRIN90S**	$3225

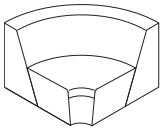


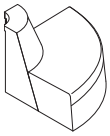
Outside Corner Lounge

32"	55¼"	29"	**TS3CROUT90S**	$3225

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

90° Corner Lounges—Waterfall





Tip: 90° Corner Lounges available inside or outside facing.

Tip: Waterfall seams are located at the top of the back, the front edge of the seat, 3½" below the front edge seam and 3½" below the top edge seam on the back of the lounge.

Tip: When creating an application using Big or Half Lounges, specify the Big and Half Lounges with a seam for a cohesive design aesthetic.

Tip: Campfire Corner Lounges with waterfall upholstery can be ordered as a single or multi-fabric upholstery.

*Tip: When specifying multiple COM fabrics, indicate all surfaces where COM applies. Example: **TS3HLM** with Designtex 1234 on seat and Designtex 5678 on back.*

Tip: One thread color is used on waterfall lounges with multiple fabrics. The thread color used on the waterfall upholstery will be used on the entire unit.

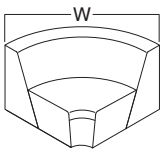
*Tip: Order ganging brackets **TS3GANGING** to gang units together for more stable applications.*

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 542	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for upholstery 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 642.
• Fully upholstered armless corner lounge: fabric price group 1 • Foot: black plastic • Shipped fully assembled • Meets Cal. 117 requirements	

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Single upholstery fabric**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 44	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 172	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 330	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 589	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 624	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 689	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 983	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$1174	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$1235	Specify fabric color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 60	▶ See *Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM),* page 648.
	Multiple upholstery fabric		
	• Different fabric on seat and back	+$ 100	Add suffix **M** to Half Lounge chair style number and select fabric color number for: 1 Seat, 2 Back
	❶ Fabric on seat		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 27	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 94	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 177	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 304	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 356	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 397	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 538	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$ 652	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$ 689	Specify fabric color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 30	▶ See *Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM),* page 648.
	❷ Fabric on back		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 34	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 116	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 217	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 372	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 435	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 484	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 659	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$ 799	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$ 840	Specify fabric color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 30	▶ See *Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM),* page 648.

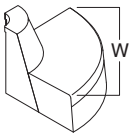
For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Specification Information					
Dimensions			Style Number	U.S. Base Price	
D	W	H			



Inside Corner Lounge

32"	54½"	29"	**TS3CRIN90W**	$3270

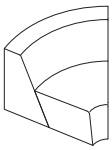


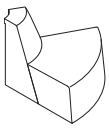
Outside Corner Lounge

32"	55¼"	29"	**TS3CROUT90W**	$3270

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

60° Corner Lounges





Tip: 60° Corner Lounges available inside or outside facing.

Tip: When creating an application using Big or Half Lounges, specify the Big and Half Lounges with a seam for a cohesive design aesthetic.

Tip: Campfire Corner Lounges can be ordered as a single or multi-fabric upholstery.

*Tip: When specifying multiple COM fabrics, indicate all surfaces where COM applies. Example: **TS3HLM** with Designtex 1234 on seat and Designtex 5678 on back.*

*Tip: Order ganging brackets **TS3GANGING** to gang units together for more stable applications.*

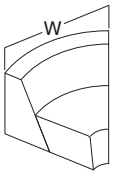
	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 542	• Fully upholstered armless corner lounge: fabric price group 1 • Foot: black plastic • Shipped fully assembled • Meets Cal. 117 requirements	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for upholstery 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 642.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Single upholstery fabric**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 39	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 153	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 295	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 522	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 555	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 612	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 872	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$1046	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$1100	Specify fabric color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 60	▶ See *Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM),* page 648.
	Multiple upholstery fabric		
	• Different fabric on seat and back	+$ 100	Add suffix **M** to Half Lounge chair style number and select fabric color number for: 1 Seat, 2 Back
	❶ Fabric on seat		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 23	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 72	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 136	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 218	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 331	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 377	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 434	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$ 578	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$ 622	Specify fabric color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 30	▶ See *Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM),* page 648.
	❷ Fabric on back		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 30	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 103	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 188	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 328	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 346	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 385	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 561	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$ 633	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$ 647	Specify fabric color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 30	▶ See *Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM),* page 648.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price



Inside Corner Lounge

32"	38½"	29"	**TS3CRIN60S**	$2867

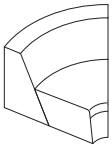


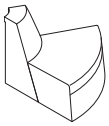
Outside Corner Lounge

32"	39¼"	29"	**TS3CROUT60S**	$2867

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

60° Corner Lounges—Waterfall





Tip: 60° Corner Lounges available inside or outside facing.

Tip: Waterfall seams are located at the top of the back, the front edge of the seat, 3½" below the front edge seam and 3½" below the top edge seam on the back of the lounge.

Tip: When creating an application using Big or Half Lounges, specify the Big and Half Lounges with a seam for a cohesive design aesthetic.

Tip: Campfire Corner Lounges with waterfall upholstery can be ordered as a single or multi-fabric upholstery.

*Tip: When specifying multiple COM fabrics, indicate all surfaces where COM applies. Example: **TS3HLM** with Designtex 1234 on seat and Designtex 5678 on back.*

Tip: One thread color is used on waterfall lounges with multiple fabrics. The thread color used on the waterfall upholstery will be used on the entire unit.

*Tip: Order ganging brackets **TS3GANGING** to gang units together for more stable applications.*

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 542	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for upholstery 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 642.
• Fully upholstered armless corner lounge: fabric price group 1 • Foot: black plastic • Shipped fully assembled • Meets Cal. 117 requirements	

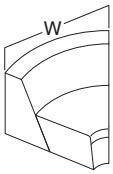
	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Single upholstery fabric**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 39	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 153	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 295	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 522	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 555	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 612	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 872	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$1046	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$1100	Specify fabric color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 60	▶ See *Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM),* page 648.
	Multiple upholstery fabric		
	• Different fabric on seat and back	+$ 100	Add suffix **M** to Half Lounge chair style number and select fabric color number for: 1 Seat, 2 Back
	❶ Fabric on seat		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 25	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 84	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 156	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 270	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 315	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 353	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 480	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$ 581	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$ 612	Specify fabric color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 30	▶ See *Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM),* page 648.
	❷ Fabric on back		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 30	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 103	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 191	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 332	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 387	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 430	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 588	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$ 712	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$ 749	Specify fabric color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 30	▶ See *Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM),* page 648.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price

Inside Corner Lounge



32"	38½"	29"	**TS3CRIN60W**	$2912

Outside Corner Lounge



32"	39¼"	29"	**TS3CROUT60W**	$2912

Ganging Brackets



Standard Includes

- Set of two ganging brackets: black plastic
- Hardware kit

Required to Specify

Style number

Related Products

- Corner Lounges

▶ Pages 552–558

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price
TS3GANGING	$82

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Lounges, continued

Ottoman



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 542	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for upholstery 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 642.
• Fully upholstered Ottoman: fabric price group 1 • Four adjustable-height legs: brushed aluminum • Meets Cal. 117 requirements	

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Upholstery**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 25	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 66	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 99	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$123	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$153	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$181	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$233	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$287	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$328	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather price group 1	+$406	Specify leather color number.
	• Leather price group 2	+$812	Specify leather color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 59	▶ See *Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM),* page 648.
	Legs		
	• Solid round wood legs	+$246	Specify *with solid round wood legs* and select V1AC Natural Cherry, V1AM Clear Maple, or V1EW Dark Walnut.
Glides	• Low profile glide	No cost	Specify *with low profile glides.*

Tip: Wood legs are natural wood and may show variations in grain and color.

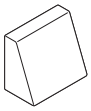
Tip: The Ottoman must be specified with low profile glides.

Specification Information

• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price
TS34401	$838

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Wedge



Tip: Wedge connects only to Big or Half Lounge, not corner lounges.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 542	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for upholstery 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 642.
• Fully upholstered Wedge: fabric price group 1 • Foot: black plastic • Deck stitch detail • Connecting hardware	

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Upholstery**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 25	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 66	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$113	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$175	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$290	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$368	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$406	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$477	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$541	Specify fabric color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 60	▶ See *Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM),* page 648.

Specification Information

• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price
TS3WG	$1522

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Accessories

Footrest



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 545	1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for band ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 642.
• Footrest: grey expanded polypropylene foam • Band: 3 mm plastic	

Related Products

• Big Lounge	▶ Page 546
• Half Lounge	▶ Page 549

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Price
16⅝"	16¼"	11"	**TS3FR**	$333

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Understanding and Specifying B-Free
Lounge Seating

Product Details

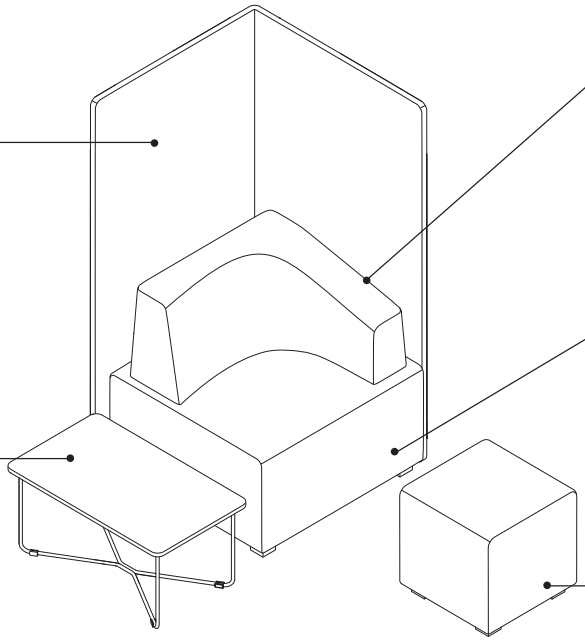
B-Free Collection **564**
B-Free Beams **566**
B-Free Standing-Height Tables **570**
B-Free Standing-Height Table Power Matrix **572**
Thought Starters **574**

Specifying

Large Cubes **580**
Small Cube **581**
Ganging Brackets **582**
Screens **583**
Screen Magnets **584**
Occasional Tables **585**
Large Beam, Aluminum Legs **586**
Large Beam, Wood Legs **587**
Small Beam, Aluminum Legs **588**
Small Beam, Wood Legs **589**
Standing-Height Tables **590**

B-Free Collection

The B-Free collection is a full range of furniture including modular lounges, knit screens, occasional tables, and standing-height tables aimed to design flexible, easily reconfigurable casual and convenient settings where teams can collaborate. Its modular design creates settings that support the individual and group work. B-Free beam and standing-height work table promote creativity and collaboration.



B-Free screens in knit offer subtle privacy and promote concentration. Screens are available in small and large sizes with left or right applications in a variety of colors. Magnets allow screens to connect to another screen or connect to the large cube.

Occasional tables are available in coffee and corner configurations. They can be placed in between cubes, in front of cubes, on the side of cubes as an end table, or act as a corner piece with a screen configuration.

Lounge top block is contoured and sculpted to provide comfort for multiple postures. Top block is available on the large cube with either a straight application or a corner left or right application. Shown is a corner left application.

Large cubes can be standalone units or ganged together with other large cube units.

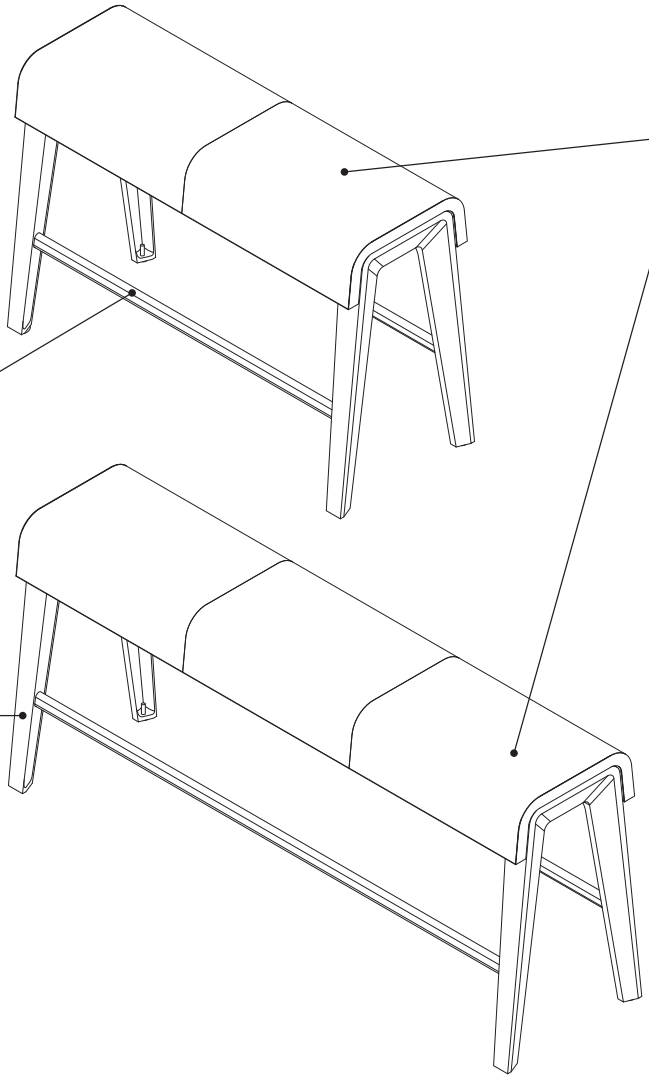
Small cube is both a seat and an ottoman. It can be specified with glides or casters.

B-Free Beams

B-Free beam encourages postural changes ranging from sit, perch, and stand, promoting wellbeing through movement while boosting creative thinking and engagement. Pair the beam with the B-Free standing height table which share the same leg design to elevate any team setting, creating a relaxed and informal atmosphere for dynamic collaboration to flourish.

Footrests are painted aluminum with option to contrast the footrest from the leg finish.

Legs are available in finished solid wood or painted aluminum.

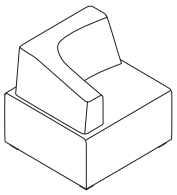


B-Free beams are available as a large three seater or a small two seater.

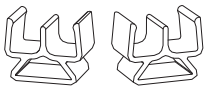
Actual Dimensions

	Depth	Width	Height	Seat Depth
Large cube	29½"	31"	17⅛"	N.A.
Large cube with top block	29½"	31"	31½"	19"
Small cube	16¾"	16¾"	17⅛"	N.A.
Screen (small)	30½"	32"	59"	N.A.
Screen (large)	30½"	40⅞"	59"	N.A.
Coffee table	29½"	17¾"	15⅛"	N.A.
Corner table	29½"	29½"	15⅛"	N.A.
Large beam	16¾"	63"	28⅜"	14¼"
Small beam	16¾"	47¼"	28⅜"	14¼"

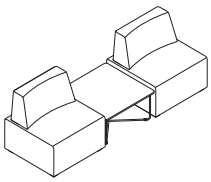
Product Details



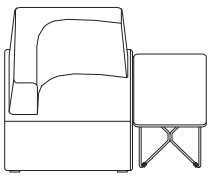
Corner left and right options on large cube integrate as armrests. The backrest is shaped to "wrap" around the user, providing greater lumbar support.



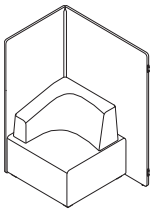
Ganging brackets are discreet and allow cubes to be well aligned when attached together.



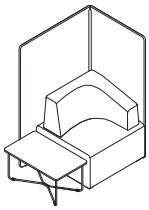
The corner occasional table can be used as a corner piece and/or to bridge together two large cubes. It also fits perfectly next to the cube and inside of the privacy screen, or works well out front.



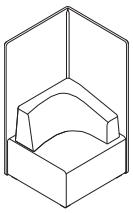
The coffee occasional table fits perfectly next to the cube and works well out in front of the cube.



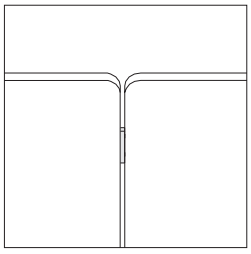
Left and right screens are decided based on the user seated position in the cube lounge in front of a large screen. The small side of the screen is on the arm side of the cube. The large side of the screen goes behind the cube. Shown above is a large, right screen application.



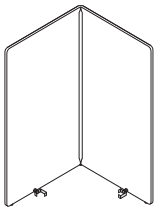
The large screen surrounds the cube and part of a coffee table.



The small screen fits perfectly around the cube.



Screen to screen magnets come in a pair and attach two screens together.



Screen to large cube magnets come in a pair and attach to the bottom of the screen and to the bottom of the large cube.

B-Free screens were designed for stationary use. The screens may be moved when lifted and carried. They are not designed to be dragged.

Surface Materials

Cube and top block
- Fabric
- Leather
- Elmosoft leather
- Select Surfaces leather
- Vinyl
- COL
- COM

Occasional tables

Top
- Laminate
- Veneer

Frame
- Paint
- Lux Coatings
- Accent paints
- PerfectMatch

Beam

Seat
- Fabric
- Leather
- Elmosoft Leather
- Select Surfaces Leather
- Vinyl
- COL
- COM

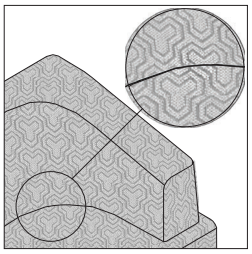
Aluminum legs
- Paint
- Coatings
- Lux Coatings
- Accent paints
- PerfectMatch

Wood legs
- 3860 Espresso
- 3861 Natural Beech

Footrest
- Paint
- Coatings
- Lux Coatings
- Accent paints
- PerfectMatch

Screen
- B-Free Knit
  - 5Y30 White
  - 5Y31 Sky
  - 5Y32 Ice
  - 5Y33 Teal Blue
  - 5Y34 Tangerine
  - 5Y35 Paprika
  - 5Y36 Leaf
  - 5Y37 Chartreuse
  - 5Y38 Lime
  - 5Y39 Silver
  - 5Y40 Currant
  - 5Y41 Red Mittens
  - 5Y42 Hot Pink
  - 5Y58 Light Grey
  - 5Y99 Dark Grey

For more information on Select Surfaces, please refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*



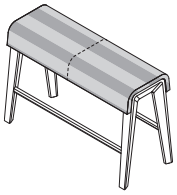
Solid, non-repeat fabrics are recommended for B-Free cube lounge settings because of the unique geometric shapes. Steelcase will not pattern match fabrics which have a distinct repeating pattern. It is recommended to use one of the standard fabrics, vinyls, leathers, or non-patterned COM/COL.

B-Free Beam, continued

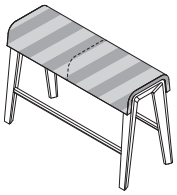
Upholstery

Fabric Application

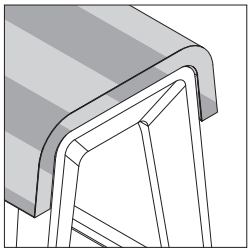
Warp horizontal application is the standard application direction for B-Free beam. Horizontal application for this product means that the warp yarns will run along the long end of the beam. If you would like the warp yarns to run parallel to the short end of the beam, specify the direction as warp vertical.



Warp Horizontal (Railroaded)

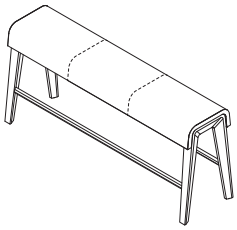


Warp Vertical (Woven way)



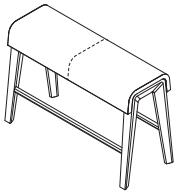
Pattern matching is not guaranteed on B-Free beam between top and end pieces.

Large Beam



Large beam stitched seams are included on the end of the beam and across the beam, separating the seats.

Small Beam



Small beam stitched seams are included on the ends of the beams and through the center of the beam, separating the seats.

Programs & Services

▶See the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further detail about programs and services offered for seating.

The Customer's Own Material (COM) Program offers the opportunity for customers to select fabrics that are not offered through the standard Steelcase surface materials program for use on Steelcase products. Through the COM program, Steelcase will test your materials for application on Steelcase products. Once approved, you can place your order. Steelcase will facilitate the entire ordering process and give you a production schedule. Steelcase will order the COM fabric directly from the textile manufacturer. For up-to-date information regarding fabric test results for all COM fabrics and details regarding yardage requirements for most Seating lines, visit the COM website. To locate the COM website:

- Visit *www.steelcase.com*

Soil retardants are treatments that provide long-term soil and stain resistance to a fabric without affecting the shade or the integrity of the fabric. The following Steelcase Textiles are available pre-treated with soil retardant. (You do not need to select the soil-retardant option for these fabrics and incur the upcharge.)

- Jacks
- Link

For information on soil retardant fabrics on Select Surfaces, please refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*

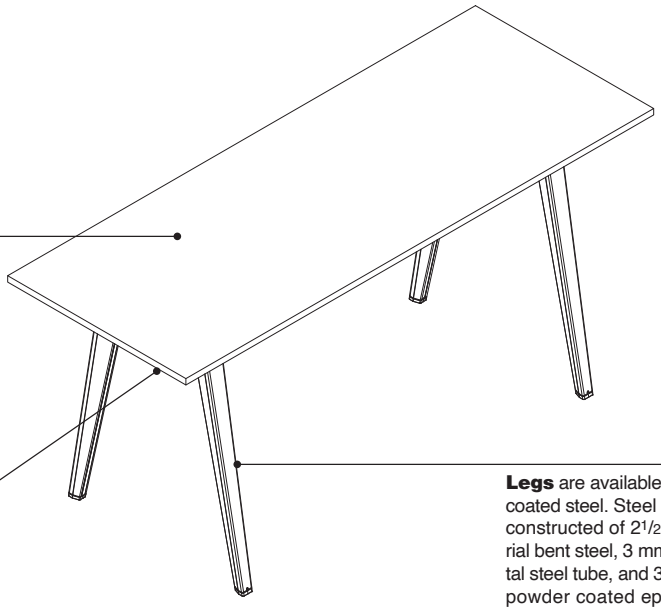
Soil-retardant treatment is available on all other seating fabrics at an additional upcharge per seating unit. To order this option, please select "Soil-Retardant Treatment" under "Optional Accessories."

For soil-retardant treatment on COMs, please select "Soil-Retardant Treatment" under "Optional Accessories." Minimums or additional yardage may be required. Please contact the vendor directly for specific information. Extended lead times may be necessary for this service.

Contact your Steelcase Solutions Fulfillment Team Representative at 1.888.STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send an email to lineone@steelcase.com.

B-Free Standing-Height Tables

B-Free rectangle and pint tables make it easy to leverage in-between space across the entire floor plan and create effective workspaces for people to come together and collaborate. Tables support standing and high-sit postures encouraging postural changes while promoting wellbeing through movement and boosting creative thinking and engagement. Pair the B-Free standing-height table with the beam which share the same leg design to elevate any team setting, creating a relaxed and informal atmosphere for dynamic collaboration to flourish.



Tables are 39 1/2"H.

Top is 1" thick with High-Pressure Laminate or veneer and black backer. Laminate tops have 3 mm edge band on all sides. Edge band color is selectable for laminate tops. Veneer tops have 3 mm wood edge that matches the veneer top finish selection.

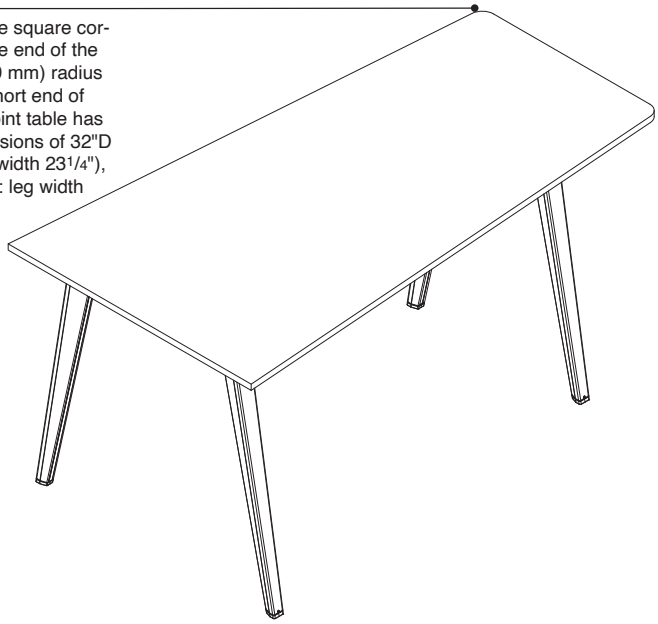
Rectangle tops have square corners.

Legs are available in powder coated steel. Steel legs are constructed of 2 1/2 mm material bent steel, 3 mm horizontal steel tube, and 3 mm thick powder coated epoxy resin paint.

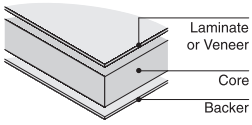
Legs ship standard with four glides.

- Steel leg table: 5/8" glide adjustment range

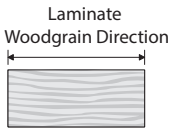
Pint tops have square corners on the wide end of the table and 2" (50 mm) radius edges on the short end of the table. The pint table has standard dimensions of 32"D (short end: leg width 23 1/4"), 44"D (wide end: leg width 31") x 80"W.



Product Details



Solid core tops with 1" nominal edge thickness have a particle board core (45 lb cu ft density) with High-Pressure Laminate or wood veneer on the top and a backer applied to the opposite side for a balanced construction. High-Pressure Laminate, wood veneer, and backer are bonded to the core with a PVA adhesive.



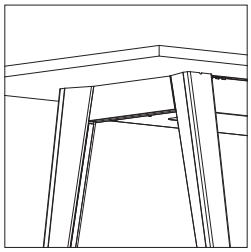
Woodgrain laminates are always oriented with the grain direction running parallel with the length of the table top. You cannot specify woodgrain laminates with end- or side-matched grain directions.



Woodgrain runs parallel to the length on rectangle and pint tops.

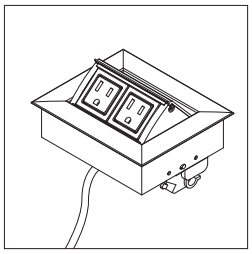
Wiring and Cabling

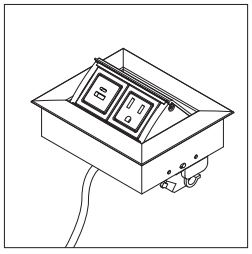
Steel leg profile



Steel leg tables include integrated wire manager and merle cover in the leg.

Horizontal steel beam, located in the middle of the legs, is constructed of 1¼ mm bent steel and powder coated epoxy resin paint.





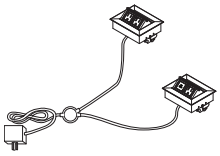
MhoB is a 4" x 5" flip-top power module that mounts at the top surface of the table and can be configured in different power/USB configurations:

- Two receptacles for power
- One power/one dual USB

Single/dual power and USB solutions come standard with a 15-amp, one-circuit power solution with a 10' cord.

▶See *Power Matrix* on page 572 for available options and power module locations.

MhoB, one power module, is located 10" from the short end of the table; on the centerline of the width/depth specified.



MhoB, two power modules (center or both ends), are connected by a corded system with just one infeed.

Surface Materials

Top

- High-Pressure Laminate (standard)
- Open Line laminate (option)
- Wood veneer (option)
- Customiz stain (option)

Edge

- Plastic on laminate top
- Wood veneer to match veneer top

Steel legs

- Accent paint
- Paint
- Lux Coatings
- PerfectMatch

Wood legs

- 3860 Espresso
- 3861 Natural Beech

Power modules

- Paint

B-Free Standing-Height Table Power Matrix

Power Configuration		48"W	60"W	66"W	72"W	84"W
No Power	24"D 25"D 26"D					
One Power Module	24"D 25"D 26"D	□	□	□	□	
Two Power Modules	24"D 25"D 26"D				□ □	
No Power	32"D 33"D 34"D					
One Power Module	32"D 33"D 34"D	□	□	□	□	□
Two Power Modules	32"D 33"D 34"D	*Tip: Center power position is only available on tables that are at least 32"D x 66"W.*		□ □	□ □	□ □
Two Power Modules	32"D 33"D 34"D	*Tip: Power on both ends is only available on tables that are at least 70"W.*			□ □	□ □

Tip: Center and two end power position options will default to two power modules, one with two receptacles for power and one with one receptacle for power/one A+C 20W USB port.

No Power	32"D	80"W	44"D
Two Power Modules	32"D	80"W □ □	44"D

Key

□ One Power Module
1 Power/1 USB-A+C 20W or 2 Power

□ □ Two Power Modules
Kit includes 2 modules:
1 Power/1 USB-A+C 20W,
1 Power/1 USB-A+C 20W and 2 Power

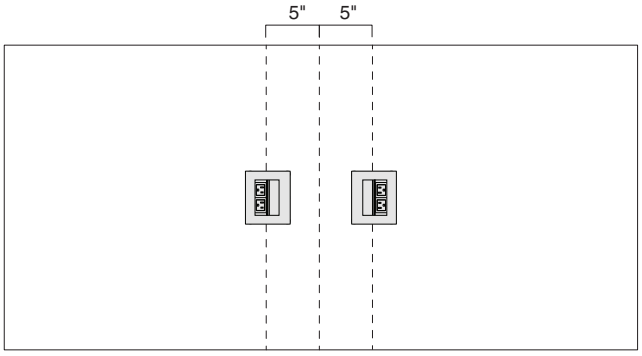
Standard MhoB Power Module Locations



For the power option with one end only, the centerline of the power module is located 10" from the short edge of the table. Power module flips toward the center of the top.



For the power option with both ends, the centerline of each power module is located 10" from the short edge of the table. Power module flips toward the center of the top.

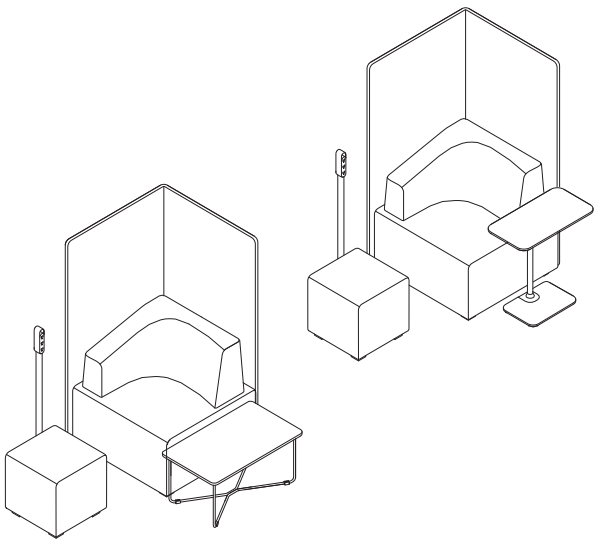


For the center power option, the centerline of each power module is located 5" from the centerline of the table. Power module flips toward the short edge of the top.

Thought Starters

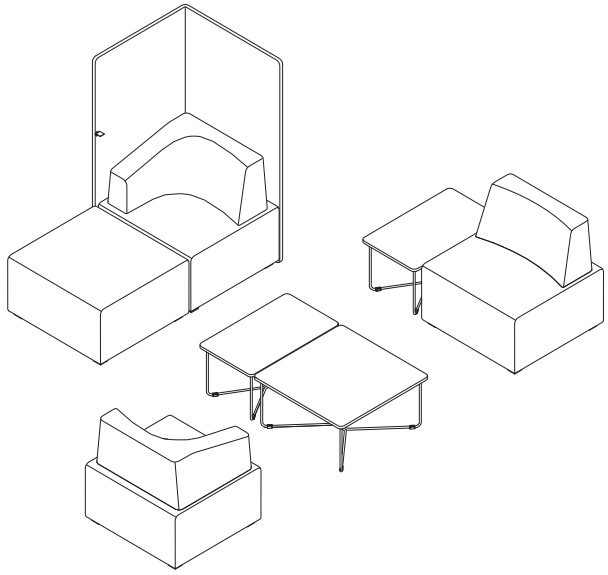
B-Free

Individual Focus with Shielded Boundary



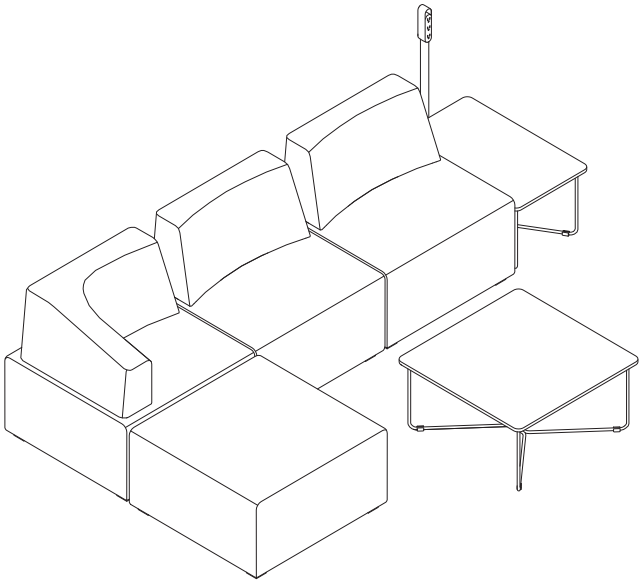
Quantity	Style Number	Description	Options	Page for Ordering
2	**N3LCUBEL**	Large cube	Corner right	▶ Page 580
2	**N3LCUBES**	Small cube		▶ Page 581
2	**N3LSCREEN**	Small screen	Connecting magnets, cube	▶ Page 583
1	**N3LTABLECF**	Coffee table		▶ Page 585
1	**COLAGTP**	Lagunitas personal table		▶ See *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide*.
2	**PFLHUB**	Thread power hub		▶ See *Architectural Solutions Specification Guide*.

Relaxed Collaboration Together, but Distanced



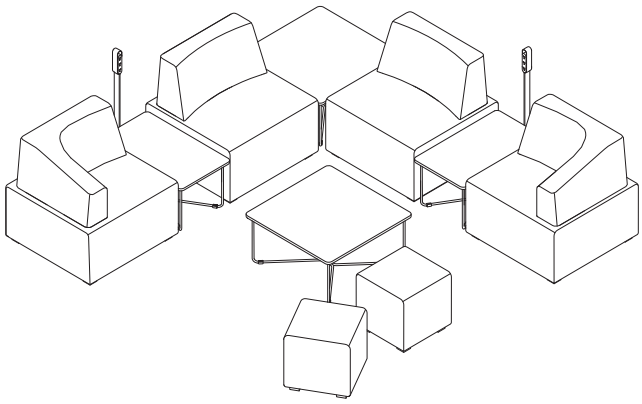
Quantity	Style Number	Description	Options	Page for Ordering
1	**N3LCUBEL**	Large cube	Straight back	▶ Page 580
1	**N3LCUBEL**	Large cube		▶ Page 580
2	**N3LCUBEL**	Large cube	Corner top block	▶ Page 580
2	**N3LTABLECF**	Coffee table		▶ Page 585
1	**N3LTABLECR**	Corner table		▶ Page 585
1	**N3LSCREEN**	Small screen		▶ Page 583

Social Lounge



Quantity	Style Number	Description	Options	Page for Ordering
1	**N3LCUBEL**	Large cube	Corner right	▶ Page 580
1	**N3LCUBEL**	Large cube		▶ Page 580
2	**N3LCUBEL**	Large cube	Straight	▶ Page 580
1	**N3LGA**	Brackets		▶ Page 582
1	**N3LTABLECF**	Coffee table		▶ Page 585
1	**N3LTABLECR**	Corner table		▶ Page 585
1	**PFLHUB**	Thread power hub		▶ See *Architectural Solutions Specification Guide*.

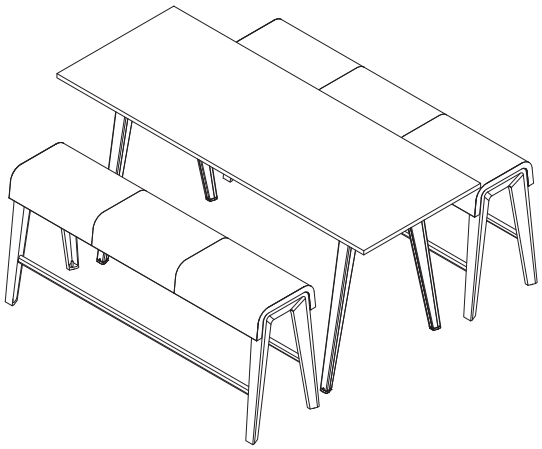
Agile Informal Team Space



Quantity	Style Number	Description	Options	Page for Ordering
1	**N3LCUBEL**	Large cube	Corner left	▶Page 580
1	**N3LCUBEL**	Large cube	Corner right	▶Page 580
2	**N3LCUBEL**	Large cube	Straight	▶Page 580
2	**N3LCUBES**	Small cube		▶Page 581
2	**N3LTABLECF**	Coffee table		▶Page 585
2	**N3LTABLECR**	Corner table		▶Page 585
2	**PFLHUB**	Thread power hub		▶See *Architectural Solutions Specification Guide*.

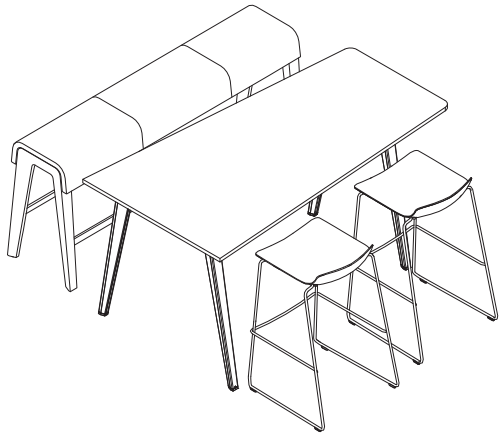
Thought Starters, B-Free, continued

Collaboration



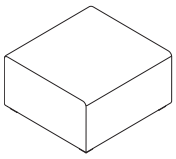
Quantity	Style Number	Description	Page for Ordering
2	**N3LBA1600**	Large beam, aluminum legs	▶ Page 586
1	**N3LRECT**	Rectangle table	▶ Page 590

Collaboration, continued

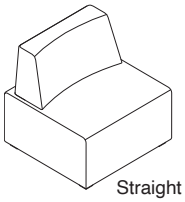


Quantity	Style Number	Description	Page for Ordering
2	**WHG6625**	Nooi bar-height stool	▶ Page 426
1	**N3LPINT**	Pint table, wood legs	▶ Page 592
1	**N3LBW1600**	Large beam, wood legs	▶ Page 587

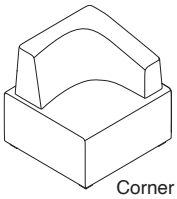
B-Free Large Cube



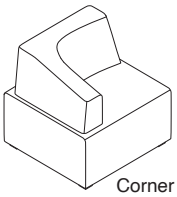
Tip: Large cube with top block has a height of 31½".



Straight



Corner left



Corner right

*Tip: Cubes do not ship with ganging brackets. Ganging brackets, **N3LGA**, need to be ordered separately.*

▶See page 582

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 564	• Large cube: fabric • Plastic, hard glides • Shipped fully assembled	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for cube 3 Top block, see below under Required Selections 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 642.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Top Block	• No top block	No cost	Specify *with no top block.*
	• Straight	+$ 765	Specify *with straight top block.*
	• Corner left	+$ 844	Specify *with corner left top block.*
	• Corner right	+$ 844	Specify *with corner right top block.*

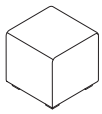
	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Cube**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 74	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 136	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 193	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 241	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 300	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 341	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 430	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$ 529	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$ 603	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase vinyl	+$ 63	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$ 981	Specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$ 981	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$1274	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$1274	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$ 118	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Top block		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 39	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 75	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 104	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 130	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 159	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 186	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 234	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$ 288	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$ 329	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase vinyl	+$ 39	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$ 554	Specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$ 554	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$ 720	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$ 720	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customers Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customers Own Leather (COL)	+$ 118	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Soil-retardant treatment	+$ 38	Specify *with soil-retardant treatment.*
Glide	• Soft glide	+$ 7	Specify *with soft glides.*

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
29½"	31"	17⅛"	**N3LCUBEL**	$1523

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

B-Free Small Cube



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 564	1 Style number
• Small cube: fabric	2 Fabric color number for cube
• Plastic, hard glides	3 Options, if selected (see below)
	▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 642.

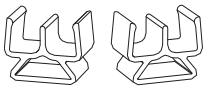
	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Cube**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 39	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 75	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$104	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$130	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$159	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$186	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$234	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$288	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$329	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase vinyl	+$ 39	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$554	Specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$554	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$720	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$720	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customers Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customers Own Leather (COL)	+$118	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Soil-retardant treatment	+$ 38	Specify *with soil-retardant treatment.*
Casters/Glides	• Soft glides	+$ 7	Specify *with soft glides.*
	• Soft casters	+$ 38	Specify *with soft casters.*
	• Hard casters	+$ 78	Specify *with hard casters.*

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
16¾"	16¾"	17⅛"	**N3LCUBES**	$775

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

B-Free Ganging Brackets



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 566	Style number
• 10 ganging brackets	

Related Products

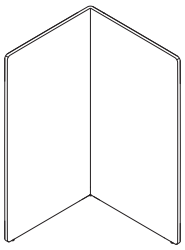
• B-Free large cube	▶ Page 580
• B-Free small cube	▶ Page 581

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price
N3LGA	$31

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

B-Free Screens



Tip: Small, right application screen is pictured above.

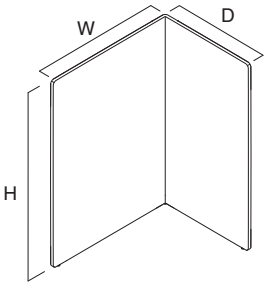
Tip: When moving a screen, it is recommended that two people lift and carry it, one on either side to avoid dragging.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 564	1 Style number 2 Knit color number for screen 3 Options, if selected (see below)
• Screen: steel tubular frame with a polyester cover: knit • Plastic, adjustable glides	

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Screen Width	• Small (32"W)	Prices below	Specify *with small screen.*
	• Large (40⅞"W)	Prices below	Specify *with large screen.*
Application	• Left application	No cost	Specify *with left application.*
	• Right application	No cost	Specify *with right application.*
Connecting Magnets	• No connecting magnets	No cost	Specify *with no magnets.*
	• Connecting magnets, screen	+$ 39	Specify *with screen magnets.*
	• Connecting magnets, cube	+$ 78	Specify *with cube magnets.*
	• Connecting magnets, screen and cube	+$115	Specify *with screen and cube magnets.*

Specification Information

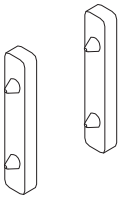
Dimensions D	Dimensions H	Style Number	U.S. Base Prices Small 32"W	U.S. Base Prices Large 40⅞"W
30½"	59"	**N3LSCREEN**	$1403	$1481

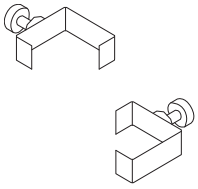


Tip: Large, left application screen is pictured above.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

B-Free Screen Magnets





Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 564	• Pair of magnets	Style number

Specification Information

• Style Number	• U.S. Price

Screen to Screen

N3LMAGSS	$37

Screen to Large Cube

N3LMAGSC	$75

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

B-Free Occasional Tables

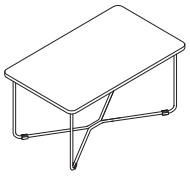
Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 564	• Table: High-Pressure Laminate price group 1 surface with plastic edge profile • 12 mm steel wire and 1½ mm thick steel tube base: paint • Fitted with four merle plastic glides clipped onto the framework • Shipped ready to assemble	1 Style number 2 Laminate color number for table 3 Paint color number for base 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 642.

For composite veneer, laminate price group 2 and 3 pricing, *please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.*

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials		
High-Pressure Laminate surface		
• Laminate price group 2	See information at left	Specify laminate color number.
• Laminate price group 3	See information at left	Specify laminate color number.
• Open Line laminate	+$ 111	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
Composite veneer surface		
• Composite veneer group 1	+$ 818	Specify composite veneer color number.
• Composite veneer group 2	+$ 926	Specify composite veneer color number.
Wood veneer surface		
• Wood group 1	+$ 900	Specify wood color number.
• Wood group 2	+$1018	Specify wood color number.
• Wood group 3	+$1316	Specify wood color number.
• Customiz stain	+$ 900	Specify *with Customiz stain.*
• Full-fill finish	+$1018	Specify full-fill finish number.
Base		
• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
• Paint price group 2	+$ 83	Specify paint color number.
• Paint price group 3	+$ 159	Specify paint color number.

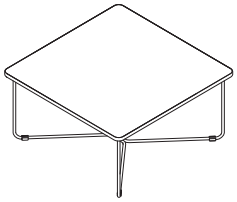
Specification Information

Coffee Table



• Dimensions D	W	H	• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price
29½"	17¾"	15⅛"	**N3LTABLECF**	$763

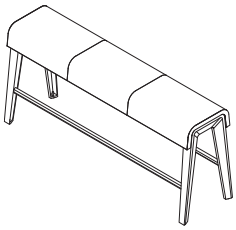
Corner Table



29½"	29½"	15⅛"	**N3LTABLECR**	$916

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

B-Free Large Beam, Aluminum Legs



▶ Need help? Product details, page 566

Standard Includes

- Seat: fabric price group 1
- Legs: paint price group 1
- Footrest: paint price group 1
- Soft felt glides

Required to Specify

1 Style number
2 Fabric color number for seat
3 Paint color number for legs
4 Paint color number for footrest
5 Options, if selected (see below)
▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 641.

Options

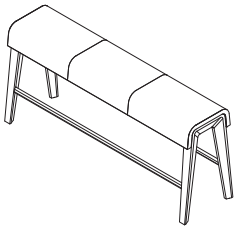
	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Seat upholstery**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 74	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 139	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 195	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 242	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 302	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 343	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 435	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$ 534	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$ 607	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase vinyl	+$ 63	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Steelcase leather	+$ 990	Specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$ 990	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Elmosoft leather	+$1283	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$1283	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$ 116	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Legs		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$ 80	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$ 158	Specify paint color number.
	Footrest		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$ 80	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$ 158	Specify paint color number.

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
16¾"	63"	28⅜"	**N3LBA1600**	$2537

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

B-Free Large Beam, Wood Legs



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 566	1 Style number
• Seat: fabric price group 1	2 Fabric color number for seat
• Legs: wood group 1	3 Wood color number for legs:
• Footrest: paint price group 1	3860 Espresso
• Soft felt glides	3861 Natural
	4 Paint color number for footrest
	5 Options, if selected (see below)
	▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 641.

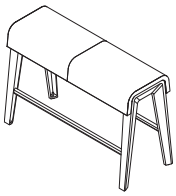
	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Seat upholstery**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 74	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 139	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 195	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 242	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 302	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 343	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 435	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$ 534	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$ 607	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase vinyl	+$ 63	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Steelcase leather	+$ 990	Specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$ 990	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Elmosoft leather	+$1283	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$1283	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$ 116	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Footrest		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$ 80	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$ 158	Specify paint color number.

Specification Information

• Dimensions D	W	H	• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price
16¾"	63"	28⅜"	**N3LBW1600**	$3345

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

B-Free Small Beam, Aluminum Legs



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 566	1 Style number
• Seat: fabric price group 1	2 Fabric color number for seat
• Legs: paint price group 1	3 Paint color number for legs
• Footrest: paint price group 1	4 Paint color number for footrest finish
• Soft felt glides	5 Options, if selected (see below)
	▶See *Surface Materials,* page 641.

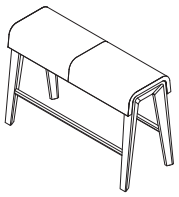
	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Seat upholstery**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 51	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 92	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$133	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$166	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$205	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$238	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$299	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$368	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$418	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase vinyl	+$ 51	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Steelcase leather	+$705	Specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$705	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Elmosoft leather	+$914	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$914	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$116	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Legs		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$ 80	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$158	Specify paint color number.
	Footrest		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$ 80	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$158	Specify paint color number.

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
16¾"	47¼"	28⅜"	**N3LBA1200**	$2296

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

B-Free Small Beam, Wood Legs



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 566	1 Style number
• Seat: fabric price group 1	2 Fabric color number for seat
• Legs: wood price group 1	3 Wood color number for legs:
• Footrest: paint price group 1	3860 Espresso
• Soft felt glides	3861 Natural
	4 Paint color number for footrest finish
	5 Options, if selected (see below)
	▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 641.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Seat upholstery**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 51	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 92	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$133	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$166	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$205	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$238	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$299	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$368	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$418	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase vinyl	+$ 51	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Steelcase leather	+$705	Specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$705	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Elmosoft leather	+$914	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$914	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$116	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Footrest		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$ 80	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$158	Specify paint color number.

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
16¾"	47¼"	28⅜"	**N3LBW1200**	$3104

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

B-Free Standing-Height Tables

Rectangle Table



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 570	1 Style number 2 Size option (see below under Required Selections) 3 Depth (see below under Required Selections) 4 Width (see below under Required Selections) 5 High-Pressure Laminate color number for top 6 Plastic color number for edge 7 Paint color number for legs 8 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See Surface Materials, page 642
• Table: 39½"H table with 1" thick particle board core, High-Pressure Laminate price group 1 top • Edge: 3 mm radius profile: plastic • Steel legs: powder coat paint price group 1	

	Require Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Size Option	• Modular	No cost	Specify *with modular.*
	• Parametric	No cost	Specify *with parametric.*
Depth	• 24"D	Prices at right	Specify *with 24"D.*
	• 25"D	Prices at right	Specify *with 25"D.*
	• 26"D	Prices at right	Specify *with 26"D.*
	• 32"D	Prices at right	Specify *with 32"D.*
	• 33"D	Prices at right	Specify *with 33"D.*
	• 34"D	Prices at right	Specify *with 34"D.*
Width	**Modular**		
	• 48"W	Prices at right	Specify *with 48"W.*
	• 60"W	Prices at right	Specify *with 60"W.*
	• 66"W	Prices at right	Specify *with 66"W.*
	• 72"W	Prices at right	Specify *with 72"W.*
	• 84"W	Prices at right	Specify *with 84"W.*
	Parametric		
	• 48 1/16"W–60"W	Prices at right	Specify *with 48 1/16"W–60"W.*
	• 60 1/16"W–66"W	Prices at right	Specify *with 60 1/16"W–66"W.*
	• 66 1/16"W–72"W	Prices at right	Specify *with 66 1/16"W–72"W.*
	• 72 1/16"W–84"W	Prices at right	Specify *with 72 1/16"W–84"W.*

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**High-Pressure Laminate top**		
	• Laminate price group 2	See information at left	Specify laminate color number.
	• Laminate price group 3	See information at left	Specify laminate color number.
	• Open Line laminate	+$111 plus cost of laminate	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Composite veneer top		
	• Composite veneer group 1	Prices at right	Specify composite veneer color number.
	• Composite veneer group 2	+$108	Specify composite veneer color number.
	Wood veneer top		
	• Wood group 1	Prices at right	Specify wood color number.
	• Wood group 2	+$118	Specify wood color number.
	• Wood group 3	+$416	Specify wood color number.
	• Customiz stain	No cost	Specify *with Customiz stain.*
Legs	**Steel legs**		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$ 82	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$172	Specify paint color number.

▶**Options, continued on next page**

For composite veneer, laminate price group 2 and 3 pricing, *please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.*

Tip: Wood group 2 and wood group 3 upcharges are in addition to wood group 1 upcharge.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

▶ **Options, continued from previous page**

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Power ▶ Power Matrix, page 572	• No power	No cost	Specify *with no power.*
	• With power	No cost	Specify *with power.*
	Power position/configuration		
	• One end with two power	+$406	Specify *with end and with two power* and select paint color number.
	• One end with one power/ one dual USB	+$517	Specify *with end and with one power/one USB* and select paint color number.
	• Center (two receptacles for power and one receptacle for power/one dual USB)	+$996	Specify *with center* and select paint color number.
	• Both ends (two receptacles for power and one receptacle for power/one dual USB)	+$996	Specify *with two ends* and select paint color number.

Tip: Center power position is only available on tables that are at least 32"D x 66"W.

Tip: Power on both ends is only available on tables that are at least 70"W.

Tip: Center and two end power position options will default to two power modules, one with two receptacles for power and one with one receptacle for power/one dual USB port.

Tip: Steel leg tables include integrated wire manager and cover in the leg.



Specification Information

Style Number	Dimensions D		U.S. Base Prices				
		Modular Width	48"W	60"W	66"W	72"W	84"W
		Parametric Width	N.A.	48 1/16"W-60"W	60 1/16"W-66"W	66 1/16"W-72"W	72 1/16"W-84"W

High-Pressure Laminate

N3LRECT	24"D, 25"D, or 26"D	$2659	$2806	$2953	$3101	N.A.
	32"D, 33"D, or 34"D	$2731	$2879	$3028	$3176	$3322

Wood Group 1

N3LRECT	24"D, 25"D, or 26"D	$3527	$3707	$3870	$4025	N.A.
	32"D, 33"D, or 34"D	$3664	$3829	$3984	$4140	$4304

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

B-Free Standing-Height Tables

Pint Table



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 570	1 Style number 2 High-Pressure Laminate color number for top 3 Plastic color number for edge 4 Paint color number for legs 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See Surface Materials, page 642

- Table: 39½"H table with 1" thick particle board core, High-Pressure Laminate price group 1 top
- Edge: 3 mm radius profile: plastic
- Steel legs: powder coat paint price group 1

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**High-Pressure Laminate top**		
	• Laminate price group 2	See information at left	Specify laminate color number.
	• Laminate price group 3	See information at left	Specify laminate color number.
	• Open Line laminate	+$111 plus cost of laminate	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Composite veneer surface		
	• Composite veneer group 1	See information at left	Specify composite veneer color number.
	• Composite veneer group 2	See information at left	Specify composite veneer color number.
	Wood veneer top		
	• Wood group 1	Price below	Specify wood color number.
	• Wood group 2	+$118	Specify wood color number.
	• Wood group 3	+$416	Specify wood color number.
	• Customiz stain	No cost	Specify *with Customiz stain.*
Legs	**Steel legs**		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$ 82	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$172	Specify paint color number.
Power ▶Power Matrix, page 572	• No power	No cost	Specify *with no power.*
	• With power: center position (two receptacles for power and one receptacle for power/one USB)	+$996	Specify *with power* and select paint color number.

For composite veneer, laminate price group 2 and 3 pricing, *please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.*

Tip: Wood group 2 and wood group 3 upcharges are in addition to wood group 1 upcharge.

Tip: Center power position is the only power option available on the pint table.

Tip: Steel leg tables include integrated wire manager and cover in the leg.

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price

High-Pressure Laminate

N3LPINT	$3691

Tip: N3LPINT has standard dimensions of 32"D (short end: leg width 23¼"), 44"D (wide end: leg width 31") x 80"W.

Wood Group 1

N3LPINT	$4956

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Understanding and Specifying Jenny Lounge

Lounge Seating

Product Details

Jenny Lounge **594**

Application Guidelines **597**

Dimensions **598**

Specifying

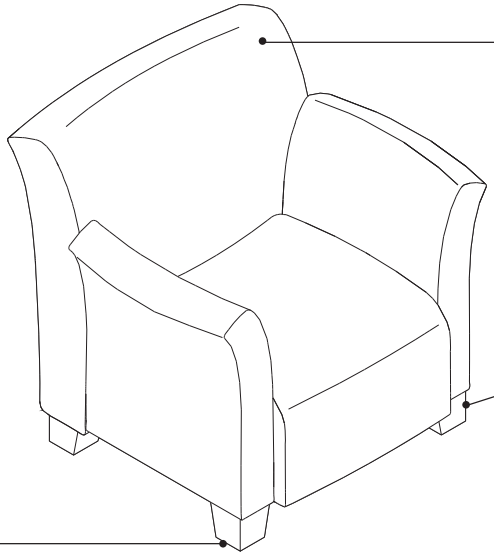
Jenny Lounge **600**

Jenny Lounge

Jenny Lounge products are fully upholstered and have a relaxed appearance. They may show soft comfort wrinkles upon use.
▶ Specifying, page 600

Standard Jenny chairs are available in one arm, Armless, Wood Arms, Corner, Ottoman, Round, and Club.

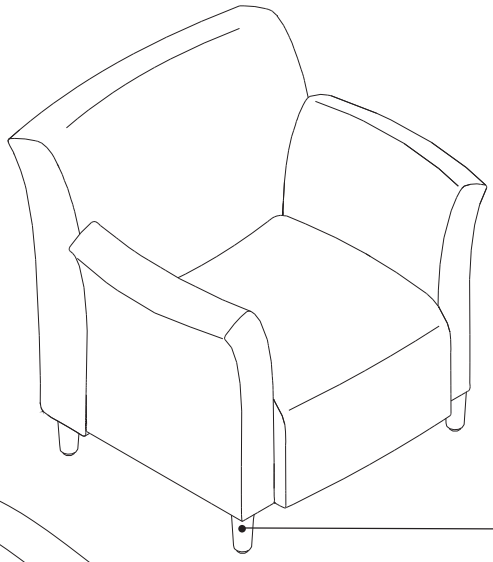
Tip: There are height differences between Jenny Low and Jenny. Please use caution when mixing Jenny Low chairs with standard Jenny due to the lower height of Jenny Low.



Jenny comes fully assembled.

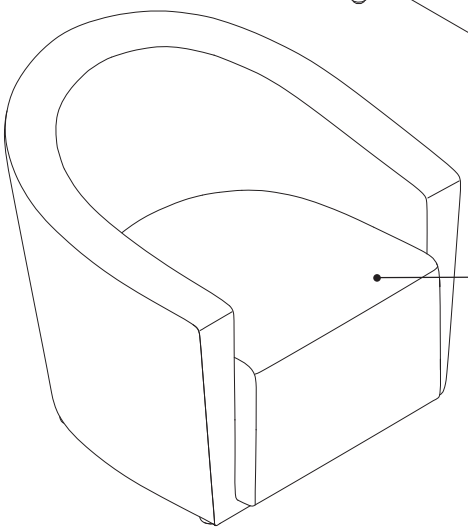
Legs are standard in black plastic except for Jenny Round which has standard brushed aluminum legs.

Legs have options of wood (square or round), brushed aluminum, and/or with casters.

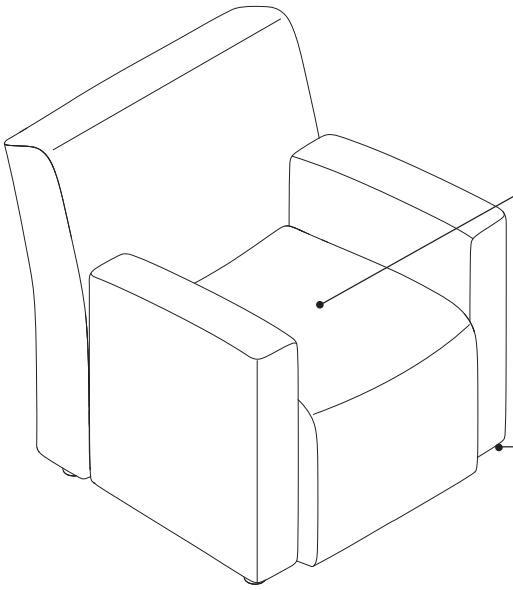


Jenny Low chairs are available in Club and Round. They have an adjusted seat angle, and lowered height to align for work at lounge posture.

Round wood legs are solid maple and are available in three finishes.
Tip: Wood legs are natural wood and may have variations in color.



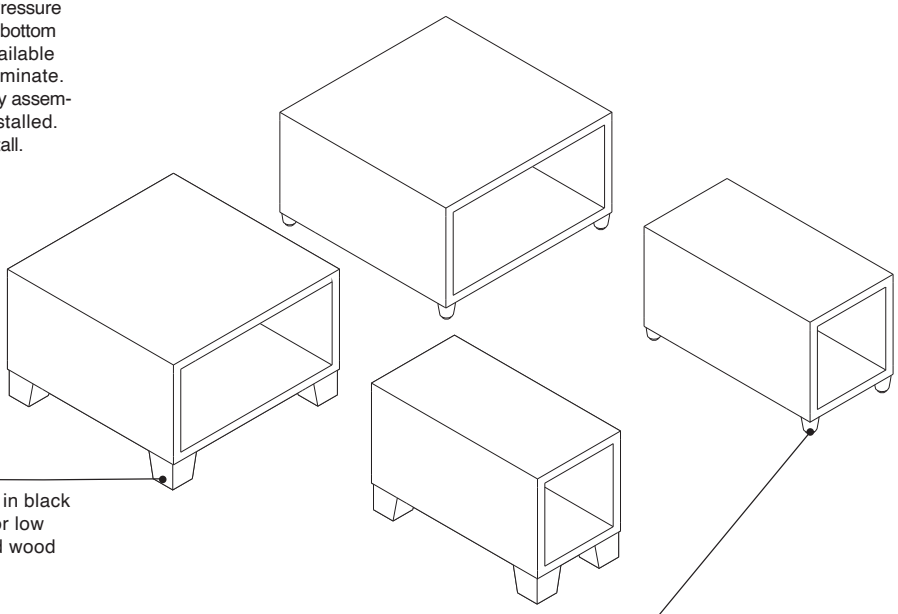
Seat is angled to allow a deeper sit.



Seat is angled to allow a deeper sit.

Jenny Low chairs come standard with low feet.

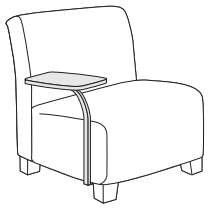
Jenny tables are available as a Coffee Table or End Table. Tops of tables are available in Low-Pressure Laminate and High-Pressure Laminate. Sides and bottom of table are only available in Low-Pressure Laminate. Jenny tables ship fully assembled without feet installed. Feet are ready to install.



Legs are standard in black and have options for low feet, aluminum, and wood legs.

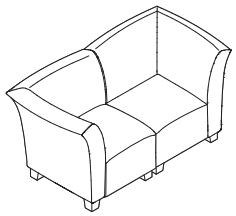
Round wood legs are solid maple and are available in three finishes.
Tip: Wood legs are natural wood and may have variations in color.

Product Details

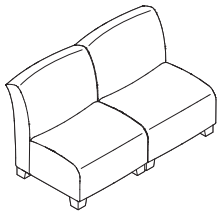


Tablet arm is only available on armless and one arm versions of Jenny.

Jenny tablet is $8^1/_2$"W x $15^1/_2$"L and $^3/_4$" thick.

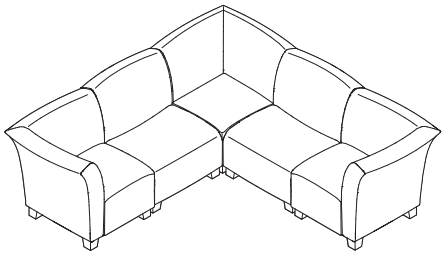


Two Jenny pieces shown as a love seat.



Two Armless Jenny pieces shown as a bench.

Jenny Lounge, continued



Jenny seating shown as a sectional.

Hard dual-wheel casters are for use on carpet. Use on hard surfaces, including floor mats, will affect chair stability and may result in personal injury.

Brushed aluminum legs are adjustable and have 3/4" of height adjustment.

Casters are not retrofittable on style numbers TS31403 or TS31404.

There are height differences between Jenny Low and Jenny. Please use caution when mixing Jenny Low chairs with standard Jenny due to the lower height of Jenny Low.

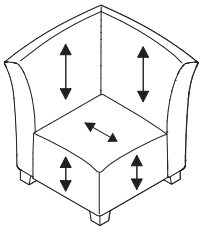
Club, Club Low, Round, and Round Low have deck stitch detail. The rest of Jenny has welting detail.

Surface Materials

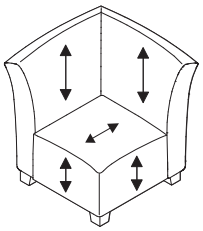
Upholstery and hard components
There may be sheen or texture differences when using Low-Pressure Laminate and High-Pressure Laminate in adjacent applications. Please use caution when mixing and matching different work-surface types.

Leather price group option ships at extended lead times.

Jenny Corner

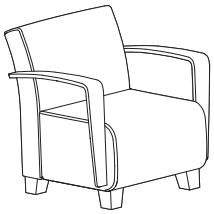


Tip: Standard seat fabric directionality is applied as the diagram above indicates (e.g. TS31406).



Tip: Reverse seat fabric directionality is applied as the diagram above indicates (e.g. TS31426).

With Wood Arms



Note: On Jenny with Wood Arms, due to natural variations in wood, finished products may vary in color, texture, and grain.

Legs
- Black plastic
- Brushed aluminum

With Square Wood Legs
- 3412 Natural Cherry
- 3522 Clear Maple
- 3762 Dark Walnut

With Round Wood Legs
- V1AC Natural Cherry
- V1AM Clear Maple
- V1EW Dark Walnut

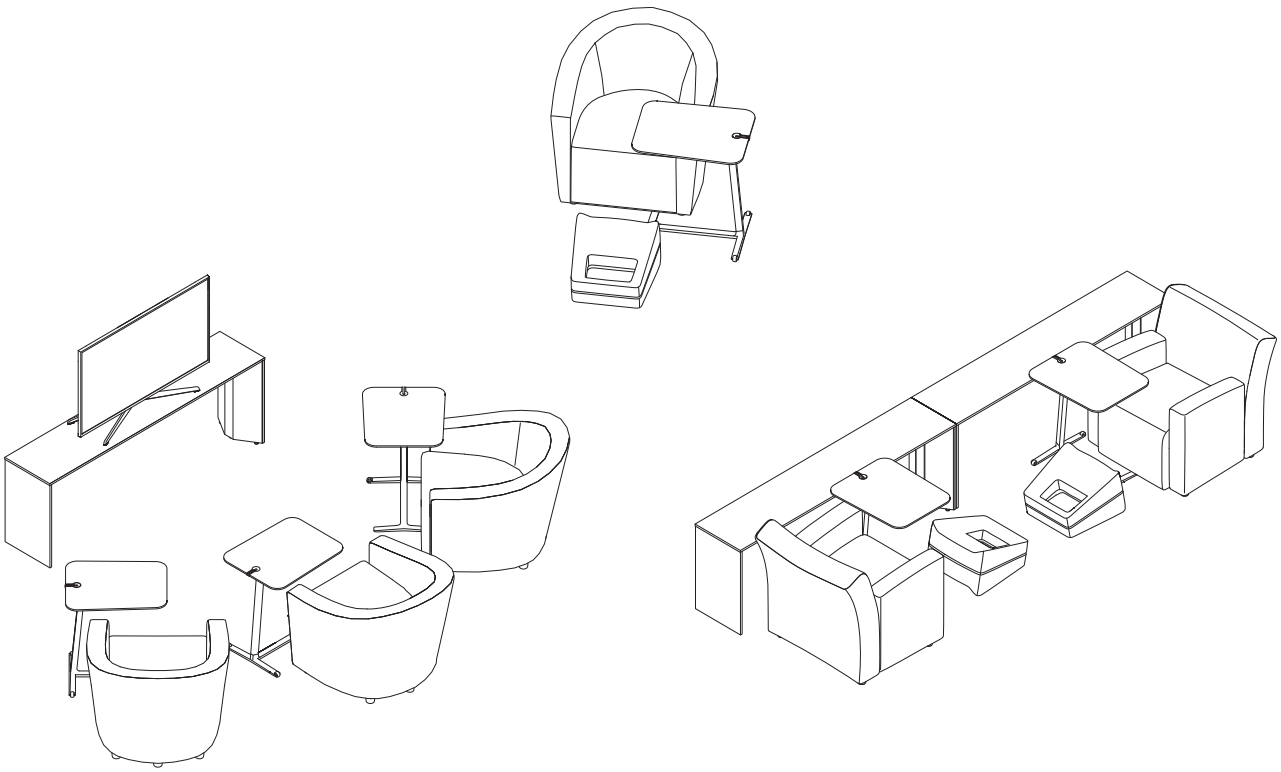
Tip: Finish 3522 Clear Maple and V1AM Clear Maple are a clear coat and therefore natural variations in wood will be visible.

Tip: Wood legs are natural wood and may have variations in color.

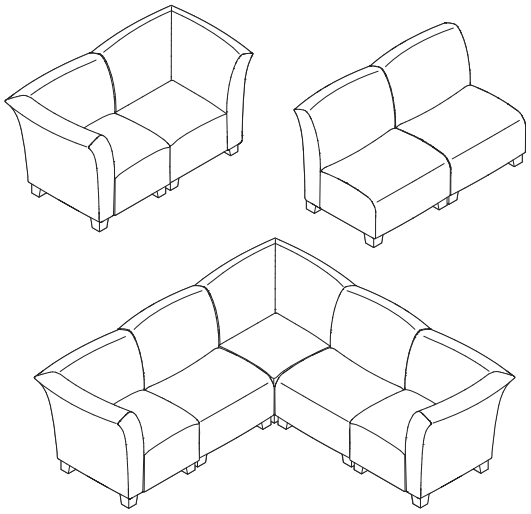
Dimensions

▶Page 598

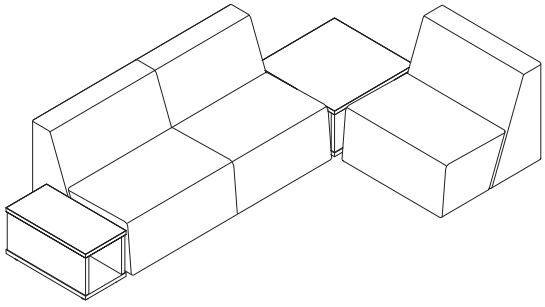
Application Guidelines



The Campfire Skate Table provides work space and slides easily around the Jenny Low feet and over the arms.
▶See *Conference and Collaborative Tables Specification Guide.*



Jenny seating allows many different configurations using armless, left or right arms only, or corner version. Create a love seat, bench, or sectional using Jenny.



Jenny tables with the optional low foot align well with Campfire lounges.

Dimensions

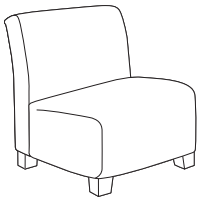
Jenny Lounge

Features	Overall Depth	Width	Height	Functional Seat Depth	Seat Width	Seat Height from Floor	Back Width	Back Height from Seat	Width Between Arms
Jenny Lounge									
Lounge Seating									
Armless	32 1/2"	28 1/2"	32 1/4"	21"	28 1/2"	18 1/2", compressed	28 1/2"	18"	N.A.
Both Arms	32 1/2"	34 1/2"	32 1/4"	21"	19 3/4"	18 1/2", compressed	28 1/2"	18"	26"
Right arm or Left arm only	32 1/2"	31 1/2"	32 1/4"	21"	23 1/2"	18 1/2", compressed	28 1/2"	18"	N.A.
Corner	32"	32"	32"	20"	20"	N.A.	N.A.	18"	N.A.
Club	32"	31 3/4"	32 1/4"	21"	19"	18 1/2", compressed	28"	16"	19 1/2"
Round	32"	30"	31 3/4"	21"	20"	18 1/2", compressed	28 1/2"	13"	19 1/2"
Wood Arms	32 1/2"	32 1/2"	32 1/2"	21"	24"	18 1/2", compressed	24"	16"	24 1/4"
Ottoman	27 1/2"	28 1/2"	18"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Club Low	32"	31 3/4"	30"	21"	19"	14", compressed	28"	18 1/2"	19 1/2"
Round Low	32"	30"	28"	21"	20"	14", compressed	N.A.	14"	19 1/2"

Arm Rest Width	Arm Rest Length	Arm Height to Floor	Arm Height from Seat	Tablet Width	Tablet Length	Tablet Height to Floor	Tablet Height from Seat
N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	9"	16"	24½"	6¾"
4"	19¾"	26"	9½"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
4"	19¾"	26"	9½"	9"	16"	24½"	6¾"
N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
4½"	19¾"	26"	7¾"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
4½"	N.A.	25"	9½"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
3½"	24"	26"	9"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
4½"	N.A.	22"	9½"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
4½"	N.A.	22"	9½"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.

Jenny Lounge

Armless



Tip: Tablet arm can be installed on either side.

Tip: Jenny Lounge chairs are available with multiple fabrics.
▶ See at right to specify.

*Tip: When specifying multiple COM fabrics, indicate all surfaces where COM applies. Example: **TS31401M** with Designtex 1234 on seat, Designtex 5678 on inner back, and Designtex 9012 on outer back.*

*Tip: When specifying multiple fabrics and leather, specify suffix **M** before suffix **L**. Example: **TS31401ML** becomes **TS31401CML***

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 598

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

▶ Need help? Product details, page 594

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Fully upholstered lounge chair: fabric price group 1 • Tablet arm, if selected: Low-Pressure Laminate (LPL), or High-Pressure Laminate (HPL) price group 1 • 3 mm edge band for tablet arm, if selected: plastic • Hard dual-wheel casters or legs with glides: black plastic • Shipped fully assembled, some legs are field installed *Tablet arm is shipped ready to assemble.* • Meets Cal. 117 requirements	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for upholstery 3 Low-Pressure Laminate or High-Pressure Laminate color number for tablet arm, if selected 4 Plastic edge band color number for tablet arm, if selected 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 642.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Single upholstery fabric**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 51	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 114	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 156	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 203	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 253	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 300	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 378	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$ 473	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$ 534	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather price group 1	+$3240	Add suffix **L** to style number and specify leather color number.
	• Leather price group 2	+$3564	Add suffix **L** to style number and specify leather color number.
	• Vinyl	+$ 51	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 60	▶ See *Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM),* page 648.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$ 56	Add suffix **L** to style number and specify leather color number.
	Multiple upholstery fabrics		
	• Two or more fabrics on different chair components	+$ 103	Add suffix **M** to lounge chair style number and select fabric color number for: ❶ Seat ❷ Inner back ❸ Outer back *Example: TS31401M with 5G61 on seat, 5F15 on inner back, and 5G51 on outer back.*
	▶ See below and at right.		
	❶ Fabric on seat		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 18	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 53	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 69	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 92	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 115	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 136	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 174	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$ 213	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$ 246	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather price group 1	+$1576	Add suffix **L** to style number and specify leather color number.
	• Leather price group 2	+$1734	Add suffix **L** to style number and specify leather color number.
	• Vinyl	+$ 18	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 30	▶ See *Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM),* page 648.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$ 30	Add suffix **L** to style number and specify leather color number.

▶ **Options, continued on next page**

▶**Options, continued from previous page**

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials, continued	**❷ Fabric on inner back**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 9	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 38	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 51	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 65	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 79	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 94	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 117	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$ 147	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$ 172	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather price group 1	+$ 725	Add suffix **L** to style number and specify leather color number.
	• Leather price group 2	+$ 797	Add suffix **L** to style number and specify leather color number.
	• Vinyl	+$ 9	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 30	▶See *Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM),* page 648.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$ 30	Add suffix **L** to style number and specify leather color number.
	❸ Fabric on outer back		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 7	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 24	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 39	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 50	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 60	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 69	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 88	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$ 113	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$ 123	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather price group 1	+$1004	Add suffix **L** to style number and specify leather color number.
	• Leather price group 2	+$1105	Add suffix **L** to style number and specify leather color number.
	• Vinyl	+$ 7	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 30	▶See *Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM),* page 648.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$ 30	Add suffix **L** to style number and specify leather color number.
	Tablet arm		
	• Low-Pressure Laminate	No cost	Specify Low-Pressure Laminate color number.
	• High-Pressure Laminate price group 1	No cost	Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number.
	• High-Pressure Laminate price group 2	See information at left	Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number.
	• Open Line laminate	+$ 111 plus cost of laminate	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Legs		
	• Brushed aluminum legs	+$ 176	Specify *with brushed aluminum legs.*
	• Solid square wood legs	+$ 234	Specify *with solid square wood legs* and select 3412 Natural Cherry, 3522 Clear Maple, or 3762 Dark Walnut.
	• Solid round wood legs	+$ 246	Specify *with solid round wood legs* and select V1AC Natural Cherry, V1AM Clear Maple, or V1EW Dark Walnut.
Related Products	• Ganging kit		▶Page 623

For laminate group 2 pricing, *please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.*

Tip: Brushed aluminum legs are adjustable and have ¾" of height adjustment.

Tip: Wood legs are natural wood and may show variations in grain and color.

▶**Specification Information, on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Jenny Lounge, continued


Glides


Casters


Glides


Casters

▶ **Options, on previous page**

Specification Information

Style Number LPL	U.S. Base Price	Style Number HPL	U.S Base Price
With Glides			
TS31401	$1850	N.A.	N.A.
With Tablet Arm with 180° Swivel			
TS31401T	$2263	**TS31401H**	$2321

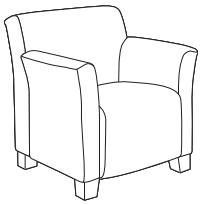
Style Number LPL	U.S. Base Price	Style Number HPL	U.S Base Price
With Two Casters and Two Glides			
TS31401C	$1923	N.A.	N.A.
With Tablet Arm with 180° Swivel			
TS31401CT	$2336	**TS31401CH**	$2394

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 598

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Jenny Lounge, continued

With Arms



Tip: Jenny Lounge chairs are available with multiple fabrics.
▶ See at right to specify.

*Tip: When specifying multiple COM fabrics, indicate all surfaces where COM applies. Example: **TS31402M** with Designtex 1234 on seat, Designtex 5678 on inner back, Designtex 9012 on outer back, and Designtex 9012 on arms.*

*Tip: When specifying multiple fabrics and leather, specify suffix **M** before suffix **L.** Example: **TS31402ML** becomes **TS31402CML***

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 598

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

▶ Need help? Product details, page 594

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Fully upholstered lounge chair with arms: fabric price group 1 • Hard dual-wheel casters or legs with glides: black plastic • Shipped fully assembled, some legs are field installed • Meets Cal. 117 requirements	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for upholstery 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 642.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Single upholstery fabric**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 75	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 177	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 250	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 326	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 391	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 469	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 591	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$ 737	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$ 838	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather price group 1	+$5007	Add suffix **L** to style number and specify leather color number.
	• Leather price group 2	+$5508	Add suffix **L** to style number and specify leather color number.
	• Vinyl	+$ 75	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 60	▶ See *Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM),* page 648.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$ 56	Add suffix **L** to style number and specify leather color number.
	Multiple upholstery fabrics		
	• Two or more fabrics on different chair components ▶ See below and at right.	+$ 103	Add suffix **M** to lounge chair style number and select fabric color number for: ❶ Seat ❷ Inner back ❸ Outer back ❹ Arms *Example: TS31402M with 5G61 on seat, 5F15 on inner back, 5G51 on outer back, and 5F03 on arms.*
	❶ Fabric on seat		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 18	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 53	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 69	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 92	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 115	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 136	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 174	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$ 213	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$ 246	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather price group 1	+$1428	Add suffix **L** to style number and specify leather color number.
	• Leather price group 2	+$1571	Add suffix **L** to style number and specify leather color number.
	• Vinyl	+$ 18	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 30	▶ See *Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM),* page 648.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$ 30	Add suffix **L** to style number and specify leather color number.

▶ **Options, continued on next page**

▶**Options, continued from previous page**

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials, continued	**❷ Fabric on inner back**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 9	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 38	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 51	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 65	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 79	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 94	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 117	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$ 147	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$ 172	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather price group 1	+$ 725	Add suffix **L** to style number and specify leather color number.
	• Leather price group 2	+$ 797	Add suffix **L** to style number and specify leather color number.
	• Vinyl	+$ 9	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 30	▶See *Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM),* page 648.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$ 30	Add suffix **L** to style number and specify leather color number.
	❸ Fabric on outer back		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 7	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 24	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 39	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 50	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 60	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 69	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 88	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$ 113	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$ 123	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather price group 1	+$1004	Add suffix **L** to style number and specify leather color number.
	• Leather price group 2	+$1105	Add suffix **L** to style number and specify leather color number.
	• Vinyl	+$ 7	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 30	▶See *Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM),* page 648.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$ 30	Add suffix **L** to style number and specify leather color number.
	❹ Fabric on arms		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 25	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 63	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 88	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 116	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 142	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 173	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 212	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$ 266	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$ 301	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather price group 1	+$1914	Add suffix **L** to style number and specify leather color number.
	• Leather price group 2	+$2105	Add suffix **L** to style number and specify leather color number.
	• Vinyl	+$ 25	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 30	▶See *Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM),* page 648.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$ 30	Add suffix **L** to style number and specify leather color number.
	Legs		
Tip: Brushed aluminum legs are adjustable and have ¾" of height adjustment.	• Brushed aluminum legs	+$ 176	Specify *with brushed aluminum legs.*
	• Solid square wood legs	+$ 234	Specify *with solid square wood legs* and select 3412 Natural Cherry, 3522 Clear Maple, or 3762 Dark Walnut.
Tip: Wood legs are natural wood and may show variations in grain and color.	• Solid round wood legs	+$ 246	Specify *with solid round wood legs* and select V1AC Natural Cherry, V1AM Clear Maple, or V1EW Dark Walnut.

▶**Specification Information, on next page**

Jenny Lounge, continued



Glides



Casters

▶ Options, on previous page

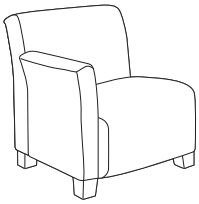
Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
With Glides	
TS31402	$2073

Style Number	U.S Base Price
With Two Casters and Two Glides	
TS31402C	$2146

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

With Arm Left or Right



▶ Need help? Product details, page 594

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Fully upholstered lounge chair with arm left or right: fabric price group 1 • Tablet arm, if selected: Low-Pressure Laminate (LPL), or High-Pressure Laminate (HPL) price group 1 • 3 mm edge band for tablet arm, if selected: plastic • Hard dual-wheel casters or legs with glides: black plastic • Shipped fully assembled, some legs are field installed *Tablet arm is shipped ready to assemble.* • Meets Cal. 117 requirements	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for upholstery 3 Low-Pressure Laminate or High-Pressure Laminate color number for tablet arm, if selected 4 Plastic edge band color number for tablet arm, if selected 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 642.

Tip: Jenny Lounge chairs are available with multiple fabrics.
▶ See at right to specify.

*Tip: When specifying multiple COM fabrics, indicate all surfaces where COM applies. Example: **TS31403M** with Designtex 1234 on seat, Designtex 5678 on inner back, Designtex 9012 on outer back, and Designtex 9012 on arm.*

*Tip: When specifying multiple fabrics and leather, specify suffix **M** before suffix **L**. Example: **TS31403L** becomes **TS31403ML***

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials		
Single upholstery fabric		
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+$ 61	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+$ 143	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+$ 202	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+$ 265	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+$ 327	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+$ 385	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+$ 482	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+$ 607	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+$ 685	Specify fabric color number.
• Leather price group 1	+$4169	Add suffix **L** to style number and specify leather color number.
• Leather price group 2	+$4586	Add suffix **L** to style number and specify leather color number.
• Vinyl	+$ 61	Specify vinyl color number.
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 60	▶ See *Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM),* page 648.
• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$ 56	Add suffix **L** to style number and specify leather color number.
Multiple upholstery fabrics		
• Two or more fabrics on different chair components ▶ See below and at right.	+$ 103	Add suffix **M** to lounge chair style number and select fabric color number for: ❶ Seat ❷ Inner back ❸ Outer back ❹ Arm *Example: TS31403M with 5G61 on seat, 5F15 on inner back, 5G51 on outer back, and 5F03 on arm.*
❶ Fabric on seat		
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+$ 18	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+$ 53	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+$ 69	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+$ 92	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+$ 115	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+$ 136	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+$ 174	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+$ 213	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+$ 246	Specify fabric color number.
• Leather price group 1	+$1547	Add suffix **L** to style number and specify leather color number.
• Leather price group 2	+$1701	Add suffix **L** to style number and specify leather color number.
• Vinyl	+$ 18	Specify vinyl color number.
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 30	▶ See *Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM),* page 648.
• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$ 30	Add suffix **L** to style number and specify leather color number.

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 598

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

▶ **Options, continued on next page**

▶**Options, continued from previous page**

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials, continued	**❷ Fabric on inner back**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 9	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 38	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 51	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 65	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 79	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 94	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 117	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$ 147	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$ 172	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather price group 1	+$ 725	Add suffix **L** to style number and specify leather color number.
	• Leather price group 2	+$ 797	Add suffix **L** to style number and specify leather color number.
	• Vinyl	+$ 9	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 30	▶See *Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM),* page 648.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$ 30	Add suffix **L** to style number and specify leather color number.
	❸ Fabric on outer back		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 7	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 24	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 39	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 50	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 60	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 69	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 88	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$ 113	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$ 123	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather price group 1	+$1004	Add suffix **L** to style number and specify leather color number.
	• Leather price group 2	+$1105	Add suffix **L** to style number and specify leather color number.
	• Vinyl	+$ 7	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 30	▶See *Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM),* page 648.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$ 30	Add suffix **L** to style number and specify leather color number.
	❹ Fabric on arm		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 8	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 37	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 50	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 61	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 75	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 88	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 114	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$ 140	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$ 156	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather price group 1	+$ 956	Add suffix **L** to style number and specify leather color number.
	• Leather price group 2	+$1051	Add suffix **L** to style number and specify leather color number.
	• Vinyl	+$ 8	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 30	▶See *Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM),* page 648.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$ 30	Add suffix **L** to style number and specify leather color number.

▶**Options, continued on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Jenny Lounge, continued

▶ Options, continued from previous page

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials, continued	**Tablet arm**		
	• Low-Pressure Laminate	No cost	Specify Low-Pressure Laminate color number.
	• High-Pressure Laminate price group 1	No cost	Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number.
	• High-Pressure Laminate price group 2	See information at left	Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number.
	• Open Line laminate	+$111 plus cost of laminate	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Legs		
	• Brushed aluminum legs	+$176	Specify *with brushed aluminum legs.*
	• Solid square wood legs	+$234	Specify *with solid square wood legs* and select 3412 Natural Cherry, 3522 Clear Maple, or 3762 Dark Walnut.
	• Solid round wood legs	+$246	Specify *with solid round wood legs* and select V1AC Natural Cherry, V1AM Clear Maple, or V1EW Dark Walnut.
Related Products	• Ganging kit		▶ Page 623

For laminate group 2 pricing, *please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.*

Tip: Brushed aluminum legs are adjustable and have 3/4" of height adjustment.

Tip: Wood legs are natural wood and may show variations in grain and color.

Specification Information

With Glides

• Style Number LPL	• U.S. Base Price	• Style Number HPL	• U.S Base Price
Arm Right			
TS31403	$1959	N.A.	N.A.



Glides



Casters

Tip: Casters are not retrofittable on style number ***TS31403.***

• Style Number LPL	• U.S. Base Price	• Style Number HPL	• U.S Base Price
Arm Right with Tablet Arm with 180° Swivel			
TS31403T	$2372	**TS31403H**	$2430



Glides



Casters

With Two Casters and Two Glides

• Style Number LPL	• U.S. Base Price	• Style Number HPL	• U.S Base Price
Arm Right			
TS31403C	$2032	N.A.	N.A.
Arm Right with Tablet Arm with 180° Swivel			
TS31403CT	$2444	**TS31403CH**	$2503

▶ Specification Information, continued on next page

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

▶ **Specification Information, continued from previous page**

Specification Information



Glides



Casters

Tip: Casters are not retrofit-table on style number ***TS31404.***



Glides



Casters

Tip: Tablet is 8½"W x 15½"L and ¾" thick.

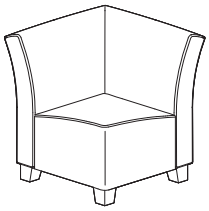
Style Number LPL	U.S. Base Price	Style Number HPL	U.S Base Price
With Glides, continued			
Arm Left			
TS31404	$1959	N.A.	N.A.
Arm Left with Tablet Arm with 180° Swivel			
TS31404T	$2372	**TS31404H**	$2430

Style Number LPL	U.S. Base Price	Style Number HPL	U.S Base Price
With Two Casters and Two Glides, continued			
Arm Left			
TS31404C	$2032	N.A.	N.A.
Arm Left with Tablet Arm with 180° Swivel			
TS31404CT	$2444	**TS31404CH**	$2503

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Jenny Lounge, continued

Corner



Tip: Jenny Lounge chairs are available with multiple fabrics.
▶ See at right to specify.

*Tip: When specifying multiple COM fabrics, indicate all surfaces where COM applies. Example: **TS31406M** with Designtex 1234 on seat, Designtex 5678 on inner back, and Designtex 9012 on outer back.*

*Tip: When specifying multiple fabrics and leather, specify suffix **M** before suffix **L**. Example: **TS31406L** becomes **TS31406ML***

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 598

▶ Need help? Product details, page 594

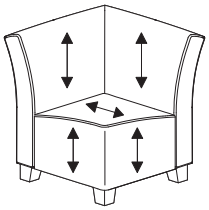
Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Fully upholstered lounge chair: fabric price group 1 • Hard dual-wheel casters or legs with glides: black plastic • Shipped fully assembled, some legs are field installed • Meets Cal. 117 requirements	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for upholstery 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 642.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Single upholstery fabric**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 51	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 114	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 156	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 203	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 253	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 300	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 378	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$ 473	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$ 534	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather price group 1	+$3240	Add suffix **L** to style number and specify leather color number.
	• Leather price group 2	+$3564	Add suffix **L** to style number and specify leather color number.
	• Vinyl	+$ 51	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 60	▶ See *Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM),* page 648.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$ 56	Add suffix **L** to style number and specify leather color number.
	Multiple upholstery fabrics		
	• Two or more fabrics on different chair components ▶ See below and at right.	+$ 103	Add suffix **M** to lounge chair style number and select fabric color number for: ❶ Seat ❷ Inner back ❸ Outer back *Example: TS31406M with 5G61 on seat, 5F15 on inner back, and 5G51 on outer back.*
	❶ Fabric on seat		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 18	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 53	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 69	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 92	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 115	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 136	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 174	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$ 213	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$ 246	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather price group 1	+$1576	Add suffix **L** to style number and specify leather color number.
	• Leather price group 2	+$1734	Add suffix **L** to style number and specify leather color number.
	• Vinyl	+$ 18	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 30	▶ See *Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM),* page 648.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$ 30	Add suffix **L** to style number and specify leather color number.

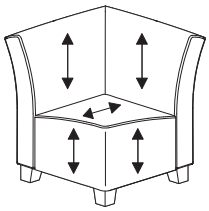
▶ **Options, continued on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

▶**Options, continued from previous page**



*Tip: Standard seat fabric directionality is applied as the diagram above indicates (ex. **TS31406**).*



*Tip: Reverse seat fabric directionality is applied as the diagram above indicates (ex. **TS31426**).*

Tip: Brushed aluminum legs are adjustable and have 3/4" of height adjustment.

Tip: Wood legs are natural wood and may show variations in grain and color.

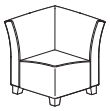
	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials, continued	**❷ Fabric on inner back**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 9	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 38	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 51	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 65	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 79	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 94	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 117	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$ 147	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$ 172	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather price group 1	+$ 725	Add suffix **L** to style number and specify leather color number.
	• Leather price group 2	+$ 797	Add suffix **L** to style number and specify leather color number.
	• Vinyl	+$ 9	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 30	▶See Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM), page 648.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$ 30	Add suffix **L** to style number and specify leather color number.
	❸ Fabric on outer back		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 7	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 24	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 39	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 50	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 60	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 69	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 88	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$ 113	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$ 123	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather price group 1	+$1004	Add suffix **L** to style number and specify leather color number.
	• Leather price group 2	+$1105	Add suffix **L** to style number and specify leather color number.
	• Vinyl	+$ 7	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 30	▶See Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM), page 648.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$ 30	Add suffix **L** to style number and specify leather color number.
	Legs		
	• Brushed aluminum legs	+$ 176	Specify *with brushed aluminum legs*.
	• Solid square wood legs	+$ 234	Specify *with solid square wood legs* and select 3412 Natural Cherry, 3522 Clear Maple, or 3762 Dark Walnut.
	• Solid round wood legs	+$ 246	Specify *with solid round wood legs* and select V1AC Natural Cherry, V1AM Clear Maple, or V1EW Dark Walnut.
Related Products	• Ganging kit		▶Page 623

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price	Style Number	U.S Base Price

Standard Seat Fabric Directionality

With Glides		With Casters	
TS31406	$1961	**TS31406C**	$2034



Glides

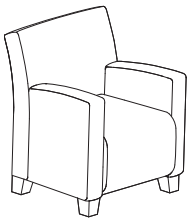
Reverse Seat Fabric Directionality

With Glides		With Casters	
TS31426	$1961	**TS31426C**	$2034



Casters

Club



Tip: Jenny Lounge chairs are available with multiple fabrics.
▶See at right to specify.

*Tip: When specifying multiple COM fabrics, indicate all surfaces where COM applies. Example: **TS31407M** with Designtex 1234 on seat, Designtex 5678 on inner back, Designtex 9012 on outer back, and Designtex 9012 on arms.*

*Tip: When specifying multiple fabrics and leather, specify suffix **M** before suffix **L.** Example: **TS31407L** becomes **TS31407ML***

▶Detailed dimensions, page 598

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

▶Need help? Product details, page 594

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Fully upholstered lounge chair with arms: fabric price group 1 • Deck stitch detail • Hard dual wheel casters or legs with glides: black plastic • Shipped fully assembled, some legs are field installed • Meets Cal. 117 requirements	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for upholstery 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 642.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Single upholstery fabric**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 75	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 177	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 250	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 326	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 391	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 469	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 591	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$ 737	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$ 838	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather price group 1	+$5007	Add suffix **L** to style number and specify leather color number.
	• Leather price group 2	+$5508	Add suffix **L** to style number and specify leather color number.
	• Vinyl	+$ 75	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 60	▶See *Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM),* page 648.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$ 56	Add suffix **L** to style number and specify leather color number.
	Multiple upholstery fabrics		
	• Two or more fabrics on different chair components ▶See below and at right.	+$ 103	Add suffix **M** to lounge chair style number and select fabric color number for: ❶ Seat ❷ Inner back ❸ Outer back ❹ Arms *Example: TS31407M with 5G61 on seat, 5F15 on inner back, 5G51 on outer back, and 5F03 on arms.*
	❶ Fabric on seat		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 18	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 53	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 69	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 92	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 115	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 136	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 174	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$ 213	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$ 246	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather price group 1	+$1428	Add suffix **L** to style number and specify leather color number.
	• Leather price group 2	+$1571	Add suffix **L** to style number and specify leather color number.
	• Vinyl	+$ 18	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 30	▶See *Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM),* page 648.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$ 30	Add suffix **L** to style number and specify leather color number.

▶**Options, continued on next page**

▶**Options, continued from previous page**

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials, continued	❷ **Fabric on inner back**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 9	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 38	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 51	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 65	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 79	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 94	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 117	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$ 147	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$ 172	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather price group 1	+$ 725	Add suffix **L** to style number and specify leather color number.
	• Leather price group 2	+$ 797	Add suffix **L** to style number and specify leather color number.
	• Vinyl	+$ 9	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 30	▶See *Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM),* page 648.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$ 30	Add suffix **L** to style number and specify leather color number.
	❸ **Fabric on outer back**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 7	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 24	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 39	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 50	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 60	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 69	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 88	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$ 113	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$ 123	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather price group 1	+$1004	Add suffix **L** to style number and specify leather color number.
	• Leather price group 2	+$1105	Add suffix **L** to style number and specify leather color number.
	• Vinyl	+$ 7	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 30	▶See *Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM),* page 648.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$ 30	Add suffix **L** to style number and specify leather color number.
	❹ **Fabric on arms**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 25	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 63	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 88	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 116	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 142	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 173	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 212	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$ 266	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$ 301	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather price group 1	+$1914	Add suffix **L** to style number and specify leather color number.
	• Leather price group 2	+$2105	Add suffix **L** to style number and specify leather color number.
	• Vinyl	+$ 25	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 30	▶See *Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM),* page 648.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$ 30	Add suffix **L** to style number and specify leather color number.

▶**Options, continued on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Jenny Lounge, continued

▶**Options, continued from previous page**

Options		U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials, continued	**Legs**		
	• Brushed aluminum legs	+$176	Specify *with brushed aluminum legs.*
	• Solid square wood legs	+$234	Specify *with solid square wood legs* and select 3412 Natural Cherry, 3522 Clear Maple, or 3762 Dark Walnut.
	• Solid round wood legs	+$246	Specify *with solid round wood legs* and select V1AC Natural Cherry, V1AM Clear Maple, or V1EW Dark Walnut.

Tip: Brushed aluminum legs are adjustable and have ¾" of height adjustment.

Tip: Wood legs are natural wood and may show variations in grain and color.

Specification Information

With Glides

• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price
TS31407	$2073

With Two Casters and Two Glides

• Style Number	• U.S Base Price
TS31407C	$2146



Glides

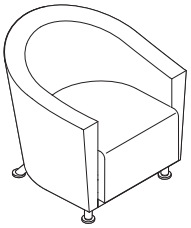


Casters

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Jenny Lounge, continued

Round



Tip: Jenny Round chairs are available with multiple fabrics.
▶See at right to specify.

*Tip: When specifying multiple COM fabrics, indicate all surfaces where COM applies. Example: **TS31407M** with Designtex 1234 on seat, Designtex 5678 on inner back, Designtex 9012 on outer back, and Designtex 9012 on arms.*

*Tip: When specifying multiple fabrics and leather, specify suffix **M** before suffix **L.** Example: **TS31409L** becomes **TS31409ML***

▶Detailed dimensions, page 598

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 594	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for upholstery 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 642.
• Fully upholstered Round chair with arms: fabric price group 1 • Shipped fully assembled, legs are field installed • Meets Cal. 117 requirements • Brushed aluminum legs • Deck stitch detail	

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Single upholstery fabric**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 75	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 177	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 250	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 326	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 391	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 469	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 591	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$ 737	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$ 838	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather price group 1	+$5067	Add suffix **L** to style number and specify leather color number.
	• Leather price group 2	+$5574	Add suffix **L** to style number and specify leather color number.
	• Vinyl	+$ 75	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 60	▶See *Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM),* page 648.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$ 56	Add suffix **L** to style number and specify leather color number.
	Multiple upholstery fabrics		
	• Two or more fabrics on different chair components	+$ 103	Add suffix **M** to Round chair style number and select fabric color number for:
	▶See below and at right.		❶ Seat ❷ Inner back ❸ Outer back *Example: TS31409M with 5G61 on seat, 5F15 on inner back, and 5G51 on outer back.*
	❶ Fabric on seat		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 25	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 53	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 99	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 122	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 140	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 174	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 213	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$ 246	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$ 274	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather price group 1	+$1668	Add suffix **L** to style number and specify leather color number.
	• Leather price group 2	+$1835	Add suffix **L** to style number and specify leather color number.
	• Vinyl	+$ 25	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 30	▶See *Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM),* page 648.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$ 30	Add suffix **L** to style number and specify leather color number.

▶**Options, continued on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

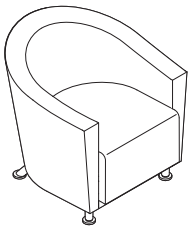
▶**Options, continued from previous page**

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials, continued	❷ **Fabric on inner back**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 26	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 61	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 72	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 84	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 106	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 113	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 129	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$ 147	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$ 172	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather price group 1	+$ 986	Add suffix **L** to style number and specify leather color number.
	• Leather price group 2	+$1085	Add suffix **L** to style number and specify leather color number.
	• Vinyl	+$ 26	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 30	▶See *Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM),* page 648.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$ 30	Add suffix **L** to style number and specify leather color number.
	❸ **Fabric on outer back**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 34	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 65	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 90	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 118	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 153	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 193	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 217	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$ 250	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$ 275	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather price group 1	+$1307	Add suffix **L** to style number and specify leather color number.
	• Leather price group 2	+$1438	Add suffix **L** to style number and specify leather color number.
	• Vinyl	+$ 34	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 30	▶See *Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM),* page 648.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$ 30	Add suffix **L** to style number and specify leather color number.
	Legs		
	• Solid round wood legs	+$ 143	Specify *with solid round wood legs* and select V1AC Natural Cherry, V1AM Clear Maple, or V1EW Dark Walnut.

Tip: Wood legs are natural wood and may show variations in grain and color.

Specification Information

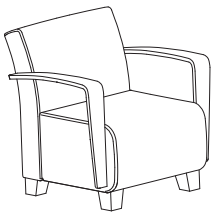
• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price
Round	
TS31409	$2415



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Jenny Lounge, continued

With Wood Arms



Tip: Jenny Lounge chairs are available with multiple fabrics.
▶See at right to specify.

Tip: When specifying multiple COM fabrics, indicate all surfaces where COM applies. Example: TS31407M with Designtex 1234 on seat, Designtex 5678 on inner back, Designtex 9012 on outer back, and Designtex 9012 on arms.

*Tip: When specifying multiple fabrics and leather, specify suffix **M** before suffix **L**. Example: TS31408L becomes TS31408ML*

▶Detailed dimensions, page 598

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 594 • Fully upholstered lounge chair: fabric price group 1 • Plywood arm: maple veneer • Legs with glides: black plastic • Shipped fully assembled, some legs are field installed • Meets Cal. 117 requirements	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for upholstery 3 Wood color number for arms 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 642.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Single upholstery fabric**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 51	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 114	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 156	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 203	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 253	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 300	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 378	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$ 473	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$ 534	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather price group 1	+$3240	Add suffix **L** to style number and specify leather color number.
	• Leather price group 2	+$3564	Add suffix **L** to style number and specify leather color number.
	• Vinyl	+$ 51	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 60	▶See *Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM),* page 648.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$ 56	Add suffix **L** to style number and specify leather color number.
	Multiple upholstery fabrics		
	• Two or more fabrics on different chair components	+$ 103	Add suffix **M** to lounge chair style number and select fabric color number for: ❶ Seat ❷ Inner back ❸ Outer back *Example: TS31408M with 5G61 on seat, 5F15 on inner back, and 5G51 on outer back.*
	▶See below and at right.		
	❶ Fabric on seat		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 18	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 53	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 69	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 92	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 115	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 136	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 174	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$ 213	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$ 246	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather price group 1	+$1547	Add suffix **L** to style number and specify leather color number.
	• Leather price group 2	+$1701	Add suffix **L** to style number and specify leather color number.
	• Vinyl	+$ 18	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 30	▶See *Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM),* page 648.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$ 30	Add suffix **L** to style number and specify leather color number.

▶**Options, continued on next page**

▶**Options, continued from previous page**

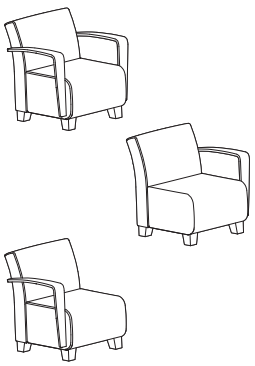
	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials, continued	**❷ Fabric on inner back**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 9	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 38	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 51	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 65	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 79	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 94	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 117	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$ 147	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$ 172	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather price group 1	+$ 725	Add suffix **L** to style number and specify leather color number.
	• Leather price group 2	+$ 797	Add suffix **L** to style number and specify leather color number.
	• Vinyl	+$ 9	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 30	▶See *Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM),* page 648.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$ 30	Add suffix **L** to style number and specify leather color number.
	❸ Fabric on outer back		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 7	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 24	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 39	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 50	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 60	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 69	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 88	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$ 113	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$ 123	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather price group 1	+$1004	Add suffix **L** to style number and specify leather color number.
	• Leather price group 2	+$1105	Add suffix **L** to style number and specify leather color number.
	• Vinyl	+$ 7	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 30	▶See *Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM),* page 648.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$ 30	Add suffix **L** to style number and specify leather color number.
	Legs		
	• Brushed aluminum legs	+$ 176	Specify *with brushed aluminum legs.*
	• Solid square wood legs	+$ 234	Specify *with solid wood legs* and select 3412 Natural Cherry, 3522 Clear Maple, or 3762 Dark Walnut.
	• Solid round wood legs	+$ 246	Specify *with solid round wood legs* and select V1AC Natural Cherry, V1AM Clear Maple, or V1EW Dark Walnut.

Tip: Brushed aluminum legs are adjustable and have ¾" of height adjustment.

Tip: Wood legs are natural wood and may show variations in grain and color.

Specification Information

• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price



With Wood Arms

TS31408	$2506

With Wood Arm Left

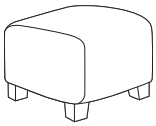
TS31428	$2203

With Wood Arm Right

TS31438	$2203

Jenny Lounge, continued

Ottoman



Tip: Hard dual-wheel casters are for use on carpet. Use on hard surfaces, including floor mats, will affect chair stability and may result in personal injury.

Tip: Jenny Ottoman is available with multiple fabrics.
▶ See at right to specify.

*Tip: When specifying multiple COM fabrics, indicate all surfaces where COM applies. Example: **TS31405M** with Designtex 1234 on seat, front, and back and Designtex 9012 on sides.*

*Tip: When specifying multiple fabrics and leather, specify suffix **M** before suffix **L.** Example: **TS31405L** becomes **TS31405ML***

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 598

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Fully upholstered Ottoman: fabric price group 1 • Hard dual-wheel casters or legs with glides: black plastic • Shipped fully assembled, some legs are field installed • Meets Cal. 117 requirements	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for upholstery 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 642.

▶ Need help? Product details, page 594

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Single upholstery fabric**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 26	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 68	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 101	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 127	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 156	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 186	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 239	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$ 295	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$ 333	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather price group 1	+$1682	Add suffix **L** to style number and specify leather color number.
	• Leather price group 2	+$1850	Add suffix **L** to style number and specify leather color number.
	• Vinyl	+$ 26	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 60	▶ See *Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM),* page 648.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$ 56	Add suffix **L** to style number and specify leather color number.
	Multiple upholstery fabrics		
	• Two or more fabrics on different components	+$ 103	Add suffix **M** to Ottoman style number and select fabric color number for: ❶ Seat, front, and back ❷ Sides *Example: TS31405M with 5G61 on seat, front, and back and 5F15 on sides.*
	❶ **Fabric on seat, front, and back**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 18	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 53	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 75	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 95	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 117	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 140	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 178	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$ 223	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$ 253	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather price group 1	+$1162	Add suffix **L** to style number and specify leather color number.
	• Leather price group 2	+$1278	Add suffix **L** to style number and specify leather color number
	• Vinyl	+$ 18	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 30	▶ See *Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM),* page 648.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$ 30	Add suffix **L** to style number and specify leather color number.

▶ **Options, continued on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

▶**Options, continued from previous page**

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials, continued	❷ **Fabric on sides**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 4	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 12	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 24	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 31	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 40	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 50	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 60	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$ 75	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$ 83	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather price group 1	+$591	Add suffix **L** to style number and specify leather color number.
	• Leather price group 2	+$650	Add suffix **L** to style number and specify leather color number.
	• Vinyl	+$ 4	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 30	▶See *Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM),* page 648.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$ 30	Add suffix **L** to style number and specify leather color number.
	Legs		
Tip: Brushed aluminum legs are adjustable and have 3/4" of height adjustment.	• Brushed aluminum legs	+$176	Specify *with brushed aluminum legs.*
	• Solid square wood legs	+$234	Specify *with solid square wood legs* and select 3412 Natural Cherry, 3522 Clear Maple, or 3762 Dark Walnut.
Tip: Wood legs are natural wood and may show variations in grain and color.	• Solid round wood legs	+$246	Specify *with solid round wood legs* and select V1AC Natural Cherry, V1AM Clear Maple, or V1EW Dark Walnut.

Specification Information

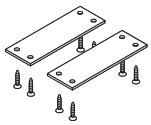




Casters

• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price	• Style Number	• U.S Base Price
With Glides		**With Casters**	
TS31405	$891	**TS31405C**	$1031

Ganging Kit



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Ganging kit • Two plates • Attachment hardware	Style number

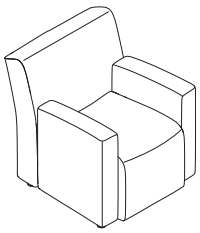
Specification Information

• Dimensions D	W	• Style Number	• U.S. Price
2"	6"	**TS31410**	$47

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Jenny Lounge, continued

Club Low



Tip: Jenny Low chairs come standard with low feet to allow for a lower chair height supporting working lounge posture.

Tip: Jenny Lounge chairs are available with multiple fabrics.
▶ See at right to specify.

Tip: When specifying multiple COM fabrics, indicate all surfaces where COM applies. Example: TS31407M with Designtex 1234 on seat, Designtex 5678 on inner back, Designtex 9012 on outer back, and Designtex 9012 on arms.

*Tip: When specifying multiple fabrics and leather, specify suffix **M** before suffix **L**. Example: TS31412L becomes TS31412ML*

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 598

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 594	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for upholstery 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 642.
• Fully upholstered lounge chair with arms: fabric price group 1 • Deck stitch detail • Shipped fully assembled • Meets Cal. 117 requirements • Low foot, black plastic	

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Single upholstery fabric**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 75	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 177	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 250	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 326	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 391	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 469	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 591	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$ 737	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$ 838	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather price group 1	+$5007	Add suffix **L** to style number and specify leather color number.
	• Leather price group 2	+$5508	Add suffix **L** to style number and specify leather color number.
	• Vinyl	+$ 75	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 60	▶ See *Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM),* page 648.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$ 60	Add suffix **L** to style number and specify leather color number.
	Multiple upholstery fabrics		
	• Two or more fabrics on different chair components ▶ See below and at right.	+$ 103	Add suffix **M** to lounge chair style number and select fabric color number for: ❶ Seat ❷ Inner back ❸ Outer back ❹ Arms *Example: TS31412M with 5G61 on seat, 5F15 on inner back, 5G51 on outer back, and 5F03 on arms.*
	❶ **Fabric on seat**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 18	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 53	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 69	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 92	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 115	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 136	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 174	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$ 213	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$ 246	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather price group 1	+$1428	Add suffix **L** to style number and specify leather color number.
	• Leather price group 2	+$1571	Add suffix **L** to style number and specify leather color number.
	• Vinyl	+$ 18	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 30	▶ See *Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM),* page 648.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$ 30	Add suffix **L** to style number and specify leather color number.

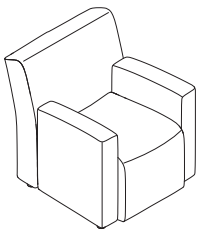
▶ **Options, continued on next page**

▶**Options, continued from previous page**

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials, continued	❷ **Fabric on inner back**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 9	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 38	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 51	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 65	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 79	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 94	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 117	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$ 147	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$ 172	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather price group 1	+$ 725	Add suffix **L** to style number and specify leather color number.
	• Leather price group 2	+$ 797	Add suffix **L** to style number and specify leather color number.
	• Vinyl	+$ 9	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 30	▶See *Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM)*, page 648.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$ 30	Add suffix **L** to style number and specify leather color number.
	❸ **Fabric on outer back**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 7	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 24	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 39	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 50	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 60	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 69	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 88	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$ 113	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$ 123	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather price group 1	+$1004	Add suffix **L** to style number and specify leather color number.
	• Leather price group 2	+$1105	Add suffix **L** to style number and specify leather color number.
	• Vinyl	+$ 7	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 30	▶See *Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM)*, page 648.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$ 30	Add suffix **L** to style number and specify leather color number.
	❹ **Fabric on arms**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 25	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 63	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 88	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 116	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 142	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 173	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 212	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$ 266	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$ 301	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather price group 1	+$1914	Add suffix **L** to style number and specify leather color number.
	• Leather price group 2	+$2105	Add suffix **L** to style number and specify leather color number.
	• Vinyl	+$ 25	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 30	▶See *Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM)*, page 648.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$ 30	Add suffix **L** to style number and specify leather color number.

Specification Information

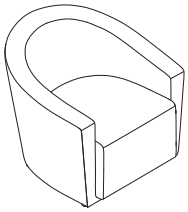
• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price



Club Low

TS31412	$2073

Round Low



▶ Need help? Product details, page 594

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Fully upholstered Round chair with arms: fabric price group 1 • Deck stitch detail • Shipped fully assembled • Meets Cal. 117 requirements • Low foot, black plastic	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for upholstery 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 642.

Tip: Jenny Low chairs come standard with low feet to allow for a lower chair height supporting working lounge posture.

Tip: Jenny Round chairs are available with multiple fabrics.
▶ See at right to specify.

*Tip: When specifying multiple COM fabrics, indicate all surfaces where COM applies. Example: **TS31407M** with Designtex 1234 on seat, Designtex 5678 on inner back, Designtex 9012 on outer back, and Designtex 9012 on arms.*

*Tip: When specifying multiple fabrics and leather, specify suffix **M** before suffix **L.** Example: **TS31413L** becomes **TS31413ML***

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 598

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials		
Single upholstery fabric		
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+$ 75	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+$ 177	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+$ 250	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+$ 326	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+$ 391	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+$ 469	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+$ 591	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+$ 737	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+$ 838	Specify fabric color number.
• Leather price group 1	+$5067	Add suffix **L** to style number and specify leather color number.
• Leather price group 2	+$5574	Add suffix **L** to style number and specify leather color number.
• Vinyl	+$ 75	Specify vinyl color number.
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 60	▶ See *Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM),* page 648.
• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$ 60	Add suffix **L** to style number and specify leather color number.
Multiple upholstery fabrics		
• Two or more fabrics on different chair components ▶ See below and at right.	+$ 103	Add suffix **M** to Round chair style number and select fabric color number for: ❶ Seat ❷ Inner back ❸ Outer back *Example: TS31413M with 5G61 on seat, 5F15 on inner back, and 5G51 on outer back.*
❶ Fabric on seat		
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+$ 18	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+$ 53	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+$ 99	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+$ 122	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+$ 140	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+$ 174	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+$ 213	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+$ 246	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+$ 274	Specify fabric color number.
• Leather price group 1	+$1668	Add suffix **L** to style number and specify leather color number.
• Leather price group 2	+$1835	Add suffix **L** to style number and specify leather color number
• Vinyl	+$ 18	Specify vinyl color number.
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 30	▶ See *Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM),* page 648.
• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$ 30	Add suffix **L** to style number and specify leather color number.

▶ **Options, continued on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

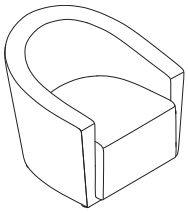
▶**Options, continued from previous page**

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials, continued	**❷ Fabric on inner back**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 26	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 61	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 72	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 84	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 106	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 113	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 129	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$ 147	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$ 172	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather price group 1	+$ 986	Add suffix **L** to style number and specify leather color number.
	• Leather price group 2	+$1085	Add suffix **L** to style number and specify leather color number.
	• Vinyl	+$ 26	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 30	▶See *Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM),* page 648.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$ 30	Add suffix **L** to style number and specify leather color number.
	❸ Fabric on outer back		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 34	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 65	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 90	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 118	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 153	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 193	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 217	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$ 250	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$ 275	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather price group 1	+$1307	Add suffix **L** to style number and specify leather color number.
	• Leather price group 2	+$1438	Add suffix **L** to style number and specify leather color number.
	• Vinyl	+$ 34	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 30	▶See *Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM),* page 648.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$ 30	Add suffix **L** to style number and specify leather color number.

Specification Information

• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price

Round Low



TS31413	$2415

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Jenny Lounge, continued

Occasional Tables

Tip: There may be sheen or texture differences when using Low-Pressure Laminate and High-Pressure Laminate in adjacent applications. Please use caution when mixing and matching different worksurface types.

Tip: Edge band applies to entire table, not just the worksurface.

For laminate group 2 and 3 pricing, *please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.*

Tip: Brushed aluminum legs are adjustable and have ¾" of height adjustment.

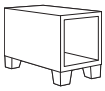
Tip: Wood legs are natural wood and may show variations in grain and color.

Tip: Low foot option reduces overall table height to 15".

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 594	• Table: Low-Pressure Laminate (LPL) or High-Pressure Laminate (HPL) price group 1 • 3 mm edge band: plastic • Legs with glides: black plastic • Shipped ready to assemble	1 Style number 2 Low-Pressure Laminate or High-Pressure Laminate color number for table top, as appropriate 3 Plastic edge band color number for table 4 Low-Pressure Laminate color number for sides and base of table 5 Options, if selected ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 642.

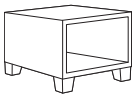
	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**High-Pressure Laminate worksurfaces**		
	• High-Pressure Laminate price group 2	See information at left	Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number.
	• High-Pressure Laminate price group 3	See information at left	Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number.
	• Open Line laminate	+$111 plus cost of laminate	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Legs		
	• Brushed aluminum legs	+$176	Specify *with brushed aluminum legs.*
	• Solid square wood legs	+$234	Specify *with solid square wood legs* and select 3412 Natural Cherry, 3522 Clear Maple, or 3762 Dark Walnut.
	• Solid round wood legs	+$246	Specify *with solid round wood legs* and select V1AC Natural Cherry, V1AM Clear Maple, or V1EW Dark Walnut.
Legs	• Low foot	No cost	Specify *with low foot.*

Specification Information



End Table

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number LPL	U.S. Base Price	Style Number HPL	U.S. Base Price
26½"	13½"	17"	**TS31415L**	$528	**TS31415H**	$581



Coffee Table

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number LPL	U.S. Base Price	Style Number HPL	U.S. Base Price
26½"	26½"	17"	**TS31416L**	$720	**TS31416H**	$773

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Understanding and Specifying i2i 416 Series

Collaborative Lounge Chairs

Product Details

i2i 416 Series **630**

Dimensions **632**

Specifying

Collaborative Lounge Chairs **634**

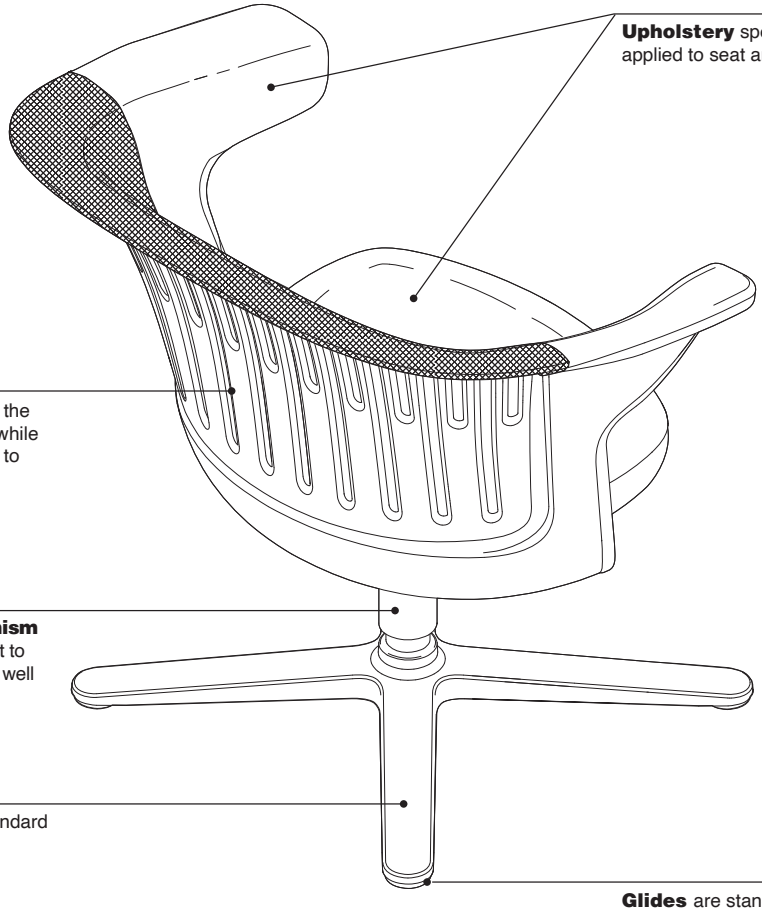
Adjustability Features

▶ See page 28 for a comparison to other chairs

	i2i 416 Series
Mechanisms	
Dual-swivel	●
Back Adjustments	
Self adjusting	●

i2i 416 Series

i2i is collaborative lounge seating that helps people move freely, change postures, and stay energized and comfortable.



Upholstery specified is applied to seat and arms.

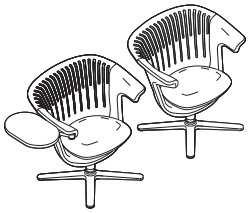
Flexing fingers form the back and offer support while moving and conforming to your body.

Dual-swivel mechanism allows the back and seat to swivel independently as well as together.

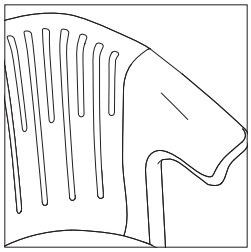
Four-arm base is standard in polished aluminum.

Glides are standard with the static base.

Product Details



Chairs are available with or without tablet arm.



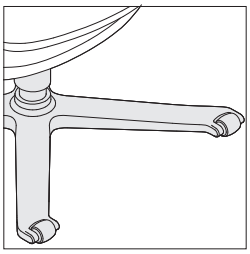
Flexing fingers in the back promote movement and provide support in a variety of postures.

Dual-swivel mechanism allows the back and seat to swivel independently as well as together.

Tablet arm attaches on the right side of the chair with a dual pivot function providing a range of motion that allows the tablet area to accommodate both left and right handed users. It provides a work-surface 12¼"D x 18"W. The tablet ships separately and requires field assembly and installation.

Adjustment Features

Swivel-return cylinder option has a built in memory and will return to the fixed position when the user leaves the chair.



Mobile base includes two rollers on the front arms of the base that allow the chair to be moved easily.

Surface Materials

▶ See surface materials on page 642 for specific availability or refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further information.

Back Upholstery
- 3D Knit (back only)

Seat and Arm Upholstery
- Cogent: Connect (seat and arm only)
- Fabric
- Fabric with soil-retardant treatment (option)
- Leather
- Elmosoft leather
- Select Surfaces leather
- Vinyl
- COM
- COL

Cogent: Connect maximizes quality and comfort on i2i. The selected upholstery will be applied to the seat and arms. It is standard with a sewn application.

Frame
- 6009 Arctic White
- 6249 Platinum
- 6295 Near Black

Tablet Arm
- Laminate
- Veneer

The laminate surface is available with a black edge only. The veneer surface has a self edge. The tablet ships separately and requires field assembly and installation.

Glides
- Black plastic

Rollers
- Optional rollers on mobile base are available in dark fusion only.

All Steelcase seating with standard upholstery fabrics complies with requirements of the State of California Technical Bulletin 117-2013. All standard seating is labeled to be in compliance with California 117-2013.

Programs & Services

▶ See the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further detail about programs and services offered for seating.

The Customer's Own Material (COM) Program offers the opportunity for customers to select fabrics that are not offered through the standard Steelcase surface materials program for use on Steelcase products. Through the COM program, Steelcase will test your materials for application on Steelcase products. Once approved, you can place your order. Steelcase will facilitate the entire ordering process and give you a production schedule. Steelcase will order the COM fabric directly from the textile manufacturer. For up-to-date information regarding fabric test results for all COM fabrics and details regarding yardage requirements for most Seating lines, visit the COM website. To locate the COM website:
- Visit *www.steelcase.com*

Soil retardants are treatments that provide long-term soil and stain resistance to a fabric without affecting the shade or the integrity of the fabric. The following Steelcase Textiles are available pre-treated with soil retardant. (You do not need to select the soil-retardant option for these fabrics and incur the upcharge.)
- Jacks
- Link

For information on soil retardant fabrics on Select Surfaces, please refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*

Soil-retardant treatment is available on all other seating fabrics at an additional upcharge per seating unit. To order this option, please select "Soil-Retardant Treatment" under "Optional Accessories."

For soil-retardant treatment on COMs, please select "Soil-Retardant Treatment" under "Optional Accessories." Minimums or additional yardage may be required. Please contact the vendor directly for specific information.

Extended lead times may be necessary for this service.

Contact your Steelcase Solutions Fulfillment Team Representative at 1.888.STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send an email to lineone@steelcase.com.

Dimensions

▶ Page 632

Resources

Printed Materials
- ▶ i2i Brochure (08-0001013)

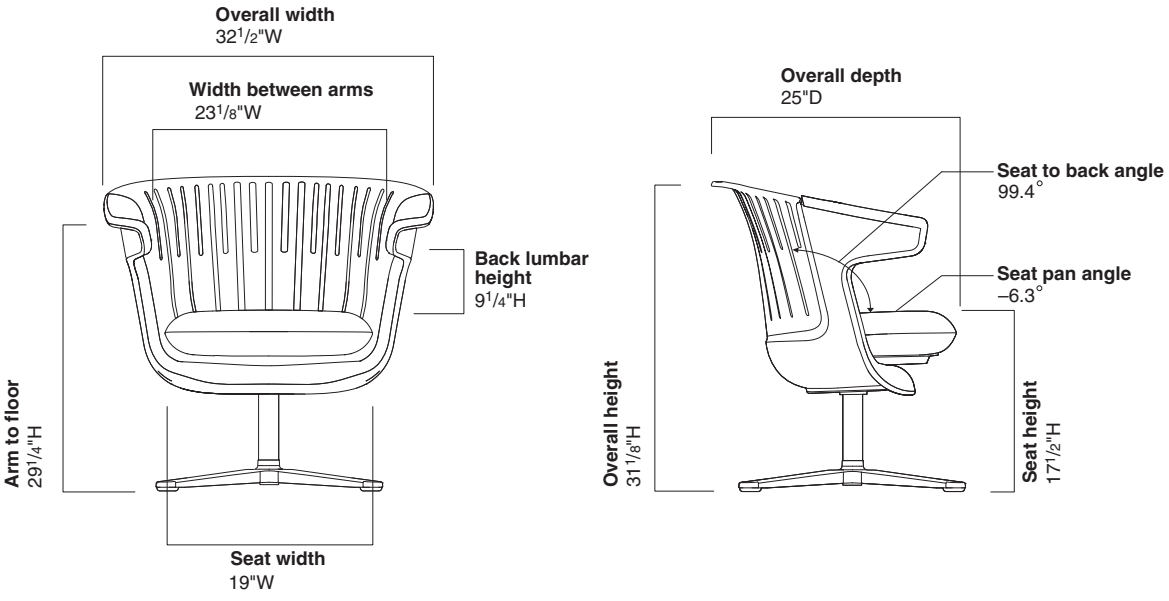
Online Resources
- ▶ Come Together (PDF) available on www.steelcase.com
- ▶ Collaborative Seating video available on www.steelcase.com
- ▶ Product Environmental Profiles, which provide key environmental attributes and product certifications can be found by searching for Steelcase at *Origin.build.*

Dimensions

i2i 416 Series

Features	Overall Depth	Width	Height	Seat Depth	Functional Seat Depth	Seat Width	Seat Height from Floor	Back Height from Seat	Back Lumbar Height
i2i 416 Series									
Collaborative Lounge Chairs									
	25"	32½"	31⅛"	17½"	17¼"	19"	17½"	17¼"	9¼"

Dimensions were measured with BIFMA CMD (chair-measuring device).



Width Between Arms	Arm to Floor	Seat Pan Angle	Angle Between Seat and Back
23⅛"	29¼"	–6.3°	99.4°

Collaborative Lounge Chairs

i2i 416 Series

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 630	1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for frame 3 3D Knit color number for back 4 Fabric color number for upholstery on seat and arms 5 Laminate color number for tablet arm, if selected 6 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 642.
• Back: near black • Static base with dual-swivel mechanism: polished aluminum • Back upholstery: 3D Knit • Seat and arms: sewn upholstery • Tablet arm, if selected: laminate • Glides: black plastic	

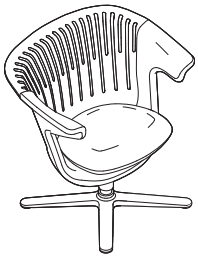
Tip: Cogent: Connect maximizes quality and comfort on the seat and arms on i2i.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials		
Upholstery		
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+$ 79	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+$110	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+$139	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+$171	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+$197	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+$247	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+$303	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+$342	Specify fabric color number.
• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$565	Specify leather color number.
• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$565	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
• Elmosoft leather	+$655	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$655	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
• Steelcase vinyl	No cost	Specify vinyl color number.
• Customer's Own Material/Vinyl (COM)	+$ 66	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual* to specify.
• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$ 66	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual* to specify.
Soil-retardant treatment	+$ 38	Specify *with soil-retardant treatment.*
Back shell		
• Arctic white	+$140	Specify *with 6009 Arctic White.*
• Platinum	+$140	Specify *with 6249 Platinum.*
Base • Mobile base	+$ 91	Specify *with mobile base.*
Cylinder • Swivel with return	+$ 91	Specify *with swivel return.*
Tablet Arm • Wood group 1	+$371	Specify wood color number.

Tip: For list of wood veneer options available on tablet arm, see page 643.

Specification Information

With tablet arm





▶ Detailed dimensions, page 632

Style Number	U.S. Base Price	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
416911	$3483	**416911T**	$3858

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Understanding and Specifying Alight Lounge

Lounge Seating

Product Details

Alight Lounge **636**

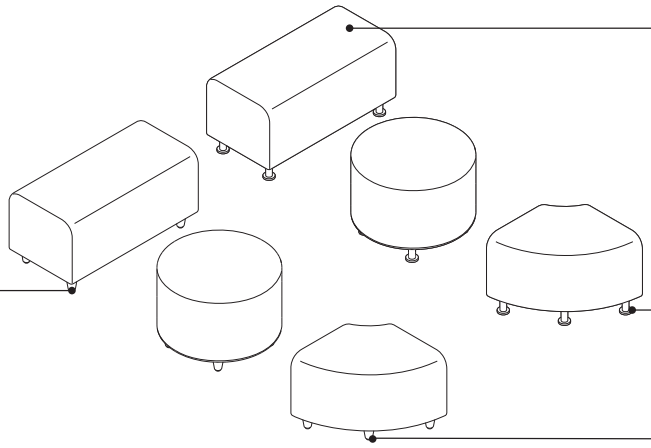
Dimensions **638**

Specifying

Alight Lounge **639**

Alight Lounge

Alight comes fully upholstered as a Bench, Round, or Corner Ottoman. Alight supports up to 300 pounds.
▶ Specifying, page 639



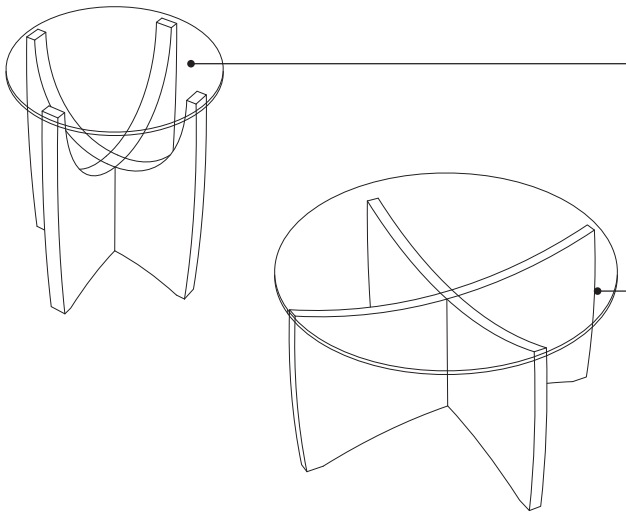
Alight Seating comes fully assembled.

Legs come standard brushed aluminum with an option of round wood legs and low profile glides.

Brushed aluminum legs are height adjustable.

Round wood legs are solid maple and are available in three finishes.
Tip: Wood legs are natural wood and may have variations in color.

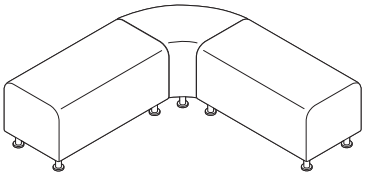
Alight tables are available as an End Table or Coffee Table.
▶ Specifying, page 640

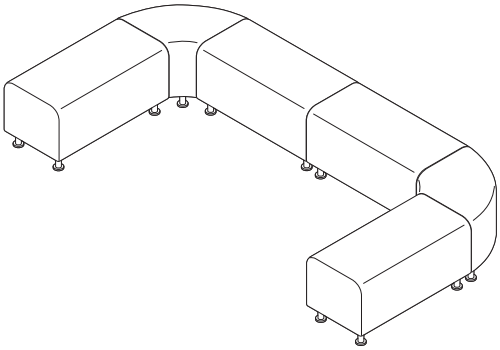


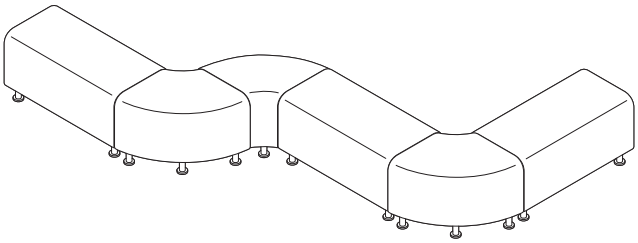
Alight tables have a glass top.

Alight tables require minor assembly.

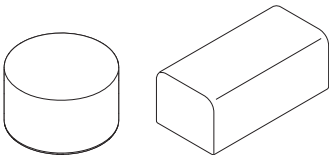
Product Details



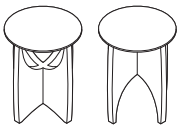




Alight Bench and Corner Ottoman can be combined to create a variety of configurations.



The low profile glide option reduces the overall height of the Ottoman from 19" to 16".



Alight End Table base can be reversed creating two unique looks.

Surface Materials

Legs
- Brushed aluminum

With Round Wood Legs
- V1AC Natural Cherry
- V1AM Clear Maple
- V1EW Dark Walnut

Tip: Wood legs are natural wood and may have variations in color.

Dimensions

▶ Page 638

Dimensions

Alight Lounge

Features	Overall Depth	Width	Height
Alight Lounge			
Lounge Seating			
Round	24"	24"	19"
Corner Ottoman	18"	31"	19"
Bench Ottoman	18"	36"	19"

Alight Lounge

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Fully upholstered Ottoman: fabric price group 1 • Four adjustable-height legs: brushed aluminum • Meets Cal. 117 requirements	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for upholstery 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 642.

▶ Need help? Product details, page 636

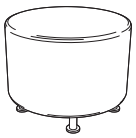
	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Upholstery**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 25	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 66	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 99	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$123	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$153	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$181	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$233	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$287	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$328	Specify fabric color number.
	• Vinyl	+$ 25	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Leather price group 1	+$406	Specify leather color number.
	• Leather price group 2	+$812	Specify leather color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 59	▶ See *Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM),* page 648.
	Legs		
	• Solid round wood legs	+$246	Specify *with solid round wood legs* and select V1AC Natural Cherry, V1AM Clear Maple, or V1EW Dark Walnut.
Glides	• Low profile glide	No cost	Specify *with low profile glides.*

Tip: Wood legs are natural wood and may show variations in grain and color.

Tip: Low profile glide reduces seat height from 19" to 16".

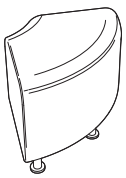
Specification Information

• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price



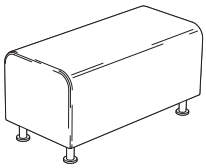
Round Ottoman

TS34401	$ 838



Corner Ottoman

TS34402	$ 954



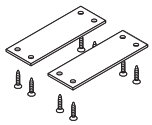
Bench Ottoman

TS34403	$1048

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 638

Alight Lounge, continued

Ganging Kit



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Ganging kit • Two plates • Attachment hardware	Style number

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	Style Number	U.S. Price
2"	6"	**TS31410**	$47

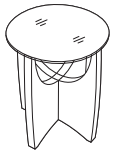
Occasional Tables

Tip: Alight glass top tables include a non-slip rubber bumper between the glass top and the veneer base. The bumper is slightly visible through clear glass tops.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 636	• Table: maple veneer base • Veneer edge band to match base • 3/8" clear glass top • Glides	1 Style number 2 Wood color number for base ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 642.

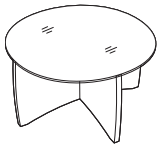
Specification Information

End Table



Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Price
18"	18"	23"	**TS34410T**	$ 978

Coffee Table



Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Price
30"	30"	17"	**TS34411T**	$1260

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Surface Materials

Surface Materials	**642**
Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM)	**648**
Fabric Application Direction Guidelines	**650**
Maintenance and Cleaning	**653**
Seating Upholstery Matrix	**654**
Color Availability Matrix	**664**
Special Features	**688**

Surface Materials

This listing includes all the surface material choices that are available for the products in this specification guide.

Resources

For more information about surface materials, refer to the following resources:

Additional surface materials specification tools are available to assist you in the specification process—the Surface Materials Binders.

The global surface materials palette is a core collection of finishes that is available across multiple geographies (Americas/EMEA – Europe, Middle East, and Africa/APAC – Asia Pacific) and on global product lines, where applicable. For a list of finishes included in the offering, see the *Surface Materials Reference Manual.* Additional details, like product approvals by geography and finish number conversions, can also be found in the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* or see *www.steelcase.com/surface-materials.*

Surface Materials Binders include:
- Surface Materials Reference Manual
- A complete set of swatch cards for hard surfaces, vertical surface fabrics, and seating upholstery

Plastic

Steelcase Surfaces

Not every plastic color is available on every plastic component.
▶Refer to the *Color Availability Matrix* on page 664 before specifying.

Ⓔ = Excluded

Steelcase Surfaces

Applies to:
- Jenny tablet arm
- Jenny End Table
- Jenny Coffee Table

6000 Black
6009 Arctic White
6034 Natural Cherry
6036 Medium Cherry
6037 Winter on Maple
6038 Blonde on Maple Ⓔ
6041 Natural Walnut Ⓔ
6052 Milk
6053 Seagull
6169 Stone
6170 Mocha
61AA Persian Salt
61AB Rose
61AC Indigo
61AD Green Citrine Ⓔ
61AE Dark Olivine
61AF Cloudy
6213 Acacia
6219 Clear Oak
6237 Clear Maple
6242 Virginia Walnut
6243 Blackwood
6245 Clear Walnut
6249 Platinum Solid
6271 Plywood
6527 Merle
6619 Ice Ⓔ
6631 Cream Ⓔ
6635 Dawn Ⓔ
6636 Mist
6654 Sand
6655 Warm White
6695 Midnight
6697 Fog
6698 Fieldstone
66WA Grey Kingswood
66WB Planked Walnut
66WD Resolute Walnut
66WE Natural Recon
66WF Smoked Walnut
66WU Clay
66WV Chalk
6703 Ash Wenge
6704 Storm Wenge
6705 Bisque Wenge
6706 Clay Wenge
6707 Ash Noce
6708 Bisque Noce
6709 Clay Noce
6710 Storm Noce
6T02 Fawn Cypress
6T04 Saddle Oak
6T05 Veranda Teak
6T07 Walnut Heights
6T08 Aggregate
6T09 Gravel
6T10 Cement
6T12 Sheetrock

Applies to:
- Scoop

Price Group 1

6336 Jazz
6618 White
6682 Cobblestone Ⓔ

Price Group 2

6BD5 Honey
6BD6 Lagoon
6BD7 Saffron

Applies to:
- Buoy

Price Group 1

6009 Arctic White
6205 Black
6335 Wasabi
6337 Element

Price Group 2

6BD5 Honey
6BD6 Lagoon
6BD7 Saffron

Applies to:
- Buoy base

6527 Merle

Applies to:
- Perch stool

6302 Baltic
6527 Merle
6697 Fog
6BD7 Saffron
6BE2 Light Peacock

Applies to:
- Shortcut chair and stool five-star base

6205 Black

Applies to:
- Shortcut tripod base

6249 Platinum Solid
6295 Near Black

Applies to:
- Shortcut personal worksurface

6053 Seagull
6249 Platinum Solid
6295 Near Black

Applies to:
- Shortcut shell

Price Group 1

6009 Arctic White
6059 Sterling Dark Solid
6205 Black
6249 Platinum Solid
6335 Wasabi
6336 Jazz
6337 Element
6338 Chili
6527 Merle

Price Group 2

6BD1 Aubergine
6BD2 Peacock
6BD3 Jungle
6BD5 Honey
6BD6 Lagoon
6BD7 Saffron
6BE5 Olivine
6BE6 Sea Salt

Applies to:
- Tenor back and seat shell

Price Group 1

6009 Arctic White
6059 Sterling Dark Solid
6205 Black
6249 Platinum Solid
6335 Wasabi
6336 Jazz
6338 Chili
6527 Merle

Price Group 2

6BD2 Peacock
6BD5 Honey
6BD6 Lagoon
6BD7 Saffron
6BE5 Olivine
6BE6 Sea Salt

Seating Coating

Steelcase Surfaces

Applies to:
- Max-Stacker III 477 Series

7000 Black

Paint

Steelcase Surfaces

Not every paint is available on every painted part.
▶Refer to the *Color Availability Matrix* on page 664 before specifying.

Price Group 1

Smooth Paint
4238 Mocha
4239 Clay
4240 Chalk
4241 Platinum Grey
4242 Milk
4710 Low Gloss Black
7000 Black

Textured Paint
7207 Black
7225 Sand
7237 Slate
7238 Fieldstone
7239 Midnight Ⓔ
7241 Arctic White
7243 Seagull
7250 Sterling Dark Solid
7360 Merle

Price Group 2

Smooth Paint
0835 Black
4700 Warm White

Smooth Metallic Paint
4750 Champagne Metallic
4798 Sterling Metallic Ⓔ
4799 Platinum Metallic
4803 Near Black Metallic

Price Group 3

Accent Paints
1ATG Rose Quartz
4AV3 Blue Jay
4AV4 Baltic
4AX1 Citron
4AY2 Chili
4AZ5 Marlin
4CL1 Dark Olivine
4CL2 Ice Blue
4CL3 Aura
4CL4 Sea Glass
4CL5 Light Matcha
4CL6 Terra
4CL7 Sandstone
4CL8 Smokey Plum
4CZ5 Honey
4CZ6 Lagoon
4CZ8 Light Peacock

Coatings
1ATT Cast Shadow

Lux Coatings
4B20 Obsidian
4B22 Matte Brass
4B23 Burnished Bronze
4B24 Night Bronze
4B25 Matte Copper
4B26 Smoked Mica
4B29 Cast Iron

Worktools Paint

Steelcase Surfaces

Not every paint is available on every painted part.
▶Refer to the *Color Availability Matrix* on page 664 before specifying.

4231 Arctic White

Architectural Paint

Steelcase Surfaces

Not every paint is available on every painted part.
▶Refer to the *Color Availability Matrix* on page 664 before specifying.

4843 Linen
4844 Glacier
4849 Vapor

Accessory Paint

Steelcase Surfaces

Not every paint color is available on every product.
▶Refer to the *Color Availability Matrix* on page 664 before specifying.

4140 Arctic White Gloss
4144 Black Gloss
4710 Low Gloss Black

Metal

Steelcase Surfaces

Metal finishes are not available on every chair.
▶Refer to the *Color Availability Matrix* on page 664 before specifying.

8046 Polished Aluminum
9201 Polished Chrome
WH04 Chrome

Laminate

Steelcase Surfaces

Not every laminate color is available on every product.
▶Refer to the *Color Availability Matrix* on page 664 before specifying.

Steelcase Surfaces

Low-Pressure Laminate

Price Group 1

Applies to:
- Jenny tablet arm
- Jenny End Table
- Jenny Coffee Table

Fiber Laminate
2L50 Vanadium Fiber LPL

Solid Laminate
247L Black V2 LPL
2L30 Arctic White LPL
2L83 Seagull LPL
2L85 Dune LPL

Woodgrain Laminate
25L1 Winter on Maple LPL Ⓔ
25L5 Virginia Walnut LPL
25L6 Blackwood LPL
25L8 Clear Walnut LPL
26L1 Natural Cherry V2 LPL
2L09 Clear Maple LPL
2LAK Clear Oak LPL
2LAN Ash Noce LPL
2LAT Acacia LPL
2LAW Ash Wenge LPL
2LBN Bisque Noce LPL
2LBW Bisque Wenge LPL
2LCN Clay Noce LPL
2LCW Clay Wenge LPL
2LSN Storm Noce LPL
2LSW Storm Wenge LPL
2LWA Grey Kingswood LPL
2LWB Planked Walnut LPL
2LWD Resolute Walnut LPL
2LWF Smoked Walnut LPL Ⓔ
2LWG Natural Recon LPL
2TL2 Fawn Cypress LPL

High-Pressure Laminate

Price Group 1

Not every laminate color is available on every product.
▶Refer to the *Color Availability Matrix* on page 664 before specifying.

Applies to:
- Jenny tablet arm
- Jenny End table
- Jenny Coffee Table

Woodgrain Laminate
2406 Clear Cherry Ⓔ
2409 Clear Maple
2410 Graphite Walnut
2412 Natural Cherry
2422 Medium Cherry Ⓔ
2511 Winter on Maple Ⓔ
2535 Virginia Walnut
2536 Blackwood
2538 Clear Walnut
2592 Blonde on Maple Ⓔ
2714 Natural Walnut Ⓔ
2HAK Clear Oak
2HAN Ash Noce
2HAT Acacia
2HAW Ash Wenge
2HBN Bisque Noce
2HBW Bisque Wenge
2HCN Clay Noce
2HCW Clay Wenge
2HSN Storm Noce
2HSW Storm Wenge
2HWA Grey Kingswood
2HWB Planked Walnut
2HWD Resolute Walnut
2HWE Natural Recon
2HWF Smoked Walnut Ⓔ

Fiber Laminate
2850 Vanadium Fiber
2854 Vellum Fiber Ⓔ
2860 Granite Fiber
2862 Stucco Fiber Ⓔ

Micro Laminate
2920 Marl Micro
2921 Gypsum Micro
2922 Clay Micro

Patina Laminate
2870 Blonde Bronze Patina
2873 Instant Iron Patina

Solid Laminate
2722 Cream Ⓔ
2730 Arctic White
2746 Black
2759 Warm White
2811 Mist Ⓔ
2883 Seagull
2884 Milk
2885 Dune
2HAA Persian Salt
2HAB Rose
2HAC Indigo
2HAD Green Citrine Ⓔ
2HAE Dark Olivine
2HAF Cloudy
2HMG Merle
2HWU Clay
2HWV Chalk

Speckle Laminate
2820 Coffee Speckle Ⓔ
2823 Driftwood Speckle
2824 Smoke Speckle
2825 Vanadium Speckle

Price Group 2

Textured Laminate
2TH2 Fawn Cypress
2TH4 Saddle Oak
2TH5 Veranda Teak
2TH7 Walnut Heights
2UH1 Reclaimed Aggregate
2UH2 Reclaimed Gravel
2UH4 Cement*
2UH6 Sheetrock
**2UH4 Cement has limited availability, determined by product sizing and/or options.*

Applies to:
- Lagunitas tables

Price Group 3

Solid Laminate
24H1 Satin White
24H2 Satin Black
24H3 Satin Stone
24H4 Satin Mocha

Custom Surfaces

Open Line Laminate (OLL)

Applies to:
- Brody 488 Series desks
- Umami platform

This service allows you to order non-standard laminate at an additional processing fee of $111 U.S. per unit, plus the cost of the laminate.

High-Pressure Laminate pricing does not include premium or digitally printed patterns from any suppliers. Laminate cost may also vary for basic or standard laminates from other suppliers. Please contact the OLL consultant at 616.475.2426 for pricing. The cost of the laminate will be added to your invoice as a separate line on the acknowledgement.

When processing orders for Open Line Laminate, specify 2900 in the laminate finish field and enter the OLL manufacturer information. Enter the required edge finish as you would a standard laminate.

Laminate Approval and Material Requirements
To confirm whether a particular laminate has already been tested for use on a specific Steelcase product or to determine material square foot requirements:
- Visit *www.steelcase.com*

For additional information, refer to the *Steelcase Surface Materials Reference Manual.*

Wood Stain

Applies to:
- B-Free beam and standing-height tables with wood legs

3860 Espresso
3861 Natural Beech

Wood

Steelcase Surfaces

Veneers are matched for proper balance and consistency. Veneers are available quarter cut, except for Oak, which is rift cut. Refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for descriptions of each cut.

Open–pore finish is a medium gloss finish that leaves the wood grain texture visible to the eye and distinguishable to the touch.

Applies to:
- Jenny Lounge square wood legs
- Jenny Lounge wood arms
- Alight End Table
- Alight Coffee Table

3412 Natural Cherry Ⓔ
3522 Clear Maple
3762 Dark Walnut
Tip: Due to natural variations in wood, finished products may vary in color, texture and grain.

Applies to:
- Jenny Lounge round wood legs
- Alight Ottoman round legs

Flat-Cut Low Sheen Grade 1
V1AC Natural Cherry
V1AM Clear Maple
V1EW Dark Walnut

Open-Pore, Planked Veneer
3P41 OP Planked Cherry
3P51 OP Planked Maple
3P61 OP Planked Oak
3P71 OP Planked Walnut

Ⓔ = Excluded

Surface Materials, continued

Applies to:
- Brody 488 Series desks
- i2i
- B-Free occasional and standing-height tables
- Umami platform

Wood Group 1

Flat-Cut Open-Pore
3062 FC/OP Graphite Walnut
3402 FC/OP Clear Cherry (Aged)
3412 FC/OP Natural Cherry Ⓔ
3422 FC/OP Medium Cherry
3522 FC/OP Clear Maple
3592 FC/OP Blonde on Maple Ⓔ
3702 FC/OP Clear Walnut
3712 FC/OP Natural Walnut
3752 FC/OP Medium Walnut Ⓔ
3762 FC/OP Dark Walnut
3772 FC/OP Medium Mahogany on Walnut

Quarter-Cut Open-Pore
3042 QC/OP Ash Ⓔ
3222 QC/OP Clear Maple
3292 QC/OP Blonde on Maple Ⓔ
3302 QC/OP Clear Walnut
3312 QC/OP Natural Walnut
3352 QC/OP Medium Walnut Ⓔ
3362 QC/OP Dark Walnut
3372 QC/OP Medium Mahogany on Walnut
3382 QC/OP Graphite Walnut

Rift-Cut Open-Pore
3602 RC/OP Desert Oak

Full-Fill

Full-fill finish is a medium-gloss finish that completely fills the grain texture, yet allows the grain pattern to be seen. The wood has a lustrous, satiny look, and it is smooth to the touch. This finish is available on worksurfaces only.

Applies to:
- Brody 488 Series desks
- i2i
- B-Free occasional and standing-height tables

Wood Group 2

Flat-Cut Full-Fill
3064 FC/FF Graphite Walnut Ⓔ
3404 FC/FF Clear Cherry (Aged) Ⓔ
3414 FC/FF Natural Cherry Ⓔ
3424 FC/FF Medium Cherry Ⓔ
3524 FC/FF Clear Maple Ⓔ
3544 FC/FF Blonde on Maple Ⓔ
3704 FC/FF Clear Walnut Ⓔ
3714 FC/FF Natural Walnut Ⓔ
3754 FC/FF Medium Walnut Ⓔ
3764 FC/FF Dark Walnut Ⓔ
3774 FC/FF Medium Mahogany on Walnut Ⓔ

Quarter-Cut Full-Fill
3224 QC/FF Clear Maple Ⓔ
3294 QC/FF Blonde on Maple Ⓔ
3304 QC/FF Clear Walnut Ⓔ
3314 QC/FF Natural Walnut Ⓔ
3354 QC/FF Medium Walnut Ⓔ
3364 QC/FF Dark Walnut Ⓔ
3374 QC/FF Medium Mahogany on Walnut Ⓔ
3384 QC/FF Graphite Walnut Ⓔ

Rift-Cut Full-Fill
3604 RC/FF Desert Oak Ⓔ

Applies to:
- i2i
- Umami platform

Wood Group 1

Flat-Cut Open-Pore, Natural Veneers
3342 FC/OP Black Walnut
35A2 FC/OP Blanch Maple
37A2 FC/OP Thunder Walnut

Quarter-Cut Open-Pore, Natural Veneers
32A2 QC/OP Blanch Maple
33A2 QC/OP Thunder Walnut
3392 QC/OP Black Walnut

Rift-Cut Open-Pore, Natural Veneers
36A2 RC/OP Volcanic Oak

Open-Pore Planked Veneers
3P41 OP Planked Cherry
3P51 OP Planked Maple
3P61 OP Planked Oak
3P71 OP Planked Walnut
3VFX OP Unmarked Oak

Wood Group 3

Flat-Cut Open-Pore, Natural Veneers
3082 FC/OP Washed Walnut

Applies to:
- i2i

Wood Group 2

Flat-Cut Full-Fill, Natural Veneers
3734 FC/FF Black Walnut Ⓔ

Quarter-Cut Full-Fill, Natural Veneers
3394 QC/FF Black Walnut Ⓔ

Wood Group 3

Flat-Cut Full-Fill, Natural Veneers
3084 FC/FF Washed Walnut Ⓔ

Applies to:
- 480 Node Series wood base
- Shortcut wood base

Wood Group 1

Flat-Cut Low-Sheen
V1AC Natural Cherry
V1AM Clear Maple
V1CC Medium Amber Cherry
V1EW Dark Walnut
▶ See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for more information on these finishes.

Premium Veneers

A selection of Premium veneers in this collection are available on most Steelcase brand products. The collection will be available as close to standard leadtimes as possible. However, because adequate supplies of veneer and solids must be secured, all orders will be scheduled individually. Leadtimes will vary based on Premium veneer and Premium solids availability at the time the order is placed. Please see the Steelcase surface materials section on *village.steelcase.com* for sample information and product line availability. All premium veneers are in clear-coat.

Applies to:
- Brody 488 Series desks
- i2i
- B-Free
- Umami platform

3832 QC/OP Figured Anegre

Tip: Full-fill finish is not available on premium veneers as a standard.

Ⓔ = Excluded

Composite Veneers

Composite veneers are an engineered wood intended to create specific grain patterns and characteristics. They are pre-stained and finished with Steelcase's Clarity water-borne UV topcoat, which protects the environment while providing durability and clarity. Only open-pore finishes are available on composite wood. Composite veneer and matching edge bands are available on most Steelcase brand products. Composites, for use as a solid nosing substitute, are not available. Steelcase does not recommend mixing composite veneers with natural solid nosings because composite and natural wood grain and color matching are rarely compatible. Composite veneers are part of our Select Surfaces program as Wood Group 1 pricing.

Tip: Known for their color consistency, composite veneers feature a clear coat finish. Because the veneers are sourced in large lots, overall color within a specific purchase order should have minimal color inconsistency. However, composite customers should know that colors may vary slightly from dye lot to dye lot. This inconsistency may be noticed when replacement pieces are ordered that may be from different dye lots, or when a new project phase is installed. Also note that composite veneers tend to fade and lighten over time, especially with sun exposure.

Applies to:
- Umami platform

Composite Veneer Group 1

Composite Flat-Cut Open-Pore
3JDX FC/OP Oak Composite
3JJX FC/OP Walnut Composite
3LAX FC/OP Graphite on Oak Composite
3LCX FC/OP Medium Cherry on Cherry Composite

Composite Quarter-Cut Open-Pore
3F8X QC/OP European Walnut Composite
3GGX QC/OP Zebrano Composite
3HGX QC/OP Oak Composite
3HVX QC/OP Walnut Composite
3LBX QC/OP Clear Walnut on Walnut Composite
3LDX QC/OP Natural Walnut on Walnut Composite

Composite Veneer Group 2

Composite Flat-Cut Open-Pore
3LHX FC/OP Espresso on Walnut Composite

Composite Quarter-Cut Open-Pore
3LEX QC/OP Desert Oak on Oak Composite
3LGX QC/OP Chai on Walnut Composite
3LJX QC/OP Ebony on Walnut Composite

Tip: Be conscious if mixing the flat cut and the quarter cut in composites, as there may be large variation in color.

Ⓔ = Excluded

Custom Surfaces

Customiz stain is a service that allows you to create your own stain colors and finishes on standard veneer. Customiz stain color is available on all product lines that offer wood veneer.

A $500 stain-matching fee applies on CUSTOMIZ requests (Exception: The $500 fee does not apply on matches to Coalesse standard finishes, for a low-gloss finish request on a standard color, or for composite stain matching to Steelcase wood seating). The $500 fee covers the cost of formulating the Customiz color finish and applies regardless of whether or not an order for product is placed.
Tip: Due to natural variation of woodgrain color and texture, the match between composite veneers and composite stain color finishes will be a commercially acceptable match, rather than an exact match.

In addition, an approval form must be signed to indicate customer acceptance of Customiz match. A $1,500 initiation fee will be charged prior to first order entry. This initiation fee activates the finish for unlimited use on any Steelcase product for an 18 month time period. After the 18 month time period has lapsed, the Customiz finish may be reactivated for another 18 months for a $1,000 fee at any point within five years after the $1,500 initiation fee was paid. If the finish is not reactivated within five years after the $1,500 initiation fee was paid, the finish will be culled and the customer will need to pay the $1,500 initiation fee again. All style number related Customiz charges products are no cost as of April 2014, with the exception of Umami platform and B-Free table. The matching and initiation fees are not discountable.

Customiz stain takes 10 days to formulate. Consult the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for more information. Custom veneers are also available and must be quoted by Steelcase specials group. Customiz stain on custom veneers takes 2 to 4 weeks to formulate.

Requirements and information on ordering a Customiz stain color are found in the *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*

Screen

Applies to:
- B-Free screens

Steelcase Surfaces

Price Group 1

B-Free Knit
5Y30 White
5Y31 Sky
5Y32 Ice
5Y33 Teal Blue
5Y34 Tangerine
5Y35 Paprika
5Y36 Leaf
5Y37 Chartreuse
5Y38 Lime
5Y39 Silver
5Y40 Currant
5Y41 Red Mittens
5Y42 Hot Pink
5Y58 Light Grey
5Y99 Dark Grey

Steelcase Surfaces

Applies to:
- Umami screen

Price Group 1

Buzz2
Jacks Ⓔ
Link
New Black: Bruce
New Black: Henry

Price Group 2

Chainmail
Code
Cogent: Connect
Intersection
New Black: Harley
New Black: Jack
New Black: James
Stencil

Price Group 3

Billiard Multi-Use by Designtex
Redeem
Retrieve

Surface Materials, continued

Mesh

Steelcase Surfaces

Applies to
- Reply Series

Reply Air Mesh
AR01 Grey
AR02 Black
AR04 Red
AR05 Royal Blue
AR06 Apple Green
AR09 Sable
AR13 Aubergine
AR14 Peacock
AR15 Jungle
AR16 Merlot
AR17 Honey
AR18 Lagoon
AR19 Saffron

3D Knit

Steelcase Surfaces

Applies to:
- i2i 416 Series
- Leap 462 Series
- Think 465 Series
- Amia 482 Series

5054 Canary
5059 Sailor
5064 Licorice
5065 Coconut
5066 Malt
5067 Root Beer
5089 Royal Blue
5090 Wasabi
5092 Graphite
5093 Nickel
5094 Tangerine
5095 Scarlet
5096 Turmeric/Honey
5097 Concord
5098 Blue Jay
5560 Aubergine
5561 Peacock
5562 Jungle
5563 Merlot
5564 Lagoon
5565 Saffron

Ⓔ = Excluded

3D Microknit

Steelcase Surfaces

Applies to:
- Amia 482 Series
- Steelcase Series 1
- Steelcase Series 2

5T20 Nickel
5T21 Licorice
5T22 Royal Blue
5T23 Blue Jay
5T24 Scarlet
5T25 Malt
5T26 Wasabi
5T27 Tangerine
5T28 Concord
5T29 Graphite
5T30 Canary
5T31 Seagull
5T32 Aubergine
5T33 Peacock
5T34 Jungle
5T35 Merlot
5T36 Honey
5T37 Lagoon
5T38 Saffron

Connect 3D

Steelcase Surfaces

Applies to:
- cobi 434 Series

5014 Royal Blue
5015 Coconut
5016 Turmeric/Honey
5017 Tangerine
5018 Scarlet
5019 Concord
5021 Blue Jay
5023 Wasabi
5024 Nickel
5025 Graphite
5026 Licorice
5027 Malt
5028 Root Beer
5030 Sailor
5036 Canary
5532 Aubergine
5533 Peacock
5534 Jungle
5535 Merlot
5536 Lagoon
5537 Saffron

Intermix

Applies to:
- Steelcase Karman

Price Group 1

Intermix
KR08 Black
KR09 Baltic
KR10 Bright Peacock
KR11 Merlot

Price Group 2

Intermix Shift
KR12 Red/Blue
KR13 Blue/Gold

Price Group 3

Intermix Opaque
KR14 Seagull
KR15 Platinum
KR16 Bronze
KR17 Black
KR18 Baltic
KR19 Peacock
KR20 Merlot

Seating Upholstery

Not every upholstery is available on every chair.
▶ Refer to the *Steelcase Upholstery Matrix* on page 654 before specifying.

Steelcase Surfaces

Price Group 1

Buzz2
5F03 Tomato
5F04 Red Ⓔ
5F05 Burgundy
5F06 Sky Ⓔ
5F07 Blue
5F08 Navy
5F15 Stone
5F16 Grey
5F17 Black
5G50 Dunegrass
5G51 Sable
5G55 Pumpkin
5G57 Rouge
5G59 Meadow
5G61 Cyan
5G62 Atlantic
5G63 Crocus
5G64 Alpine
5G65 Tornado

Era
5ER0 Cobalt
5ER1 Harbor
5ER2 Blue Nickel
5ER3 Pistachio
5ER4 Canary
5ER5 Comet
5ER6 Truffle
5ER7 Saffron
5ER8 Pink Lemonade
5ER9 Onyx
5ES0 Scarlet
5ES1 Lentil
5ES2 Oatmeal
5ES3 Persimmon
5ES4 Sprout
5ES5 Blue Mint
5ES6 Royal Blue
5ES7 Night Owl
5ET1 Rose Quartz
5ET3 Olivine
5EU2 Electric Indigo
5EU3 Green Citrine
5EU4 Storm Cloud

Jacks
5B61 Taupe Ⓔ
5B63 Camel Ⓔ
5B64 Pewter Ⓔ
5B70 Midnight Ⓔ

Link
5A24 Blue
5A25 Navy
5A27 Black

New Black
5J10 New Black: Bruce
5J11 New Black: Henry
Tip: New Black upholstery has color numbers in both price group 1 and price group 2.

Price Group 2

Chainmail
5551 Space
5552 Silver Dollar
5553 Volcano
5555 Tricycle
5559 Lagoon

Cogent: Connect
5S15 Coconut
5S16 Turmeric/Honey
5S17 Tangerine
5S18 Scarlet
5S19 Concord
5S21 Blue Jay
5S23 Wasabi
5S24 Nickel
5S25 Graphite
5S26 Licorice
5S27 Malt
5S28 Root Beer
5S93 Indigo/Blueprint
5S94 Lizard/Jungle
5S95 Sailor
5S96 Quicksilver
5S99 Lipstick/Merlot
5SD0 Royal Blue
5SD1 Aubergine
5SD2 Peacock
5SD3 Lagoon
5SD4 Saffron
5SD5 Citrine
5SD6 Rose Quartz
5SD7 Sea Salt
5SF3 Storm Cloud
5SF4 Olivine

Dovetail by Designtex
5H39 Light Mocha
5H40 Pebble
5H41 Warm White
5H42 Sandstone
5H43 Honeycomb
5H44 Terra
5H45 Honeydew
5H46 Denim
5H47 Storm
5H48 Ice Blue
5H49 Aura
5H50 Darkest Grey

Foundation
5875 Black
5876 Navy
5877 Foggy Night
5878 Sailor
5879 Ivory
5880 Seal
5881 Peat
5882 New Sand
5883 Cranberry
5884 Spring
5885 Honey
5886 Folkstone
5887 Pebble
5888 Oregano

New Black
5J08 New Black: Jack
5J09 New Black: James
5J12 New Black: Harley
Tip: New Black upholstery has color numbers in both price group 1 and price group 2.

SoftNext
5H27 Obsidian
5H28 Foggy Night
5H29 Greystone
5H30 Mocha
5H31 Clay
5H32 Sandstone
5H33 Chalk
5H34 Midnight
5H35 Blue Mica
5H36 Jade
5H37 Burnt Umber
5H38 Cinnabar

Stand In
5621 Sleet
5622 Lunar
5623 Cyclone
5624 Eclipse
5625 Powder
5626 Chardonnay
5627 Graham
5628 Sediment
5629 Allspice
5630 Apple
5631 Lava
5632 Cayenne
5633 Plantain
5634 Parsley
5635 Scallion
5636 Atlantis
5691 Orca
5740 Burlap
5741 Porter
5742 Tusk
5743 Putty
5744 Blueberry
5745 Chartreuse
5746 Mango
5747 Sedona
5748 Juniper
5749 Peanut

Price Group 3

Billiard Multi-Use by Designtex
5H11 Poppy
5H12 Tangelo
5H13 Citrine/Citron
5H14 Avocado
5H16 Indigo
5H17 Mallard
5H18 Teak
5H19 Cumulus
5H20 Pewter
5H21 Gunmetal
5H22 Ink
5H23 Rose Quartz
5H24 Sea Salt
5H25 Storm Cloud
5H26 Olivine

Ⓔ = Excluded

Gaja
5W40 Black
5W41 Pepper
5W42 Pearl Grey
5W43 Crimson
5W44 Ink
5W45 Night Blue
5W48 Sepia
5W51 Camellia Red
5W52 Emerald
5W53 Snow Pea
5W54 Olive
5W56 Maroon
5W57 Black Raspberry
5W58 Spruce
5W60 Deep Blue
5W61 Chili Pepper

Redeem
TM50 Brick
TM52 Cinnamon
TM55 Water
TM58 Mallard
TM60 Greyhound
TM62 Iceberg
TM63 Chestnut
TM64 Granite
TM66 Barnwood

Retrieve
TM31 Lake
TM32 Gala
TM37 Submarine
TM40 Quarry
TM42 Shadow
TM43 Seal

Price Group 5

Bo Peep
5G67 Bone
5G72 Honey Mustard
5G73 Marmalade
5G74 Picnic
5G75 Pinot
5G76 Bloom
5G77 Grapevine
5G79 Artichoke
5G80 Serpent
5G81 Carolina
5G82 Blue Bonnet
5G83 Nautical
5G84 Gravel
5G85 Sharkskin
5G86 Kohl

Remix
RE01 Rust
RE03 Pebble
RE04 Dark Chocolate
RE06 Linen Beige
RE08 Concrete Grey
RE09 Sky Blue
RE10 Blue Jean
RE11 Ivy Green
RE13 Night Blue

Silk
5L31 Dijon
5L32 Seaweed
5L33 Boysenberry
5L35 Marina
5L36 Heather Blue
5L37 Blue Raspberry
5L38 Cauldron
5L39 Flaxen

Price Group 6

Brisa
BR01 Black Onyx
BR04 Truffle
BR06 Ash
BR07 Sage
BR08 Celery
BR09 Sterling Blue
BR10 Night Navy
BR11 Cambridge Blue
BR12 Abyss
BR14 Pompeian Red
BR16 Cinnabar
BR18 New Sand
BR20 White
BR21 Moccasin
BR22 Buckskin
BR24 Mineral
BR25 Skyway
BR26 Iron
BR27 Stormy
BR28 Esmeralda
BR29 Seaweed
BR30 Bone
BR31 Caramel
BR32 Bridle
BR33 Moon

Price Group 7

Steelcut Trio
TR01 Mist Grey
TR02 Stone Grey
TR03 Cassonade Beige
TR04 Nutmeg Beige
TR06 Licorice Black
TR11 Ice Blue
TR15 Brown Frost
TR18 Coastal Oasis
TR19 Deep Sea

Leather Price Group 1

Café Leather
L208 Black Tea
L209 Earl Grey
L210 Espresso Bean
L211 Chocolate Mousse
L212 Candied Pecan
L213 Chai
L214 Blueberry Tart

Steelcase Leather
L107 Black Ⓔ
L207 Mahogany Ⓔ
L220 Soapstone Ⓔ
L221 Rocky Ⓔ

Elmosoft Leather Price Group 1

Elmosoft Leather
L110 Maritime Blue
L111 Midnight Blue
L112 Ebony
L113 Gunmetal
L114 Mica
L115 Dove Grey
L116 Plum Pleasure
L122 Truffle
L128 Red Birch
L133 Espresso
L134 Ruby
L139 Cinder
L140 Garnet
L143 Pecan
L144 Chamois
L146 Russet
L147 Saddle
L151 White
L709 Sugar
L711 Parchment
L717 Cameo
L723 Storm
L730 Hunter
L743 Forest Green
L747 Cigar
L749 Beaver
L750 Bluffstone
L755 Peanut Butter
L758 Mustard
L762 Canvas
L763 Macadamia
L770 Cadet
L772 Timberwolf
L773 Chalice
L774 Oil
L775 Coyote

Select Surfaces

For information on products within Select Surfaces, including accent paints, Signature plastics, and fabrics from Designtex, Gabriel, Kvadrat, and Pollack, please refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* or visit *www.steelcase.com/surface-materials* under the Select Surfaces section.

Custom Surfaces

Price Group COM (Customer's Own Material)

Fabric Approval and Yardage
To confirm whether a particular COM material has already been tested for use on a specific Steelcase product or to determine actual yardage requirements:
• Visit *www.steelcase.com*

For additional information regarding Customer's Own Material, call (1.888.783.3522) or send an email to lineone@steelcase.com.

Vertical Surface Fabric

Vertical upholstery is not available on all upholstered surfaces.
▶ See the Vertical Surface Fabric Matrix in *Surface Materials Reference Manual*.

Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM)

The Customer's Own Material (COM) program allows customers to select textiles that are not offered through the standard Surface Materials program.

The COM process consists of seven steps: COM website, Testing/Approval, Steelcase to Purchase Service, Pricing, Cutting Direction, Yardage Requirements, and the Purchase Orders.

COM Application Testing or "approved for application" means the COM fabric has been reviewed for manufacturability using the standard manufacturing techniques to achieve acceptable appearance per Steelcase quality standards.

COM fabric performance, including durability, pilling, color fastness, stretch, splitting, fraying, etc. is not tested by Steelcase. Therefore, COMs are not covered by the Steelcase Warranty. Each COM vendor is responsible for all warranty claims related to fabric performance.

Steelcase reserves the right to reject or reverse any COM approval that does not meet the manufacturing requirements in actual production. COM approval may be rejected or reversed because not all application testing is based on actual production conditions and because some materials vary in fabrication.

- If the COM is approved, you may continue the order process.
- If the COM has failed, you must reselect a fabric.
- If the COM is not listed, that means Steelcase has not tested that fabric on our products.
  Helpful hint: Foundation vinyl does not require testing. Customer's own vinyl is available on all seating products that accept Steelcase standard vinyl.
- If your material has not been tested, then send yardage (4.5 yards for seating, 2 yards for vertical surfaces) and submit a completed COM Application Testing Request form to:
  Steelcase, Inc.
  Attn: COM Test Lab
  Test Request #*
  Door 630
  901 44th St SE
  Grand Rapids, MI 49508
  **To avoid delays in receiving, please include the test request number on the shipping label.*
- To ensure rapid processing, please use the electronic COM Application Testing Request form found on the COM website under the "How To Test" tab **or** fax a copy of the COM Testing Request form from the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* to 616.698.4700. **All information on the form is required in order to complete testing. COM tests cannot be performed if information is incomplete. Contact your requested fabric vendor for any missing information.**
- Test results will be returned (by fax or e-mail) in four working days from receipt of fabric and completed form.

COM materials that are approved for application to panel systems might require UL approval after application test approval. UL approval does involve fees and extended lead times.

All vertical surface COMs tested and approved with a content of 100% polyester meet a minimum of class C/UL1286. If class A or B fire rating is indicated, a burn test must be performed. All vertical surface COMs with a blended fabric construction require a UL burn test. For further UL information, contact a COM Consultant at 616.475.2426.

Steelcase to Purchase Service

The COM program also includes a service to purchase approved COM for our customers for use on products. Steelcase will facilitate the ordering, scheduling and shipment of COM directly from the suppliers. There are no additional charges for this service.

Steelcase is the only party that may purchase COM for all products.

In some instances, not all colors in a fabric family are approved. You will be informed of these instances before Steelcase purchases the fabric.

If for some reason the fabric must be ordered directly from the supplier, contact your Steelcase Solutions Fulfillment Team Representative for approval and instructions prior to purchase. The only time the customer can purchase fabric is for testing.

COM Pricing

- Confirm COM is tested and approved.
- Use the COM or COL (Customer's Own Leather) price group found under Surface Materials Options within each product specification guide.
- Calculate yardage required by using the COM Calculator found on the COM website at *www.steelcase.com*.
- Or call 1.888.STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send an e-mail to lineone@steelcase.com.
  Helpful tip: Fabric width, repeat and product quantity and style number are required in order to calculate yardage accurately.
- Add the cost of the fabric to the COM or COL price group.
- The cost of the COM will be shown as a separate line on the acknowledgement.

COM vendors require fabric purchases in half or full yard increments. Therefore, Steelcase will round all final yardage calculations to the half yard.

COL (Customer's Own Leather) is calculated by the square foot, but purchased in hide. The customer is responsible for purchasing the minimum hide requirement.

Base price of chair includes standard fabrics. Steelcase will not allow credit or deduct the cost of the standard fabric when a COM fabric is selected in its place.

Steelcase cannot be held responsible for costs incurred when a COM supplier ships a COM fabric that does not meet Steelcase application standards or for costs incurred for late deliveries when a COM supplier commits to shipping a COM fabric for manufacturing by a specific date and misses that date.

COM Warranty

Steelcase standard warranty does not apply to Designtex or any other COM vendor's fabric.

- Designtex and other COM suppliers are responsible for color consistency within commercial tolerances, abrasion resistance, UV stability, and resistance to soiling and perspiration. These fabrics or vinyls are subject to policies regarding appearance, behavior, and durability that have been Excluded by the fabric supplier. The customer's remedy for a fabric defect is limited to the replacement of the fabric by the supplier. Durability, performance, and fabric defects of COM fabrics are not guaranteed by Steelcase.

Steelcase cannot guarantee pattern repeat match from product to product. Steelcase also cannot guarantee pattern repeat match within each product listed. (i.e., seat and back, arms to back, etc.)

COM Yardage Requirements

- For the most accurate yardage requirements, visit the Calculator found on the COM website or call 1.888.STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send an e-mail to lineone@steelcase.com.
- The Calculator on the COM website provides the same yardage requirements used by Steelcase purchasing.

Yardage requirements will change depending on:

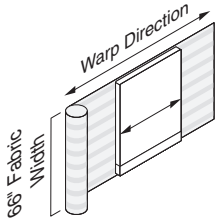
– width of fabric
– fabric repeat
– cutting direction
– product style number
– quantity of products being manufactured

- COM vinyl requires upholstering in the railroad cutting direction. Please visit our website or call 1.888.STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send an e-mail to lineone@steelcase.com for yardage requirements.
- Certain fabric treatments and backings require additional yardage or yardage minimums. Please contact the supplier for specific information.
- COM fabric vendors require fabric purchases in half- or full-yard increments, and the Steelcase COM calculator will automatically round all final yardage calculations to the half yard.
- Steelcase is the only party who may purchase COMs.

Fabric Application Direction Guidelines

What is the issue?
Some textiles are simple and look the same regardless of how you apply them to a product. Many other fabrics are patterned, textured, or have luster that will have a distinctly different appearance if applied in different directions on chairs. Because of these differences, and the fact that there are limits to how some fabrics can be applied to Steelcase products, it is important to understand fabric application direction standards at Steelcase in order to avoid being disappointed.

Talking about direction
Fabrics come on rolls. The long yarns that run down the length of the roll are called the "warp" yarns. These yarns are used to define the direction you are viewing the fabric as it is applied to a chair. Fabric directionality is determined by how the fabric comes off the roll. It is NOT determined by the way the pattern looks on the product (i.e., horizontal stripes do not mean the fabric was applied warp horizontal—it could have been applied warp vertical).

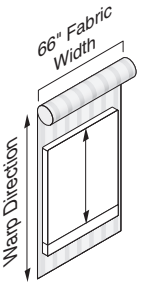


Warp Horizontal

In the example below, the fabric is applied warp horizontal although the stripes appear vertical.



Warp horizontal application is the standard application direction for most Steelcase fabrics on Steelcase seating products. Horizontal application means that as you view the chair in its upright position, the warp yarns of the fabric are running in the horizontal direction.



Warp Vertical

Warp vertical application is the standard application direction for SILQ 418 Series. Vertical application means that as you view the chair in its upright position, the warp yarns are running in the vertical direction.
▶See page 652, *Fabric Application Direction Guidlines* matrix, for details on these exceptions.

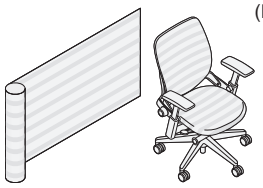
Steelcase is not responsible for charges associated with replacement or reupholstery of products due to incorrect specifications.



The combination of most seating products (warp horizontal) with SILQ 418 (warp vertical) will result in the fabric patterns running in opposite directions.

To remedy this situation, the following options are available:
- Use non-directional fabric. Only a small selection of fabrics are non-directional.
- Use fabrics that have standard warp vertical application direction.
- Specify warp vertical application on fabrics that are standard warp horizontal.

Tip: If you require warp vertical and it is not the standard, you must specify the warp vertical option on every line in the order.



Warp Horizontal
(Railroaded)

Railroaded means the same thing as *warp horizontal* and is often used when talking about chairs. *Across roll* is another term for running the fabric in this direction.

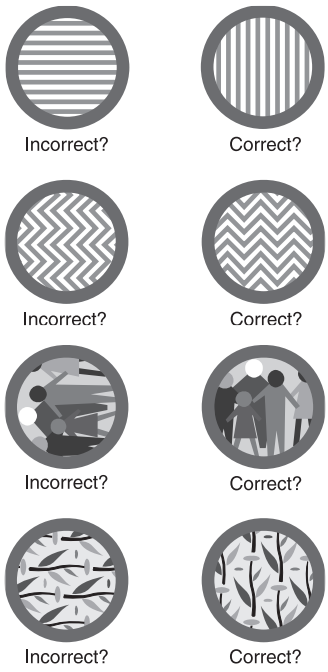


Warp Vertical
(Woven Way)

Woven way means the same thing as *warp vertical* and is often used when talking about chairs. *Down roll* is another term for running the fabric in this direction.

What determines fabric direction?
Standard default directions exist for all products. You may specify a fabric to be cut in a specific direction if the product allows it to be applied. The purchase order must clearly state the application direction if it is other than standard. Refer to the following tables for the standard directions.
Tip: If you are changing the application direction of fabric, yardage requirements may increase resulting in an additional upcharge. This upcharge will be applied to the purchase order.

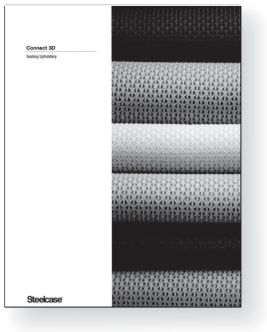
Why do dealers have to specify fabric application direction?
Sometimes COM fabrics have patterns that look awkward or inappropriate if they are applied in the standard direction. Therefore, it is critical to know how the pattern is run on the roll to ensure that Steelcase builds and ships each order to the customer's expectation. Some examples are shown here.



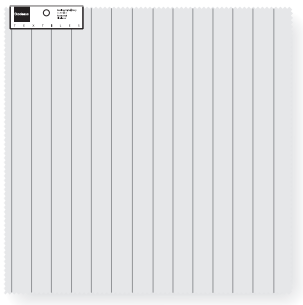
- Steelcase does not know which way your customer wants to see these patterns on their furniture.
- Dealers must specify application direction on all COM orders.

Swatch directions

All Steelcase fabric swatches and samples are shown in the warp horizontal direction. If you hold any fabric sample in the orientation shown below, the fabric will be in the warp-horizontal direction.



Swatch card



Memo sample



To see how a fabric will look if it is applied warp vertical, turn it 90°.

Tip: Fabric direction on samples from COM vendors may vary by product. Most textile companies will swatch their fabrics in a warp vertical (woven way, down roll) direction. Some exceptions might be made to address patterns especially with stripes. Typically, when a fabric is swatched in a warp horizontal (railroad or across roll) direction, the direction is noted on the swatch card or fabric sample. If in doubt of a fabric direction, we encourage you to contact the textile vendor for clarification.

Fabric Application Direction Guidelines, continued

Fabric Application Direction for Seating

Fabric	Standard Application Direction	Tips
Steelcase Textiles Upholstery	Railroaded (warp horizontal)	Fabrics on SILQ 418 Series will only be applied in the warp vertical/down roll direction, this includes all standard Steelcase fabrics, Select Surfaces, and COMs.
Select Surfaces-Designtex	Varies by fabric **Dealers must specify desired fabric application direction on all select surfaces orders.**	Confirm test results and application direction on COM website and *Designtex.com* prior to ordering.
Select Surfaces-Gabriel	Varies by fabric **Dealers must specify desired fabric application direction on all select surfaces orders.**	Confirm test results and application direction on COM website and *Gabriel.dk* prior to ordering.
Select Surfaces-Kvadrat	Varies by fabric **Dealers must specify desired fabric application direction on all select surfaces orders.**	Confirm test results and application direction on COM website and *Kvadrat.dk* prior to ordering.
Select Surfaces-Pollack	Warp vertical **Dealers must specify desired fabric application direction on all select surfaces orders.**	Confirm test results and application direction on COM website and *Pollackassociates.com* prior to ordering.
COM Fabrics	Varies by fabric **Dealers must specify desired fabric application direction on all COM orders.**	The most common COM application direction for seating is warp vertical. Confirm test results and application direction on COM website and your textile vendor's site prior to entering COM orders.
COM Vinyls	Varies by fabric **Dealers must specify desired fabric application direction on all COM orders.**	Most solid vinyls are commonly applied in the warp horizontal application direction.

Maintenance and Cleaning

Inspecting and cleaning. Have your chair's upholstery, finishes, controls, base, and other moving parts inspected and cleaned at least once a year.

Cleaning painted and plastic surfaces. Finishes should be cleaned with water and/or a non-abrasive cleaner (such as Formula 409® and Fantastik®).

Maintaining upholstery. Use a vacuum cleaner for regular cleaning. Periodic professional dry cleaning is recommended. Do not steam clean.

Removing excess stains or heavy soil. Soak up excess stain with a cloth. Do not dry the stain completely or it may set. For most water-soluble stains (coffee, fruit juice, washable ink), use an upholstery cleaning solution (such as Bissell® upholstery shampoo or Guardsman Fabri-Kleen® products) and follow directions on package. For oil-borne stains, use a dry cleaning solution at room temperature (never hot) and let solution work into the stain. Use quick, light strokes to brush the stain with a soft bristle brush. Work from outside toward the center to prevent rings. Soak up remaining dry cleaning solution, then sponge the fabric with cool water. Let fabric dry completely; then vacuum thoroughly. If stain is still visible, repeat procedure. Several light applications of cleaning solution are more effective and less damaging than one heavy application.

Formula 409 is a registered trademark of Clorox company. Fantastik is a registered trademark of Dow Consumer Products, Inc. Fabri-Kleen is a registered trademark of Guardsman Chemical. All other marks are marks of their respective owners.

Seating Upholstery Matrix

Legend

- • = Not available
- ■ = Available
- □ = Available with exceptions
- Ⓔ = Excluded
- ▶ See specification pages for details.

Amia 482 Series sewn version models with leather or vinyl require an "S" suffix which features an additional stitch detail across the lumbar region on the back cushion. Vinyl is not available on models with upholstered outer back.

Brody 488 Series vertical fabrics can be found in the *Vertical Surface Fabric Matrix* in the *Surface Materials Reference Manual*.

3D Knit upholstery available only on models with 3D Knit back.

	Price Group	alight Lounge Series - Standard	Amia 482 Series - 3D Knit - Standard	Amia 482 Series - Standard	Amia 482 Series - 3D Knit - Sewn	Amia 482 Series - Sewn	Amia Air 482 - Sewn	Amia Air 482 Standard	B-Free Lounge	Basic Cushion, Basic Cushion Enhanced	Brody 488 Series Worklounge - Seat	Brody 488 Series Worklounge - Lower Surround & Trim	Brody 488 Series Privacy Lounge - Seat	Brody 488 Series Privacy Lounge and Desk - Lower Surround & Trim	Brody 488 Series Privacy Lounge and Desk - Screen	Brody 488 Series Privacy Lounge with Extension - Seat	Brody 488 Series Privacy Lounge and Desk with Extension - Lower Surround & Trim	Brody 488 Series Privacy Lounge and Desk with Extension - Screen	Brody 488 Series Footrest
3D Knit	NA	•	■	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
3D Microknit	NA	•	•	•	•	•	□	□	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Billiard Multi-Use by Designtex	3	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Bo Peep	5	■	■	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	•	■
Brisa	6	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	•	•
Buzz2	1	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Chainmail	2	■	■	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	•	■
Cogent: Connect	2	■	■	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	•	■	•	•	■	•	•	■
Connect 3D	NA	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Elmosoft Leather	1	•	•	•	■	■	■	•	■	•	■	•	■	•	•	■	•	•	■
Era	1	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	•	■
Foundation		■	•	•	■	□	□	•	■	•	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	•	■
Gaja	3	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	•	•	■	•	•	■
Intermix	1	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Intermix (Shift)	2	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Intermix (Opaque)	3	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Jacks Ⓔ	1	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	•	■
Link	1	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	•	■

Legend

- • = Not available
- ■ = Available
- □ = Available with exceptions
- Ⓔ = Excluded
- ▶ See specification pages for details.

	Price Group	Buoy	Cachet 487 Series - Standard	Campfire Big Lamp	Campfire Lounges	cobi 434 Series - Connect 3D - Standard	cobi 434 Series - Connect 3D - Sewn	Divisio Side Screen	FrameOne	Gesture 442 Series - Non-Sewn	Gesture 442 Series - Sewn	Gesture 442 Series - 3D Knit - Non-Sewn	i2i 416 Series - 3D Knit - Sewn	Jenny Lounge
3D Knit	NA	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	•
3D Microknit	NA	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Billiard Multi-Use by Designtex	3	■	■	•	■	•	■	■	■	□	■	■	■	■
Bo Peep	5	■	■	•	■	•	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	■
Brisa	6	■	•	•	■	•	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	■
Buzz2	1	■	■	•	■	•	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■
Chainmail	2	■	■	•	■	•	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■
Cogent: Connect	2	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Connect 3D	NA	■	•	•	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	■
Elmosoft Leather	1	•	■	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	•
Era	1	■	■	•	■	•	■	•	■	•	■	■	■	■
Foundation	2	■	■	•	■	•	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	■
Gaja	3	■	■	•	■	•	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	■
Intermix	1	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Intermix (Shift)	2	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Intermix (Opaque)	3	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Jacks Ⓔ	1	■	■	•	■	•	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	■
Link	1	■	■	•	■	•	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	■

Brody 488 Series vertical fabrics can be found in the *Vertical Surface Fabric Matrix* in the *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*

3D Knit upholstery available only on models with 3D Knit back.

Seating Upholstery Matrix, continued

Legend

- • = Not available
- ■ = Available
- □ = Available with exceptions
- Ⓔ = Excluded
- ▶ See specification pages for details.

	Price Group	Kart	Leap 462 Series - 3D Knit - Standard	Leap 462 Series - Standard	Leap Plus 462 Series - 3D Knit - Standard	Leap Plus 462 Series - Standard	Leap 462 Series - 3D Knit - Sewn	Leap 462 Series - Sewn	Leap Plus 462 Series - 3D Knit - Sewn	Leap Plus 462 Series - Sewn	Mobile Ped Cushion Tops - Avenir	Move 490 Series - Standard	Node 480 Series	Nooi	Player 475 Series - Standard
3D Knit	NA	•	■	•	■	•	■	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•
3D Microknit	NA	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Billiard Multi-Use by Designtex	3	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■
Bo Peep	5	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■
Brisa	6	■	■	■	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Buzz2	1	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■
Chainmail	2	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■
Cogent: Connect	2	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■
Connect 3D	NA	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Elmosoft Leather	1	■	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•
Era	1	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■
Foundation	2	■	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Gaja	3	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	•	■
Intermix	1	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Intermix (Shift)	2	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Intermix (Opaque)	3	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Jacks Ⓔ	1	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■
Link	1	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■

3D Knit upholstery available only on models with 3D Knit back.

Legend

- • = Not available
- ■ = Available
- □ = Available with exceptions
- Ⓔ = Excluded
- ▶ See specification pages for details.

Tip: SILQ 418 Series will only take warped vertical fabrics. This includes all standard Steelcase fabrics, Select Surfaces, and COMs.

	Price Group	QiVi 428 Series - QiVi Net - Standard	QiVi 428 Series - QiVi Net - Sewn	Reply 466 Series Work Chair; Uph Seat-Mesh Back	Reply 466 Series Multi-Use Side Chair; Uph Seat-Mesh Back	Reply 466 Series Work chair; Uph Seat-Uph Back	Reply 466 Series Multi-Use Side Chair; Uph Seat-Uph Back	Reply 466 Series Work Chair - Sewn Seat-Mesh Back	Reply 466 Series Multi-Use Side Chair; Sewn Seat-Mesh Back	Reply 466 Series Work Chair; Sewn Seat-Sewn Back	Reply 466 Series Multi-Use Side Chair; Sewn Seat-Sewn Back	Scoop - Standard, Upholstered Seat	Shortcut	Siento 499 Series - Standard	Siento 499 Series - Sewn	SILQ 418 Series - Standard	SILQ 418 Series - Sewn	Simple Seating
3D Knit	NA	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
3D Microknit	NA	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Billiard Multi-Use by Designtex	3	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	•	•	■	■
Bo Peep	5	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	•	•	■	■
Brisa	6	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	■	■
Buzz2	1	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	•	■	•	■
Chainmail	2	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	•	■	•	■
Cogent: Connect	2	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	•	■	•	■
Connect 3D	NA	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	•	•	•	•	■
Elmosoft Leather	1	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	•	■	•	■	•	□	•
Era	1	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	•	•	•	■
Foundation	2	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	■	■
Gaja	3	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	•	■	•	■
Intermix	1	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Intermix (Shift)	2	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Intermix (Opaque)	3	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Jacks Ⓔ	1	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	•	•	•	■
Link	1	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	•	•	•	■

Seating Upholstery Matrix, continued

Legend

- • = Not available
- ■ = Available
- □ = Available with exceptions
- Ⓔ = Excluded

Tip: Cogent: Connect 5S15 Coconut is not available on Umami Lounge.

▶ See specification pages for details.

	Price Group	Steelcase Karman	Steelcase Series 1	Steelcase Series 2 - Airback-Uph Seat	Steelcase Series 2 - 3D Microknit Back-Uph Seat	Steelcase Series 2 - Uph Seat-Uph Back	Think 465 Series - 3D Knit Back, Uph Seat	Think 465 Series - Uph Back, Uph Seat	Umami	Universal Ped Cushion Tops - Standard, RPM and RPX	Universal Lateral Cushion Tops - RPDC, 2 Seam	Universal Lateral Cushion Tops - RPDC, 4 Seam	Universal Privacy Modesty Screen
3D Knit	NA	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•
3D Microknit	NA	•	■	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Billiard Multi-Use by Designtex	3	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	■	•
Bo Peep	5	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	•
Brisa	6	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	■	•
Buzz2	1	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	•
Chainmail	2	•	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	■	■	•	•
Cogent: Connect	2	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	□	■	•	■	■
Connect 3D	NA	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Elmosoft Leather	1	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	■	•
Era	1	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	•	■	•
Foundation	2	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	■	•
Gaja	3	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	•	•	■	•
Intermix	1	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Intermix (Shift)	2	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Intermix (Opaque)	3	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Jacks Ⓔ	1	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	•
Link	1	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	•	•

Legend

- • = Not available
- ■ = Available
- □ = Available with exceptions
- Ⓔ = Excluded
- ▦ = COM approved

▶ See specification pages for details.

	Price Group	alight Lounge Series - Standard	Amia 482 Series - 3D Knit - Standard	Amia 482 Series - Standard	Amia 482 Series - 3D Knit - Sewn	Amia 482 Series - Sewn	Amia Air 482 - Sewn	Amia Air 482 Standard	B-Free Lounge	Basic Cushion, Basic Cushion Enhanced	Brody 488 Series Worklounge - Seat	Brody 488 Series Worklounge - Lower Surround & Trim	Brody 488 Series Privacy Lounge - Seat	Brody 488 Series Privacy Lounge and Desk - Lower Surround & Trim	Brody 488 Series Privacy Lounge and Desk - Screen	Brody 488 Series Privacy Lounge with Extension - Seat	Brody 488 Series Privacy Lounge and Desk with Extension - Lower Surround & Trim	Brody 488 Series Privacy Lounge and Desk with Extension - Screen	Brody 488 Series Footrest
New Black: Bruce	1	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	•	■
New Black: Harley	2	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	•	■
New Black: Henry	1	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	•	■
New Black: Jack	2	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	•	■
New Black: James	2	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	•	■
Redeem	3	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	•	•	■	•	•	■
Remix	5	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	•	■
Reply Air Mesh	NA	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Retrieve	3	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	•	•	■	•	•	■
Silk	5	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	•	■
Stand In	2	■	•	•	■	■	■	•	■	•	■	•	■	•	•	■	•	•	■
Steelcase Leather Ⓔ	1	•	•	•	■	■	■	•	■	•	■	•	■	•	•	■	•	•	■
Steelcut Trio	7	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	•	■

Amia 482 Series sewn version models with leather or vinyl require an "S" suffix which features an additional stitch detail across the lumbar region on the back cushion. Vinyl is not available on models with upholstered outer back.

Brody 488 Series vertical fabrics can be found in the *Vertical Surface Fabric Matrix* in the *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*

Seating Upholstery Matrix, continued

Legend

- • = Not available
- ■ = Available
- □ = Available with exceptions
- Ⓔ = Excluded
- ▶ See specification pages for details.

	Price Group	Buoy	Cachet 487 Series - Standard	Campfire Big Lamp	Campfire Lounges	cobi 434 Series - Connect 3D - Standard	cobi 434 Series - Connect 3D - Sewn	Divisio Side Screen	FrameOne	Gesture 442 Series - Non-Sewn	Gesture 442 Series - Sewn	Gesture 442 Series - 3D Knit - Non-Sewn	i2i 416 Series - 3D Knit - Sewn	Jenny Lounge
New Black: Bruce	1	•	•	•	■	•	■	•	•	■	■	■	■	■
New Black: Harley	2	■	•	•	■	•	■	•	•	■	■	■	■	■
New Black: Henry	1	■	•	•	■	•	■	•	•	■	■	■	■	■
New Black: Jack	2	■	•	•	■	•	■	•	•	■	■	■	■	■
New Black: James	2	■	•	•	■	•	■	•	•	■	■	■	■	■
Redeem	3	■	•	•	■	•	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	■
Remix	5	■	■	•	■	•	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	■
Reply Air Mesh	NA	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Retrieve	3	■	•	•	■	•	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	■
Silk	5	■	•	•	■	•	■	•	•	■	■	■	■	■
Stand In	2	■	•	•	■	•	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	■
Steelcase Leather Ⓔ	1	•	■	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	■
Steelcut Trio	7	■	■	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	■	■	•	■

Brody 488 Series vertical fabrics can be found in the *Vertical Surface Fabric Matrix* in the *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*

Legend

- • = Not available
- ■ = Available
- □ = Available with exceptions
- Ⓔ = Excluded
- ▶ See specification pages for details.

	Price Group	Kart	Leap 462 Series - 3D Knit - Standard	Leap 462 Series - Standard	Leap Plus 462 Series - 3D Knit - Standard	Leap Plus 462 Series - Standard	Leap 462 Series - 3D Knit - Sewn	Leap 462 Series - Sewn	Leap Plus 462 Series - 3D Knit - Sewn	Leap Plus 462 Series - Sewn	Mobile Ped Cushion Tops - Avenir	Move 490 Series - Standard	Node 480 Series	Nooi	Player 475 Series - Standard
New Black: Bruce	1	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■
New Black: Harley	2	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■
New Black: Henry	1	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■
New Black: Jack	2	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■
New Black: James	2	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■
Redeem	3	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■
Remix	5	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■
Reply Air Mesh	NA	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•
Retrieve	3	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■
Silk	5	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■
Stand In	2	■	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	■
Steelcase Leather Ⓔ	1	■	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•
Steelcut Trio	7	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■

Seating Upholstery Matrix, continued

Legend

- • = Not available
- ■ = Available
- □ = Available with exceptions
- Ⓔ = Excluded
- ▶ See specification pages for details.

Tip: SILQ 418 Series will only take warped vertical fabrics. This includes all standard Steelcase fabrics, Select Surfaces, and COMs.

	Price Group	QiVi 428 Series - QiVi Net - Standard	QiVi 428 Series - QiVi Net - Sewn	Reply 466 Series Work Chair; Uph Seat-Mesh Back	Reply 466 Series Multi-Use Side Chair; Uph Seat-Mesh Back	Reply 466 Series Work chair; Uph Seat-Uph Back	Reply 466 Series Multi-Use Side Chair; Uph Seat-Uph Back	Reply 466 Series Work Chair - Sewn Seat-Mesh Back	Reply 466 Series Multi-Use Side Chair; Sewn Seat-Mesh Back	Reply 466 Series Work Chair; Sewn Seat-Sewn Back	Reply 466 Series Multi-Use Side Chair; Sewn Seat-Sewn Back	Scoop - Standard, Upholstered Seat	Shortcut	Siento 499 Series - Standard	Siento 499 Series - Sewn	SILQ 418 Series - Standard	SILQ 418 Series - Sewn	Simple Seating
New Black: Bruce	1	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	•	•	■	■
New Black: Harley	2	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	•	■	•	■
New Black: Henry	1	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	•	■	•	■
New Black: Jack	2	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	•	■	•	■
New Black: James	2	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	•	•	■	■
Redeem	3	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	•	■	•	■
Remix	5	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	•	•	■	■
Reply Air Mesh	NA	•	•	■	■	•	•	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Retrieve	3	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	•	■	•	■
Silk	5	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	•	■	•	■
Stand In	2	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	■	•
Steelcase Leather Ⓔ	1	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	•	■	•	■	•	■	•
Steelcut Trio	7	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	■	■	•	•	•	■	■

Legend

- • = Not available
- ■ = Available
- □ = Available with exceptions
- Ⓔ = Excluded
- ▶ See specification pages for details.

	Price Group	Steelcase Karman	Steelcase Series 1	Steelcase Series 2 - Airback-Uph Seat	Steelcase Series 2 - 3D Microknit Back-Uph Seat	Steelcase Series 2 - Uph Seat-Uph Back	Think 465 Series - 3D Knit Back, Uph Seat	Think 465 Series - Uph Back, Uph Seat	Umami	Universal Ped Cushion Tops - Standard, RPM and RPX	Universal Lateral Cushion Tops - RPDC, 2 Seam	Universal Lateral Cushion Tops - RPDC, 4 Seam	Universal Privacy Modesty Screen
New Black: Bruce	1	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	•	■	•
New Black: Harley	2	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	•	■	•
New Black: Henry	1	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	•
New Black: Jack	2	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	•
New Black: James	2	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	•
Redeem	3	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	•
Remix	5	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	•
Reply Air Mesh	NA	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	•	•
Retrieve	3	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	•
Silk	5	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	•	■	•
Stand In	2	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	■	•
Steelcase Leather Ⓔ	1	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	■	•
Steelcut Trio	7	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	•

Color Availability Matrix

Legend

- • = Not available
- ■ = Available
- □ = Available with exceptions
- Ⓔ = Excluded
- ▶See specification pages for details.

		Plastic	**5U22** Royal Blue	**5U23** Blue Jay	**5U24** Scarlet	**5U25** Malt	**5U26** Wasabi Too	**5U27** Concord	**5U28** Canary	**6009** Arctic White	**6052** Milk	**6053** Seagull	**6059** Sterling Dark Solid	**6205** Black	**6248** Midnight Brown	**6249** Platinum Solid	**6259** Midnight	**6295** Near Black	**6302** Baltic	**6332** Citron	**6333** Picasso	**6334** Flash	**6335** Wasabi	**6336** Jazz	**6337** Element
Amia 482 Series	Outer back shell		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Outer back frame and arm holsters		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Arm holsters		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Outer seat shell		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Base		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Air back		■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	■	•	■	•	■	•	■	•	■	•	•	•	•	•
B-Free	Beam leg		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Beam footrest		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Standing height table top		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Standing height table metal leg		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Table top		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Table base		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Brody 488 WorkLounge	Caddy and lower footrest		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Foot, personal worksurface arm, and screen brackets		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Frame		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Light		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Personal worksurface and lower surround trim		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Power		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Screen		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Seat shell		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Side surface		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Brody 488 Desk	Foot and screen brackets		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Frame		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Lower surround trim		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	□	□	•	•	□	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Light		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Screen		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Power		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Cachet 487 Series	Swivel and 4-leg frame		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Stool frame		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Cobi 434 Series	Base and back frame		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Arm caps, top edge, and casters		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Outer back		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	■	•	■	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Foot ring		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Gesture 442 Series	Base		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Arms		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Seat perimeter, back shell, and headrest		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Back frame		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
i2i 416 Series	Outer back		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Base and cylinder		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Tablet arm		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

	6336 Jazz	**6337** Element	**6338** Chili	**6527** Merle	**6559** Satin Ice	**6654** Sand	**6655** Warm White	**6697** Fog	**6BC2** Purple	**6BC8** Gold	**6BD1** Aubergine	**6BD2** Peacock	**6BD3** Jungle	**6BD4** Merlot	**6BD5** Honey	**6BD6** Lagoon	**6BD7** Saffron	**6BD8** Snow	**6BE1** Ore	**6BE2** Light Peacock	**6BE5** Olivine	**WH71** White/Mocca Anthracite	**WH72** Black/Black	**WH73** White/White	**WH74** Mocca Anthracite/Mocca Anthracite	**WH75** White/Light Blue	**WH76** White/Yellow	**WH77** White/Terra	**WH78** White/Warm Gray	**WH79** White/Black
Metal Plastics																														
8046 Polished Aluminum	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
9201 Polished Chrome	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
WH04 Chrome	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Color Availability Matrix, continued

Legend

- • = Not available
- ■ = Available
- □ = Available with exceptions
- Ⓔ = Excluded
- ▶See specification pages for details.

		Smooth Paint	**0835** Black	**4238** Mocha	**4239** Clay	**4240** Chalk	**4241** Platinum Grey	**4242** Milk	**4700** Warm White	**4710** Low Gloss Black	**7000** Black	Textured Paint	**7207** Black	**7225** Sand	**7237** Slate	**7238** Fieldstone	**7239** Midnight Ⓔ	**7241** Arctic White	**7243** Seagull	**7250** Sterling Dark	**7360** Merle
Amia 482 Series	Outer back shell		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Outer back frame and arm holsters		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	•
	Arm holsters		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	•
	Outer seat shell		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Base		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	•
	Air back		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
B-Free	Beam leg		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
	Beam footrest		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
	Standing height table top		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Standing height table metal leg		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
	Table top		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Table base		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	■
Brody 488 WorkLounge	Caddy and lower footrest		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Foot, personal worksurface arm, and screen brackets		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	□	□	•
	Frame		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■
	Light		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Personal worksurface and lower surround trim		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Power		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Screen		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Seat shell		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Side surface		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Brody 488 Desk	Foot and screen brackets		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	□	□	•
	Frame		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■
	Lower surround trim		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Light		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Screen		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Power		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	•
Cachet 487 Series	Swivel and 4-leg frame		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Stool frame		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Cobi 434 Series	Base and back frame		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Arm caps, top edge, and casters		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Outer back		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Foot ring		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Gesture 442 Series	Base		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•
	Arms		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Seat perimeter, back shell, and headrest		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Back frame		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
i2i 416 Series	Outer back		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Base and cylinder		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Tablet arm		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Smooth Metallic Paint	Architectural Paint			Worktools Paint	Accessory Paint			
4728 Nickel Metallic E	**4843** Linen	**4844** Glacier	**4849** Vapor	**4231** Arctic White	**4140** Arctic White Gloss	**4144** Black Gloss	**4710** Low Gloss Black
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
■	•	•	•	•	■	■	•
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
■	•	•	•	•	■	■	•
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	■	•	•	■
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Color Availability Matrix, continued

Legend

- • = Not available
- ■ = Available
- □ = Available with exceptions
- Ⓔ = Excluded
- ▶See specification pages for details.

		Accent Paints	**1ATB** Cloud	**1ATG** Rose Quartz	**1ATH** Olivine	**1ATJ** Sea Salt	**1ATK** Citrine	**4AQ9** Scarlett	**4AV3** Blue Jay	**4AV4** Baltic	**4AX1** Citron	**4AY2** Chili	**4AZ5** Marlin	**4BQ7** Fuchsia	**4CL1** Dark Olivine	**4CL2** Ice Blue	**4CL3** Aura	**4CL4** Sea Glass	**4CL5** Light Matcha	**4CL6** Terra	**4CL7** Sandstone	**4CL8** Smokey Plum	**4CZ2** Peacock	**4CZ5** Honey	**4CZ6** Lagoon	**4CZ8** Light Peacock	**4EE9** Electric Indigo	Coatings	**1ATT** Cast Shadow
Amia 482 Series	Outer back shell		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•
	Outer back frame and arm holsters		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•
	Arm holsters		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•
	Outer seat shell		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•
	Base		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•
	Air back		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•
B-Free	Beam leg		■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■		■
	Beam footrest		■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■		■
	Standing height table top		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•
	Standing height table metal leg		■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■		■
	Table top		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•
	Table base		■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■		■
Brody 488 WorkLounge	Caddy and lower footrest		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•
	Foot, personal worksurface arm, and screen brackets		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•
	Frame		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•
	Light		■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•		•
	Personal worksurface and lower surround trim		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•
	Power		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•
	Screen		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•
	Seat shell		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•
	Side surface		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•
Brody 488 Desk	Foot and screen brackets		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•
	Frame		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•
	Lower surround trim		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•
	Light		■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•		•
	Screen		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•
	Power		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•
Cachet 487 Series	Swivel and 4-leg frame		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•
	Stool frame		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•
Cobi 434 Series	Base and back frame		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•
	Arm caps, top edge, and casters		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•
	Outer back		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•
	Foot ring		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•
Gesture 442 Series	Base		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•
	Arms		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•
	Seat perimeter, back shell, and headrest		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•
	Back frame		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•
i2i 416 Series	Outer back		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•
	Base and cylinder		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•
	Tablet arm		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•

Lux Coatings	4B20 Obsidian	4B22 Matte Brass	4B23 Burnished Bronze	4B24 Night Bronze	4B25 Matte Copper	4B26 Smoked Mica	4B27 Blue Steel	4B28 Silver Lilac	4B29 Cast Iron	4B30 Bright Gold
	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□
	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Color Availability Matrix, continued

Legend

- • = Not available
- ■ = Available
- □ = Available with exceptions
- E = Excluded
- ▶See specification pages for details.

		Woodgrain Laminate	2HWA Grey Kingswood	2HWB Planked Walnut	2HWD Resolute Walnut	2HWE Natural Recon	2HWF Smoked Walnut E	Fiber Laminates	2850 Vanadium Fiber	2854 Vellum Fiber E	2860 Granite Fiber	2862 Stucco Fiber E	Micro Laminates	2920 Marl Micro	2921 Gypsum Micro	2922 Clay Micro	Patina Laminates	2870 Blonde Bronze Patina	2872 Instant Iron Patina	Solid Laminates	24H1 Satin White	24H2 Satin Black	24H3 Satin Stone	24H4 Satin Mocha	2722 Cream E	2730 Arctic White
Amia 482 Series	Outer back shell		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•		•	•	•		•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•
	Outer back frame and arm holsters		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•		•	•	•		•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•
	Arm holsters		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•		•	•	•		•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•
	Outer seat shell		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•		•	•	•		•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•
	Base		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•		•	•	•		•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•
	Air back		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•		•	•	•		•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•
B-Free	Beam leg		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•		•	•	•		•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•
	Beam footrest		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•		•	•	•		•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•
	Standing height table top		■	■	■	■	■		■	■	■	■		■	■	■		■	■		•	•	•	•	■	■
	Standing height table metal leg		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•		•	•	•		•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•
	Table top		■	■	■	■	■		■	■	■	■		■	■	■		■	■		•	•	•	•	■	■
	Table base		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•		•	•	•		•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•
Brody 488 WorkLounge	Caddy and lower footrest		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•		•	•	•		•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•
	Foot, personal worksurface arm, and screen brackets		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•		•	•	•		•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•
	Frame		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•		•	•	•		•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•
	Light		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•		•	•	•		•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•
	Personal worksurface and lower surround trim		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•		•	•	•		•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•
	Power		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•		•	•	•		•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•
	Screen		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•		•	•	•		•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•
	Seat shell		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•		•	•	•		•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•
	Side surface		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•		•	•	•		•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•
Brody 488 Desk	Foot and screen brackets		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•		•	•	•		•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•
	Frame		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•		•	•	•		•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•
	Lower surround trim		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•		•	•	•		•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•
	Light		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•		•	•	•		•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•
	Screen		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•		•	•	•		•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•
	Power		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•		•	•	•		•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•
Cachet 487 Series	Swivel and 4-leg frame		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•		•	•	•		•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•
	Stool frame		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•		•	•	•		•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•
Cobi 434 Series	Base and back frame		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•		•	•	•		•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•
	Arm caps, top edge, and casters		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•		•	•	•		•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•
	Outer back		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•		•	•	•		•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•
	Foot ring		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•		•	•	•		•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•
Gesture 442 Series	Base		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•		•	•	•		•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•
	Arms		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•		•	•	•		•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•
	Seat perimeter, back shell, and headrest		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•		•	•	•		•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•
	Back frame		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•		•	•	•		•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•
i2i 416 Series	Outer back		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•		•	•	•		•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•
	Base and cylinder		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•		•	•	•		•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•
	Tablet arm		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•		•	•	•		•	•		•	•	•	•	•	■

	2746 Black	**2759** Warm White	**2811** Mist E	**2883** Seagull	**2884** Milk	**2885** Dune	**2HAA** Persian Salt	**2HAB** Rose	**2HAC** Indigo	**2HAD** Green Citrine E	**2HAE** Dark Olivine	**2HAF** Cloudy	**2HMG** Merle	**2HWU** Clay	**2HWV** Chalk
	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	•	•	•	•

Color Availability Matrix, continued

Legend

- • = Not available
- ■ = Available
- □ = Available with exceptions
- Ⓔ = Excluded
- ▶See specification pages for details.

		Plastic	**5U22** Royal Blue	**5U23** Blue Jay	**5U24** Scarlet	**5U25** Malt	**5U26** Wasabi Too	**5U27** Concord	**5U28** Canary	**6009** Arctic White	**6052** Milk	**6053** Seagull	**6059** Sterling Dark Solid	**6205** Black	**6248** Midnight Brown	**6249** Platinum Solid	**6259** Midnight	**6295** Near Black	**6302** Baltic	**6332** Citron	**6333** Picasso	**6334** Flash	**6335** Wasabi	**6336** Jazz	**6337** Element
Kart	Base, back supports, and arm support bar		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Back frame and seat shell		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Arm caps and casters		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Stool foot ring		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Leap 462 Series	Base, ribbon frame, outer back, arm retainer, and outer seat		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Arms		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Stool base and ribbon frame		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Stool foot ring		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Max-Stacker 477 Series	Frame		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Seat and back		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	■	■	•	■	■	•	•	■	•	•	■	■	■
Move 490 Series	Frame		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Back shell and arms		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	■	■	•	■	■	•	•	■	•	•	■	■	■
Node 480 Series	Shell		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	■	■	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	•
	Personal worksurface		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	■	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	■
	Personal worksurface arm		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Tripod base		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	■
	X-base		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Five-star base		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■
Nooi by Wiesner Hager	Seat shell		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Frame		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Player 475 Series	Frame on chairs with smooth arms		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Smooth arms		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Frame on chairs with textured arms		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Textured arms		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Tablet arm		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
QiVi 428 Series	Back frame, seat shell, and arm caps		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	■	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Sled base		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Stool foot ring		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Five-star base		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

	6338 Chili	**6527** Merle	**6559** Satin Ice	**6654** Sand	**6655** Warm White	**6697** Fog	**6BD1** Aubergine	**6BD2** Peacock	**6BD3** Jungle	**6BD4** Merlot	**6BD5** Honey	**6BD6** Lagoon	**6BD7** Saffron	**6BD8** Snow	**6BE1** Ore	**6BE2** Light Peacock	**WH71** White/Mocca Anthracite	**WH72** Black/Black	**WH73** White/White	**WH74** Mocca Anthracite/Mocca Anthracite	**WH75** White/Light Blue	**WH76** White/Yellow	**WH77** White/Terra	**WH78** White/Warm Gray	**WH79** White/Black	**Metal Plastics**	**8046** Polished Aluminum	**9201** Polished Chrome	**WH04** Chrome
	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•
	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•
	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•
	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	■	•
	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		□	•	•
	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•
	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•
	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•
	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	■	•
	■	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	■	•	■	■	■	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•
	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•
	■	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	■	•	■	■	■	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•
	■	■	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•
	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•
	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•
	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•
	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•
	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•
	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■		•	•	•
	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	■
	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•
	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•
	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•
	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•
	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	■	•
	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•
	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		□	•	•

Color Availability Matrix, continued

Legend

- • = Not available
- ■ = Available
- □ = Available with exceptions
- Ⓔ = Excluded
- ▶See specification pages for details.

		Smooth Paint	**0835** Black	**4238** Mocha	**4239** Clay	**4240** Chalk	**4242** Milk	**4700** Warm White	**7000** Black	**Textured Paint**	**7207** Black	**7225** Sand	**7237** Slate	**7238** Fieldstone	**7239** Midnight Ⓔ	**7241** Arctic White	**7243** Seagull	**7250** Sterling Dark	**7360** Merle	**Smooth Metallic Paint**	**4728** Nickel Metallic Ⓔ	**4744** Pearl Metallic	**4750** Champange Metallic	**4798** Sterling Metallic Ⓔ	**4799** Platinum Metallic	**4803** Near Black Metallic
Kart	Base, back supports, and arm support bar		•	•	•	•	•	•	•		■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	■	•
	Back frame and seat shell		•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•
	Arm caps and casters		•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•
	Stool foot ring		•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•
Leap 462 Series	Base, ribbon frame, outer back, arm retainer, and outer seat		•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•
	Arms		•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•
	Stool base and ribbon frame		•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•
	Stool foot ring		•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•
Max-Stacker 477 Series	Frame		•	•	•	•	•	•	■		•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	■	•
	Seat and back		•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•
Move 490 Series	Frame		■	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	■	•
	Back shell and arms		•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•
Node 480 Series	Shell		•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•
	Personal worksurface		•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•
	Personal worksurface arm		■	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	■	•	■	•
	Tripod base		•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•
	X-base		■	■	■	■	■	■	•		■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■		■	■	■	■	■	■
	Five-star base		■	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	■	•	■	•
Nooi by Wiesner Hager	Seat shell		•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•
	Frame		■	■	■	■	■	■	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	■	•
Player 475 Series	Frame on chairs with smooth arms		•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•
	Smooth arms		•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•
	Frame on chairs with textured arms		•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•
	Textured arms		•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•
	Tablet arm		•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•
QiVi 428 Series	Back frame, seat shell, and arm caps		•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•
	Sled base		•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	■	•
	Stool foot ring		•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•
	Five-star base		•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•

Architectural Paint			
4843 Linen	**4844** Glacier	**4849** Vapor	
•	•	•	
•	•	•	
•	•	•	
•	•	•	
•	•	•	
•	•	•	
•	•	•	
•	•	•	
•	•	•	
•	•	•	
•	•	•	
•	•	•	
•	•	•	
•	•	•	
•	•	•	
•	•	•	
•	•	•	
•	•	•	
•	•	•	
•	•	•	
•	•	•	
•	•	•	
•	•	•	
•	•	•	
•	•	•	
•	•	•	
•	•	•	
•	•	•	
•	•	•	

Worktools Paint	Accessory Paint		
4231 Arctic White	**4140** Arctic White Gloss	**4144** Black Gloss	**4710** Low Gloss Black
•	•	■	•
•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•
•	■	•	•
•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•

Color Availability Matrix, continued

Legend

- • = Not available
- ■ = Available
- □ = Available with exceptions
- Ⓔ = Excluded
- ▶See specification pages for details.

		Accent Paints	1ATB Cloud	1ATG Rose Quartz	1ATH Olivine	1ATJ Sea Salt	1ATK Citrine	4AQ9 Scarlett	4AV3 Blue Jay	4AV4 Baltic	4AX1 Citron	4AY2 Chili	4AZ5 Marlin	4BQ7 Fuchsia	4CL1 Dark Olivine	4CL2 Ice Blue	4CL3 Aura	4CL4 Sea Glass	4CL5 Light Matcha	4CL6 Terra	4CL7 Sandstone	4CL8 Smokey Plum	4CZ2 Peacock	4CZ5 Honey	4CZ6 Lagoon	4CZ8 Light Peacock	4EE9 Electric Indigo	Coatings	1ATT Cast Shadow	
Kart	Base, back supports, and arm support bar		■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	
	Back frame and seat shell		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
	Arm caps and casters		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
	Stool foot ring		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
Leap 462 Series	Base, ribbon frame, outer back, arm retainer, and outer seat		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
	Arms		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
	Stool base and ribbon frame		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
	Stool foot ring		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
Max-Stacker 477 Series	Frame		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■		
	Seat and back		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
Move 490 Series	Frame		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■		
	Back shell and arms		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
Node 480 Series	Shell		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
	Personal worksurface		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
	Personal worksurface arm		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
	Tripod base		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
	X-base		■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	
	Five-star base		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
Nooi by Wiesner Hager	Seat shell		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
	Frame		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
Player 475 Series	Frame on chairs with smooth arms		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
	Smooth arms		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
	Frame on chairs with textured arms		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
	Textured arms		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
	Tablet arm		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
QiVi 428 Series	Back frame, seat shell, and arm caps		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
	Sled base		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■		
	Stool foot ring		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
	Five-star base		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	

| Lux Coatings | | |

Color Availability Matrix, continued

Legend

- • = Not available
- ■ = Available
- □ = Available with exceptions
- Ⓔ = Excluded
- ▶See specification pages for details.

		Woodgrain Laminate	**2HWA** Grey Kingswood	**2HWB** Planked Walnut	**2HWD** Resolute Walnut	**2HWE** Natural Recon	**2HWF** Smoked Walnut Ⓔ	**Fiber Laminates**	**2850** Vanadium Fiber	**2854** Vellum Fiber Ⓔ	**2860** Granite Fiber	**2862** Stucco Fiber Ⓔ	**Micro Laminates**	**2920** Marl Micro	**2921** Gypsum Micro	**2922** Clay Micro	**Patina Laminates**	**2870** Blonde Bronze Patina	**2872** Instant Iron Patina	**Solid Laminates**	**24H1** Satin White	**24H2** Satin Black	**24H3** Satin Stone	**24H4** Satin Mocha	**2722** Cream Ⓔ	**2730** Arctic White
Kart	Base, back supports, and arm support bar		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•		•	•	•		•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•
	Back frame and seat shell		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•		•	•	•		•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•
	Arm caps and casters		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•		•	•	•		•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•
	Stool foot ring		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•		•	•	•		•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•
Leap 462 Series	Base, ribbon frame, outer back, arm retainer, and outer seat		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•		•	•	•		•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•
	Arms		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•		•	•	•		•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•
	Stool base and ribbon frame		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•		•	•	•		•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•
	Stool foot ring		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•		•	•	•		•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•
Max-Stacker 477 Series	Frame		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•		•	•	•		•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•
	Seat and back		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•		•	•	•		•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•
Move 490 Series	Frame		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•		•	•	•		•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•
	Back shell and arms		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•		•	•	•		•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•
Node 480 Series	Shell		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•		•	•	•		•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•
	Personal worksurface		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•		•	•	•		•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•
	Personal worksurface arm		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•		•	•	•		•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•
	Tripod base		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•		•	•	•		•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•
	X-base		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•		•	•	•		•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•
	Five-star base		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•		•	•	•		•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•
Nooi by Wiesner Hager	Seat shell		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•		•	•	•		•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•
	Frame		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•		•	•	•		•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•
Player 475 Series	Frame on chairs with smooth arms		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•		•	•	•		•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•
	Smooth arms		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•		•	•	•		•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•
	Frame on chairs with textured arms		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•		•	•	•		•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•
	Textured arms		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•		•	•	•		•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•
	Tablet arm		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•		•	•	•		•	•		•	•	•	•	■	■
QiVi 428 Series	Back frame, seat shell, and arm caps		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•		•	•	•		•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•
	Sled base		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•		•	•	•		•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•
	Stool foot ring		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•		•	•	•		•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•
	Five-star base		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•		•	•	•		•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•

	2746 Black	**2759** Warm White	**2811** Mist E	**2883** Seagull	**2884** Milk	**2885** Dune	**2HAA** Persian Salt	**2HAB** Rose	**2HAC** Indigo	**2HAD** Green Citrine E	**2HAE** Dark Olivine	**2HAF** Cloudy	**2HMG** Merle	**2HWU** Clay	**2HWV** Chalk	**Speckle Laminate**	**2820** Coffee Speckle E	**2823** Driftwood Speckle	**2824** Smoke Speckle	**2825** Vanadium Speckle	**Textured Laminate**	**2TH2** Fawn Cypress	**2TH4** Saddle Oak	**2TH5** Veranda Teak	**2TH7** Walnut Heights	**2UH1** Reclaimed Aggregate	**2UH2** Reclaimed Gravel	**2UH4** Cement	**2UH6** Sheetrock
	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Color Availability Matrix, continued

Legend

- • = Not available
- ■ = Available
- □ = Available with exceptions
- Ⓔ = Excluded
- ▶See specification pages for details.

		Plastic	5U22 Royal Blue	5U23 Blue Jay	5U24 Scarlet	5U25 Malt	5U26 Wasabi Too	5U27 Concord	5U28 Canary	6009 Arctic White	6052 Milk	6053 Seagull	6059 Sterling Dark Solid	6205 Black	6248 Midnight Brown	6249 Platinum Solid	6259 Midnight	6295 Near Black	6302 Baltic	6332 Citronwvwh	6333 Picasso	6334 Flash	6335 Wasabi	6336 Jazz	6337 Element	6338 Chili
Reply 466 Series	Outer back, arm cap, mechanism, casters, and glides		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Frame (upholstered swivel-base chair)		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Frame (mesh back swivel-base chair)		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Frame (multi-use chair)		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Arm support (swivel-base chair)		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Swivel base		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Siento 499 Series	Base and arm supports		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
SILQ	Upper back shell		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Lower back shell		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Arms		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Base		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Stool foot ring		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Arm caps and casters		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Steelcase Flex Perch Stool	Frame and seat		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Steelcase Series 1	Arms		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Base		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Frame		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Lumbar and flexor		■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	■	•	■	•	■	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•
Steelcase Series 2	Inner back frame and lumbar		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Outer back frame and arm holsters		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Outer seat shell		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Air back		■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	■	•	■	•	■	•	■	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Base		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Stool foot ring		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Armcaps and casters		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Think 465 Series	Back frame, arm retainer, and base		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Cylinder and stool foot ring		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Inner seat shell, adjustment handles, arm pads, arm stalk, casters and glides		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Outer seat shell		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Flexors and lumbar		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Umami	Single platform top and fascia		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Frame		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Screen clips		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Pill and round table top		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

| | | |

Color Availability Matrix, continued

Legend

- • = Not available
- ■ = Available
- □ = Available with exceptions
- Ⓔ = Excluded
- ▶See specification pages for details.

		Smooth Paint	0835 Black	4238 Mocha	4239 Clay	4240 Chalk	4242 Milk	4700 Warm White	7000 Black	Textured Paint	7207 Black	7225 Sand	7237 Slate	7238 Fieldstone	7239 Midnight Ⓔ	7241 Arctic White	7243 Seagull	7250 Sterling Dark	7360 Merle	Smooth Metallic Paint	4728 Nickel Metallic Ⓔ	4744 Pearl Metallic	4750 Champange Metallic	4798 Sterling Metallic Ⓔ	4799 Platinum Metallic	4803 Near Black Metallic
Reply 466 Series	Outer back, arm cap, mechanism, casters, and glides		•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•
	Frame (upholstered swivel-base chair)		•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•
	Frame (mesh back swivel-base chair)		•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•
	Frame (multi-use chair)		•	•	•	•	•	•	•		■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	■	•
	Arm support (swivel-base chair)		•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•
	Swivel base		•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•
Siento 499 Series	Base and arm supports		■	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	■	•
SILQ	Upper back shell		•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•
	Lower back shell		•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■		•	•	•	•	•	•
	Arms		•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	•		•	•	•	•	•	•
	Base		•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	■		•	•	•	•	•	•
	Stool foot ring		•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•		•	•	•	•	•	•
	Arm caps and casters		•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•
Steelcase Flex Perch Stool	Frame and seat		•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•
Steelcase Series 1	Arms		•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•
	Base		•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•
	Frame		•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•
	Lumbar and flexor		•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•
Steelcase Series 2	Inner back frame and lumbar		•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•
	Outer back frame and arm holsters		•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	•		•	•	•	•	•	•
	Outer seat shell		•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•
	Air back		•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•
	Base		•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•
	Stool foot ring		■	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•
	Armcaps and casters		•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•
Think 465 Series	Back frame, arm retainer, and base		•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•		•	•	•	•	■	•
	Cylinder and stool foot ring		•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	■	•
	Inner seat shell, adjustment handles, arm pads, arm stalk, casters and glides		•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•
	Outer seat shell		•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•
	Flexors and lumbar		•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•
Umami	Single platform top and fascia		•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•
	Frame		•	■	■	■	■	■	•		■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■		■	•	■	■	■	■
	Screen clips		•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•
	Pill and round table top		•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•

Architectural Paint			Worktools Paint	Accessory Paint		
4843 Linen	**4844** Glacier	**4849** Vapor	**4231** Arctic White	**4140** Arctic White Gloss	**4144** Black Gloss	**4710** Low Gloss Black
•	•	•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	■	■	•
•	•	•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	■	•	•
•	•	•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•	■	•
•	•	•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Color Availability Matrix, continued

Legend

- • = Not available
- ■ = Available
- □ = Available with exceptions
- Ⓔ = Excluded
- ▶See specification pages for details.

		Accent Paints	**1ATB** Cloud	**1ATG** Rose Quartz	**1ATH** Olivine	**1ATJ** Sea Salt	**1ATK** Citrine	**4AQ9** Scarlett	**4AV3** Blue Jay	**4AV4** Baltic	**4AX1** Citron	**4AY2** Chili	**4AZ5** Marlin	**4BQ7** Fuchsia	**4CL1** Dark Olivine	**4CL2** Ice Blue	**4CL3** Aura	**4CL4** Sea Glass	**4CL5** Light Matcha	**4CL6** Terra	**4CL7** Sandstone	**4CL8** Smokey Plum	**4CZ2** Peacock	**4CZ5** Honey	**4CZ6** Lagoon	**4CZ8** Light Peacock	**4EE9** Electric Indigo	Coatings	**1ATT** Cast Shadow
Reply 466 Series	Outer back, arm cap, mechanism, casters, and glides		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•
	Frame (upholstered swivel-base chair)		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•
	Frame (mesh back swivel-base chair)		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•
	Frame (multi-use chair)		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•
	Arm support (swivel-base chair)		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•
	Swivel base		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•
Siento 499 Series	Base and arm supports		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•
SILQ	Upper back shell		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•
	Lower back shell		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•
	Arms		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		■
	Base		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		■
	Stool foot ring		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•
	Arm caps and casters		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•
Steelcase Flex Perch Stool	Frame and seat		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•
Steelcase Series 1	Arms		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•
	Base		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•
	Frame		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•
	Lumbar and flexor		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•
Steelcase Series 2	Inner back frame and lumbar		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•
	Outer back frame and arm holsters		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•
	Outer seat shell		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•
	Air back		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•
	Base		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•
	Stool foot ring		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•
	Armcaps and casters		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•
Think 465 Series	Back frame, arm retainer, and base		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•
	Cylinder and stool foot ring		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•
	Inner seat shell, adjustment handles, arm pads, arm stalk, casters and glides		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•
	Outer seat shell		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•
	Flexors and lumbar		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•
Umami	Single platform top and fascia		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•
	Frame		■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■		■
	Screen clips		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•
	Pill and round table top		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•

| Lux Coatings | | |

Color Availability Matrix, continued

Legend

- • = Not available
- ■ = Available
- □ = Available with exceptions
- Ⓔ = Excluded
- ▶See specification pages for details.

		Woodgrain Laminate	2HWA Grey Kingswood	2HWB Planked Walnut	2HWD Resolute Walnut	2HWE Natural Recon	2HWF Smoked Walnut Ⓔ	Fiber Laminates	2850 Vanadium Fiber	2854 Vellum Fiber Ⓔ	2860 Granite Fiber	2862 Stucco Fiber Ⓔ	Micro Laminates	2920 Marl Micro	2921 Gypsum Micro	2922 Clay Micro	Patina Laminates	2870 Blonde Bronze Patina	2872 Instant Iron Patina	Solid Laminates	24H1 Satin White	24H2 Satin Black	24H3 Satin Stone	24H4 Satin Mocha	2722 Cream Ⓔ	2730 Arctic White
Reply 466 Series	Outer back, arm cap, mechanism, casters, and glides		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•		•	•	•		•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•
	Frame (upholstered swivel-base chair)		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•		•	•	•		•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•
	Frame (mesh back swivel-base chair)		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•		•	•	•		•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•
	Frame (multi-use chair)		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•		•	•	•		•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•
	Arm support (swivel-base chair)		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•		•	•	•		•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•
	Swivel base		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•		•	•	•		•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•
Siento 499 Series	Base and arm supports		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•		•	•	•		•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•
SILQ	Upper back shell		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•		•	•	•		•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•
	Lower back shell		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•		•	•	•		•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•
	Arms		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•		•	•	•		•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•
	Base		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•		•	•	•		•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•
	Stool foot ring		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•		•	•	•		•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•
	Arm caps and casters		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•		•	•	•		•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•
Steelcase Flex Perch Stool	Frame and seat		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•		•	•	•		•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•
Steelcase Series 1	Arms		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•		•	•	•		•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•
	Base		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•		•	•	•		•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•
	Frame		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•		•	•	•		•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•
	Lumbar and flexor		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•		•	•	•		•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•
Steelcase Series 2	Inner back frame and lumbar		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•		•	•	•		•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•
	Outer back frame and arm holsters		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•		•	•	•		•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•
	Outer seat shell		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•		•	•	•		•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•
	Air back		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•		•	•	•		•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•
	Base		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•		•	•	•		•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•
	Stool foot ring		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•		•	•	•		•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•
	Armcaps and casters		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•		•	•	•		•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•
Think 465 Series	Back frame, arm retainer, and base		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•		•	•	•		•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•
	Cylinder and stool foot ring		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•		•	•	•		•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•
	Inner seat shell, adjustment handles, arm pads, arm stalk, casters and glides		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•		•	•	•		•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•
	Outer seat shell		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•		•	•	•		•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•
	Flexors and lumbar		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•		•	•	•		•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•
Umami	Single platform top and fascia		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•		•	•	•		•	■		•	•	•	•	■	■
	Frame		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•		•	•	•		•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•
	Screen clips		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•		•	•	•		•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•
	Pill and round table top		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•		•	•	•		•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•

	2746 Black	**2759** Warm White	**2811** Mist E	**2883** Seagull	**2884** Milk	**2885** Dune	**2HAA** Persian Salt	**2HAB** Rose	**2HAC** Indigo	**2HAD** Green Citrine E	**2HAE** Dark Olivine	**2HAF** Cloudy	**2HMG** Merle	**2HWU** Clay	**2HWV** Chalk
	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Special Features

This chart provides general guidelines about some of the types of special features that are available.

Legend

- • = Not available
- ■ = Available
- S = Standard Offering
- DO = Available in Design Options
- ▶See specification pages for details.

	Different fabric on seat and back	Headrest	Sewn seam using vinyl or leather	Thicker seat cushion	Special seat height *	Special seat height base assemblies for field installation	Stool base	Jury base	Glides	Soft roll-control casters (specified with chair/stool)	Field-installed roll-control casters	Braking or reverse braking casters (specified with chair/stool)	Field-installed reverse-braking casters	High-performance arm	Oversized tablet arm	Corporate logo	Narrow arm width
Amia 482 Series	■	•	S	■	■	•	S	•	S	DO	DO	■	DO	S	•	•	•
Cachet 487 Series	■	•	•	■	■	■	S	•	•	S	S	DO	DO	•	•	•	•
cobi 434 Series	■	•	S	•	•	•	S	•	S	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•
Gesture 442 Series	■	S	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
i2i 416 Series	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	S	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Kart	•	•	•	■	■	•	S	•	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Leap 462 Series	■	S	S	■	DO	■	S	•	S	DO	DO	■	DO	S	•	■	DO
Max-Stacker III 477 Series	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	S	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Move 490 Series	■	•	•	•	•	•	S	•	S	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Nooi	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	S	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Player 475 Series	■	•	S	•	•	•	•	•	S	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Reply 466 Series	■	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	S	■	DO	•	•	•	•	•	•
Siento 499 Series	■	■	S	•	■	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•
Think 465 Series	■	S	S	•	■	•	S	•	S	S	S	■	DO	S	•	■	•

Design Options is a collection of commonly ordered Specials. Products in Design Options have a special quote number already assigned so it's not necessary to go through the normal E-quote process.

For individual quote information, or special requests not listed above, please submit an RFQ request form. The form may be accessed at the following: *village.steelcase.com*, search Specials RFQ.

*Maximum seat height is 33". Minimum seat height is 14½" with 3" travel.

Resources

Style Number Index **690**

Style Number Index

Style Number	Page	Description
120	445	Collaboration Guest Chair
126900	244	Kart Accessory
126A100	243	Kart Nesting Chair
126A101	243	Kart Nesting Chair
126A200	244	Kart Nesting Chair
126A200S	244	Kart Nesting Chair
126A201	244	Kart Nesting Chair
126A201S	243	Kart Nesting Chair
126B100ST	247	Kart Stool
126B101ST	247	Kart Stool
126B200SST	248	Kart Stool
126B200ST	248	Kart Stool
126B201SST	247	Kart Stool
126B201ST	248	Kart Stool
416911	634	i2i 416 Work Chair
416911T	634	i2i 416 Work Chair/Tab
418A000	267	SILQ 418 Series Chair
418B000	269	SILQ 418 Series Stool
419A000	88	Karman Work Chair w/Intermix Perf Txt
419A500	90	Karman High-Back Work Chair
419B000	89	Karman Work Stool with Intermix Perf Txt
419COATHANGER	91	Karman Coat Hanger
419LUMBAR	91	Steelcase Karman Lumbar
428310	281	Qivi 428 Sled-Base Multi-Use Chair
428510	278	Qivi 428 Collab Chair
428710	279	Qivi 428 Collab Stool
428910	281	Qivi 428 Sled-Base Multi-Use Chair
434110	289	cobi 434 Work Chair
434111	289	cobi 434 Work Chair/Arm
434710	291	cobi 434 Work Stool
434711	291	cobi 434 Work Stool/Arm
435A00	197	Steelcase Series 1 Work Chair
435A00AIR	199	Steelcase Series 1 Work Chair
435B00	201	Steelcase Series 1 Stool
435B00AIR	203	Steelcase Series 1 Stool
435COATHANGER	204	Steelcase Series 1 Hanger
435HEADREST	204	Steelcae Series 1 Headrest
436AIR	173	Steelcase Series 2 Work Chair
436AIR3D	171	Steelcase Series 2 Work Chair
436AIR3DSTOOL	179	Steelcase Series 2 Stool
436AIRSTOOL	181	Steelcase Series 2 Stool
436COATHANGER	182	Steelcase Series 2 Coat Hanger
436HEADREST	183	Steelcase Series 2 Headrest
436UPH	168	Steelcase Series 2 Work Chair
436UPHSTOOL	176	Steelcase Series 2 Stool
442A30	45	Gesture 442 Shell Bck Chair
442A40	45	Gesture 442 Wrapped Bck Chair
442A50	47	Gesture 442 Series Wrk Chr w/Headrest
442B30	49	Gesture 442 Shell Bck Stool
442B40	49	Gesture 442 Wrapped Bck Stool
442COATHANGER	50	Gesture 442 Coat Hanger
46216179	62	Leap 462 Work Chair
46216189	65	Leap 462 Work Chair
46267179	68	Leap 462 Stool
46267189	71	Leap 462 Stool
46296179	74	Leap Plus 462 Work Chair
46296189	77	Leap Plus 462 Work Chair
462COATHANGER	78	Leap 462 Coat Hanger
465A000	110	Think 465 Series Work Chair
465A000Q	114	Think 465 Series Work Chair
465A300	107	Think 465 Series Work Chair
465B000	120	Think 465 Series Stool
465B000Q	124	Think 465 Series Stool
465B300	117	Think 465 Series Stool
466160MP	227	Reply 466 Series Work Chair
466160MT	225	Reply 466 Series Work Chair
466450MH	231	Reply 466 Series Leg-Base Multi-Use Chair
466450MT	229	Reply 466 Series Leg-Base Multi-Use Chair
466452MH	231	Reply 466 Series Leg-Base Multi-Use Chair
466452MT	229	Reply 466 Series Leg-Base Multi-Use Chair
466480MH	235	Reply 466 Series Sled-Base Multi-Use Chair
466480MT	233	Reply 466 Series Sled-Base Multi-Use Chair
466482MH	235	Reply 466 Series Sled-Base Multi-Use Chair
466482MT	233	Reply 466 Series Sled-Base Multi-Use Chair
472G	435	Max-Stkr 472 Alignment Device
473D	435	Max-Stkr Trans/Strg Dolly
475410M	369	Player 475 Leg-Base Multi-Purp Chair
475410MTL	371	Player 475 Leg-Base Multi-Purp Chair
475410MTR	371	Player 475 Leg-Base Multi-Purp Chair
475412M	369	Player 475 Leg-Base Multi-Purp Chair
475412MC	369	Player 475 Leg-Base Multi-Purp Chair
475415M	369	Player 475 Leg-Base Multi-Purp Chair
475415MC	369	Player 475 Leg-Base
475480M	373	Player 475 Sled-Base
475480MTL	375	Player 475 Sled-Base
475480MTR	375	Player 475 Sled-Base
475482M	373	Player 475 Sled-Base
475485M	373	Player 475 Sled-Base
475710M	377	Player 475 Leg-Base Stool
475712M	377	Player 475 Leg-Base Stool
475715M	377	Player 475 Leg-Base Stool
475A	378	Player 475 Alignment Device
475D	378	Player 475 Transport/Strg Dolly
475G	378	Player 475 Ganging Device
477100	434	Max-Stacker III 477 Series Stackable Chair
480110	303	Node 480 Series Work Chair
480120	303	Node 480 Series Work Chair
480130	305	Node 480 Series Collaborative Chair
480140	310	Node 480 Series Collaborative Stool
480150	305	Node 480 Series Collaborative Chair
480210	307	Node 480 Series MidBk Collab Chair
480220	307	Node 480 Series MidBk Collab Chair
480230	309	Node 480 Series MidBk Collab Chair
480240	311	Node 480 Series MidBk Collab Stool
480250	309	Node 480 Series MidBk Collab Chair
480310	312	Node 480 Series Collaborative Chair
480320	313	Node 480 Series Collaborative Stool
480330	312	Node 480 Series Collaborative Chair
480340	313	Node 480 Series Collaborative Stool
480410	314	Node 480 Series Collaborative Chair

Style Number	Page	Description
480420	314	Node 480 Series Collaborative Chair
4821410	138	Amia 482 Series Work Chair
4821410LS	135	Amia 482 Series Work Chair
4821412	145	Amia 482 Series Air Back Work Chair
4821414	143	Amia 482 Series Air Back Work Chair
4821418	141	Amia 482 Series Chair
4827410	148	Amia 482 Series Stool
4827412	155	Amia 482 Series Air Back Stool
4827414	153	Amia 482 Series Air Back Stool
4827418	151	Amia 482 Series Stool
4871110	353	Cachet 487 Swivel-Base
4871210	353	Cachet 487 Swivel-Base
4871211	353	Cachet 487 Swivel-Base
4877110	357	Cachet 487 Stool
4877210	357	Cachet 487 Stool
4877211	357	Cachet 487 Stool
4878100	355	Cachet 487 Leg-Base
4878110	355	Cachet 487 Leg-Base
4878200	355	Cachet 487 Leg-Base
4878201	355	Cachet 487 Leg-Base
4878210	355	Cachet 487 Leg-Base
4878211	355	Cachet 487 Leg-Base
487BK	360	Cachet 487 Cushion Upholstery Pkg
487D	362	Cachet 487 Transport/Strg Dolly
487G	362	Cachet 487 Ganging/Alignment Device
487ST	361	Cachet 487 Cushion Upholstery Pkg
487STBK	359	Cachet 487 Cushion Upholstery Pkg
488BD	471	Brody Privacy Desk
488BDE	473	Brody Privacy Desk with Extension
488FR	474	Brody Footrest
488WE	469	Brody Privacy WorkLounge with Extension
488WO	465	Brody WorkLounge
488WP	467	Brody Privacy WorkLounge
490410	395	Move 490
490410C	395	Move 490
490410CP	396	Move 490
490410P	396	Move 490
490410U	396	Move 490
490410UC	396	Move 490
490412	396	Move 490
490412C	396	Move 490
490412CP	397	Move 490
490412P	397	Move 490
490412U	397	Move 490
490412UC	397	Move 490
490510	403	Move 490 Perching Stool
490510P	404	Move 490 Perching Stool
490510U	403	Move 490 Perching Stool
490512	404	Move 490 Perching Stool
490512P	404	Move 490 Perching Stool
490512U	404	Move 490 Perching Stool
490710	399	Move 490
490710C	399	Move 490
490710CP	400	Move 490
490710P	400	Move 490
490710U	400	Move 490
490710UC	400	Move 490
490712	400	Move 490
490712C	400	Move 490
490712CP	401	Move 490
490712P	401	Move 490
490712U	401	Move 490
490712UC	401	Move 490
490D	405	Move Transport/Storage Dolly
490GA4	405	Move Ganging/Alignment Device
490GA7	405	Move Ganging/Alignment Device
490WS	405	Wall Saver
499111	255	Siento Mid-Back Desk Chair
499112	255	Siento Mid-Back Desk Chair
499113	255	Siento Mid-Back Desk Chair
499121	255	Siento Mid-Back Desk Chair
499122	255	Siento Mid-Back Desk Chair
499123	255	Siento Mid-Back Desk Chair
499211	255	Siento High-Back Desk Chair
499212	255	Siento High-Back Desk Chair
499213	255	Siento High-Back Desk Chair
499221	255	Siento High-Back Desk Chair
499222	255	Siento High-Back Desk Chair
499223	255	Siento High-Back Desk Chair
499SIENTO	252	Siento Design Pkg High-Back Chair
COLAGTP	536	Lagunitas Personal Table
COLAGTRECT	535	Lagunitas Work Table
FLXPR1	325	Perch Stool
FLXPR4	325	Perch Stool
N3LBA1200	588	B-Free Small Beam, Aluminum Leg
N3LBA1600	586	B-Free Large Beam, Aluminum Leg
N3LBW1200	589	B-Free Small Beam, Wood Leg
N3LBW1600	587	B-Free Large Beam, Wood Leg
N3LCUBEL	580	B-Free Large Cube
N3LCUBES	581	B-Free Small Cube
N3LGA	582	B-Free Ganging Brackets
N3LMAGSC	584	B-Free Screen to Cube Magnets
N3LMAGSS	584	B-Free Screen to Screen Magnets
N3LPINT	592	Pint Tables
N3LRECT	591	Rectangle Tables
N3LSCREEN	583	B-Free Screen
N3LTABLECF	585	B-Free Occasional Coffee Table
N3LTABLECR	585	B-Free Occasional Corner Table
SLC0	209	Tenor Chair
SLCF	210	Tenor Chair
SLCFH	212	Tenor Chair
SLCH	211	Tenor Chair
SLSB	213	Tenor Stool
SLSBH	214	Tenor Stool, Bag Hook
SLSC	215	Tenor Perching Stool
SLSCH	216	Tenor Perching Stool, Bag Hook
STLLNG2AR2	517	Umami Lounge, Two Arms, Double
STLLNGAR1	513	Umami Lounge, One Arm, Single
STLLNGAR2	515	Umami Lounge, One Arm, Double
STLLNGCR1	519	Umami Lounge, Corner, Single

Style Number	Page	Description
STLLNGEC	521	Umami Lounge, End Cap
STLLNGST1	509	Umami Straight Lounge, Single
STLLNGST2	511	Umami Straight Lounge, Double
STLPLTF1	503	Umami Single Platform
STLPLTF2	506	Umami Double Platform
STLSCRPL	527	Umami Screens, Standard
STLSCRPLS	532	Umami Screens, Spanner Screens
TS30701	410	Scoop Stool
TS30702	410	Scoop Stool
TS31201A	338	Shortcut Chair
TS31202B	339	Shortcut Stool
TS31203	346	Shortcut Cushion
TS31204A	341	Shortcut X Base Chair
TS31205B	342	Shortcut X Base Stool
TS31206A	343	Shortcut Wood Chair
TS31207A	345	Shortcut Tripod Base Chair
TS31208A	345	Shortcut Tripod Base Chair
TS31209A	340	Shortcut Chair with Personal Worksurface
TS31401	602	Jenny Chair
TS31401C	602	Jenny Chair
TS31401CH	602	Jenny Chair
TS31401CT	602	Jenny Chair
TS31401H	602	Jenny Chair
TS31401T	602	Jenny Chair
TS31402	606	Jenny Chair
TS31402C	606	Jenny Chair
TS31403	610	Jenny Chair
TS31403C	610	Jenny Chair
TS31403CH	610	Jenny Chair
TS31403CT	610	Jenny Chair
TS31403H	610	Jenny Chair
TS31403T	610	Jenny Chair
TS31404	611	Jenny Chair
TS31404C	611	Jenny Chair
TS31404CH	611	Jenny Chair
TS31404CT	611	Jenny Chair
TS31404H	611	Jenny Chair
TS31404T	611	Jenny Chair
TS31405	623	Jenny Ottoman
TS31405C	623	Jenny Ottoman
TS31406	613	Jenny Chair
TS31406C	613	Jenny Chair
TS31407	616	Jenny Chair
TS31407C	616	Jenny Chair
TS31408	621	Jenny Chair
TS31409	619	Jenny Chair
TS31410	623, 640	Alight Ganging Kit
TS31412	625	Club Low
TS31413	627	Round Low
TS31415H	628	Jenny Occasional Table
TS31415L	628	Jenny Occasional Table
TS31416H	628	Jenny Occasional Table
TS31416L	628	Jenny Occasional Table
TS31426	613	Jenny Chair
TS31426C	613	Jenny Chair
TS31428	621	Jenny Chair
TS31438	621	Jenny Chair
TS34401	560, 639	Alight Lounge Ottoman
TS34402	639	Alight Corner Ottoman
TS34403	639	Alight Bench Ottoman
TS34410T	640	Alight End Table
TS34411T	640	Alight Coffee Table
TS3BC	546	Campfire Big Lounge
TS3BCS	547	Campfire Big Lounge
TS3BCW	548	Campfire Big Lounge
TS3CRIN60S	557	Campfire Corner Lounge
TS3CRIN60W	559	Campfire Corner Lounge
TS3CRIN90S	553	Campfire Corner Lounge
TS3CRIN90W	555	Campfire Corner Lounge
TS3CROUT60S	557	Campfire Corner Lounge
TS3CROUT60W	559	Campfire Corner Lounge
TS3CROUT90S	553	Campfire Corner Lounge
TS3CROUT90W	555	Campfire Corner Lounge
TS3FR	562	Footrest
TS3GANGING	559	Campfire Ganging Bracket
TS3HL	549	Campfire Half Lounge
TS3HLS	550	Campfire Half Lounge
TS3HLW	551	Campfire Half Lounge
TS3WG	561	Campfire Wedge
TSAVNBC	386	Simple Back Cushion
TSAVNCH	382	Simple Chair
TSAVNLC	384	Simple Lounge
TSAVNS1	387	Simple Relaxed Slipcover
TSAVNS2	388	Simple Tailored Slipcover
TSAVNSC	385	Simple Seat Cushion
TSAVNST	383	Simple Stool
TSBUOY	440	Buoy
WHG6600	421	Nooi Linking Chair, Armless
WHG6602	421	Nooi Linking Chair, Arms
WHG6604	423	Nooi Sled-Based Chair
WHG6606	425	Nooi 4-Leg Base Chair, Armless
WHG6608	425	Nooi 4-Leg Base Chair, Arms
WHG6625	427	Nooi Bar-Height Stool
WHG6626	427	Nooi Cafe-Height Stool
WHGDOLLY	428	Nooi Transport Dolly

Trademark List

™/® The following is a non-exhaustive list of trademarks and registered trademarks for products of Steelcase Inc. or one of its related corporate entities: Agree, Airtouch, Aisla, Alight, Amia, Answer, Apprise, Aspekt, Avenir, Await, B-Free, Ballet, Bassline, Bindu, Bivi, Bix, Bottomline, Brody, Buoy, Cachet, Campfire, Capa, CF Series, CG_1, Chord, Circa, Clipper, Cobi, Collaboration, Convene, Coupe, Cura, Currency, dash, Divisio, Duo, E-Table 2, Edge Series, Elbrook, Elective Elements, Embold, Empath, Everwall, Exponents, Folio, FrameOne, Gesture, Groupwork, Host, Hosu, i2i, Jenny, Kart, Kathryn, Kick, Lagunitas,Leap, Leela, LessThanFive, LiveBack, LiveSeat, Mackinac, Marien152, Max-Stacker, media:scape, Migration, Millbrae, Mineral, Mitra, Montage, Montara650, MoreThanFive, Move, Node, Ocular, Ology, Opus, Paperflo, Passerelle, Player, Pocket, Potrero415, QiVi, Radia, Regard, Relay, Reply, Ripple, Roam, Sarto, Scoop, Sebastopol, Senti Series, Senza, Shortcut, Sidewalk, Siento, Sieste, SILQ, Soffio, Sorrel, SOTO, Steelcase Eclipse, Steelcase Flex, Steelcase Karman, Steelcase Relay, Steelcase Rise, Steelcase Series, Surround, SW_1, Switch, Sync, Tava, Tenor, Think, Thoughtful, Thread, Together, Train, Trees, Turnstone, Umami, Underscore, V.I.A., Verb, Verge, Verlay, Victor2, Visalia, WorkValet, and X-tenz.

™/® The following are trademarks or registered trademarks of AMQ Solutions, LLC: 3F, Activ, Amobi, Bixby, Bodi, Cluvo, Concur, Embank, FL-X, Iline, Jaku, Kinex, Personality Plus, Revi, S-Series, Siya, Tektis, Tizu, Uptake, and Zilo.

™/® The following are trademarks or registered trademarks of Orangebox Ltd., Cardiff, UK: Air3, Aspect, Avi, Away from the Desk, Border, Campers & Dens, Coppice, Cubb, Kirn, On the QT, Ramsey, Skomer, Sully, Track-B, and Vale.

™/® The following are trademarks or registered trademarks of Viccarbe Habitat, S.L.: Aleta, Cambio, Designed in The Sun, Foro, Funda, Holy Day, Kelly, Last Minute, Noha, Savina, Sistema, Sistema, Viable, and Wrapp.

® The following are registered brands of Steelcase Inc. and its family of companies: Steelcase, AMQ, Coalesse, Designtex, Halcon, Orangebox, Smith System, and Viccarbe.

® The following registered trademarks are under license from AWI Licensing Company, Dover, DE: SoundScapes, DuraBrite, BioBlock, and Armstrong.

® The following registered trademarks are under license from Byrne Electrical, Rockford, MI: Interport, Mini-Port, Axil Z, and Ellora.

® The following is a registered trademark of DuPont, Wilmington, DE: Corian.

® The following is a registered trademark of Genlyte Thomas Company, Louisville, KY: Lightolier.

® The following is a registered trademark of Hilti Corporation, FL-9494 Schaan, Principality of Liechtenstein: Hilti.

® The following is a registered trademark of Leviton Manufacturing Company, Little Neck, NY: Decora.

® The following is a registered trademark of Mechanical Plastics Corp, Elmsford, NY: Toggler.

® The following is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation, Redmond, WA: Microsoft.

® The following are registered trademarks of Orangebox Ltd., Cardiff, UK: Orangebox.

® The following is a registered trademark of Panduit Corporation, Lockport, IL: Panduit.

® The following is a registered trademark of Trav (Press), Cuneo, Italy: Assisa.

® The following is a registered trademark of Virtual Ink, Boston, MA: mimioActive.

® The following registered trademarks are under license from Wilkhahn Furniture Products: Avera, Senzo, Versal, and Wilkhahn FS.

® The following are registered trademarks of Polyvision Corp: Flow, Motif, Polyvision, Sans,and Serif.

® The following is a registered trademark of Wilsonart International, Temple, TX: Chemsurf.

® The following is a registered trademark of Wiremold, West Hartford, CT: Wiremold.

® The following is a registered trademark of EMU Group S.P.A., Perugia, Italy: EMU.

® The following is a registered trademark of Security People, Inc.: Digilock.

® The following are registered trademarks of Natural Capital Partners Europe Limited: CarbonNeutral and the CarbonNeutral Certified logo.

™ The following is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation, Redmond, WA: Windows.

™ The following is a trademark of Rodman Industries, Inc., Oconomowoc, WI: ResinCore1.

™ The following is a trademark of Ultrafabrics, LLC, Elmsford, NY: Ultraleather.

™ The following trademarks are under license from Wilkhahn Furniture products: Cana, Linus, Logon, Picto, Range, Stitz, Thema, Timetable, and Tubis.

™ The following trademarks are under license from Walter Knoll: Andoo, Bob, Lazlo, Lox, Ribbon, and Together.

™ The following trademarks are under license from PP Møbler: Bar and Flag Halyard.

™ The following trademarks are under license from Carl Hansen: Elbow, Paddle, Shell, Wing, and Wishbone.

™ The following trademarks are under license from Cambridge Sound Management, LLC Cambridge, MA: QtPro Soundmasking, Qt Quiet Technology, and Sonet Qt.

™ The following is a trademark of Electri-Cable Assemblies, Shelton, CT: Interact.

™ The following is a trademark of Clestra Hauserman: IRYS.

™ The following is a trademark of Wiesner-Hager Möbel GmbH: Nooi.

™ The following are trademarks of Polyvision: Accord, a3, e3, Boundri, and Nota.

™ The following is a trademark of Bostock Company, Inc: SnapCab.

™ The following is a trademark of Williams-Sonoma, Inc: West Elm.

™ The following is a trademark of Elena Marquina Testor: nanimarquina.

™ The following is a trademark of Forbo International SA: Forbo.

Trademarks used herein are the property of Steelcase Inc. or their respective owners.